JES2 Initialization and Tuning Reference
JES2 Initialization and Tuning Reference
Tenth Edition, September 2009

This is a major revision of SA22-7533-08.

This edition applies to Version 1 Release 11 of z/OS (5694-A01) and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

IBM welcomes your comments. A form for readers’ comments may be provided at the back of this document, or you may address your comments to the following address:

International Business Machines Corporation
MHVRCFS, Mail Station P181
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
United States of America

FAX (United States & Canada): 1+845+432-9405
FAX (Other Countries):
Your International Access Code +1+845+432-9405

IBMLink™ (United States customers only): IBMUSM10(MHVRCFS)
Internet e-mail: mhvrdfs@us.ibm.com

If you would like a reply, be sure to include your name, address, telephone number, or FAX number.

Make sure to include the following in your comment or note:
• Title and order number of this document
• Page number or topic related to your comment

When you send information to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the information in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.
INCLUDE - Include an Initialization Data Set
Format Description for INCLUDE
Parameter Description for INCLUDE
Init(nnnn) - Initiator
Format Description for Init(nnnn)
Parameter Description for Init(nnnn)
INITDEF - Initiator Definition
Format Description for INITDEF
Parameter Description for INITDEF
INTRDR - Internal Reader
Format Description for INTRDR
Parameter Description for INTRDR
JOBCLASS(v | STC | TSU) - Job, Started Task, and Time Sharing User Class
Format Description for JOBCLASS(v | STC | TSU)
Parameter Description for JOBCLASS(v | STC | TSU)
Examples
JOBDEF - Job Definition
Format Description for JOBDEF
Parameter Description for JOBDEF
JOBPRTEY(n) - Job Priority
Format Description for JOBPRTEY(n)
Parameter Description for JOBPRTEY(n)
L(nnnnn).JT(n) - Job Transmitter
Format Description for L(nnnnn).JT(n)
Parameter Description for L(nnnnn).JT(n)
L(nnnnn).ST(n) - SYSOUT Job Transmitter
Format Description for L(nnnnn).ST(n)
Parameter Description for L(nnnnn).ST(n)
LINE(nnnnn) - NJE/RJE BSC Lines
Format Description for LINE(nnnnn) - BSC
Parameter Description for LINE(nnnnn) - BSC
LINE(nnnnn) - NJE/RJE SNA Lines
Format Description for LINE(nnnnn) - SNA
Parameter Description for LINE(nnnnn) - SNA
LINE(nnnnn) - NJE TCP/IP lines
Format Description for LINE(nnnnn) - TCP/IP
Parameter Description for LINE(nnnnn) - TCP/IP
LOADmod(jxxxxxxx) - Load Installation Exit Routine Modules
Format Description for LOADmod(jxxxxxxx)
Parameter Description for LOADmod(jxxxxxxx)
LOGON(nnn) - Identification of JES2 to VTAM
Format Description for LOGON(nnn)
Parameter Description for LOGON(nnn)
MASDEF - Multi-Access Spool Definition
Format Description for MASDEF
Parameter Description for MASDEF
MEMBer(nn) - Define Members of a Multi-Access Spool Configuration
Format Description for MEMBer
Parameter Description for MEMBer
NAME - Naming the Module to Change Through the JES2 Patching Facility
Format Description for NAME
Parameter Description for NAME
NETACCT - Define Network/JES2 Account Number Correspondence
Format Description for NETACCT
Parameter Description for NETACCT
NETSERV(nnn) - Define NJE over TCP/IP server address space
Contents
Figures

1. Examples of Valid Console IDs .................................................. 324
2. Examples of JES2 Patching Format ............................................ 330
3. Examples of JES2 AMASPZAP Format ....................................... 331
4. Examples of JES2 Patching Format ............................................ 370
5. Examples of JES2 AMASPZAP Format ....................................... 371
Tables

1. Initialization Parameter Character Specifications and Their Meanings ............... 1
2. Coding Asterisks on Initialization Statements ............................................. 3
3. JES2 initialization statements with “dual” processing .................................. 3
4. Numeric Only (used for most devices, such as PRT, PUN, LINE, RMT) ............... 5
5. Symbolic Only ................................................................................................. 6
6. Numeric and Symbolic .................................................................................... 6
7. JES2 Processing of Initiators ........................................................................ 8
8. Syntax examples .............................................................................................. 10
9. Example for ROUTines parameter on EXIT(nnn) statement ......................... 115
10. Interaction of PRINTDEF and PRT(n) parameters that JES2 uses to calculate the output checkpoint interval ......................................................... 248
11. Patch Name to CSECT Reference ................................................................. 326
12. Other Area that can be Patched ..................................................................... 328
13. JES2 BUFSIZE Defaults for RJE Workstations ....................................... 336
14. The Number of Track Groups per Volume Listed by Device Type (and TGSIZE=30) ......................... 354
15. Patch Name to CSECT Reference ................................................................. 366
About this document

This document describes JES2 initialization statements and their parameters and provides summary charts that highlight details of the statements. This document is specifically designed for installations running z/OS. This document’s companion document, [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide, SA22-7532](#) describes the general functions of JES2 and provides information describing JES2 initialization, JES2 processing, network job entry (NJE), remote job entry (RJE) for JES2, and factors affecting performance.

Who should use this document

This document is intended for JES2 system programmers or for anyone responsible for initializing or tuning JES2.

How to use this document

Use this document in conjunction with [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#) which provides guidance information for the initialization and tuning of your JES2 system. This document documents all JES2 initialization statements, in alphabetic order. This document also includes a summary table of the JES2 initialization statements and their primary parameters.

Most referenced publications are abbreviated throughout the text; their full titles appear in ["Where to find more information."(](#) Additionally, be aware of how this document uses references to 3800 printers:

3800 Printer

Unless specifically noted, all references to 3800 printers refer to the 3800-1, 3800-3, 3800-6 (that is, the 3800 models 1, 3, and 6).

Where to find more information

This document references the following publications for further details about specific topics. Abbreviated forms of these titles are used throughout this document. The following table lists all abbreviated titles, full titles, and their order numbers that are not listed in [z/OS Information Roadmap](#) See that document for all z/OS® publications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Short Title Used in This document</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Order Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVS Remote Workstation Generation</td>
<td>MVS Remote Workstation Generation</td>
<td>GC28-1433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSF for z/OS: Customization</td>
<td>PSF for z/OS: Customization</td>
<td>S544-5622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Function Presentation: Printer Information</td>
<td></td>
<td>G544-3290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Most licensed documents were declassified in OS/390® V2R4 and are now included on the z/OS Online Library Collection, SK2T-6700. The remaining licensed documents appear in unencrypted documentManager softcopy and PDF form on the z/OS Licensed Product Library, LK2T-2499.
The z/OS Basic Skills Information Center

The z/OS Basic Skills Information Center is a Web-based information resource intended to help users learn the basic concepts of z/OS, the operating system that runs most of the IBM mainframe computers in use today. The Information Center is designed to introduce a new generation of Information Technology professionals to basic concepts and help them prepare for a career as a z/OS professional, such as a z/OS system programmer.

Specifically, the z/OS Basic Skills Information Center is intended to achieve the following objectives:

- Provide basic education and information about z/OS without charge
- Shorten the time it takes for people to become productive on the mainframe
- Make it easier for new people to learn z/OS.

To access the z/OS Basic Skills Information Center, open your Web browser to the following Web site, which is available to all users (no login required):

http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/zos/basics/index.jsp

Additional information

Additional information about z/OS elements can be found in the following documents.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Order Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Introduction and Release Guide</td>
<td>GA22-7502</td>
<td>Describes the contents and benefits of z/OS as well as the planned packaging and delivery of this new product.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Planning for Installation</td>
<td>GA22-7504</td>
<td>Contains information that lets users:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Understand the content of z/OS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Plan to get z/OS up and running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Install the code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Take the appropriate migration actions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Test the z/OS system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Information Roadmap</td>
<td>SA22-7500</td>
<td>Describes the information associated with z/OS including z/OS documents and documents for the participating elements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Summary of Message and</td>
<td>SA22-7505</td>
<td>Describes the changes to messages for individual elements of z/OS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface Changes</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> This document is provided in softcopy only on the message bookshelf of the z/OS collection kit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary of changes

Summary of changes
for SA22-7533-09
z/OS Version 1 Release 11

This document contains information previously presented in z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Reference, SA22-7533-08, which supports z/OS Version 1 Release 10.

New information

• None.

Changed information

• Updated the CNVTNUM=, OUTNUM=, and PURGENUM= parameters for PCEDEF. See “PCEDEF - Processor Control Element Definition” on page 246.
• Updated the BELOWBUF= and EXTBUF= parameters for BUFDEF. See “BUFDEF - Local JES2 Buffer Definition” on page 62.
• Updated the LARGEDS= parameter for SPOOLDEF. See “SPOOLDEF - Spool Volume Definition” on page 350.

You may notice changes in the style and structure of some content in this document—for example, headings that use uppercase for the first letter of initial words only, and procedures that have a different look and format. The changes are ongoing improvements to the consistency and retrievability of information in our documents.

This document contains terminology, maintenance, and editorial changes. Technical changes or additions to the text and illustrations are indicated by a vertical line to the left of the change.

Summary of changes
for SA22-7533-08
z/OS Version 1 Release 10

This document contains information previously presented in z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Reference, SA22-7533-07, which supports z/OS Version 1 Release 9.

New information

• None.

Changed information

• Updated the CONNECT= parameter for APPL. See “APPL(jxxxxxxx) - Application Characteristics Specification” on page 59.
• Updated the CONNECT= parameter for NJEDEF. See “NJEDEF - Network Job Entry Definition” on page 181.
• Updated the CONNECT= parameter for NODE. See “NODE(xxxxxxxx) - Define a Network Node to JES2” on page 186.
• Updated the CONNECT= and REST= parameter for SOCKET. See “SOCKET(xxxxxxxx) - Define NJE/TCP IP address and port” on page 348.
• Updated the RESTART= parameter for NETSRV. See “NETSERV(nnn) - Define NJE over TCP/IP server address space” on page 179.
• Updated the RESTART= and START= parameters for LOGON. See “LOGON(nnn) - Identification of JES2 to VTAM” on page 166.

• Updated the CONNECT=, NODE=, RESTART=, and START= parameters for LINE (BSC). See “LINE(nnnnn) - NJE/RJE BSC Lines” on page 148.

• Updated the CONNECT=, NODE=, RESTART=, and START= parameters for LINE (SNA). See “LINE(nnnnn) - NJE/RJE SNA Lines” on page 156.

• Updated the CONNECT=, NODE=, RESTART=, and START= parameters for LINE (TCP). See “LINE(nnnnn) - NJE TCP/IP lines” on page 161.

• Updated the ROUtines= parameter for EXIT. See “EXIT(nnn) - Exit and Exit Routine Association” on page 114.

• Updated the SCHenv= and SERvclas= parameters for OFF(n).JR. See “OFF(n).JR - Offload Job Receiver” on page 196.

• Updated the D INCLUDE and T INCLUDE statements for INCLUDE. See “INCLUDE - Include an Initialization Data Set” on page 118.

• Updated the description for L(nnnnn).JT(n). See “L(nnnnn).JT(n) - Job Transmitter” on page 143.

• Updated the syntax diagram of REP. See “REP - Replacing Code Through the JES2 Patching Facility” on page 324.

• Updated the syntax diagram of OFF(n).SR. See “OFF(n).SR - Offload SYSOUT Receiver” on page 207.

• Updated the tables Patch Name to CSECT Reference. See Table 11 on page 326 and Table 15 on page 366.

This document contains terminology, maintenance, and editorial changes, including changes to improve consistency and retrievability.

Summary of changes
for SA22-7533-07
z/OS Version 1 Release 9

This document contains information previously presented in z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Reference, SA22-7533-06, which supports z/OS Version 1 Release 8.

New information
• Added new parameters ASID, JOBNAME, JOB_NUMBER, and TCB_ADDRESS for TRace(n). See “TRACE(n) - Initial Tracing Value Setting” on page 361.

Changed information
• Updated the table Patch Name to CSECT Reference. See Table 15 on page 366.

• Updated the VERSIONS= parameter for CKPTDEF. See “CKPTDEF - JES2 Checkpoint Definition” on page 65.

• Updated the DISPMax= parameter for CONDEF. See “CONDEF - JES2 Console Communication Definition” on page 80.

This document contains terminology, maintenance, and editorial changes, including changes to improve consistency and retrievability.
Chapter 1. Introduction

This is a general introduction to using the JES2 initialization statements. It includes a discussion of syntax rules and a table summarizing the primary parameters on each initialization statement.

Syntax Rules

The following general syntax rules apply to the coding of most initialization statements and commands (exceptions to these rules are explained within each individual statement or command description). Coded examples of initialization statements and commands are used to illustrate the general syntax rules.

Specifications

Specifying JES2 initialization statements and commands involves using numeric values, alphabetic values, upper or lower case characters and blanks.

- You must code as written upper-case operands as they appear in the syntax diagrams. Also, punctuation such as commas, parentheses, and single quotation marks are not metasymbols; if present in the syntax diagrams they must be coded. Parameters shown in lower case are not to be coded as written; they denote variables that are explained in the description of the particular parameter for the initialization statement or command.
- You must code numbers and upper-case letters exactly as shown.
- You must substitute specific information or specific values for lower-case letters, which represent variables.
- You can use blanks anywhere within an initialization statement or command, or you need not use any blanks.
- Table 1 defines the character specifications as they appear in the syntax diagrams.

Table 1. Initialization Parameter Character Specifications and Their Meanings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>Alphabetic (A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>All EBCDIC characters (except , ( ) - =)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>Numeric (0-9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td>Numeric (0-9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>Hexadecimal (0-9 and A-F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j</td>
<td>Alphabetic (A-Z) and the special characters ($, #, @)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>Alphabetic (A-Z) and numeric (0-9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td>Alphabetic (A-Z), numeric (0-9), and the special characters ($, #, @)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parameter Ranges

Some commands have parameters that allow you to specify a range of values. The following explains the ranges for parameters with subscripts (nnnn), (nnn), or (n):

- (nnnn) - denotes that you may specify a range for the subscript as follows:

nnnn
  A specific numeric value.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2009
**nnnn-nnnn**
A specific numeric range (for example, 2-5 or 5-2 where 5–2 is interpreted as having all the values from 2 to 5)

**nnnn-***
A generic numeric range (for example, 3-* denotes a range from 3 to the highest value allowed).

**-*nnnn**
A generic numeric range (for example, *-3 denotes a range from the highest value allowed to 3).

**•**
A generic value that denotes all values in a defined range.

• (nnn) - denotes that you may specify a range for the subscript in the same way as (nnnn), where (nnn) is 1-255.

• (n) - denotes that you may specify a value (0-9) or a generic range (*).

**Notes:**
1. For display commands, you can omit the subscript. If omitted, this denotes a generic value to include all values in a defined range. For example, the command $D MEMBER is equivalent to $D MEMBER(*).
2. Using the ALL parameter on any type of display command that may involve up to 30,000 jobs is not recommended.

**Subscript Ranges**
Ranges appear in JES2 initialization statements and commands as subscripts of the name associated with the initialization statement.

```plaintext
REDIREct(vvvvvvvv)

$ADD REDIREct(vvvvvvv)
```

**Note:** The name of the initialization statement and the target of the command are the same.

All KEYWORD= ranges must be coded explicitly; whereas subscript ranges can either be coded explicitly or as a generic range using the asterisk (*). The use of parenthesis with a generic range is optional for all numeric ranges, but is required for symbolic (character) ranges. Throughout this book the parenthesis are included for consistency and clarity of presentation. It is recommended that you use parenthesis when you specify a range.

• Example: Initialization statement (generic subscript)
  ```plaintext
  NODE(5-*) PATHMGR=NO
  ```

• Example: Commands (generic subscript)
  ```plaintext
  $d jobclass(d-*) ,qheld=yes,qheld
  $Doff(*-5).JT,CLASS=a,b,c,z
  $D OFF(1-10).ST
  ```

How JES2 interprets the use of the asterisk in specifying the subscript depends on how it is used in the command or statement. [Table 2 on page 3](#) shows how the asterisk is coded to indicate various ranges.
Table 2. Coding Asterisks on Initialization Statements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RANGE</th>
<th>INTERPRETATION and RESULT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>All values in the range (for nodes and jobclasses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statement: NODE(*) COMPACT=1,. --&gt; All nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Command: $d jobclass(*),. --&gt; All jobclasses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- n= Range from n to highest value |
  - Statement: NODE(5-*) compact=2 --> 5 to highest value |
  - Command: $node(3-*)NAME=XRAY --> 3 to highest value |

- m Range from highest descending to m |
  - Statement: PRT(*-1) ws=(W,Q,R/) --> highest to 1 |
  - Command: $d jobclass(*-C),qheld=yes --> highest to C |

- c* All values starting with char "c" |
  - Statement: APPL(OUT*).JT All APPLs starting with OUT |
  - Command: $d jobclass(A*),... --> All jobclasses starting with A |

**Note:** When specified in a numeric range, the asterisk always indicates the highest defined value in either the ascending (n-) or descending (*-m) order.

**Statement Range Considerations**

Care should be taken when using the asterisk on initialization statements and commands. Processing times can increase. For example, the statement NODE(*) increases processing time drastically, although no additional nodes are actually created, and no changes are made to nodes outside the defined range. Likewise, the command, $T NODE(*), increases processing time.

However, initialization statement processing is different. As an example, for the PRT(nnnn) initialization statement:

1. PRT(*) resets values previously established.
2. PRT(1-*) defines values not yet established.

The following table lists all those JES2 initialization statements having this "dual" form of processing.

**Table 3. JES2 initialization statements with "dual" processing.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXIT(nnnn)</th>
<th>L(nnn).JT(n)</th>
<th>OFF(n).JT</th>
<th>PRT(nnnn)</th>
<th>R(nnn).RD(n)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOBCLASS(nnnn)</td>
<td>L(nnn).ST(n)</td>
<td>OFF(n).ST</td>
<td>PUN(nnnn)</td>
<td>REDI/Rect(nnnn)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBPRTY(nnnn)</td>
<td>LOGON(nnnn)</td>
<td>OFF(n).SR</td>
<td>RDR(nnnn)</td>
<td>SSI(nnnn)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTCLASS(nnnn)</td>
<td>MEMBER(nnnn)</td>
<td>OFF(n).JR</td>
<td>R(nnnn).PR(n)</td>
<td>RMT(nnnn)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTPRTY(nnnn)</td>
<td>NODE(nnnn)</td>
<td>OFFLOAD(nnnn)</td>
<td>R(nnnn).PU(n)</td>
<td>TRACE(nnnn)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCLIB(nnnn)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Using Wild cards**

Several initialization statements and commands can use wild cards (a form of generic specification) to specify a subset that matches a combination of characters (mask). JES2 use two kinds of wild cards:

- Multiple-character wild card, which is specified by an asterisk (*). The asterisk means zero or more characters of any kind can be used here. For example, AB* matches ABC, ABCDEFG, or ABCXXE.

An example of using a multiple-character wild card follows:
Statement: APPL(OUT?3?) compact=22,...
Command: $d node(out?A),qheld=yes,qheld

- Single-character wild card, which is specified by a question mark (?). The question mark means any single character can be used here. For example, ABC2E?? matches ABCDEFG or ABC1E23 but not ABCXXE.

An example of using a single-character wild card follows:
Statement: APPL(OUT?3?) compact=22,...
Command: $d node(out?A),qheld=yes,qheld

Each individual description of a JES2 initialization statement or JES2 command gives explicit details on how to use wild cards if at all.

Comments

Comments can be either added at the end of a statement or included within the statement. Use a slash-asterisk (/*) as the delimiter and an asterisk-slash (/) as the ending delimiter.

- All the statements following a slash-asterisk (/*) are treated as comments until an asterisk-slash (/) is found. If the ending delimiter cannot be found, and an end-of-file is detected, JES2 issues the $HASP003 INVALID SYNTAX error message.
- The work selection parameter specifications (WS=) cannot have embedded comments.

Format

JES2 initialization parameter statements consist of variable-length statements that conform to one of the following syntax rules, unless otherwise noted. Statements may be coded free-form in columns 1 through 71. Column 72 may be used as a continuation character, but is not required. A trailing comma indicates a continuation. The input is free-format, such that blanks between words and syntax symbols are insignificant as illustrated in the following example:

```
PARAMETER /[/* COMMENT */]
PARAMETER=value /[/* COMMENT */]
PARAMETER=value1-value2 /[/* COMMENT */]
PARAMETER=(value1,value2,...,valuen) /[/* COMMENT */]
PARAMETER=(Pa,Pb,Pc,...,Pn) /[/* COMMENT */]
INITPARM , /[/* COMMENT */]
```

where:

Pa-Pn = the syntax structure of one of the forms (1-4) notes immediately above.

Note: The length of an entire initialization statement, including all blanks and comments must not exceed 4017 bytes. This results in a $HASP003 INVALID SYNTAX error message. This restriction also holds for comments.

Range Summary

The following tables summarize and illustrate how you should code JES2 initialization statements and commands using subscripts. Table 4 on page 5 and Table 5 on page 6 and Table 6 on page 6 focus your attention to the NAME of the initialization statement or the object of the command. You can use these tables as a reference to guide your coding. Section Examples of Numeric and Symbolic Subscripts on page 7 makes you aware of how JES2 processes numbers and names.
### JES2 initialization statement and command subscript coding

**Table 4. Numeric Only (used for most devices, such as PRT, PUN, LINE, RMT)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Explanation and Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NAMEnn</strong></td>
<td>number nn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RMT44 BUFSIZE=3500,COMPRESS=YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$TR5.PU1,JOBNAME=todeko,RANGE=(1,6),....</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NAME(nn)</strong></td>
<td>number nn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RMT(3) BUFSIZE=4096,COMPRESS=NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$DR(3).PU(22),COMP,FLUSH,LRECL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NAMEnn-mm</strong></td>
<td>Ascending or descending range nn to mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LINE5-2 COMPRESS=NO,JRNUM=2,JTNUM=2,...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$TRMT5-1,MFORM=T,SHAR=Y,TRANSPAR=N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NAME(nn-mm)</strong></td>
<td>Ascending or descending range nn to mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRT(25-22) CREATOR=fredonia,DEVFCB=TABX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$DPUN(11-10),CR,F,JOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NAMEnn-</strong>*</td>
<td>Ascending range from nn to maximum possible value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LINE5-* COMPRESS=NO,JRNUM=2,JTNUM=2,...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$TRMT5-* MFORM=T,SHAR=Y,TRANSPAR=N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NAME(nn-*)</strong></td>
<td>Ascending range from nn to maximum possible value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RDR3-* XEQDEST=seattle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$TRdr(11-*) tr=yes,Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em><em>NAME</em>-<em>nn</em></em></td>
<td>Descending range from maximum possible value to nn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LINE-*5 LOG=YES,TR=YES,SRNUM=224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$SL<em>line</em>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**NAME(<em>-<em>nn)</em></em></td>
<td>Descending range from maximum possible value to nn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LINE(*-12) LOG=YES,TR=YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$SLine(*-10),DISCON=QUIESCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NAME(*)</strong></td>
<td>All values, but holes not filled in by create requests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RMT(*) BUFSIZE=512,COMPRESS=YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$TRMT(*),BUFSIZE=1024,COMPRESS=NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NAME(mm,nn)</strong></td>
<td>Multiple subscripts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LINE(2,6) LOG=YES,TR=YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$STline(1,3),DISCON=QUIESCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NAME(mm,nn-pp)</strong></td>
<td>Multiple subscripts (one subscript is a range)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Note that if the subscripts are processed individually, it is possible for a particular element to be processed multiple times (that is, for NAME(1-3,2), element 2 is processed twice).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>rdr(1,10-15,22) AUTH=(JOB=YES)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$D rdr(2,4-8,11),AUTH=JOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NAME</strong></td>
<td>When allowed, equivalent to NAME(*).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d PRT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$DL Jr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Valid Names: PRT, PUN, LINE, RMT.
Table 5. Symbolic Only. REDIRECT, APPL, JOBCLASS, OUTCLASS, SPOOL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Explanation and Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAME(xxxx)</td>
<td>Explicit subscript</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REDIR(CN320) DA=cn330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$T REDIR(cn3e0),du=cn320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$ADD redir(cn3e0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME'xxxx'</td>
<td>Explicit character string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>APPL'jmaxsum' compact=65,node=3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$dappl'maxsum',compact,line,logmode,..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME('xxxx')</td>
<td>Explicit subscript as a character string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JOBCLASS('A') COMMAND=DISPLAY,HOLD=YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$d jobclass('c')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME(xxxx-yyyy)</td>
<td>Explicit symbolic range. Wildcard characters may be specified in ranges, but they are not treated as wild cards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OUTCLASS(a-j) blnktrnc=no,trkcell=no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$Toutclass(2-3),outdisp=(purge,..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME('xxxx'-'yyyy')</td>
<td>Explicit symbolic range as characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>REDIR('CN320'-'cn321') DA=cn444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$T REDIR('cn3e0'-'cn4e0'),du=cn320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME(X*Y?Z)</td>
<td>* and ? are treated as wildcard characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>APPL(jmax*) compact=65,node=3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$dappl'maxs?m',compact,line,logmode,..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME'X*Y?Z'</td>
<td>* and ? are NOT treated as wildcard characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OUTCLASS'a*',blnktrnc=no,trkcell=no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$Djob'^?cobell'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME(xxxx-yyyy)</td>
<td>Multiple keywords must be in parenthesis, may include ranges, wild cards, or quoted strings. If the subscripts are processed individually, it is possible for a particular element to be processed multiple times.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JOBCLASS('A','B','c*','D'),HOLD=YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$d jobclass('c'-'d','e','f','g')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>When allowed, this is equivalent to NAME('). Holes are never filled on create requests.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>JOBCLASS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$Djob,cards</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 6. Numeric and Symbolic. NODE, MEMBER, INIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Explanation and Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAMEnn</td>
<td>Numeric subscript</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NODE001 auth=(net=yes),compact=65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$dnode4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME(nn)</td>
<td>Symbolic name nn (if it exists, else numeric value nn)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEMBER(3) NAME=100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$Tmember(100),IND=YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME'nn'</td>
<td>Name nn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INIT'3' name=backup,class=z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$Si'3',status=halted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAMEnn-mm</td>
<td>Numeric range.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INIT01-05 class=x,y,z,start=no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$di01-02,class=x,status=halted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 6. Numeric and Symbolic (continued). NODE, MEMBER, INIT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Explanation and Examples</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| NAME(nn-mm)   | Numeric range. The expected performance would be as a symbolic range, and if nothing exists in range, as a numeric range. NODE(001-022) auth=(net=yes),...
  | $dnode(4-9) |
| NAME('nn-mm') | Symbolic range. MEMBER('100-115') NAME=wilcox
  | $dmember('100-112'),IND=YES |
| NAME(xxxx-mm) | Symbolic range. See note 3.
  | NODE(nyork-102) auth=(net=yes),compact=65
  | $dnode(atlanta-155) |
| NAME(nn-xxxx) | Symbolic range. See note 2.
  | INIT(01-txs) class=x,y,z,start=no
  | $d(5-last)_02,class=x,status=halted |
| NAME(xxxx-yyyy) | Symbolic range.
  | NODE(gaith-seattle) auth=(net=yes),...
  | $dnode(atlanta-columbus) |
| NAME(nn,'xxxx') | Multiple subscripts, may mix any valid flavors (numerics, symbolics, ranges, wild cards). See note 1.
  | NODE(100,'alpha'-'sigma',102) PATHMGR=no
  | $dm member (3,'beta',1-5),IND=YES |

Notes:
1. If the subscripts are processed individually, it is possible for a particular element to be processed multiple times.
2. To avoid confusion, it is recommended that when both numerics and symbolics are allowed, symbolic names (typically specified through a NAME= parameter) either include at least one alphabetic character, or match the numeric value exactly (for example, INIT(1) NAME=1).
3. Any numeric is allowed. Symbolic is only allowed when both numeric and symbolic are allowed.
4. All ranges are considered numeric unless at least one of the range limits is forced to be a symbolic. Holes are filled only on numeric ranges.

Examples of Numeric and Symbolic Subscripts
The following table illustrates how numeric and symbolic subscripts are processed. The table is based on the following initialization statements for system initiators.

To avoid confusion, it is recommended that when both numeric and symbolic subscripts are allowed, symbolic names (specified using the NAME= parameter) either include at least one alphabetic character or match the numeric value exactly (for example, INIT(1) NAME=1). This example illustrates the confusion that can occur when this is not done.

Based on these initiator definitions, JES2 interprets the initiator number and its name as follows:
Table 7. JES2 Processing of Initiators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example Initiator Statements</th>
<th>JES2 Processing Interpretation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INIT1 NAME=3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INIT2 NAME=2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INIT3 NAME=1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INIT4 NAME=4A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INIT5 NAME=10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INIT6 NAME=6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INIT7 NAME=7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INIT8 NAME=8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INIT9 NAME=9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INIT10 NAME=10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INIT11 NAME=11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Example</th>
<th>JES2 Processing Interpretation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$dinit1</td>
<td>Initiator number 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(1) NAME=3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$dinit(1)</td>
<td>Initiator with name &quot;1&quot; exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(3) NAME=1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$dinit(5)</td>
<td>Initiator with name &quot;5&quot; does not exist, use init number 5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(5) NAME=10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$dinit'1'</td>
<td>Initiator with name &quot;1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(3) NAME=1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$dinit3-4</td>
<td>Initiator in numeric range of 3-4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(3) NAME=1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(4) NAME=4A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$dinit(3-4)</td>
<td>Initiator in numeric range of 3-4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(3) NAME=1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(4) NAME=4A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$dinit('3'-'4')</td>
<td>Initiator with names in EBCDIC range '3' to '4'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(1) NAME=3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$dinit(3-4b)</td>
<td>4b is non-numeric, therefore, initiator in EBCDIC range '3'-'4b'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(1) NAME=3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(4) NAME=4A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$dinit('1'-'2')</td>
<td>All initiators between EBCDIC '1' to '2' in HEX that is 'F1404040' to 'F2404040'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(2) NAME=2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(3) NAME=1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(5) NAME=10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(10) NAME=10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(11) NAME=11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$dinit('1'-'10')</td>
<td>All initiators between EBCDIC '1' to '10' in HEX that is 'F1404040' to 'F1F04040'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(3) NAME=1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(5) NAME=10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(10) NAME=10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$dinit(4-*)</td>
<td>Numeric range (4 is numeric and * represents the maximum numeric value)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(4) NAME=4A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(5) NAME=10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(6) NAME=6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(7) NAME=7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(8) NAME=8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(9) NAME=9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(10) NAME=10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP892 INIT(11) NAME=11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 7. JES2 Processing of Initiators (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example Initiator Statements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INIT1 NAME=3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INIT2 NAME=2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INIT3 NAME=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INIT4 NAME=4A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INIT5 NAME=10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INIT6 NAME=6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INIT7 NAME=7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INIT8 NAME=8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INIT9 NAME=9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INIT10 NAME=10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INIT11 NAME=11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command Example</th>
<th>JES2 Processing Interpretation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$dinit(4a-*)</td>
<td>Ascending EBCDIC range '4A' to '*', in HEX that is 'F4C14040' to 'FFFFFFFF'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$HASP892 INIT(4) NAME=4A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$HASP892 INIT(6) NAME=6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$HASP892 INIT(7) NAME=7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$HASP892 INIT(8) NAME=8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$HASP892 INIT(9) NAME=9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: There are exceptions to the processing results above. When using JES2 Commands for JOB, STC, TSU, JOBQ, a numeric subscript (JOB(nn)) is always treated as numeric unless enclosed in quotation marks. Also, job names consisting of all numerics are not valid but may occur in error scenarios, such as when a job is incorrectly submitted or received from NJE.

How to read syntax diagrams

This section describes how to read syntax diagrams. It defines syntax diagram symbols, items that may be contained within the diagrams (keywords, variables, delimiters, operators, fragment references, operands) and provides syntax examples that contain these items.

Syntax diagrams pictorially display the order and parts (options and arguments) that comprise a command statement. They are read from left to right and from top to bottom, following the main path of the horizontal line.

Symbols

The following symbols may be displayed in syntax diagrams:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>➜</td>
<td>Indicates the beginning of the syntax diagram.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>➜➜</td>
<td>Indicates that the syntax diagram is continued to the next line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>➜➜</td>
<td>Indicates that the syntax is continued from the previous line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>➜➜</td>
<td>Indicates the end of the syntax diagram.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Syntax items

Syntax diagrams contain many different items. Syntax items include:

- Keywords - a command name or any other literal information.
- Variables - variables are italicized, appear in lowercase, and represent the name of values you can supply.
- Delimiters - delimiters indicate the start or end of keywords, variables, or operators. For example, a left parenthesis is a delimiter.
- Operators - operators include add (+), subtract (-), multiply (*), divide (/), equal (=), and other mathematical operations that may need to be performed.
- Fragment references - a part of a syntax diagram, separated from the diagram to show greater detail.
- Separators - a separator separates keywords, variables or operators. For example, a comma (,) is a separator.

**Note:** If a syntax diagram shows a character that is not alphanumeric (for example, parentheses, periods, commas, equal signs, a blank space), enter the character as part of the syntax.

Keywords, variables, and operators may be displayed as required, optional, or default. Fragments, separators, and delimiters may be displayed as required or optional.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item type</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required</td>
<td>Required items are displayed on the main path of the horizontal line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional items are displayed below the main path of the horizontal line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Default items are displayed above the main path of the horizontal line.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Syntax examples

The following table provides syntax examples.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Syntax example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Required item.</td>
<td>Required items appear on the main path of the horizontal line. You must specify these items.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Required choice.</td>
<td>A required choice (two or more items) appears in a vertical stack on the main path of the horizontal line. You must choose one of the items in the stack.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional item.</td>
<td>Optional items appear below the main path of the horizontal line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optional choice.</td>
<td>An optional choice (two or more items) appears in a vertical stack below the main path of the horizontal line. You may choose one of the items in the stack.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 8. Syntax examples (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Syntax example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Default.</td>
<td>Default items appear above the main path of the horizontal line. The remaining items (required or optional) appear on (required) or below (optional) the main path of the horizontal line. The following example displays a default with optional items.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Default_choice1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>optional_choice2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>optional_choice3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable.</td>
<td>Variables appear in lowercase italics. They represent names or values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>variable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeatable item.</td>
<td>An arrow returning to the left above the main path of the horizontal line indicates an item that can be repeated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>repeatable_item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>, required_choice1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>, required_choice2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>, default_choice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>, optional_choice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fragment.</td>
<td>The fragment symbol indicates that a labeled group is described below the main syntax diagram. Syntax is occasionally broken into fragments if the inclusion of the fragment would overly complicate the main syntax diagram.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fragment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>fragment:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>, required_choice1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>, required_choice2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>, default_choice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>, optional_choice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sharing JES2 Initialization Statements

Two or more instances of JES2 can share initialization statements while retaining unique values in those statements. A single initialization statement can affect multiple instances of JES2, allowing you to view the environment as a single image with one point of control.

System symbols can represent unique values in shared initialization statements. Each MVS™ system can define its own values to system symbols. When shared statements are processed, each MAS member replaces the system symbols with its own values.

Before you use system symbols in JES2 initialization statements, you must understand the types of system symbols, the elements that comprise them, and the general rules for using them. See z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference for details about planning to use system symbols. Then read the rest of this section for specific information about using system symbols in JES2 initialization statements.

Displaying Static System Symbols

You can enter the MVS DISPLAY SYMBOLS command to display the static system symbols and associated substitution texts that are in effect for a system. The output
from DISPLAY SYMBOLS shows you the system symbols that you can specify in JES2 initialization statements. See the description of DISPLAY SYMBOLS in MVS System Commands for the command syntax.

Rules and Recommendations for Using System Symbols
The general rules and recommendations for using system symbols are described in z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference.

As a example, suppose that you require two members (named SYS1 and SYS2) to share the following LOGON(2) initialization statement.

```
LOGON(2) APPLID=jes\&SYSNAME;,...
```

You have defined \&SYSNAME; as SYS1 on member SYS1, and \&SYSNAME; as SYS2 on member SYS2. Following symbolic substitution, the LOGON(2) statement for each member appears as:

```
LOGON(2) APPLID=JESSYS1,/* Init statement for member SYS1 */
LOGON(2) APPLID=JESSYS2,/* Init statement for member SYS2 */
```

Do not code system symbols in JES2 initialization statements that are to be processed by members that are below the JES2 SP™ 5.2 level. Those members cannot substitute text for system symbols in JES2 initialization statements.

Special Considerations for Using System Symbols with NJE and RJE
Use double ampersand notation (&&) when using system symbols on initialization statements entered through RJE workstations or on initialization statements being sent from one node to another (through NJE). The double ampersand notation defers processing of the system symbols until they reach the receiving location.

For more information about using double ampersand notation, see the section on using system symbols in z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference.

Initialization Data Set Input Sources
The variable-length statements described above are provided from the following sources:

- One source of parameter input is the HASPPARM data sets, specified through a DD statement in the JES2 cataloged procedure. The DDname used is specified in the HASPPARM=ddname initialization option. JES2 only examines columns 1-71 of the input image from this source.
- The MVS logical PARMLIB concatenation as specified on the PARMLIB statements of the LOADxx member of SYS1.PARMLIB can also be used as a source of parameter input. The logical PARMLIB is used when the PARM='MEMBER=mmmmmmmm' initialization option is specified or when the INCLUDE initialization statement is used. JES2 only examines columns 1-71 of the input from this source.
- The INCLUDE initialization statement can be used to obtain parameter input from any data set. JES2 examines only columns 1-71 of the input from this source.
- When JES2 initialization processing is in console mode, statements (1 to 120 characters in length) can be entered at the console with a HASP WTOR reply. These statements must be syntactically complete (that is, continuation is not permitted on subsequent statements).
- Initialization statement processing exit routines (Exit 19) are presented with each variable-length statement and can add new statements. The new statements
must also be of variable length as described above. (See z/OS JES2 Installation Exits for further information on exits and their specification.)

Initialization statements can be specified by the input source in any order. Parameters can also be specified in any order. When a statement or parameter is specified, that value is used until that statement or parameter is specified again. That is, if the same parameter occurs more than once or if the same parameter occurs more than once for a statement, JES2 will use the value of the last one it reads.
Chapter 2. JES2 Initialization Statement and Parameter Summary Tables

The following tables list each of the JES2 initialization statements, their parameters, and the valid range of values that may be specified and the default value for each. This listing can serve as a quick reference to the statement syntax and valid allowable characters as well. There are many display-only parameters that can appear on initialization statements. These are not shown in the following tables, but can be viewed by displaying the initialization statement (for example, D NJEDEF).

You can change initialization parameter settings through six methods that vary in their impact to the JES2 member. The following list provides the hierarchy, beginning with the easiest and least disruptive method, and ending with the most difficult and disruptive method for the JES2 member:
1. Operator command
2. Hot start
3. Quick start
4. Single-member warm start
5. All-member warm start
6. Cold start

The 'Minimum Action to Modify' column in the initialization statement summary tables cites the least disruptive way to change the parameter. You can change most parameters through any method more disruptive than the minimum action to modify. All exceptions to this hierarchy are noted in this table and the full parameter descriptions under each initialization statement.

There are initialization statements and parameters that have been held over from previous JES2 releases for compatibility. These statements and parameters (non-preferred operands) will be deleted in some future JES2 release. The non-preferred operands are not listed in the following tables, but are mentioned in the “Summary of Changes” in the front of this manual. These non-preferred operands can be used, but you should change them to the preferred forms as soon as convenient.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - APPL(jxxxxxxx)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>avvvvvv</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>$T APPL command</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPACT</td>
<td>0-99</td>
<td>Value of COMPACT on NODE</td>
<td>NODE</td>
<td>$T APPL command</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNECT</td>
<td>1-1440</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>$T APPL command</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>0-32767</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>$T APPL command</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGMODE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Name defaults to blanks</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>$T APPL command</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGON</td>
<td>0-999</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LOGON (n)</td>
<td>$T APPL command</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODE</td>
<td>1-32767 or 1-8 characters.</td>
<td>None. Must specify.</td>
<td>NODE</td>
<td>$T APPL command</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REST</td>
<td>0-2000</td>
<td>Value of REST on NODE</td>
<td>NODE</td>
<td>$T APPL command</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - BADTRACK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOL</td>
<td>5-6 characters</td>
<td>None. Must specify.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR</td>
<td>Cyl-head addr. for device</td>
<td>None. Must specify.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - BUFDEF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BELOWBUF</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>INTRDR, PUN PRT, RDR, PRINTDEF, PUNCHDEF, NJEDEF</td>
<td>$T BUFDEF command (to increase LIMIT) Hot start (to decrease LIMIT)</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTBUF</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>INTRDR, PUN PRT, RDR, PRINTDEF, PUNCHDEF, NJEDEF</td>
<td>$T BUFDEF command (to increase LIMIT) Hot start (to decrease LIMIT)</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - CKPTDEF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPT1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Checkpoint Reconfiguration Dialog</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPT2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Checkpoint Reconfiguration Dialog</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTOPT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Highest</td>
<td>OPTSDEF</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUPLEX</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>MODE</td>
<td>$T CKPTDEF command</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGSIZE</td>
<td>1-4000</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>MODE</td>
<td>Cold start or All-member warm start if RECONFIG is a start option.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DUPLEX</td>
<td>DUPLEX</td>
<td>$T CKPTDEF command or all-member warm start</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWCKPT1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T CKPTDEF command or cold start</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWCKPT2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T CKPTDEF command or cold start</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPVERIFY</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T CKPTDEF command</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECONFIG</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>OPTSDEF</td>
<td>$T CKPTDEF command</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERSIONS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T CKPTDEF command</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOLATILE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>CKPT1</td>
<td>CKPT2</td>
<td>$T CKPTDEF command or cold start</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - CKPTSPACE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERTNUM</td>
<td>1-1000000</td>
<td>2&quot; (JOBDEF JOBNUM) +100</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>$T CKPTSPACE command</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERTWARN</td>
<td>1–99</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$T CKPTSPACE command</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** This parameter can be increased by using a $T CKPTSPACE command after an $ACTIVATE command is issued in the MAS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - COMPACT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>value of NUMBER</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARS</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>1-99</td>
<td>None. Must specify.</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - CONDEF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOCMD</td>
<td>2-9999</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Parameter Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUFNUM</td>
<td>4-9999</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>BUFWARN</td>
<td>$T CONDEF command to increase Hot start to decrease</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFWARN</td>
<td>0-100</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>BUFNUM</td>
<td>$T CONDEF command</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMDNUM</td>
<td>4-9999</td>
<td>BUFNUM</td>
<td>BUFNUM</td>
<td>$T CONDEF command</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONCHAR</td>
<td>single character</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T CONDEF command (See notes 1 and 2)</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLEN</td>
<td>50-70</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>MFORM on K command</td>
<td>$T CONDEF command</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPMAx</td>
<td>10 - 21410084647</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T CONDEF command</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASMSG</td>
<td>10-999</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T CONDEF command</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDIRAREA</td>
<td>single character</td>
<td>Z</td>
<td>REDIRECT</td>
<td>$T CONDEF command</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDRCHAR</td>
<td>single character</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>CONCHAR</td>
<td>$T CONDEF command</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOPE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>SYSTEM</td>
<td>CONCHAR</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
2. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

### Initialization Statement - CONNECT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NODEA</td>
<td>1-32767 or 1-8 characters</td>
<td>None. Must specify.</td>
<td>NODE</td>
<td>$ADD CONNECT command to add $DEL CONNECT command to delete</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODEB</td>
<td>1-32767 or 1-8 characters</td>
<td>None. Must specify.</td>
<td>NODE</td>
<td>$ADD CONNECT command to add $DEL CONNECT command to delete</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMBERA</td>
<td>1-7 (See note below)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MASDEF</td>
<td>$ADD CONNECT command to add $DEL CONNECT command to delete</td>
<td>05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMBERB</td>
<td>1-7 (See note below)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>MASDEF</td>
<td>$ADD CONNECT command to add $DEL CONNECT command to delete</td>
<td>06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATHMGR</td>
<td>N/A (See note below)</td>
<td>NODE</td>
<td>$T CONNECT command</td>
<td>$T CONNECT command</td>
<td>06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REST</td>
<td>2-8000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NODE</td>
<td>$T CONNECT command</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - DEBUG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEBUG</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>CKPTDEF</td>
<td>$T DEBUG operator command</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>CKPTDEF</td>
<td>$T DEBUG operator command</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>CKPTDEF</td>
<td>$T DEBUG operator command</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MISC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>CKPTDEF</td>
<td>$T DEBUG operator command</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STORAGE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>CKPTDEF</td>
<td>$T DEBUG operator command</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMREC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T DEBUG operator command</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERSION</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>CKPTDEF</td>
<td>$T DEBUG operator command</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Initialization Statement - DESTDEF |
| LOCALNUM | 1-32767 | 32767   | DESTID                        | Single-member warm start | 101      |
| Ndest     | N/A     | Node.   | DESTID                        | All-member warm start    | 101      |
| NODENAME  | N/A     | OPTIONAL| DESTID                        | All-member warm start    | 101      |
| R|RM|RMTdest | N/A     | Remote                        | DESTID                    | 102      |
| Udest     | N/A     | Splocal | DESTID                        | All-member warm start    | 102      |
| SHOWUSER  | N/A     | NOlocal | DESTID                        | $T DESTDEF command       | 102      |

| Initialization Statement - DESTID(xxxxxxxx) |
| xxxxxxxxxx | 1-8 characters | None. (See note 2) | NODE, RMT, DESTDEF | $T DESTID(xxxxxxxx) command (See note 2) | 103      |
| DEST      | (See note below.) | None. (See note 2) | NODE, RMT, DESTDEF | $T DESTID(xxxxxxxx) command (See note 2) | 105      |
### Parameter Range Default Related Parameter or Statement Minimum Action to Modify Location

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>DESTDEF</td>
<td>$T DESTID(xxxxxxxxx) command (See note 2)</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
2. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

### Parameter Range Default Related Parameter or Statement Minimum Action to Modify Location

**Initialization Statement - ESTBYTE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>1-99999</td>
<td>99999</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T ESTBYTE command</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM</td>
<td>1-999999</td>
<td>99999</td>
<td>/*JOBPARM</td>
<td>$T ESTBYTE command</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPT</td>
<td>0-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T ESTBYTE command</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Parameter Range Default Related Parameter or Statement Minimum Action to Modify Location

**Initialization Statement - ESTIME**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>1-99</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T ESTIME command</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM</td>
<td>1-99999</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>/*JOBPARM</td>
<td>$T ESTIME command</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T ESTIME command</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Parameter Range Default Related Parameter or Statement Minimum Action to Modify Location

**Initialization Statement - ESTLNCT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>1-99999999</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T ESTLNCT command</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM</td>
<td>1-999999</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>/*JOBPARM</td>
<td>$T ESTLNCT command</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPT</td>
<td>0-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T ESTLNCT command</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Parameter Range Default Related Parameter or Statement Minimum Action to Modify Location

**Initialization Statement - ESTPAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>1-99999999</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T ESTPAGE command</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM</td>
<td>1-99999999</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>/*JOBPARM</td>
<td>$T ESTPAGE command</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPT</td>
<td>0-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T ESTPAGE command</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initialization Statement - ESTPUN</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td>1-99999999</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ ESTPUN command</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM</td>
<td>1-99999999</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>*/JOBPARM</td>
<td>$T$ ESTPUN command</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPT</td>
<td>0-2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ ESTPUN command</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initialization Statement - EXIT(nnn)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nnn</td>
<td>0-255</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See notes 1 and 2)</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUTines</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>LOADMOD</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1 and 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ENABLED</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ EXIT(nnn) command</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1 and 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>TRACEDEF</td>
<td>$T$ EXIT(nnn) command</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1 and 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
2. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initialization Statement - FSS(acccccc)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accccccc</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>PROC</td>
<td>$T$ FSS command (if address space inactive).</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1 and 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROC</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>FSS subscript</td>
<td>PRT</td>
<td>$T$ FSS command (if address space inactive).</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1 and 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOSTOP</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ FSS command</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1 and 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPFSSM</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>HASPFSSM</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ FSS command (if address space inactive).</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1 and 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Initialization Statement - INCLUDE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSName</td>
<td>1–44 characters, 1–8 characters</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Operator command</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMBER</td>
<td>1–8 characters</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Operator command</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARMLIB</td>
<td>1–8 characters</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Operator command</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Operator command</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOLser</td>
<td>1–6 characters</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Operator command</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.

### Initialization Statement - INIT(nnnn)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nnnn</td>
<td>1-9999</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>INITDEF</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1 and 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS</td>
<td>(See note below.)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T l[vvv] command</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1 and 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$S l[vvv] command to start</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$P l[vvv] command to stop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1 and 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>1-4 characters</td>
<td>EBCDIC form of nnnn</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1 and 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
2. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initialization Statement - INITDEF</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARTNUM</td>
<td>0-9999</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>INIT</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1 and 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
2. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initialization Statement - INTRDR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auth</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO/NO/NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T INTRDR command</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1, 2, and 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATCH</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>INTRDR</td>
<td>Warm start</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1, 2, and 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS</td>
<td>A-Z, 0-9</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T INTRDR command</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1, 2, and 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLD</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T INTRDR command</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1, 2, and 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRTYINC</td>
<td>0-15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PRTYLIM</td>
<td>$T INTRDR command</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1, 2, and 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRTYLIM</td>
<td>0-15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>PRTYINC</td>
<td>$T INTRDR command</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1, 2, and 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSaff</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T INTRDR command</td>
<td>&quot;INTRDR - Internal Reader on page 122&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1 and 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>TRACEDEF</td>
<td>$T INTRDR command</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1, 2, and 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
2. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.
3. This parameter cannot be set during initialization.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>**Initialization Statement - JOBCLASS(v</td>
<td>STC</td>
<td>TSU)**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>A-Z, 0-9, STC, TSU</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>JOB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>JOB</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTH</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLP</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>LABEL(dd)</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMAND</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>VERIFY</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONDPURG</td>
<td>Yes or No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPY</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>TYPRUN(JOB)</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUPL_JOB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DELAY</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLD</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>TYPRUN(JOB)</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFUJP</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>SYSOUT(DD)</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEFUSO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>OUTLIM(DD)</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JESLOG</td>
<td>(See note below.)</td>
<td>NOSPIN</td>
<td>JESMSGLG, JESSYSMSG</td>
<td>kCold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOURNAL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>RD(JOBIEXEC)</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>JOB</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODE</td>
<td>JES or WLM</td>
<td>JES</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSGCLASS</td>
<td>A-Z, 0-9</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSGLEVEL</td>
<td>0-2, 0-1</td>
<td>(0,1)</td>
<td>JOB</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTDisp</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTPUT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>TSO/E TRANSMIT</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERFORM</td>
<td>0-255</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>JOBIEXEC</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGMRNAME</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>JOB</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCLIB</td>
<td>00-99</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>PROCnn(JES2)</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QHELD</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGION</td>
<td>0-2047M</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>REGION(JOB)</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTART</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>*/JOBPARM</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCAN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>TYPRUN(JOB)</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHENV</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWA</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>BELOW</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>0-357912, 0-59</td>
<td>(30,0)</td>
<td>TIME on JOB</td>
<td>EXEC</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE6</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>BUFNUM on SMFDEF</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE26</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>BUFNUM on SMFDEF</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XBM</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XEQCOUNT</td>
<td>0-2M</td>
<td>0-2M</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Cold start or $T JOBCLASS</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Initialization Statement - JOBDEF</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCTFLD</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>OPTIONAL</td>
<td>JOB</td>
<td>$T JOBDEF command</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAD_JOBNAME_CHAR</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T JOBDEF command</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNVT_ENQ</td>
<td>WAIT, FAIL</td>
<td>FAIL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T JOBDEF command</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUPL_JOB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DELAY</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T JOBDEF command</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JCLERR</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>DD JOB; DD DATA</td>
<td>$T JOBDEF command</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNUMWARN</td>
<td>1–99</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>RANGE</td>
<td>$T JOBDEF command</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 2. JES2 Initialization Statement and Parameter Summary Tables 25
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOBNUM</td>
<td>10-400000</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>$T JOBDEF command</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 7)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBWARN</td>
<td>1–99</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T JOBDEF command</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRTYHIGH</td>
<td>0-15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T JOBDEF command</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRTYJECL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>/*PRIORITY</td>
<td>$T JOBDEF command</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRTYJOB</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>PRTY(JOB)</td>
<td>$T JOBDEF command</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1 and 5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRTYLOW</td>
<td>0-15</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T JOBDEF command</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRTYRATE</td>
<td>0-1440</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>JOBPRTY, OUTPRTY</td>
<td>$T JOBDEF command</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANGE</td>
<td>1-9999999</td>
<td>1-9999</td>
<td>JNUMWARN</td>
<td>$T JOBDEF command</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1 and 4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RASSIGN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$T JOBDEF command</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
2. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.
3. This parameter cannot be set during initialization.
4. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with any type of warm or hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.
5. This refers to the PRTY parameter on the JCL JOB statement.
6. This parameter cannot be modified through a hot start, quick start or single-member warm start.
7. This parameter can be increased by using a $T JOBDEF command after an $ACTIVATE command is issued in the MAS.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Must specify.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIORITY</td>
<td>0-15</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T JOBPTY(n) command</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>1-279620</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T JOBPTY(n) command</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initialization Statement</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L(nnnn).ST(n)</td>
<td>nnnnn</td>
<td>1-32767</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n</td>
<td>1-7</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIMIT</td>
<td>1-999999</td>
<td>No limit</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T L(nnnnn).ST(n) command</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OUTDISP</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T L(nnnnn).ST(n) command</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PLIM</td>
<td>1-999999</td>
<td>No limit</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T L(nnnnn).ST(n) command</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(1) LIMIT, PLIM, OUTDISP</td>
<td>$T L(nnnnn).ST(n) command</td>
<td>147</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initialization Statement</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L(nnnn).JT(n)</td>
<td>nnnnn</td>
<td>1-32767</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>n</td>
<td>1-7</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIMIT</td>
<td>1-999999</td>
<td>No limit</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T L(nnnnn).JT(n) command</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(1) LIMIT</td>
<td>$T L(nnnnn).JT(n) command</td>
<td>144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initialization Statement</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LINE(nnnnn) - BSC</td>
<td>nnnnn</td>
<td>1-32767</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td>NODE, RMT</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Must Specify.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTODISC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ST LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ST LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPRESS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>RMT</td>
<td>ST LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNECT</td>
<td>1-1440</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>ST LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUPLEX</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>HALF</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ST LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFAC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ST LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNUM</td>
<td>0-7</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>SRNUM</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JTNUM</td>
<td>0-7</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>STNUM</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINECCHR</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>EBCDIC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ST LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ST LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ST LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>/*SIGNON or LOGON</td>
<td>ST LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REST</td>
<td>0-2000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NODE</td>
<td>ST LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTART</td>
<td>1-1440</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>LOW</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ST LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRNUM</td>
<td>0-7</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>JRNUM</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STNUM</td>
<td>0-7</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>JTNUM</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRaceio</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ST LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSPAR</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ST LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIT</td>
<td>line addresses</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>RMT</td>
<td>ST LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nnnnn</td>
<td>1-32767</td>
<td>None. Must specify.</td>
<td>NODE, RMT</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>156</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPRESS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>RMT</td>
<td>$T LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNECT</td>
<td>1-1440</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>$T LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNUM</td>
<td>0-7</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>SRNUM</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNUM</td>
<td>0-7</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>STNUM</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>/*SIGNON or LOGON</td>
<td>$T LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REST</td>
<td>0-2000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NODE</td>
<td>$T LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTART</td>
<td>1-1440</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RNUM</td>
<td>0-7</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>JRNUM</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STNUM</td>
<td>0-7</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>STNUM</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traceio</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIT=SNA</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RMT</td>
<td>$T LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Initialization Statement - LINE(nnnnn) - TCP/IP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nnnnn</td>
<td>1-65535</td>
<td>None. Must specify.</td>
<td>NODE, RMT</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNECT</td>
<td>1-1440</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>$T LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNUM</td>
<td>0-7</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>SRNUM</td>
<td>$T LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNUM</td>
<td>0-7</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>STNUM</td>
<td>$T LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>/*SIGNON or LOGON</td>
<td>$T LINE(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REST</td>
<td>0-2000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NODE</td>
<td>$T LINE(nnnn) command</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTART</td>
<td>1-1440</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRNUM</td>
<td>0-7</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>JRNUN</td>
<td>$T LINE(nnn) command</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STNUM</td>
<td>0-7</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>JTNUM</td>
<td>$T LINE(nnn) command</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traceio</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T LINE(nnnn) command</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIT</td>
<td>3-4 characters</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>RMT</td>
<td>$T LINE(nnnn) command</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - LOADmod(jxxxxxxx)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jxxxxxxx</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None. Must specify.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STORage</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - LOGON(nnn)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nnn</td>
<td>1-999</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NODE, RMT</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLID</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>JES2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T LOGON(nnn) command</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T LOGON(nnn) command</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T LOGON(nnn) command</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTART</td>
<td>1-1440</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traceio</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T LOGON(nnn) command</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - MASDEF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOEMEM</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>RESTART</td>
<td>$T MASDEF command</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTLOCK</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ACTION N/A</td>
<td>$T MASDEF command during initialization</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DORMANCY</td>
<td>0-3000, 100-6000</td>
<td>(100,500) HOLD</td>
<td>$T MASDEF command</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLD</td>
<td>0-9999999999</td>
<td>999999999 DORMANCY</td>
<td>$T MASDEF command</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCKOUT</td>
<td>500-15000</td>
<td>1000 N/A</td>
<td>$T MASDEF command</td>
<td>171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OWNMEMB</td>
<td>1-4 characters</td>
<td>(See note below) (See note below)</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>171</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTART</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO AUTOEMEM</td>
<td>$T MASDEF command</td>
<td>172</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHARED</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>CHECK N/A</td>
<td>$T MASDEF command (not on warm start)</td>
<td>172</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYNCtOL</td>
<td>0-300</td>
<td>120 N/A</td>
<td>$T MASDEF command</td>
<td>172</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCFGRPNM</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>local node name N/A</td>
<td>All-member warm start</td>
<td>172</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Initialization Statement - MEMBER(***xxx*>)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>1-4 characters</th>
<th>None. Must specify.</th>
<th>N/A</th>
<th>Single-member warm start</th>
<th>“Parameter Description for MEMBER” on page 179</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Initialization Statement - NAME

| member          | 1-8 characters | None. Must specify. | REP, VER                       | N/A                       | 119     |
| csectl*         | 1-8 characters | None. Must specify. | REP, VER                       | N/A                       | 176     |

| Initialization Statement - NETACCT

<p>| NACCT           | 1-8 characters | None. Must specify. | NTHRU                          | Single-member warm start  | 178     |
| NTHRU           | 1-8 characters | Value of NACCT      | NACCT                          | Single-member warm start  | 178     |
| JACCT           | 1-4 characters | None. Must specify. | JTHRU                          | Single-member warm start  | 177     |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JTHRU</td>
<td>1-4 characters</td>
<td>Value of JACCT</td>
<td>JACCT</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>/*NETACCT</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initialization Statement - NETSERV (nnn)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>nnn</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>RESTART</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOCKET</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>START</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>STACK</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Traceio</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initialization Statement - NJEDEF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONNECT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DELAY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HDRBUF</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JRNUM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JTNUM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LINENUM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAILMSG</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAXHOP</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODENUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OWNNODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTMAX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTNODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTTOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRNUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STNUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMEtol</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - NODE(xxxxxxxxx)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxxxxxxx</td>
<td>1-NODENUM on NJEDEF</td>
<td>None. Must specify.</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jxxxxxxx</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None. Must specify.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPACT</td>
<td>0-99</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>APPL</td>
<td>$T NODE(xxxxxxxxx) command</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNECT</td>
<td>1-1440</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>LINE, APPL, and SOCKET</td>
<td>$T NODE(xxxxxxxxx) command</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auth</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(Device=Y, Job=Y, Net=N, System=YES)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T NODE(xxxxxxxxx) command</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDNODE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Hot start (at local node)</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$T NODE(xxxxxxxxx) command (for other nodes)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLD</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>NJEDEF</td>
<td>$T NODE(xxxxxxxx) command</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>1-32767</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>APPL</td>
<td>$T NODE(xxxxxxxx) command (for inactive node)</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGMODE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note 1)</td>
<td>APPL</td>
<td>$T NODE(xxxxxxxx) command (for inactive node)</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGON</td>
<td>0-999</td>
<td>LOGON</td>
<td>$T NODE(xxxxxxxx) command</td>
<td></td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Nnnnnn, where xxxxxxxxxx is subscript</td>
<td>DESTID</td>
<td>$T NODE(xxxxxxxx) command (See notes below)</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T NODE(xxxxxxxx) command (See note 2)</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATHMGR</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>CONNECT</td>
<td>$T NODE(xxxxxxxx) command (for inactive node)</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENCRIPT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T NODE(xxxxxxxx) command</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVATE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T NODE(xxxxxxxx) command (for inactive node)</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECEive</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T NODE(xxxxxxxx) command</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REST</td>
<td>2-8000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>APPL</td>
<td>$T NODE(xxxxxxxx) command</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENTREST</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ACCEPT</td>
<td>PATHMGR</td>
<td>$T NODE(xxxxxxxx) command</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBnet</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T NODE(xxxxxxxx) command</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T NODE(xxxxxxxx) command</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSMIT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T NODE(xxxxxxxx) command</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
2. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>None. Must Specify.</td>
<td>OFFLOAD</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLass</td>
<td>1-15 classes</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>WS</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).JR command</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CReator</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>WS</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).JR command</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hold</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).JR command</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBname</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).JR command</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOD</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).JR command</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTIFY</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).JR command</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANGE</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>1-2147483647</td>
<td>J1-2147483647</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).JR command</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUTECODE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).JR command</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>$S OFFLOAD</td>
<td>$S OFF(n).JR command</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSAFF</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).JR command</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>(CLASS/)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).JR command</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initialization Statement - OFF(n).JT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CReator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTIFY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUTECODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSaff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Initialization Statement - OFF(n).SR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>None. Must specify.</td>
<td>OFFLOAD(n)</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burst</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ OFF(n).SR command</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CReator</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>WS</td>
<td>$T$ OFF(n).SR command</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCB</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1-4 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ OFF(n).SR command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLash</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1-4 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ OFF(n).SR command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forms</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ OFF(n).SR command</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLD</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ OFF(n).SR command</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBname</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ OFF(n).SR command</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOD</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ OFF(n).SR command</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTify</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ OFF(n).SR command</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTDisp</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Any disposition</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ OFF(n).SR command</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRMode</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ OFF(n).SR command</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queue</td>
<td>1-15 classes</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ OFF(n).SR command</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANGE</td>
<td>1-2147483647</td>
<td>J1-2147483647</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ OFF(n).SR command</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RouteCode</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>1-4 route codes</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>$T$ OFF(n).SR command</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$S$ OFF(n).SR command to start &lt;br&gt;$P$ OFF(n).SR command to stop</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCS</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>1-4 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ OFF(n).SR command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writer</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ OFF(n).SR command</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>(Q,OUTDisp)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ OFF(n).SR command</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>None. Must specify.</td>
<td>OFFLOAD(n)</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burst</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).ST command</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CReator</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>WS</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).ST command</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISP</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).ST command</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCB</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1-4 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).ST command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFlash</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>1-4 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).ST command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forms</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).ST command</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLD</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).ST command</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBname</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).ST command</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMIT</td>
<td>0-4294967295</td>
<td>0-4294967295</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).ST command</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTify</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).ST command</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTDisp</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>WRITE and KEEP</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).ST command</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLIM</td>
<td>0-4294967295</td>
<td>0-4294967295</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).ST command</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRMode</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).ST command</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queue</td>
<td>1-15 classes</td>
<td>null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).ST command</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANGE</td>
<td>1-65534</td>
<td>J1-65534</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).ST command</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routecode</td>
<td>1-4 route codes</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).ST command</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$S OFF(n).ST command to start</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$P OFF(n).ST command to stop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCS</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>1-4 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).ST command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>5-6 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).ST command</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writer</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).ST command</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS</td>
<td>(Q,OUTDisp)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFF(n).ST command</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - OFFLOAD(n)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>1-8</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td>OFF(n).Jx, OFF(n).Sx</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCHIVE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ONE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFFLOAD(n) command</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSN</td>
<td>1-44 characters</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFFLOAD(n) command</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>SL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFFLOAD(n) command</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROTECT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFFLOAD(n) command</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETPD</td>
<td>1-9999</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFFLOAD(n) command</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIT</td>
<td>1-59</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFFLOAD(n) command</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALIDATE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFFLOAD(n) command</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOLS</td>
<td>1-255</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OFFLOAD(n) command</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - OPTsdef</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTOPT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>CKPTDEF</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSOLE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>CONSOLE start option</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>LISTOPT</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LISTOPT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>LISTOPT start option</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>LOGOPT</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGOPT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>LOGOPT start option</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECONFIG</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>RECONFIG start option</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQMSG</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>REQ start option</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPOOL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NOVALIDATE</td>
<td>SPOOL start option</td>
<td>All-member warm start</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - OUTCLASS(v)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v</td>
<td>A-Z, 0-9</td>
<td>None. Must specify.</td>
<td>SYSOUT</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLNKTRNC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTDisp</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See notes 1 and 2)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OUTCLASS(v) command (See notes below)</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTPUT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>PRINT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRKCELL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
2. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - OUTDEF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRODCAST</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OUTDEF command (See notes 1 and 4)</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPIES</td>
<td>1-255</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>*/JOBPARM (See note 2.)</td>
<td>$T OUTDEF command</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMNDSET</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>USERSET</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOENUM</td>
<td>10-1000000 (See note 6)</td>
<td>2.5 x (JOENUM on JOBDEF)</td>
<td>JOBDEF</td>
<td>$T OUTDEF command (See note 5)</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOEWARN</td>
<td>1–99</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OUTDEF command (See note 5)</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTTIME</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>CREATE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OUTDEF command</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRTYHIGH</td>
<td>0-255</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OUTDEF command (See note 5)</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRTYLOW</td>
<td>0-255</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PRTRYRATE on JOBDEF</td>
<td>$T OUTDEF command (See note 5)</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRTYOUT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>PRTRY(JCL)* (See note 3)</td>
<td>$T OUTDEF command</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRYORATE</td>
<td>0-1440</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PRTRY(JCL) (See note 3)</td>
<td>$T OUTDEF command (See note 5)</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEGLIM</td>
<td>1-99999</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T OUTDEF command (See notes below)</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDFORM</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>STD</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USERSET</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>PRTRY(JCL) (See note 3)</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
2. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.
3. This refers to the PRTY parameter on the JCL OUTPUT statement.
4. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with any type of warm or hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.
5. This parameter cannot be modified through a hot start, quick start or single-member warm start.
6. This parameter can be increased by using a $T OUTDEF command after an $ACTIVATE command is issued in the MAS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - OUTPRTY(n)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>1-9</td>
<td>None. Must specify.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGE</td>
<td>1-16777215 (See note below)</td>
<td>TIME on JOBDEF</td>
<td>$T OUTPRTY(n) command</td>
<td>244</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIORITY</td>
<td>0-255 (See note below)</td>
<td>PAGE, RECORD</td>
<td>$T OUTPRTY(n) command</td>
<td>244</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Initialization Statement - PCEDEF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNVNUM</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTNUM</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSONUM</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PURGNUM</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPINUM</td>
<td>2-10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STACNUM</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>TSO/E STATUS and CANCEL</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.

### Initialization Statement - PRINTDEF

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCWNUM</td>
<td>1-233</td>
<td>BUFSIZE / 80</td>
<td>SPOOLDEF</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBLBUFFER</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCB</td>
<td>1-4 characters</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PRT(nnnn)</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINECT</td>
<td>0-254</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>/*JOBPARM, /*OUTPUT, JCL JOB, JCL OUTPUT</td>
<td>$T PRINTDEF command</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWPAGE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>PRT(nnnn) R(nnnn).PR(m)</td>
<td>$T PRINTDEF command</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIFCB</td>
<td>1-4 characters</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>PRT(nnnn)</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIFLASH</td>
<td>1-4 characters</td>
<td>****</td>
<td>PRT(nnnn)</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIUCS</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>GF10</td>
<td>PRT(nnnn)</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDBLBUFFER</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>R(nnnn).PR(m)</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPPAGE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PRINTDEF command</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCS</td>
<td>1-4 characters</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Initialization Statement - PROClib

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xxxxxxx</td>
<td>1–8</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Operator command</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD(nnn)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Operator command</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSName</td>
<td>1–44,1–8</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Operator command</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Operator command</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOLser</td>
<td>1–6 characters</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Operator command</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Note: See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Initialization Statement - PRT(nnnn)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nnnn</td>
<td>1-32767</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>PRINTDEF</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BURST</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>SYSOUT</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTLINE</td>
<td>0-32767</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>/*JOBPARM</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTPAGE</td>
<td>0-32767</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>CKPTLINE</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SYSPARM</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queue</td>
<td>1-15 classes</td>
<td>AJ</td>
<td>SYSPARM</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVFCB</td>
<td>1-4 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NIFCB on PRINTDEF</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PRINTDEF, DEVFCB</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NIFLASH on PRINTDEF</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flash</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PRINTDEF</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Forms</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>STDFORM on OUTDEF</td>
<td>OUTDEF</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command (See note 3)</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBname</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMIT</td>
<td>0-4294967295</td>
<td>0-4294967295</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARK</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>MODE</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command (See note 3)</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note 1)</td>
<td>FSS, UNIT</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWPAGE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DEFAULT</td>
<td>PRINTDEF</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pause</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRMode</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>PRTY(JCL)</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range</td>
<td>1-65534</td>
<td>J1-65534</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routecde</td>
<td>1-4 route codes</td>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>*/ROUTE, */OUTPUT, JCL OUTPUT</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>PRINTDEF</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command (See note 3)</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPCHARS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DEFAULT</td>
<td>PRINTDEF</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPDS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command (See note 3)</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETUP</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>HALT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command (See note 3)</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>FSS, UNIT</td>
<td>$S PRT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>TRACEDEF</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command (See note 3)</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DEFAULT</td>
<td>PRINTDEF</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRKCELL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>PRINTDEF</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command (See note 3)</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCS</td>
<td>1-4 characters</td>
<td>UCS I NIUCS on PRINTDEF</td>
<td>PRINTDEF</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command (See note 3)</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCSVerfy</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIT</td>
<td>device addresses</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command (See note 3)</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>5-6 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writer</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS</td>
<td>N/A (See note 1)</td>
<td>(W,R,Q,PRM, LIM/F,T,C)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
2. This refers to the PRTY parameter on the JCL OUTPUT statement.
3. For FSS-controlled printers only, if you modify this parameter value and then reconnect the printer on a hot start, the value in effect before termination will be used.

### Initialization Statement - PRT(nnnn) (FSS-only parameters)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nnnn</td>
<td>1-32767</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>PRINTDEF</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>PRT(nnnn) - Local Printer on page 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTMODE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>SEC</td>
<td>CKPTPAGE, CKPTSEC</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTSEC</td>
<td>0-32767</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>TIMECKPT</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPYMARK</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DATASET</td>
<td>MODE</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command (See note 2)</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>MODE</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODE</td>
<td>N/A (See note 2)</td>
<td>FSS</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>272</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPRO</td>
<td>0-3600</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>FSS (See note below.)</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLIM</td>
<td>0-4294967295</td>
<td>0-4294967295</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESELC</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PRTnnnnn command (See note 2)</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
2. For FSS-controlled printers only, if you modify this parameter value and then reconnect the printer on a hot start, the value in effect before termination will be used.

### Initialization Statement - PUN(nn)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

44  z/OS V1R11.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Reference
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nn</td>
<td>1-99</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 1 Queue</td>
<td>1-15 classes</td>
<td>BK</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PUNnn command</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTLINE</td>
<td>0-32767</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>CKPTPAGE</td>
<td>$T PUNnn command</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTPAGE</td>
<td>1-32767</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CKPTLINE</td>
<td>$T PUNnn command</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CReator</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PUNnn command</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forms</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>STDFORM on OUTDEF</td>
<td>OUTDEF</td>
<td>$T PUNnn command</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBname</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PUNnn command</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMit</td>
<td>0-4294967295</td>
<td>0-4294967295</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PUNnn command</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pause</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PUNnn command</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRMode</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>PRTY(JCL)</td>
<td>$T PUNnn command</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANGE</td>
<td>1-65534</td>
<td>J1-65534</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PUNnn command</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routecode</td>
<td>1-4 route codes</td>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>/*OUTPUT, */ROUTE, JCL OUTPUT</td>
<td>$T PUNnn command</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PUNnn command</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETUP</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>HALT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PUNnn command</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPDS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PUNnn command</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>UNIT</td>
<td>$S PUNnnnn command</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>TRACEDEF</td>
<td>$T PUNnn command</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIT</td>
<td>device addresses</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PUNnn command</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>5-6 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PUNnn command</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writer</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PUNnn command</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(W,R,Q,PRM, LIM/F)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T PUNnn command</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
2. This refers to the PRTY parameter on the JCL OUTPUT statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initialization Statement - PUNCHDEF</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCWNUM</td>
<td>1-235</td>
<td>BUFSIZE on SPOOLDEF / 80</td>
<td>SPOOLDEF</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>284</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBLBUFR</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDBLBUFR</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>R(nnnnn).PU(m)</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - R(nnnnn).PR(m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nnnnn</td>
<td>1-RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td>1-7</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASIS</td>
<td>1-7</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>ST Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td>ST Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTLINE</td>
<td>0-32767</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>/*JOBPARM, /*OUTPUT, JCL OUTPUT</td>
<td>ST Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTPAGE</td>
<td>1-32767</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>CKPTLINE</td>
<td>ST Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class</td>
<td>Queue</td>
<td>1-15 classes</td>
<td>AJ</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ST Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPCT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Value on RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>ST Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPACT</td>
<td>0-99</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>ST Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPPress</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Value on RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>ST Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ST Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVFCB</td>
<td>1-4 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ST Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EJECT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ST Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCB</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>1-4 characters</td>
<td>FCB</td>
<td>NIFCB on PRINTDEF</td>
<td>PRINTDEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FCLOAD</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>ST Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forms</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ST Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBname</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ST Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LiMit</td>
<td>0-4294967295</td>
<td>0-4294967295</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ST Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRECL</td>
<td>1-255</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>PRWIDTH</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEWPAGE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DEFAULT</td>
<td>PRINTDEF</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRMode</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>PRTY(JCL)</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 1)</td>
<td>(See note 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRWIDTH</td>
<td>1-255</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>LRECL</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANGE</td>
<td>1-65534</td>
<td>J1-65534</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routecde</td>
<td>1-4 route codes</td>
<td>Rnnnn</td>
<td>RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>PRINTnn</td>
<td>LRECL, CCTL</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>PRINTDEF</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPDS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETUP</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>HALT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$S Rnnnnn.PRTm command</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-- or --</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$P Rnnnnn.PRTm command</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUSPEND</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>TRACEDEF</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DEFAULT</td>
<td>PRINTDEF</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UCS I T</td>
<td>1-4 characters</td>
<td>UCS on</td>
<td>PRINTDEF</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>5-6 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writer</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(W,R,Q,PRM, LIM/F)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PRm command</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
2. This refers to the PRTY parameter on the JCL OUTPUT statement.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nnnnn</td>
<td>1-RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td>1-7</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PUm command</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTLINE</td>
<td>1-32767</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PUm command</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTPAGE</td>
<td>1-32767</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PUm command</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLass I Queue</td>
<td>1-15 classes</td>
<td>BK</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PUm command</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPCT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Value on RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PUm command</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPACT</td>
<td>0-99</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PUm command</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPress</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Value on RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PUm command</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CReator</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PUm command</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLUSH</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PUm command</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forms</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>STDFORM on OUTDEF</td>
<td>OUTDEF</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PUm command</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBname</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PUm command</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMit</td>
<td>1-4294967295 1-4294967295</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PUm command</td>
<td>305</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LRECL</td>
<td>1-255</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PUm command</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRMode</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>LINE (See notes below)</td>
<td>PRTY(JCL)* (See note 2)</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PUm command</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANGE</td>
<td>1-65534</td>
<td>J1-65534</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PUm command</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routece</td>
<td>1-4 route codes</td>
<td>Rnnnn</td>
<td>RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PUm command</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>PUNCHnn</td>
<td>CCTL, LRECL</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PUm command</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PUm command</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPDS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PUm command</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETUP</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>HALT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T Rnnnnn.PUm command</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Parameter Summary Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$S \text{Rnnnnn.PUm command} -- or -- $P \text{Rnnnnn.PUm command}</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUSPEND</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T \text{Rnnnnn.PUm command}</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>TRACEDEF</td>
<td>$T \text{Rnnnnn.PUm command}</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>5-6 characters</td>
<td>Null</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T \text{Rnnnnn.PUm command}</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writer</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T \text{Rnnnnn.PUm command}</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(W,R,Q,PRM, LIM/F)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T \text{Rnnnnn.PUm command}</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
2. This refers to the PRTY parameter on the JCL OUTPUT statement.

### Initialization Statement - R(nnnn).RD(m)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - R(nnnn).RD(m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nnnnn</td>
<td>1-RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td>1-7</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class</td>
<td>1-15 classes</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T \text{Rnnnnn.RDm command}</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLD</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T \text{Rnnnnn.RDm command}</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSGCLASS</td>
<td>A-Z, 0-9</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>JOB</td>
<td>$T \text{Rnnnnn.RDm command}</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIOINC</td>
<td>0-15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PRIOLIM</td>
<td>Command</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIOLIM</td>
<td>0-15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>PRIOINC</td>
<td>$T \text{Rnnnnn.RDm command}</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRTDEST</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Route code on RMT /*ROUTE</td>
<td>$T \text{Rnnnnn.RDm command}</td>
<td>314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUNDEST</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Route code on RMT /*ROUTE</td>
<td>$T \text{Rnnnnn.RDm command}</td>
<td>314</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$S \text{Rnnnnn.RDm command}</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-- or -- $P \text{Rnnnnn.RDm command}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>TRACEDEF</td>
<td>$T \text{Rnnnnn.RDm command}</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XEQDEST</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T \text{Rnnnnn.RDm command}</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Initialization Statement - RDRnn**

| nn          | 1-99  | None. Must specify. | N/A | Single-member warm start | 315 |
| Auth        | N/A   | NO/NO/NO            | N/A | $T \text{RDRnn command}   | 317 |
| Class       | A-Z, 0-9 | A               | JOB | $T \text{RDRnn command}   | 317 |
| HOLD        | N/A   | NO                 | N/A | $T \text{RDRnn command}   | 317 |
| MSGCLASS    | A-Z, 0-9 | A               | JOB | $T \text{RDRnn command}   | 317 |
| PrioINC     | 0-15  | 0                  | PRIOINC | $T \text{RDRnn command}   | 318 |
| PrioLIM     | 0-15  | 15                 | PRIOINC | $T \text{RDRnn command}   | 318 |
| PRTDEST     | N/A   | LOCAL              | /*ROUTE | $T \text{RDRnn command}   | 318 |
| PUNDEST     | N/A   | LOCAL              | /*ROUTE | $T \text{RDRnn command}   | 318 |
| START       | N/A   | NO                 | $S \text{RDR command}                  | 318 |
|             |       |                    | -- or -- $P \text{RDRnnn command}         |          |
| TRACE       | N/A   | YES                | TRACEDEF                       | $T \text{RDRnn command}   | 318 |
| UNIT        | device addresses | Null        | N/A | $T \text{RDRnn command}   | 319 |
| XEQDEST     | N/A   | LOCAL              | N/A | $T \text{RDRnn command}   | 319 |

**Initialization Statement - RECVopts(type)**

| type        | (See note below.) | ALL     | N/A | Single-member warm start | 320 |
| COUNT       | 1-99              | INTERVAL |     | $T \text{RECVopts command}   | 321 |
### Parameter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTERVAL</td>
<td>1-9999</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>COUNT</td>
<td>$T RECVOpts command</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.

### Initialization Statement - REDIRect

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>vvvvvv</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>command</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T REDIRect command</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>consolid</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>entry console</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T REDIRect command</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.

### Initialization Statement - REP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>csect!*</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>NAME, VER</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address!*</td>
<td>1-8 digits</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>NAME, VER</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data</td>
<td>up to 71 bytes</td>
<td>None, must specify.</td>
<td>NAME, VER</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Initialization Statement - REQJOBID

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JESLOG</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Operator command</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.

### Initialization Statement - RMT(nnnnn) - BSC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nnnnn</td>
<td>1-32767</td>
<td>None. Must specify</td>
<td>R(nnnnn).PR(m) R(nnnnn).PU(m) R(nnnnn).RD(m)</td>
<td>$ADD RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOCK</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFEXPAN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PRWIDTH on R(nnnnn).PR(m)</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFSIZE</td>
<td>127-3960</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>/*SIGNON</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPRESS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>HTABS, LINE(nnnnn)</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONDEST</td>
<td>1-32767</td>
<td>nnnnn</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVTYPE</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>2770</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discintv</td>
<td>0-8160</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTABS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>COMPRESS</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>0-32767</td>
<td>0 (non-dedicated)</td>
<td>LINE(nnnnn)</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL190</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ACTION</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFORM</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRF2780</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSGPRT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTILV</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMPRT</td>
<td>0-7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>R(nnnnn).PR(m)</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMPUN</td>
<td>0-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>R(nnnnn).PU(m)</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMRDR</td>
<td>0-7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>R(nnnnn).RD(m)</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECFM</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>VARIABLE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMT150</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routecde</td>
<td>1-32767</td>
<td>nnnn</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHARABLE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DEFAULT</td>
<td>LINE=</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSPAR</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>LINE(nnnnn)</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAITIME</td>
<td>0-30</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$\text{ST RMT(nnnnn) command}$</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Parameter</em></td>
<td><em>Range</em></td>
<td><em>Default</em></td>
<td><em>Related Parameter or Statement</em></td>
<td><em>Minimum Action to Modify</em></td>
<td><em>Location</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - RMT(nnnnn) - SNA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nnnnn</td>
<td>1-32767</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td>R(nnnnn).PR(m)</td>
<td>$ADD RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Must specify</td>
<td>R(nnnnn).PU(m)</td>
<td>R(nnnnn).RD(m)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autolog</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFSIZE</td>
<td>256-3840</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>/*SIGNON</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPACT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPRESS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>HTABS, LINE(nnnnn)</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONDEST</td>
<td>1-32767</td>
<td>nnnnn</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVTYPE</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discintv</td>
<td>0-8160</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>0-32767</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LINE(nnnnn)</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(non-dedicated)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL190</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ACTION</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUNAME</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFORM</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSGPRT</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMPRT</td>
<td>0-7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>R(nnnnn).PR(m)</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMPUN</td>
<td>0-7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>R(nnnnn).PU(m)</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMRDR</td>
<td>0-7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>R(nnnnn).RD(m)</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Password</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMT150</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routecde</td>
<td>1-32767</td>
<td>nnnnn</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>LUNAME</td>
<td>$S RMTnnnnn command -- or -- SP RMTnnnnnn command</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETUP</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAITIME</td>
<td>0-30</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T RMT(nnnnn) command</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - SMFDEF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFSIZE</td>
<td>0-1000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>PRT, OFFLOAD(n), PCEDEF</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFWARN</td>
<td>0-100</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T SMFDEF command</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Initialization Statement - SOCKET(xxxxxxxx) | | | | | |
| CONNET      | 1-1440    | N/A     | NJEDEF                         | $T SOCKET command         | 349      |
| IPADDR      | 1-255 characters | "LOCAL" | N/A                           | $T SOCKET command         | 349      |
| LINE        | 0-65535   | 0       | NJEDEF                         | $T SOCKET command         | 349      |
| NODE        | 1-8 character | 0   | N/A                           | $T SOCKET command         | 350      |
| NETSRV      | 1-999     | 0       | N/A                           | $T SOCKET command         | 349      |
| PORT        | 0-32767   | 175 or 2252 | SECURE | $T SOCKET command | 350      |
| SECURE      | N/A       | NO      | N/A                           | $T SOCKET command         | 350      |

<p>| Initialization Statement - SPOOLDEF | | | | | |
| BUFSIZE     | 1944-3992 | 3992    | N/A                           | Cold start                | 351      |
| DSNAME      | 1-44 characters | SYS1. HASPACE | N/A   | Cold start                | 351      |
| FENCE       | N/A       | NO      | N/A                           | $T SPOOLDEF command (not on a warm start) | 351      |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LARGEDS</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>FAIL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ SPOOLDEF command (not on a warm start)</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPOOLNUM</td>
<td>1-253</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Cold start</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$T$ SPOOLDEF command</td>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGSPACE</td>
<td>1-16581184</td>
<td>16288</td>
<td>TGSPACE= (MAX=)</td>
<td>$T$ SPOOLDEF command</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGSIZE</td>
<td>1-255</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ SPOOLDEF command</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGSPACE</td>
<td>0-100</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ SPOOLDEF command</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(WARN=)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRKCELL</td>
<td>1-120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>OUTCLASS(v)</td>
<td>Cold start</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume</td>
<td>4-5 characters</td>
<td>SPOOL</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Cold start</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
2. This parameter value can only be set on a cold start.
3. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.
4. This parameter cannot be modified through a hot start, quick start or single member warm start.
5. This parameter can be increased with a $T$ SPOOLDEF command after an $ACTIVATE$ command has been issued in the MAS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - SSI(nnn)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nnn</td>
<td>1-255</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ SSI(nnn) command</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Must specify.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T$ SSI(nnn) command</td>
<td>356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(See note 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See note 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
2. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - SUBTDEF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSUBNUM</td>
<td>1-50</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - TPDEF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOINTV</td>
<td>10-600</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ST TPDEF command</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSCBUF</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>BSCBUF</td>
<td>ST TPDEF command (to increase LIMIT)</td>
<td>358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hot start (to decrease LIMIT for WARN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBABUF</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>SNABUF</td>
<td>ST TPDEF command (to increase LIMIT)</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hot start (to decrease LIMIT) (for WARN)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBUFSIZE</td>
<td>128-3960</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMTMSG</td>
<td>1-255</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>BUFNUM on CONDEF</td>
<td>ST TPDEF command</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMTNUM</td>
<td>0-32767</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>RMT(nnnnn)</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSIONS=</td>
<td>1-32767</td>
<td>(See note below)</td>
<td>LINE(nnnnn)</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(LIMIT=)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSIONS=</td>
<td>0-100</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>LINE(nnnnn)</td>
<td>Hot start</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(WARN=)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - TRACE(nnn)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nnn</td>
<td>1-255</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Must specify.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>TRACEDEF</td>
<td>$T TRACE command</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initialization Statement - TRACEDEF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>TRACE(n)</td>
<td>$T TRACEDEF command</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(See notes 1 and 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Related Parameter or Statement</td>
<td>Minimum Action to Modify</td>
<td>Location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG</td>
<td>(See notes below)</td>
<td>(CLASS=A, SIZE=500, START=NO)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$T TRACEDEF command (See notes 1 and 2)</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGES</td>
<td>1-1250</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Single-member warm start (See notes 1 and 2)</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLES</td>
<td>0-2500</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PAGES</td>
<td>$T TRACEDEF command (See notes 1 and 2)</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABWARN</td>
<td>0-100</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>TABLES</td>
<td>$T TRACEDEF command (See notes 1 and 2)</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. See the full description of this parameter in the parameter definition with this initialization statement.
2. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initialization Statement - VER</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>csect</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>REP, NAME</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>366</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>address</td>
<td>1-8 digits</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>REP, NAME</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data</td>
<td>71 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>REP, NAME</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>369</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Initialization Statement - ZAPJOB</th>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Related Parameter or Statement</th>
<th>Minimum Action to Modify</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOBNAME</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>372</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBID</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>372</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOBKEY</td>
<td>1-8 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>372</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JQEINDEX</td>
<td>1-4 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>372</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JQEOFF</td>
<td>1-6 characters</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>372</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 3. JES2 Initialization Statement Descriptions

This section contains the descriptions of all JES2 initialization statements, including a syntax diagram, and details about the parameters on each initialization statement.

APPL(jxxxxxxx) - Application Characteristics Specification

The APPL initialization statement specifies the characteristics of the JES2 applications known to VTAM® at a given JES2 node. In the case of a multi-access spool node, each member of the JES2 node which is connected to the same SNA network (through VTAM by an SDLC link) must be uniquely defined as an application to VTAM despite the fact that a shared-spool configuration is considered a single node by JES2. For a more complete discussion of application definition, see z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide.

The subscript (jxxxxxxx) specifies a 1- to 8-character application name by which JES2-NJE is known to VTAM at the indicated NJE node. Symbolic application names must be unique and must be known at all JES2 nodes participating in the same SNA network. For APPL initialization statements defining a JES2 application at the local node (OWNNODE parameter on the NJEDEF statement), the subscript specification (jxxxxxxx) defining the local JES2 must match the APPLID specified on the LOGON(n) initialization statement. This relationship is checked to ensure that the information supplied to VTAM is consistent with information supplied to JES2.

When it has been (initially) defined, the subscript can be a specific application name (for example, MYNODE1) or a more generic form such as MYNODE* or *.

Notes:
1. All parameters can be modified by operator commands. To modify both LINE= and LOGMODE=, the application must be inactive.
2. Starting a node (using the $S N command) that does not have an APPL defined causes an APPL to be dynamically added.

Adding JES2 as a VTAM Application

This statement and all its parameters can be added after initialization with the SADD APPL operator command.

Format Description for APPL(jxxxxxxx)

```
  APPL 'jxxxxxxx'
  <Selection limiting keywords>
  <Modification keywords>
```

Modification keywords:
Selection limiting keywords:

1. COMPACT=nn
   Specifies the compaction table number (0-99) to be used for outbound compaction in communicating with this application at the specified node. Zero denotes no compaction.

   If you do not specify this parameter, it defaults to the value for COMPACT specified on the NODE(xxxxxxxx) initialization statement, which defines the node indicated by the NODE=nnnn parameter on this statement.

2. CONNECT=(Yes|No|DEFAULT,interval)
   Specifies whether an NJE connection should be automatically attempted for this APPL statement. If DEFAULT is specified, processing defers to the value

   If you do not specify this parameter, it defaults to the value for CONNECT specified on the APPL(jxxxxxxx) initialization statement.

3. LINE=nnnn
   Specifies the line (1-64) used for the connection.

4. LOGMODE=avvvvvv
   Specifies the log mode used for the connection.

5. LOGON=logen
   Specifies the login for the connection.

6. NODE=nnnn
   Specifies the node (1-54) to be used for the connection.

   If you do not specify this parameter, it defaults to the value for NODE indicated by the NODE=nnnn parameter on this statement.

   REST=nnnn
   Specifies the remaining parameters for the connection.

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword.

Parameter Description for APPL(jxxxxxxx)

COMPACT=nn
   Specifies the compaction table number (0-99) to be used for outbound compaction in communicating with this application at the specified node. Zero denotes no compaction.

   If you do not specify this parameter, it defaults to the value for COMPACT specified on the NODE(xxxxxxxx) initialization statement, which defines the node indicated by the NODE=nnnn parameter on this statement.

CONNECT= (Yes|No|DEFAULT,interval)
   Specifies whether an NJE connection should be automatically attempted for this APPL statement. If DEFAULT is specified, processing defers to the value
specified on CONNECT on the NJEDEF statement. The *interval* is the approximate time (in minutes) between attempted connections. The valid range for *interval* is 0 to 1440. A value of 0 indicates that the default interval (from NJEDEF CONNECT=) should be used.

**LINE=nnnnn**
A dedicated line used for the SNA NJE session associated with this application. Range is 0–65535.

**Default:** 0 (No line is dedicated)

**LOGMODE=avvvvvvv**
Specifies the logon mode table entry name for this application. This name will determine which entry in the VTAM application logon mode table is to be used to provide a set of session parameters for the application program if the program participates as the secondary end of a session. This parameter is valid only for NJE applications. The name specified should follow the VTAM naming conventions for a logon mode table entry name. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming](https://www.ibm.com/support/site/zos) for more information about the logon mode table.

The name defaults to blanks, and VTAM uses the logon mode table entry referenced by the application (jxxxxxxx).

**LOGON=logon**
Specifies the device control table (DCT) to which this application is to be connected.

**NODE=nnnnn | xnnnnnn**
Specifies the node number (1 to 32767) or the symbolic node name of the node at which this JES2 application is defined to VTAM. If you code the symbolic name:

- The symbolic name must also be defined on the NAME= parameter of the NODE initialization statement for the referenced node, or defined on a DESTID initialization statement.
- The NODE statement where the name is defined or the DESTID statement where the name is defined must be placed before the APPL statement in the initialization stream.

This parameter is required.

**REST=nnnn**
Specifies an integer (0-2000), which represents the resistance rating of the connection as viewed by the installation manager and coordinated with other installations. See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/site/zos) for details concerning selecting a resistance value.

If you do not specify this parameter, it defaults to the value for REST=, specified on the NODE(xxxxxxxx) initialization statement, which defines the node indicated by the NODE=xxxxxxx parameter on this statement.

### BADTRACK - Defective Track Specification

Use the BADTRACK initialization statement to specify a range of track addresses of defective tracks on a specific spool volume. This definition should be specified identically on each member in the MAS. JES2 will not attempt to use tracks identified as defective. As a result of listing track groups on this initialization statement, JES2:

- Places the corresponding track group in a pool of permanently defective track groups. The entire track group is considered defective if one of its tracks is specified as defective.
BADTRACK

- Does not issue messages for these track groups that it normally issues during an all-member warm start to inform the operator of the defective tracks.

You can add or remove the specification of defective tracks during any JES2 start. Removal of a BADTRACK statement will allow JES2 to attempt recovery of the track group.

**Note:** If a BADTRACK statement is removed, JES2 reformats the track group and puts it back into service at the next all-member JES2 warm start or within 1 week, whichever occurs first.

**Format Description for BADTRACK**

```
BADTRACK

(VOL=xxxxxx)
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOL=xxxxxx</td>
<td>Specifies the 5- to 6-character volume serial number on which the defective tracks are. If you specify a volume that has not yet been formatted by JES2, the entire volume will be formatted and then the associated track group will be removed from availability. This parameter has no default. This parameter must be specified. <strong>Modification:</strong> Hot start.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDR=(cccchhhh[-cccchhhh])</td>
<td>Specifies a track address or a range of track addresses of defective tracks where cccc is the hexadecimal cylinder identifier and hhhh is the hexadecimal head identifier. The starting and ending track addresses are in the same format as in the $HASP094 message, which is issued when the I/O error occurs. Because the track group is the basic unit of allocation, the member is unable to allocate tracks within a defective track group. This means that the actual range of tracks removed may be larger than that specified by this parameter. This parameter has no default and must be specified. If you specify a range of addresses, the starting address must be smaller than the ending address. <strong>Modification:</strong> Hot start.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Format Description for BUFDEF

Parameter Description for BUFDEF

BELOWBUF=
Specifies the maximum number of buffers that JES2 allocates below 16 megabytes in virtual storage and a usage warning level for those buffers. JES2 uses these buffers to store data records read in from spool.

LIMIT=nnnn
Specifies the maximum number of buffers (10-2000) JES2 allocates below 16 megabytes in virtual storage.

If the BELOWBUF parameter is not specified, the following formula is used to calculate initial value for BELOWBUF:

BELOWBUF=LIMIT=
20
+ 1 * (number of RDRnn statements)
+ N2 * (number PRTnn statements - N1)
+ N1 * N2 * (nnn from TRKCELL=nnn on SPOOLDEF)
+ N3 * (number PUNnn statements)
+ (1 + N4 + N5) * (number of LINEnnn statements)

WHERE
N1 = Number of printers specifying TRKCELL=YES
N2 = 2 if DBLBUF=YES on PRINTDEF, else 1
N3 = 2 if DBLBUF=YES on PUNCHDEF, else 1
N4 = 2 if RDBLBUF=YES on PRINTDEF, else 1
N5 = 2 if RDBLBUF=YES on PUNCHDEF, else 1

Note: Most of the input values to this formula are for active devices at peak load periods on a single member of your multi-access spool complex.

Performance Considerations: Because all JES2 buffers are maintained in a dynamic pool until required by an active function, the appropriate number of buffers should be based on the predicted coincident occurrence of the various functions at your installation. This can vary considerably from the
value determined by the formula above. If you have calculated a reasonable value for LIMIT= based on past system usage, you can continue to use that value.

If, however, you have no such past data upon which to base this value, the following guidelines and formula above provides a basis upon which to initially set this value.

- JES2 normally requires at least 100 spool buffers. Even if your estimate of required buffers is less than 100, it should prove to be a good initial value unless your use of virtual storage is constrained.
- Normally 450 spool buffers are required for normal JES2 operations for installations with up to 150 remote workstations that are active during peak load periods.

**Modification:** $T BUFDEF operator command to increase the limit. Hot start to decrease the limit.

**WARN=nnn|80**

Specifies a threshold percentage (0-100) of the maximum buffer use at which JES2 issues the $HASPO50 message to warn the operator of a resource shortage. If you do not want JES2 to issue a message, specify zero for this parameter.

**Modification:** $T BUFDEF operator command.

**EXTBUF=**

Specifies information about the control block buffers. JES2 allocates these buffers above 16 megabytes in virtual storage; JES2 control blocks read in from spool reside here.

**LIMIT=nnnn**

Specifies the maximum number of buffers (10-9999) JES2 allocates above 16 megabytes in virtual storage. The "Performance Considerations" listed under BELOWBUF=LIMIT=nnnn also apply for this parameter.

If the EXTBUF parameter is not specified, the following formula is used to calculate initial value for EXTBUF:

\[
\text{EXTBUF} = \text{LIMIT} = 20 + 4 \times \text{(number of RDRnn statements)} + N2 \times \text{(number PRTnn statements} - N1) + N1 \times N2 \times \text{(nnn from TRKCELL=nnn on SPOOLDEF)} + N3 \times \text{(number PUNnn statements)} + (4 + N4 + N5) \times \text{(number of LINEnnn statements)} + 2 \times \text{MIN(50,nnn/1024 from JOBNUM=nnn on JOBDEF)}
\]

**WHERE**

- \( N1 \) = Number of printers specifying TRKCELL=YES
- \( N2 = 2 \) if DBLBUFR=YES on PRINTDEF, else 1
- \( N3 = 2 \) if DBLBUFR=YES on PUNCHDEF, else 1
- \( N4 = 2 \) if RDBLUFR=YES on PRINTDEF, else 1
- \( N5 = 2 \) if RDBLUFR=YES on PUNCHDEF, else 1

**Note:** Most of the input values to this formula are for active devices at peak load periods on a single member of your multi-access spool complex.

**Modification:** $T BUFDEF operator command to increase the limit. Hot start to decrease the limit.
WARN=nnn|80
Specifies a threshold percentage (0-100) of the maximum buffer use at which JES2 issues the $HASP050 message to warn the operator of a resource shortage. If you do not want JES2 to issue a message, specify zero for this parameter.

CKPTDEF - JES2 Checkpoint Definition

The CKPTDEF statement defines the JES2 checkpoint data sets, their respective backup data sets, and the mode of the checkpoint configuration.

Follow these coding rules when specifying the checkpoint data sets:

- Specify CKPT1= and CKPT2= or both, and include INUSE=YES along with one of the following:
  - DSName= and VOLUME= (if the checkpoint resides on DASD)
  - STRname= (if the checkpoint resides on a coupling facility structure)
- Naming restrictions for the DSName= and VOLUME= specifications (if the checkpoint is on DASD) and the STRname= specification (if the checkpoint is on coupling facility) are as follows:
  - CKPTn (STRname) cannot be the same as NEWCKPTn (STRname).
  - CKPT1 (DSName and VOLser or STRname) cannot be the same as CKPT2 or NEWCKPT2 (DSName and VOLser or STRname).
  - NEWCKPT1 (DSName and VOLser or STRname) cannot be the same as NEWCKPT2 (DSName and VOLser or STRname) or CKPT2 (DSName and VOLser or STRname).

Defining Checkpoint Data Sets

The values specified on this statement are initial values only. If any are changed after initialization by operator command, or by use of the checkpoint reconfiguration dialog, many of these initial values will be ignored on a hot or warm start as shown in the following list. However, JES2 honors all new values if you specify the RECONFIG option.

Use the RECONFIG option with caution, because severe queue damage can result if you use the incorrect checkpoint data set(s) on a restart. (See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for further explanation of the start options.)

Note that JES2:
- Ignores CKPT1= and CKPT2= specifications on a hot start.
- Ignores NEWCKPT1= and NEWCKPT2= specifications except on a cold start or if RECONFIG is added to the warm start command.
- Ignores MODE= and LOGSIZE= specifications on a warm start unless RECONFIG is added to the warm start command.
- Preserves respecification of NEWCKPT1= and NEWCKPT2= by $T across a warm start unless RECONFIG is also added to the warm start command.

Format Description for CKPTDEF
Notes:
1  Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword
Parameter Description for CKPTDEF

**CKPT1=**

Specifies the status of the primary checkpoint data set (in DUPLEX mode) or the alternately-used primary data set (in DUAL mode) from which JES2 reads and writes the checkpoint record. If this data set resides on DASD, specify its name and volume serial number. If this data set resides on a coupling facility, specify its structure name.

This data set can be:

- The only checkpoint data set defined (MODE=DUPLEX and DUPLEX=OFF) or (MODE=DUAL, INUSE=Yes, and CKPT2 INUSE=No)
- Used as the primary data set backed up by a duplex data set (MODE=DUPLEX and DUPLEX=ON)
- Used as one of two-alternately used checkpoint data sets (MODE=DUAL).

If neither data set (CKPT1 or CKPT2) is defined at initialization, the operator will be prompted for name and device information following initialization processing.

**DSName=jxx...x**

Specifies a 1- to 44-character name (hyphens (-) may be included for any character except the first) which is used as the name of the primary checkpoint data set. This data set is normally named SYS1.JESCKPT1, but you can provide another name if you prefer. For example, you would be naming it TESTING.HASPCKPT if you specified the following initialization statement:

```
CKPTDEF CKPT1=(DSN=TESTING.HASPCKPT,...)
```

The DSNAME= parameter and the VOLSER= subparameter are mutually exclusive with the STRname= parameter.

If you do not define a structure on the coupling facility to contain the checkpoint data sets, you must specify a data set name for either CKPT1 or CKPT2 or both. If you do not, JES2 enters the checkpoint reconfiguration dialog.

**Modification:** Operator response to reconfiguration dialog messages only if the data set is specified as not in use (INUSE=No).

**Note:** To avoid potential confusion, IBM® suggests that the name specified here not match the DSNAME= parameter specification on the SPOOLDEF initialization statement.

**STRname=jxx...x**

Specifies the 1- to 16-character name of the coupling facility structure to be used for a checkpoint data set. This structure must have been defined in the coupling facility policy. The name can contain numeric, uppercase alphabetic, dollar sign ($), at sign (@), pound sign (#), or underscore (_) characters.

This subparameter is mutually exclusive with the DSNAME= and VOLSER= subparameters.

The STRname= parameter has no default; you must specify it to place a checkpoint data set in a structure on the coupling facility.

**VOLser=xxxxxx**

Specifies the volume serial number on which the data set specified by the DSName= parameter resides.
The DSNAME= parameter and the VOLSER= subparameter are mutually exclusive with the STRName= parameter.

Modification: Operator response to reconfiguration dialog messages only if the data set is specified as not in use (INUSE=No).

Performance Considerations: Because the checkpoint data set is frequently referenced, particularly in multi-access spool configurations, it should not be on any volume containing high-usage data sets. For example, performance can be seriously degraded if you allow all or part of SYS1.HASPACE (or the data set name specified on the DSNAME= parameter on the SPOOLDEF statement) to also reside on the volume containing SYS1.JESCKPTn (or the data set name specified on the DSName= parameter). Only low-usage data sets (if any) should be allocated on the same volume as the checkpoint data set.

Also, IBM suggests that you do not issue a RESERVE against a designated VOLser volume; this too will degrade system performance.

INUSE=Yes|No
Specifies whether JES2 is to use this data set.

Modification: Operator response to reconfiguration dialog messages.

Notes:
1. At least one checkpoint data set (CKPT1 or CKPT2) must be designated as INUSE=Yes in order that JES2 has a checkpoint data set to use.
2. Operating in DUAL mode (with alternating primary data sets) (MODE=DUAL) requires both CKPT1 and CKPT2 be specified as INUSE=Yes
3. Operating in DUAL mode (with only one primary data set) (MODE=DUAL) requires either CKPT1 or CKPT2 be specified as INUSE=Yes
4. Operating in DUPLEX mode (with a backup data set) (MODE=DUPLEX,DUPLEX=ON) requires both CKPT1 and CKPT2 be specified as INUSE=Yes
5. Operating in DUPLEX mode (without a backup data set) (MODE=DUPLEX,DUPLEX=OFF) requires either CKPT1 or CKPT2 be specified as INUSE=Yes

CKPT2=
Specifies the status of the duplex or alternately-used checkpoint data set for either:
- The data set used as the back-up copy of the primary data set defined by CKPT1 (MODE=DUPLEX and DUPLEX=ON)
- The second of two alternately-used checkpoint data sets (MODE=DUAL).

If this data set resides on DASD, specify its name and volume serial number. If this data set resides on a coupling facility, specify its structure name.

If CKPT2 is not defined at initialization, JES2 assumes that no backup checkpoint data set is required; the operator is not prompted to supply this information.

DSName=jxx...x
Specifies a 1- to 44-character name (hyphens (-) may be included for any character except the first) which is used as the name of the primary checkpoint data set.
If you do not define a structure on the coupling facility to contain the checkpoint data set(s), you must specify this data set name if the data set is required; JES2 will prompt the operator to supply a name only if this data set is in use.

The DSNAME= subparameter and the VOLSER= subparameter are mutually exclusive with the STRname= subparameter.

Modification: Operator response to reconfiguration dialog messages only if this data set is specified as not in use (INUSE=No).

Notes:
1. If MODE=DUPLEX, CKPT2 is not used as a backup (duplex) data set to CKPT1 unless DUPLEX=ON is also specified or defaulted.
2. To avoid potential confusion, IBM suggests that the name specified here not match the DSNAME= parameter specification on the SPOOLDEF initialization statement.

STRname=jxx...x
Specifies the 1- to 16-character name of the coupling facility structure to be used for a checkpoint data set. This structure must have been defined in the coupling facility policy. The name can contain numeric, uppercase alphabetic, dollar sign ($), at sign (@), pound sign (#), or underscore (_) characters.

This subparameter is mutually exclusive with the DSNAME= and VOLSER= subparameters.

The STRname= parameter has no default; you must specify it to place a checkpoint data set in a structure on the coupling facility.

VOLser=xxxxxxx
Specifies the volume serial number on which the data set specified by the DSName= parameter resides.

You must specify this volume serial if it is required; however, JES2 will prompt the operator to supply this information if this data set is in use.

Modification: Operator response to reconfiguration dialog messages only if the data set is specified as not in use (INUSE=No).

Note: The volume serial number specified for CKPT2 need not be different from that specified for CKPT1.

INUSE=Yes|No
Specifies whether JES2 is to use this data set.

Modification: Operator response to reconfiguration dialog messages.

Note: At least one checkpoint data set (CKPT2 or CKPT1) must be designated as INUSE=Yes in order that JES2 has a checkpoint data set to use.

CKPTOPT=HIGHEST|CKPT1|CKPT2
Specifies which checkpoint data set is to be used when JES2 is restarted.

CKPT1
Specifies that JES2 is to use the CKPT1 data set as the source of the checkpoint for building the JES2 work queues.
CKPT2
Specifies that JES2 is to use the CKPT2 data set as the source of the checkpoint for building the JES2 work queues.

HIGHEST
Specifies that JES2 is to determine which checkpoint data set contains the most recent checkpoint, and use that data set for building the JES2 work queues.

Modification: Hot start. This parameter will use the option specified when JES2 is started.

Note: This parameter must never be specified in the PARMLIB member where your installation's initialization statements are defined. It can only be entered during JES2 initialization while in CONSOLE mode. See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for more details on CONSOLE mode.

DUPLEX=ON|OFF
Specifies whether duplexing is turned on (ON) or off (OFF). If DUPLEX=ON is specified or defaulted, you will be able to use the CKPT2 data set to replace the primary (CKPT1) checkpoint data set if that data set becomes unavailable.

If a checkpoint resides on a coupling facility structure, JES2 forces this parameter to MODE=DUPLEX.

Notes:
1. DUPLEX=ON only has meaning if MODE=DUPLEX is also specified. That is, the entire multi-access spool configuration must be operating in DUPLEX mode, then you can set duplexing on or off for each individual member.
2. DUPLEX=ON need not be defined on each member of a multi-access spool configuration; however, it is recommended that you do so when operating in duplex mode. Those members that have turned duplexing off (DUPLEX=OFF) will not write to the backup checkpoint data set.

Attention: If you specify MODE=DUPLEX and DUPLEX=OFF you have turned off checkpoint data set duplexing for this particular multi-access spool member; a backup copy of the checkpoint data set will not be maintained for this member. If you set DUPLEX=OFF on all members of the multi-access spool configuration, an I/O error occurring on CKPT1 can prove rather disastrous to the single-member or multi-access spool configuration if JES2 also fails.

Modification: $T CKPTDEF operator command.

LOGSIZE=nnnn
The LOGSIZE parameter specifies the number (1-4000) of 4K-blocks of storage used for the change log portion of the checkpoint data set.

Although JES2 allocates a change log for both DUPLEX or DUAL mode, the change log is only used in DUAL mode. JES2 computes a default value by the following algorithm:

If MODE=DUPLEX:

LOGSIZE=1

Note: Although JES2 allocates space for the change log when operating in DUPLEX mode, the change log is not actually used. If MODE=DUAL:
If number of 4K-blocks that fit on TRACK1 of CKPT1>=1

and

number of 4K-blocks that fit on TRACK1 of CKPT2>=1

then

LOGSIZE= lesser of the number of 4K blocks that fit on CKPT1 and CKPT2

-- OR --

If the number of 4K-blocks that fit on CKPT1<1 or

number of 4K-blocks that fit on CKPT2<1

then

LOGSIZE=1

Modification: Cold start or all-member warm start if RECONFIG is specified as an start option.

Performance Considerations: For increased performance, prevent the updates from overflowing the change log. If the used portion of the change log can be contained on the first track, it can be read at the same time as all the other records on track 1 during the READ1 portion of the checkpoint cycle.

Trace ID 17 can provide data on the size of the active portion of the change log and assist your tuning of the size specification required here. See z/OS JES2 Diagnosis for more information on Trace ID 17.

MODE=DUAL/DUPLEX

Specifies whether the multi-access spool configuration will use the data set defined by CKPT2= as the alternate primary checkpoint data set (DUAL) or as the backup to the CKPT1 data set (DUPLEX).

DUAL

Specifies that the data set specified by CKPT2 be used as the alternate primary checkpoint data set. The two data sets, specified by CKPT1= and CKPT2= are used in a “flip-flop” alternating scheme. (See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for a further discussion of DUAL mode processing.)

If any checkpoint data set resides on a coupling facility (STRname= is coded for CKPT1, CKPT2, NEWCKPT1, or NEWCKPT2), JES2 forces the MODE= parameter to DUPLEX.

DUPLEX

Specifies that the data set specified by CKPT2 be used as the backup to the primary checkpoint data set. The data set specified by CKPT1= is the primary checkpoint data set and the data set specified by CKPT2= is the backup (duplex) checkpoint data set. (See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for a further discussion of DUPLEX mode processing.)

Notes:

1. If you specify MODE=DUAL, the DUPLEX= specification is ignored.
2. If you specify MODE=DUPLEX and DUPLEX=OFF for a specific member of the multi-access spool configuration, that member will neither use nor allocate a backup (CKPT2=) checkpoint data set.
3. If you specify MODE=DUPLEX and DUPLEX=ON for a specific member of the multi-access spool configuration, that member will use the data set defined by CKPT2= as the backup checkpoint data set.
4. The MODE= parameter must be specified the same for all members of the multi-access spool configuration.
5. The MODE= parameter can be changed through Operator Command.
**Performance Considerations:** If you specify MODE=DUAL on CKPTDEF, also specifying HOLD=99999999 on the MASDEF statement causes performance degradation. If you must use HOLD=99999999 on MASDEF, be certain to also specify MODE=DUPLEX on CKPTDEF.

**Modification:** Operator command.

**NEWCKPT1=**
Specifies the checkpoint data set that can be used to replace the data set defined by CKPT1= should that data set experience an I/O error or otherwise be unavailable. If this data set resides on DASD, specify its name and volume serial number. If this data set resides on a coupling facility, specify its structure name.

If this data set is not defined, the operator can define it at the time it is needed either within the checkpoint reconfiguration dialog or by a $T CKPTDEF,NEWCKPT1=({DSName=,VOLser=} | {STRname=}) command.

**Note:** IBM highly recommends that you define this data set in your initialization data set. It is only defined by this statement; it is not allocated and therefore does not require any storage space until it is used.

If you do not specify a value for this parameter, a $D CKPTDEF,NEWCKPT1 operator command displays the following:

```
$HASP829 CKPTDEF  NEWCKPT1=(DSNAME=,VOLSER=)
```

**DSName=jxx...x**
Specifies a 1- to 44-character name (hyphens (-) may be included for any character except the first) which is to be used as the name of the backup checkpoint data set to the data set defined by CKPT1=.

You must specify that this checkpoint resides on either a coupling facility structure (STRname=) or on DASD (DSName= and VOLser=). If you do not specify either STR= or DSN= and VOL=, the operator will be prompted to supply a data set name, by the $HASP273/$HASP272 message pair.

The DSNAME= subparameter and the VOLSER= subparameter are mutually exclusive with the STRname= subparameter.

**Modification:** $T CKPTDEF operator command or cold start.

**STRname=jxx...x**
Specifies the 1-to 16-character name of the coupling facility structure to be used as a checkpoint data set. This structure must have been defined in the coupling facility policy. The name can contain numeric, uppercase alphabetic, dollar sign ($), at sign (@), pound sign (#), or underscore (_) characters.

This subparameter is mutually exclusive with the DSNAME= and VOLSER= subparameters.

The STRname= parameter has no default; you must specify it to place a checkpoint data set in a structure on the coupling facility.

**Modification:** $T CKPTDEF operator command or cold start.

**VOLser=xxxxxx**
Specifies the volume serial number on which the data set specified by the DSName= parameter resides.

If you do not define a structure on the coupling facility to contain the checkpoint data set(s), you must specify this volume name if you require a NEWCKPT1 data set. If you do not specify a volume name, when this data
set is needed, the operator will be prompted to supply a serial number, by the $HASP273/$HASP272 message pair.

The DSNAME= parameter and the VOLSER= parameter are mutually exclusive with the STRname= parameter.

Modification: $T CKPTDEF operator command or cold start.

Note: The volume serial number specified for NEWCKPT1 need not be different from that specified for CKPT1, CKPT2, or NEWCKPT2 although if more than one checkpoint data set resides on the same volume your member may suffer performance degradation. (See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](http://www.ibm.com) for further data set placement information.) However, it is recommended that this volume be different from those volumes defined for either of the primary checkpoint (CKPT1 and CKPT2) data sets.

NEWCKPT2=
Specifies the checkpoint data set that can be used to replace the data set defined by CKPT2= should that data set experience an I/O error or otherwise be unavailable. If this data set resides on DASD, specify its name and volume serial number. If this data set resides on a coupling facility, specify its structure name.

If this data set is not defined, the operator can define it at the time it is needed either within the checkpoint reconfiguration dialog or by a $T CKPTDEF,NEWCKPT2=[(DSName=,VOLser=) | (STRname=)] command.

Note: IBM highly recommends that you define this data set in your initialization data set. It is only defined by this statement; it is not allocated and therefore does not require any storage space until it is used.

DSName=jxx...x
Specifies a 1- to 44-character name (hyphens (-) may be included for any character except the first) which is to be used as the name of the backup checkpoint data set to the data set defined by CKPT2=.

You must specify that this checkpoint resides on either a coupling facility structure (STRname=) or on DASD (DSName= and VOLser=). If you do not specify either STR= or DSName= and VOL=, the operator will be prompted to supply a data set name, by the $HASP273/$HASP272 message pair.

Modification: $T CKPTDEF operator command or cold start.

STRname=jxx...x
Specifies the 1-to 16-character name of the coupling facility structure to be used as a checkpoint data set. This structure must have been defined in the coupling facility policy. The name can contain numeric, uppercase alphabetic, dollar sign ($), at sign (@), pound sign (#), or underscore (_) characters.

This subparameter is mutually exclusive with the DSNAME= and VOLSER= subparameters.

The STRname= parameter has no default; you must specify it to place a checkpoint data set in a structure on the coupling facility.

Modification: $T CKPTDEF operator command or cold start.

VOLser=xxxxxx
Specifies the volume serial number on which the data set specified by the DSName= parameter resides.
CKPTDEF

You must specify this volume name if you require a NEWCKPT2 data set. If you do not specify a volume name, when this data set is needed, the operator will be prompted to supply a serial number; which can then be done by responding to the $HASp273/$HASp272 message pair.

This subparameter is mutually exclusive with the STRname= subparameter.

**Modification:** $T CKPTDEF operator command or cold start.

**Note:** The volume serial number specified for NEWCKPT2 need not be different from that specified for CKPT1, CKPT2, or NEWCKPT1. However, it is recommended it be different from those volumes defined for either of the primary checkpoint (CKPT1 and CKPT2) data sets.

**OPVERIFY=Yes|No**

Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) JES2 prompts the operator during the checkpoint reconfiguration to verify or alter the default reconfiguration action. This parameter only applies to I/O error conditions when a NEWCKPTn value is defined. The operator is not consulted if JES2 can connect (coupling facility) or allocate (DASD) the NEWCKPTn data set.

If you enable operator verification (OPVERIFY=Yes), JES2 prompts the operator during the checkpoint reconfiguration dialog entered by JES2 for I/O errors only to respond to message pairs $HASp273 and $HASp272 or $HASp278 and $HASp272.

$HASp273 JES2 CKPTn DATA SET WILL BE ASSIGNED TO NEWCKPTn dsname ON VOLUME volser
$HASp272 ENTER RESPONSE

—or-

$HASp278 UNABLE TO LOCATE OR UNABLE TO USE CKPTn|NEWCKPTn dsname ON VOLUME volser DOES NOT EXIST OR IS NOT USABLE
$HASp272 ENTER RESPONSE

If the original member driving the checkpoint reconfiguration failed and a new member replaces it as the driving member, the OPVERIFY parameter no longer applies. JES2 notifies the operator and does not automatically forward members. Not forwarding members automatically can prevent cascading member failure, which would result in the loss of all checkpoint data in the MAS and require a JES2 cold start.

If you suppress operator verification (that is, if you specify OPVERIFY=NO), JES2:

- Replaces the checkpoint data set with its replacement data set defined on the NEWCKPTn parameter of the CKPTDEF statement.
- Creates a replacement checkpoint data set automatically when a NEWCKPTn setting cannot be located.

This new checkpoint data set is always defined on DASD. JES2 dynamically allocates a new coupling facility structure only if a structure policy has been defined; JES2 cannot create a structure policy even if the original checkpoint was defined as a coupling facility structure.

**Note:** If JES2 determines that the new checkpoint will reside upon a volatile coupling facility (regardless of the OPVERIFY=No and
VOLATILE=(ALLCKPT=IGNORE) or VOLATILE=(ONECKPT=IGNORE) settings), the operator will be prompted to respond to message $HASP237.

Modification: $T CKPTDEF operator command.

RECONFIG=Yes|No

RECONFIG= Yes specifies that JES2 uses the checkpoint data sets defined in CKPT1 and CKPT2, regardless of what checkpoints had been used previously. You should specify Yes only for the following conditions:
- A previously unavailable checkpoint data set becomes available.
- A previously available checkpoint data set becomes unavailable.
- Both checkpoint data sets become unavailable so that you must restart JES2 from an emergency checkpoint data set.

RECONFIG= NO instructs JES2 to use the checkpoint data sets specified in CKPT1 and CKPT2 to start checkpoint processing. If JES2 detects that CKPT1 and CKPT2 are not the most recent checkpoint data sets, JES2 uses the data sets specified in these two parameters to locate the most recent checkpoint data sets.

Notes:
1. RECONFIG=Yes is only valid on an all-member restart.
2. This parameter must never be specified in the PARMLIB member where your installation’s initialization statements are defined; it can only be specified in console mode.

VERSIONS=(NUMBER=nn[,WARN=mmm])

Provides information JES2 uses to create and manage copies, or versions, of the checkpoint data set to be made available to application programs.

NUMBER=nn

Specifies the maximum number (2-44) of copies that JES2 will maintain. A number that is too low can result in an application program having to use a copy that does not contain the most recent checkpoint data.

This parameter defaults to 0, indicating that JES2 will determine the maximum number of versions to maintain.

Modification: $T CKPTDEF operator command.

WARN=mmm

Specifies a threshold percentage (0-100) of the maximum number of copies (versions) that are in use. When the specified percentage is reached, JES2 alerts the operator through the $HASP050 message. If you do not want JES2 to issue a message, specify zero for this parameter.

This parameter defaults to 80.

Modification: $T CKPTDEF operator command

VOLATILE=

Specifies how JES2 should respond when a checkpoint data set that resides on a coupling facility enters the state where, if power to the coupling facility is lost, all data on the coupling facility is lost.

This parameter does not apply when a coupling facility structure becomes volatile during the checkpoint reconfiguration dialog.

Before modifying this parameter see z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide.
ONECKPT={WTOR|DIALOG|IGNORE}
Specifies the action that should be taken if the coupling facility on which a checkpoint data set resides becomes volatile (unstable). JES2 uses the ONECKPT= subparameter settings if:

- Only one of the two checkpoint data sets resides on a coupling facility structure, and that coupling facility has become volatile.
- Both checkpoint data sets reside on a coupling facility, but only one becomes volatile.

WTOR
Specifies that JES2 issues a WTOR so the operator can determine whether to suspend or continue the use of the checkpoint data set that resides on a coupling facility structure.

DIALOG
Specifies that JES2 enters the checkpoint reconfiguration dialog if a coupling facility becomes volatile.

IGNORE
Specifies that JES2 ignores the volatile status of the coupling facility.

ALLCKPT={WTOR|DIALOG|IGNORE}
Specifies the action that should be taken if all available checkpoint data sets (INUSE=Yes) that reside on a coupling facility become volatile (unstable). If you have only one checkpoint residing on a coupling facility, JES2 uses the ALLCKPT subparameter settings.

WTOR
Specifies that JES2 issues a WTOR when all available checkpoints residing on coupling facilities become volatile, so the operator can determine whether to suspend or continue the use of the checkpoint(s).

DIALOG
Specifies that JES2 enters the checkpoint reconfiguration dialog if all available checkpoints residing on coupling facilities become volatile.

IGNORE
Specifies that JES2 ignores the volatile status of the coupling facility.

JES2 ignores this action setting if ONECKPT=WTOR|DIALOG. Instead, JES2 uses the ONECKPT setting.

Modification: $T CKPTDEF operator command or cold start.

CKPTSPACE - Checkpoint space definition
The CKPTSPACE statement defines how much space JES2 allocates to the checkpoint for block extension reuse tables.

Format description for CKPTSPACE

```
CKPTSPACE
  ,BERTNUM=nnnnnn
  ,BERTWARN=nnn
```

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword
Parameter description for CKPTSPACE

BERTNUM=nnnnnn

Specifies the number (must be no greater than 1000000) of 64-byte block extension reuse tables (BERTs) records that JES2 adds to the checkpoint record. This additional space is a general-purpose checkpointed area to be used to store and extend JOEs and JQEs, workload management (WLM) queues, and other block extension workspace. JES2 calculates the default as the JOBNUM= parameter value on the JOBDEF initialization statement times 2 plus 100. If the value specified is too small relative to the number of JOEs and JQEs, JES2 will assign a larger value to ensure that there is no shortage of BERTs.

Modification: $T CKPTSPACE command to increase the number of BERTs. JES2 cold start to increase or decrease the number of BERTs.

BERTWARN=nnn|80

Specifies the percentage (1–99) of use of BERTs at which the operator will be alerted by message $HASP050. A value of zero will cause the default value (80) to be set if no value has been specified on a previous start or through $T CKPTSPACE,BERTWARN= command.

Modification:$T CKPTSPACE operator command, JES2 cold start, or All-member warm start.

Note: This parameter cannot be modified through a hot start, quick start, or single-member warm start.

COMPACT - Compaction Table Definition

The COMPACT statement defines a compaction table to be used by JES2 in SNA remote terminal communications or in SNA NJE communications. One to 99 compaction tables can be defined; 0 is not a valid compaction table number.

Format Description for COMPACT

```
| COMPACT | Selection limiting keywords |

| Modification keywords |
```

Modification keywords:

```
| CHARS: | dd,m1,m2,...,mn,x1,x2,...,xn |

| NAME=vvvvvvv | NUMBER=nnn |
```

(1) Selection limiting keywords
(2) Modification keywords:
COMPACT

Selection limiting keywords:

NAME=vvvvvvv
  Specifies the 1- to 8-character table name which can be used in the JCL to reference the compaction table.

This parameter defaults to the table number specified by the NUMBER= parameter on this statement.

Modification: Hot start.

CHARS=(dd,m1,m2,...,mn,x1,x2,...,xn)
  Defines the compaction table as follows:

  dd  A decimal number (3-16) that specifies the number of master characters in this COMPACT statement.

  m1,m2,...,mn
  Specifies master characters to be compacted. Master characters can be compacted when they occur as pairs, in any combination, such that each pair is transmitted in 8 binary bits (rather than 16).

  x1,x2,...,xn
  Represents nonmaster characters which are not compacted. When the compaction processing routines encounter nonmaster characters, the characters are not compacted, but they do not cause JES2 to exit the compaction routines. When characters not specified in the COMPACT statement are encountered, the compaction routines are exited and are reentered only when again encountering master or nonmaster characters.

  The number of master characters specified determines the number of nonmaster characters required as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Master Characters</th>
<th>Required Number of Nonmaster Characters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Each m (master) or x (nonmaster) value is a single character or a hexadecimal value representing a single EBCDIC character. However, the five special characters (right parenthesis, left parenthesis, blank, comma, and hyphen) and all lower case alphabetic characters must be represented in hexadecimal form. The length of the m and x list must equal the number of master and nonmaster characters shown in the list above. For example, if 14 master characters are specified, then 46 nonmaster characters must be specified. If the number of master and nonmaster characters does not match the list, the compaction statement is ignored.

This parameter has no default.

**Modification:** Hot start.

**NUMBER=nn**

Specifies the number (1-99) assigned to this compaction table for reference by the user and JES2. If more than one compaction table is specified with the same identification (nn), the last valid table processed is used. Referencing a nonexistent compaction table causes compaction for the device or data set involved to be suppressed; the $HASP211 error message is issued.

An example of specifying a compaction table follows:

```
COMPACT NAME=DATASET2, /* comp tab name */
   CHAR S=(15, /* no. master chars */
   0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,A,E,I,O,U, /* master chars */
   $,40,6B,5D,4D), /* */
   NUMBER=2 /* compact table no. */
```

This example specifies the compaction table DATASET2 (that is, table number 2) with 15 master characters (0-9 and the vowels A,E,I,O,U) and 16 nonmaster characters (B,C,D,F,G,H,K,L,M,N,P, a dollar sign, a blank (X'40'), a comma (X'6B'), a right parenthesis (X'5D'), and a left parenthesis (X'4D').

The four special characters noted above in the example (that is, a blank, a comma, a right parenthesis, and a left parenthesis), hyphens and all lower case alphabetic characters must be coded in hexadecimal notation. Hexadecimal values for other than these five special characters may be coded in the compaction statement by putting the hexadecimal representation in the character string; they may be intermixed with EBCDIC values. For example:

```
COMPACT NAME=DATASET3, /* comp tab name */
   CHAR S=(16, /* no. mast chars */
   F1,F2,3,4,5,F6,F7,F8,F9, /* master chars */
   A,E,I,D6,E4,40,X), /* */
   NUMBER=3 /* compact table number */
```

This example specifies the compaction table DATASET3 (that is, table number 3) with 16 master characters (both hexadecimal and EBCDIC representations) and no nonmaster characters.

**Note:** Hexadecimal 00 (NULL) is reserved and not accepted as either a master or nonmaster character.

This parameter value must be specified.
**CONDEF - JES2 Console Communication Definition**

The CONDEF statement defines the JES2 console communication environment.

**Format Description for CONDEF**

```
CONDEF
    AUTOCMD=nnnn, BUFNUM=nnnn, ...
    BUFWARN=nnnn, CMDNUM=nnnn, ...
    DISPLEN=nnn, DISPNUM=nnnnnnnnnn, ...
    RDIRAREA=c, RDRCHAR=c, SCOPE=SYSPLEX
```

**Notes:**

1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

**Parameter Description for CONDEF**

**AUTOCMD=nnnnn|20**

Specifies the number (2-9999) of automatic commands that can be active concurrently in JES2. The value should be large enough to permit operators to leave a JES2 dynamic display in each user defined (“out of line”) area of all graphic display consoles and one on each printer console controlled by MVS.

For additional information, see the description of the $T A command in [z/OS JES2 Commands](#).

**Modification:** Hot start.

**BUFNUM=nnnn|100**

Specifies the maximum number (4-9999) of console message buffers to be provided for JES2 from private storage (above 16-megabytes in virtual storage). The value specified for BUFNUM will be rounded up to the next page boundary to take advantage of available storage.

You must specify enough buffers to accommodate all message processing. When using NJE or RJE, you need more message buffers, especially for console support for multileaving terminals. If you do not specify BUFNUM= large enough, JES2 will fail during initialization.

If there is a large amount of console activity and buffers are unavailable, JES2 discards certain noncritical messages to avoid any delay in processing. These
messages include: RJE-oriented messages, execution-time job overflow messages, and certain I/O error messages on JES2-controlled devices.

For multileaving terminal consoles, if the number of messages received exceeds the number of buffers specified by BUFNUM=, JES2 spools the excess messages and prints them later. Normal message processing resumes when the console accepts the messages queued before exceeding the BUFNUM= limit.

**Performance Considerations**: Use BUFNUM=1000 as a minimum starting value and increase the value using the $T CONDEF command if the $HASP050 message indicates a shortage. Because console messages must wait for buffers, too small a value slows the system.

As a rough approximation, estimate the BUFNUM= value as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUFNUM=</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(PARTNUM= on INITDEF statement) x 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ number of typically active readers (i.e., local, remote, internal)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ number of typically active printers (i.e., local, remote)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ number of typically active punches (i.e., local, remote)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use the larger of the two values: either 1000 or the value specified above.

**Modification**: $T CONDEF operator command to increase the limit. Hot start to decrease the limit.

**BUFWARN=nnn|80**

Specifies the percentage (0-100) of use of console message buffers at which the operator will be alerted by message $HASP050. If you specify 0, no alert will be given.

**Modification**: $T CONDEF operator command.

**CMDNUM=nnnnn**

Specifies the maximum number (4-9999) of console message buffers to be allocated for command processing for JES2 from common storage.

JES2 refuses any commands entered after the command that exceeds the CMDNUM= limit. If you queue a large number of commands to JES2, too large a value may lead to an excessively large allocation of ECSA virtual storage.

**Default**: BUFNUM parameter

**Modification**: $T CONDEF operator command to increase or decrease the limit.

**CONCHAR=c|$**

Specifies the character that will be used to identify JES2 commands from local consoles. If a command from a local console begins with the character specified for CONCHAR, JES2 assumes that the command is a JES2 command and attempts to process it.

The value you specify should be a special character that is not used as the first character of any command of any other subsystem that may be operated concurrently with JES2. The character should be one of the following:

1/2 | ( " : , & + _ $ < ! > @ " / ? = ¬ *

If the CONCHAR parameter is changed to a character other than its default ($), the commands will vary from their documented format in **z/OS JES2**.
CONDEF

**Commands** the messages will vary from the format in **z/OS JES2 Messages**, and the character chosen will be on the consoles and hardcopy log.

You must use the default **CONCHAR=** character ($) on JES2 commands imbedded in the JES2 initialization data set regardless of what you specify for **CONCHAR=**.

**Note:** To use the MVS ROUTE *ALL command to expand the scope of a command (so that a command can be routed to all the members of the MAS), each member of the MAS must have the same **CONCHAR** character. See **z/OS JES2 Commands** for more information about the scope of each command, and about using JES2 and MVS commands together.

**Modification:** $T CONDEF operator command. You cannot modify this parameter on a hot start.

**DISPLEN =nnnn64**

Specifies the length (50-70 characters) of output lines for most multi-line display and diagnostic messages. If you specify too low a number, single-line command responses can wrap around your console. If you enter the $N nnnn,Mn command, the node and specific multi-access spool (MAS) member appear at the start of each line. If you specify DISPLEN=70 and the node and specific MAS member total eight characters, your console only displays the first 62 characters of the message.

**Modification:** $T CONDEF operator command.

**DISPMAX=nnnnnnn|100**

Specifies the maximum (10-9999999) lines of output that JES2 allows before the $SCAN facility ends the output because of excessive output. This option does not affect all the JES2 commands. Commands that use a range of values as an operand, could cause an enormous amount of output. DISPMAX= will limit the output without limiting the range of objects the command will affect. For example, if you enter $T NODE(*),RECEIVE=JOBS, the command will change all nodes, and then start to display them. DISPMAX= will stop the display after the number of lines specified, but all nodes will be changed.

**Modification:** $T CONDEF operator command.

**The DISPMAX= parameter is not honored when:**

1. Output is displayed for error conditions.
2. Output is destined for an out-of-line area on the MCS console, or a command is issued with the explicit L= parameter that specifies an out-of-line area or L=Z. In this case, the output will still be ended at the maximum of 9999999 lines.

**MASMSG=nnn|200**

Specifies the maximum number (10-999) of messages or commands that will be queued between any two members of a multi-access spool configuration before messages are discarded. This count also applies to the number of input messages or commands queued for the system.

**Modification:** $T CONDEF operator command.

**RDIRAREA=c|Z**

Specifies a character representing the default console out-of-line area JES2 uses to direct display responses for commands subject to redirection. Redirectable commands that do not include an L= and are not named on a REDIRect initialization statement, or a $ADD or $T statement, will have their
responses directed to the RDIRAREA specification. See [z/OS MVS Planning: Operations](#) for information on out-of-line display areas and how to define them.

This parameter defaults to Z, which specifies that the response will be in-line.

**Modification:** Hot Start or $T CONDEF operator command.

**RDRCHAR=c|$**

Specifies the character that will be used to identify all JES2 operator commands entered from a local or remote card reader. If a JES2 control card is read (/ in columns 1 and 2) that contains this character in column 3, JES2 will assume that the card is a JES2 command statement and will attempt to process the command.

The specification should be one of the following characters:

1/2 | ( % : . & + _ @ < > @ * / ? = ¬ *

If this parameter is changed to a value other than its default, the command control statement will vary from the format given in [z/OS MVS JCL Reference](#).

You can use the same character as that specified for the CONCHAR parameter on this initialization statement.

**Modification:** $T CONDEF operator command.

**SCOPE=SYSTEM | SYSPLEX**

Specifies whether the command prefix specified on the CONCHAR parameter is recognized by this MVS system only, or by all MVS systems in the sysplex.

SCOPE=SYSTEM specifies that the prefix is recognized by this MVS system, but if the command was entered on a different MVS system, that system would not recognize or send the command to this system.

SCOPE=SYSPLEX specifies that the prefix is recognized as belonging to this system no matter which MVS system in the sysplex the command was entered on, and, if necessary, is routed to the correct MVS system for processing by this subsystem.

See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#) for a discussion of how to correctly specify SCOPE= in a sysplex to provide unique CONCHAR= character definitions for multiple JES2 images.

**Modification:** Single-member warm start.

---

### CONNect - Static NJE Connections

Use the CONNect statement to define a permanent connection between two nodes, each of which is defined by a related NODE initialization statement. The NodeA= parameter provides a means of describing a job entry subsystem as being connected to another job entry subsystem described by the NodeB= parameter. The connection must be defined among the initialization parameters of both members involved in the connection, and among the initialization parameters of any other members in the network which are to know that the connection exists.

**Note:** Incorrect use of the CONNect statement may adversely affect the network. The CONNect statement has to appear after the NODE(xxxxxxxx) statements in the initialization deck if the NodeA/NodeB parameters on the CONNect statement are specified using the symbolic node name. Before using the CONNect statement, see [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#) for more information on static connections.
CONNect

Adding Static Connections

This statement and all its parameters can be added after initialization with the $ADD CONNect operator command.

Format Description for CONNect

Modification keywords:

Selection limiting keywords:

MEMBERA:

MEMBERB:

NODEA:
Parameter Description CONNnect

**NodeA=xxxxxxxx | nnnnn**

Specifies the symbolic node name (xxxxxxxx) or node number (nnnnn) of the node at the NodeA end of the connection. The name must be specified on the NAME= parameter of the NODE initialization statement for the referenced node.

**Notes:**
1. If coding the symbolic node name for this parameter, the NODE(xxxxxxxx) statement where the node name is defined must be placed before the CONNect statement in the initialization stream.
2. NODEA and NODEB may appear in any order when defining a static connection, that is NODEA does not have to be your node or the other end. When JES2 resolves the static connection, the order may be different than what was entered on the command when you issue a $DCONNECT. This is because the node with the smallest number will always be assigned to NODEA. The end result is the same.

This parameter must be specified.

**Modification:** $ADD CONNect operator command or $DEL CONNect operator command.

**MemberA=n1**

This value is 1; it specifies the member number of NodeA.

**Note:** Most supported NJE nodes require this parameter to be defaulted or set to 1. This parameter should only be used if the documentation for the NJE product on the node specified by NodeA= requires it. Improper specification of this field can cause portions of your NJE network to be unreachable. IBM suggests that you do not specify this parameter and allow it to default.

**Modification:** $ADD CONNect operator command or $DEL CONNect operator command.

**NodeB=xxxxxxxx | nnnnn**

Specifies the symbolic node name (xxxxxxxx) or node number (nnnnn) of the node at the NodeB end of the connection. The name must be specified on the NAME= parameter of the NODE(xxxxxxxx) initialization statement for the referenced node.

**Notes:**
1. If coding the symbolic node name for this parameter, the NODE(xxxxxxxx) statement where the node name is defined must be placed before the CONNect statement in the initialization stream.
2. NODEA and NODEB may appear in any order when defining a static connection, that is NODEA does not have to be your node or the other end. When JES2 resolves the static connection, the order may be different than what was entered on the command when you issue a $DCONNECT. This is because the node with the smallest number will always be assigned to NODEA. The end result is the same.

This parameter must be specified, even for non-JES2 nodes.

**Modification:** $ADD CONNect operator command or $DEL CONNect operator command.

**MemberB=n1**

This value is 1; it specifies the member number of NodeB.

**Note:** Most supported NJE nodes require this parameter to be defaulted or set to 1. This parameter should only be used if the documentation for the NJE product on the node specified by NodeB= requires it. Improper specification of this field can cause portions of your NJE network to be unreachable. IBM suggests that you do not specify this parameter and allow it to default.

**Modification:** $ADD CONNect operator command or $DEL CONNect operator command.

**PATHMGR= Yes | No | RESET**

Specifies whether or not this connection supports path manager protocols. PATHMGR=RESET specifies that the value of PATHMGR= should be reset to the default.

If PATHMGR=Yes was specified on both of the related NODE(xxxxxxxx) initialization statements, then this parameter defaults to PATHMGR=Yes. Otherwise, this parameter defaults to PATHMGR=No.

**Modification:** $T CONNect operator command.

**REST=nnnn**

For connections between subsystems of different nodes, an integer between 2 and 8000 that specifies the total path resistance of the connection (see [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](https://www.ibm.com) for more information). This value will be set to zero for connections between subsystems of the same node.

This parameter defaults to 0; however, neither 0 nor 1 is valid if explicitly specified.

**Modification:** $T CONNect operator command.

---

**D LOADMOD(jxxxxxxx) - Display Load Module Definitions**

To display information that would be useful for diagnosing JES2 problems. Use this command to get the virtual address where a load module has been loaded in storage, exit routines included in the load module, its length, the RMODE, and the area of storage where the load module is located.

This command has parameters you can use as a filtering technique to limit the type of information to search, or the amount of information to display.

One or more parameters on this command accepts wild cards. Parameter descriptions will note that.
Format Description for D LOADMOD(jxxxxxxx)

Parameter Description for D LOADMOD(jxxxxxxx)

jxxxxxxx
Specifies the JES2 load module name for which information is to be displayed. Specify the load module name (for example, HASCLINK) to obtain specific load module information, or an asterisk (*) to obtain information for all load modules.
modules. You can also specify wild cards for the load module name. The following load modules cannot be displayed:

- HASPFSSM
- HASJES20
- Load modules beginning with the characters HASM.

**ADDRes**
Displays the hexadecimal address of the load module in storage.

**LENgth**
Displays the load module's exact hexadecimal length.

**RMODE[=24|ANY]**
Displays the link-edit attributes of the load module. Optionally, you can specify one of the following keywords to display load modules that reside in a particular area:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Display only those load modules that reside below 16 megabytes of virtual storage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANY</td>
<td>Display only those load modules that reside above 16 megabytes of virtual storage.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ROUtines**
Displays the routines that are defined using the $ENTRY macros in a module. These routines are available for use through the EXIT(nnn) initialization statement.

Only routine names in installation-provided modules or in IBM-provided sample exit modules will be included.

**SPLevel[=CHECK|NOCHECK]**
Displays the value the module assigned to the SPLEVEL= parameter on the $MODULE macro. Optionally, you can display only those modules that have assigned a specific value to the $MODULE SPLEVEL= parameter by coding one of the following keywords:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHECK</td>
<td>Display only those modules that specified CHECK on the $MODULE SPLEVEL= parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOCHECK</td>
<td>Display only those modules that specified NOCHECK on the $MODULE SPLEVEL= parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STORAGE[=CSA|PVT|LPA|PRIVATE]**
Displays the type of storage in which the load module resides. Optionally, you can specify an area of storage.

Code one of the following keywords:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSA</td>
<td>Display only those load modules that are loaded into common storage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>PRIVATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPA</td>
<td>Display only those load modules that are loaded into link pack area storage.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TABles**
Displays any DYNAMIC tables which are defined in this module, along with the type of table.

---

**D MODule(jxxxxxxxx) - Display Module Information**

This is a display-only statement that displays information about loaded assembly modules, including installation-written exit routines.

The display for each module includes the module name and any of the following information:

- The storage address where the module is loaded and the module length.
- The module's assembly environment.
- Any exit points defined within the module.
- The number of the last APAR applied to the module.
- The name of the load module that contains the assembly module.
- The level of the MVS macro library used during assembly of the module.
- The names of any exit routines that are included in the module.
- The value that the module assigned to the $MODule SPLEVEL= parameter.
- For IBM-provided JES2 modules, the display can also include an indication of the module type.

The information is displayed in message $HASP468 on the master console.

This statement displays information similar to that displayed by the $D MODule command. In addition, this statement can provide information about modules that are in storage during JES2 initialization but are no longer in storage when the $D MODule command can be issued.

---

**Format Description for D MODule(jxxxxxxxx)**

- **Selection limiting keywords**
- **Display limiting keywords**

**Display limiting keywords:**
- ADDRESS
- ASSEMBLY
- ENViron
- EXITPTS
- IBMJES2
D MODule(jxxxxxxx)

Selection limiting keywords:

Parameter Descriptions for D MODule(jxxxxxxx)

MODule(jxxxxxxx)

Identifies the JES2 module for which information is to be displayed.

- To display information about a specific module, code jxxxxxxx where jxxxxxxx is the module name. For example, to display information about module HASPNUC, code:

  D MODule(HASPNUC)

- To display information about a specific group of modules, code a portion of the module name followed by an asterisk. For example, to display information about all modules whose name begins with HASPN, code:
D MODule(HASPN*)

- To display information about all modules, code
  D MODule(*)

ADDR
The display is to include the hexadecimal address where the module is loaded into storage. If a module is not in storage, an address of 00000000 is displayed.

ASSEMBLY
The display is to include the date and time the module was assembled.

ENViron{=FSS|JES2|MIXED|SUBTASK|USER|DOC|IPCS|?}
This parameter either requests that the display for each module include the value of the module’s $MODule ENVIRON= parameter or it filters on the value of each module’s $MODule ENVIRON= parameter to limit the set of modules for which information is displayed.

- To request that the display for each module include the value of the $MODule ENVIRON= parameter on the D MODule statement, code ENV without the equal sign and a keyword value.
- To request that the parameter act as a filter, on the D MODule statement code ENV= followed by a keyword value.

When this parameter acts as a filter, information for each module is displayed only if the value you code on the D MODule ENV= parameter matches the value on the module’s $MODule ENVIRON= parameter.

Valid key-word values for the D MODule ENV= parameter and their meanings are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>?</td>
<td>Display all modules.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOC</td>
<td>Display only those modules assembled with an environment of DOC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS</td>
<td>Display only those modules that are assembled for the FSS address space environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPCS</td>
<td>Display only those modules that were assembled for the JES2 IPCS command.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JES2</td>
<td>Display only those modules that are assembled for the JES2 address space main task environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIXED</td>
<td>Display only those modules that are assembled for multiple environments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBTASK</td>
<td>Display only those modules that are assembled for the JES2 address space subtask environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER</td>
<td>Display only those modules that are assembled for the multi-address-space user environment.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following examples show how you might code this parameter:

- If you code:
  D MODule(*) ENV
  information is displayed for all modules and includes the value of the module’s $MODule ENVIRON= parameter.

- If you code:
  D MODule(*) ENV=JES2

Chapter 3. JES2 Initialization Statement Descriptions 91
the display includes only those modules that were assembled for the JES2 environment: that is, the modules whose $MODule macro specifies ENVIRON=JES2.

EXITPTS
The display is to include the exit points defined in the module. If the module being displayed issued the $EXIT macro, the display includes the exit points defined by that macro. An exit point is a number from 0 through 255. For example, if the module defined exit point 31, the display shows EXITPTS=(31).

If the module did not issue the $EXIT macro, the display shows EXITPTS=( ).

FMID
Displays the FMID of the release of JES2.

IBMJES2=[BASE|No|SAMPLE]
This parameter requests that the display for each module include a field that indicates the category of the module. The categories are: a base module in the JES2 product, a JES2-provided sample exit routine, or any other JES2 module that's not provided as part of the JES2 product.

Alternately, this parameter acts as a filter. As a filter, the parameter limits the display to only those modules that fall into one of the three module categories just mentioned.

- To request that the display include the category of each module, code IBMJES2 omitting the equal sign and the keyword values.
- To request that the parameter act as a filter, code IBMJES2= followed by a keyword value. The keyword values and their meanings are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BASE</td>
<td>Limit the display to only base modules in the JES2 product.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAMPLE</td>
<td>Limit the display to JES2-provided sample exit routines.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Limit the display to JES2 modules that are not base modules or JES2-provided sample exit routines.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LASTapar=[aannnnnlnNONE]
This parameter requests that the display for each module include the number of the last APAR applied to the module.

Alternately, this parameter acts as a filter. As a filter, the parameter limits the display to only those modules that have a specific APAR applied as the last APAR or to those modules that have no APARs applied.

- To request that the display include the number of the last APAR applied to each module, code LASTAPAR without coding the equal sign and a keyword value. For IBM-provided modules, the display includes the APAR number, or if no APAR has been applied, the display is the string NONE.

  For non-IBM modules that contain a character constant with the label APARNUM, the display includes the value of the character constant. For non-IBM modules that do not contain this constant, the display includes the value of the &UVERS global variable.

- To request that the parameter act as a filter, code LASTAPAR= followed by a keyword value. The keyword values and their meanings are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>MODule(jxxxxxxx)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D MODule(jxxxxxxx)

**aannnnn**
Limit the display to only those modules that have APAR *aannnnn* applied as their last APAR.

**NONE**
Limit the display to only those modules that have no APARs applied.

**LASTPTF**
Displays the latest PTF maintenance applied to this module.

**LENgth=nnnnnn**
This parameter displays the module hexadecimal length. The length that is displayed is the module's approximate length within 8 bytes of the accurate length. The display is to include the module length. The length that's displayed is the module’s approximate length and is generally within 8 bytes of the actual module length.

**LOADmod[=accccccc]**
This parameter requests that the display for each module include the name of the load module that contains the assembly module.

Alternately, this parameter acts as a filter. As a filter, the parameter limits the display to only those assembly modules that are contained within a specific load module.

- To request that the display for each assembly module include the name of the containing load module, code LOAD without coding the equal sign and the name of a load module.
- To request that the parameter act as a filter, code LOAD= followed by a load module name. The display will include only those assembly modules that are contained within the named load module.

**LONG**
Displays additional information:

**VERSION**
Displays the version of JES2.

**UVERSION**
Displays the user version of JES2.

**MACLevel[=1|2|3|4|5|6]**
This parameter requests that the display for each module include the level of the MVS macro library used during assembly of the module.

Alternately, this parameter acts as a filter. As a filter, the parameter limits the display to only those modules that used a specific MVS macro library during assembly.

- To request that the display for each module include the level of the MVS macro library used during assembly, code MACL without coding the equal sign and a numerical value.
- To request that the parameter act as a filter, code MACL= followed by a numerical value. The numerical values and their meanings are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Display only those modules that used the level 1 MVS macro library, MVS/SP™ Version 1, Release 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Display only those modules that used the level 2 MVS macro library, MVS/SP Version 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Display only those modules that used the level 3 MVS macro library, MVS/SP Version 3.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D MODule(jxxxxxxx)

4 Display only those modules that used the level 4 MVS macro library, MVS/ESA™ Version 4.

5 Display only those modules that used the level 5 MVS macro library, OS/390 Release 1 and MVS/ESA SP Version 5.

6 Display only those modules that used the level 6 MVS macro library, OS/390 Release 2.

ROUtines
Displays routines and their addresses within the module. Only routines defined through $ENTRY are displayed. When used as a filter, displays only the module containing the routine, and only the specified routine address unless LONG is also specified.

SPLevel[=CHECK|NOCHECK]
This parameter requests that the display for each module include the value the module assigned to the SPLEVEL= parameter on the $MODule macro.

Alternately, this parameter acts as a filter. As a filter, the parameter limits the display to only those modules that have assigned a specific value to the $MODule SPLEVEL= parameter.

- To request that the display for each module include the value assigned to the $MODule SPLEVEL= parameter, code SPLEVEL without coding the equal sign and a keyword value.
- To request that the parameter act as a filter, code SPLEVEL= followed by one of the following keywords:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHECK</td>
<td>Display only those modules that specified CHECK on the $MODule SPLEVEL= parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOCHECK</td>
<td>Display only those modules that specified NOCHECK on the $MODule SPLEVEL= parameter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TABles
Displays any DYNAMIC tables which are defined in this module, along with the type of table.

Usage Note for D MODule(jxxxxxxx)
You can place this statement anywhere within the initialization stream.

Examples of D MODule(jxxxxxxx)

1. For all JES2 modules, display all applicable information.

D MODule(*)
$HASP468 MODule(HASCDAU) ADDRESS=02FF7000,ASSEMBLY=(09/12/92, 16.07),ENVIRON=USER,EXITPTS=(), IBMJES2=BASE,LASTAPAR=NONE, LENGTH=000200,LOADMOD=HASCDAU,
$HASP468 MACLEVEL=4,SPLEVEL=CHECK
$HASP468 MODule(HASCDAL) ADDRESS=02FF2000,ASSEMBLY=(09/12/92, 16.07),ENVIRON=USER, EXITPTS=(31,34,48),IBMJES2=BASE,LASTAPAR=NONE, LENGTH=004CA0,LOADMOD=HASCDSAL,MACLEVEL=4,SPLEVEL=CHECK
$HASP468 MODule(HASCDSOC) ADDRESS=02FEF000,ASSEMBLY=(09/12/92, 16.07),ENVIRON=USER,EXITPTS=(30,33), IBMJES2=BASE,LASTAPAR=NONE, LENGTH=002A68,LOADMOD=HASCDSOC,
2. For all JES2 modules whose last applied service was APAR OY52946, display all applicable information.

D MODule(*) LASTAPAR=OY52946

3. For all JES2 modules, display the loaded address.

D MODule(*) ADDR

4. For all JES2 modules for which APAR OY52964 was the last APAR applied, display the module name and loaded address.

D MODule(*) LASTAPAR=OY52964, ADDR

5. For all JES2 modules whose name begins with the string 'HASPI', display the module name and the number of the last APAR applied.

D MODule(HASPI*) LASTAPAR

Chapter 3. JES2 Initialization Statement Descriptions 95
6. For all JES2 modules in load module HASPINIT, display module name, assembly date and time, and the macro level at which the module was assembled.

```plaintext
D MODuler(@(HASPINIT), MACLEVEL, ASSEMBLY)
```

```plaintext
$HASP468 MODuler(HASPIRA) MACLEVEL=4, ASSEMBLY=(09/12/92, 16.14)
$HASP468 MODuler(HASPIRDA) MACLEVEL=4, ASSEMBLY=(09/12/92, 16.14)
$HASP468 MODuler(HASPIRMA) MACLEVEL=4, ASSEMBLY=(09/24/92, 16.24)
$HASP468 MODuler(HASPIRPL) MACLEVEL=4, ASSEMBLY=(09/12/92, 16.14)
$HASP468 MODuler(HASPIRE) MACLEVEL=4, ASSEMBLY=(09/12/92, 16.14)
$HASP468 MODuler(HASPIRSI) MACLEVEL=4, ASSEMBLY=(09/12/92, 16.14)
```

---

**D OPTsdef - Display JES2 Start Options**

Display JES2 start options.

**Format Description for D OPTsdef**

```plaintext
D-OPTsdef

  (1)

      -CKPTOPT -CONSOLE -HASPPARM -LIST

      -LISTOPT -LOG -LOGOPT -RECONFIG -REQMSG -SPOOL

      -STARTopt
```

**Notes:**

1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

**Parameter Description for D OPTsdef**

- **CKPTOPT**
  Displays which checkpoint data set JES2 read as the source for building the JES2 work queues during the last restart.

- **CONSOLE**
  Displays the value of the CONSOLE option.

- **HASPPARM**
  Displays the name of the data definition (DD) statement that defines the data set containing the initialization statements that JES2 is to use for initialization.

- **LIST**
  Displays whether or not JES2 lists the current and subsequent initialization statements on the printer defined by the HASPLIST DD statement.

- **LISTOPT**
  Displays the value of the LISTOPT start option.

- **LOG**
  Displays whether or not JES2 copies subsequent initialization statements to the printer specified by the HASDCPY console.

- **LOGOPT**
  Displays the value of the LOGOPT start option which specifies whether or not JES2 logs the initialization statements to a device (if specified).
RECONFIG
Displays the value of the RECONFIG start option which specifies whether the operator can specify RECONFIG to override any/all previous checkpoint forwarding.

REQMSG
Displays the value of the REQ|NOREQ start option which specifies whether JES2 issues the $HASP400 ENTER REQUESTS message.

SPOOL
Displays whether this member performed a spool validation on its last restart, and whether validation was forced.

STARTOPT
Displays the type of start that was specified in the initialization options (FORMAT, COLD, WARM).

STARTYPE
Displays the type of start that was actually performed (FORMAT, COLD, ALL-MEMBER WARM, SINGLE-MEMBER WARM, QUICK, HOT).

**D SUBNET(jxxxxxxxx) - Display Subnet Connections**

Display subnet connections.

**Format Description for D SUBNET(jxxxxxxxx)**

```
D SUBNET(jxxxxxxxx)
```

**Parameter Description for D SUBNET(jxxxxxxxx)**

- **(jxxxxxxxx|*)**
  Specify the 1- to 8-alphanumeric or special ($, #, or @) character subnet name to obtain information for a specific subnet or specify an asterisk(‘*’) to obtain information for all subnets.

- **NODE=nnnn**
  Specifies the node number of the subnet connection.

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword.
DEBUG - JES2 Debug Option

The DEBUG statement defines whether JES2 will record and monitor specified JES2 activities. The information recorded as a result of selecting this option can only be made available through a dump of the JES2 address space.

Performance Considerations: Be aware that if you specify CKPT=, or VERSION= parameters, in a production environment, specifying Yes on these options will affect JES2 performance because it causes JES2 to use noticeably more processor cycles.

Format Description for DEBUG

```
DEBUG

,BERT=Yes|No
,CKPT=No|Yes
,MISC=Yes|No

,SECURITY=Yes|No
,STORAGE=Yes|No
,SYMREC=Yes|No

,VERSION=Yes|No
```

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description DEBUG

DEBUG=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) you require JES2 to record certain JES2 events and to monitor certain JES2 activities. Specifying DEBUG=Yes requests JES2 to record all events listed individually on this statement.

Modification: $T DEBUG operator command.

DEBUG
Use this form of the DEBUG initialization statement to selectively request JES2 to record certain JES2 events and to monitor certain JES2 activities.

Modification: $T DEBUG operator command.

BERT=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) JES2 provides error code $BR3 to inform the operator that a data error has been detected in a chain of BERTs.

Modification: $T DEBUG operator command.

CKPT=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) JES2 should verify the integrity of the checkpoint data set.

Modification: $T DEBUG operator command.
MISC=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) JES2 provides occurrence counting of certain JES2 events.

Modification: $T DEBUG operator command.

SECURITY=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) JES2 provides additional RACF® security logging related to the $HASP186 error message. YES specifies that JES2 requests RACF to log access violations, including warning mode violations, for JES2 output work selection for:
• JES2 devices (such as local and remote printers and punches, and NJE and offload SYSOUT transmitters)
• External writer (XWTR) requests
• SYSOUT Application Program Interface (SAPI) requests (SSI function code 79).

If an access violation occurs, and you have DEBUG SECURITY=YES, JES2 issues message $HASP186 after RACF issues message ICH408I. The LOGSTR that JES2 passes to RACF identifies the problem as one of the following:
• JES2 Work Selection Screening
• External Writer Work Selection Screening
• SYSOUT Application Program Interface (SAPI) requests (SSI function code 79).

Modification: $T DEBUG operator command.

STORAGE=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) JES2 provides $HASP095 error code GW3 to inform the operator that $RETWORK macro processing detected that the storage being returned was modified beyond the length specified by it’s associated $GETWORK macro invocation.

Modification: $T DEBUG operator command.

SYMREC=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) when JES2 requests that MVS write a symptom record to the logrec data set, JES2 will issue message $HASP805 jobname SYMREC ISSUED FROM module WITH A DESCRIPTION OF desc. Although the message is useful to inform you of errors, some symptom records are informational and you might not want to receive this message whenever JES2 requests a symptom record. Symptom records are written to the logrec data set regardless of this specification.

Note: You can use the DEBUGMSG=No specification on the $SYMTAB macro to suppress the $HASP805 message even when SYMREC=Yes is specified here.

Modification: $T DEBUG operator command.

VERSION=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) JES2 should verify the integrity of a newly created checkpoint version.

Modification: $T DEBUG operator command.
DESTDEF - Defining How Destinations Are Processed

SYSOUT and jobs can be directed to various devices and nodes by JES2 destination processing. How those destinations are interpreted and displayed is controlled by the DESTDEF initialization statement.

Some destination prefixes have special meanings to JES2, which can cause difficulties for installations that may want to define useridrs that use these prefixes. JES2 recognizes a special meaning for destinations of the form 'Nnnnn', 'Rmmmm', 'RMmmmm', 'RMTmmmm', 'Unnnn', 'NnnnnRmmmm' (where 'nnnn' and 'mmmm' represent numbers from 0 to 32767 unless otherwise defined). Destinations of this form are called explicit destinations.

DESTDEF applies to all destinations that JES2 processes except those specified through the DEST= parameter of the DESTID initialization statement.

JES2 destinations are composed of two parts:
- A first-level destination indicating a particular node.
- A second-level destination indicating a remote workstation, special local route code, or userid.

An installation can remove the special meaning JES2 processing assumes for the prefixes 'N', 'R', 'RM', 'RMT', and 'U' by specifying 'USER' on the Ndest=, Rdest=, RMdest=, RMTdest= and Udest= parameters. If 'USER' is specified for a particular prefix, it no longer has special meaning in JES2 processing and can be used as a user destination (including TSO/E userids).

The Rdest= and Ndest= parameters also apply to JES2 destinations that specify both a node and a remote (NnnnnRmmmm).

Destinations displayed for SYSOUT routed to a user routing at the local node can be confused with other destinations. To eliminate confusion, specify the SHOWUSER=WITHlocal parameter so that destinations with user routings are displayed with a 'LOCAL.' prefix. For example, at the destination node, 'LOCAL.JOHN' is displayed as the routing for SYSOUT with a user routing of 'JOHN'.

If an installation is using RJE devices and has specified Rdest=USER, at least one DESTID statement must be defined for each RJE device. If more than one destid is defined with any particular RJE routing, at least one of the destids must be defined with PRIMARY=YES. For example, if remote 5 is defined, then 'DESTID(xxxxxxxx) DEST=N1.R5,PRIMARY=YES' must also be defined so that JES2 displays the route code 'N1.R5' consistently.

For more examples of how JES2 resolves the display of multiple destids with the same routing, see [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#).

Format Description for DESTDEF

![DESTDEF Format](#)
Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for DESTDEF

LOCALNUM=nnnnn|32767
Specifies the maximum special local routing allowed on this member.

Any destination that starts with a 'U' followed by a number that is less than or equal to the LOCALNUM parameter specification is converted to a special local route code. JES2 assumes that a destination greater than the LOCALNUM parameter specification has no special meaning.

Note: If you also specify Udest=USER, this parameter is ignored.

Modification: Single-member warm start.

Ndest=Node|User
Specifies whether JES2 interprets destinations of the form 'Nnnnn' and 'NnnnnRmmmm' as node 'nnnn'(Node) or as userid destinations (User).

'nnnn' is a number from 1 to the value specified on the NODENUM= parameter of the NJEDEF statement. Specifying Ndest=Node makes the destination 'Nnnnn' synonymous with the NAME= parameter of the NODE(xxxxxxxx) initialization statement.

Modification: All-member warm start or JES2 cold start.

NODENAME=REQUIRED|OPTIONAL
NODENAME=REQUIRED indicates that when specifying a userid for a destination, it must be prefixed with a node name. This applies to JES2 commands, JCL, and dynamic allocation (SVC 99) requests. The /*NOTIFY JECL statement accepts just a userid. For example, if DESTDEF NODENAME=REQUIRED and a DEST= userid is coded on a DD statement, that statement will result in a JCL error. In order to route the SYSOUT data set to a userid, you must prefix the userid with a node name. For example, to route output to userid SMITH at node NEWYORK, even if NEWYORK is the local node, you would specify DEST=NEWYORK.SMITH.
NODENAME=OPTIONAL indicates that userids are allowed to be specified without a node specification. In order to route a data set to a userid on the local node, you do not have to specify the node name. For example, to route a data set to userid JONES at the local node, you can just code DEST=JONES.

**Note:** If you type in a destid for the destination incorrectly and this value conforms to the syntax rules for a userid on the local node, the value will be accepted as a userid.

**Modification:** All-member warm start or JES2 cold start.

**Rdest=Remote|User**

Specifies whether JES2 interprets destinations of the form ‘Rmmmm’ and ‘NnnnnRmmmm’ as an RJE remote workstation ‘mmmm’ (Remote) or a userid (User).

**Note:** Remote destinations of the form R0xxxxxx are interpreted as userids when you specify RDEST=User or when xxxxx is greater than 32767. If xxxxx is between 9999 and 32767 and you specify RDEST=Remote, the “0” is truncated. (That is, your remote destinations take the form of R9999 to R32767.)

**Modification:** All-member warm start or JES2 cold start.

**RDest=Remote|User**

Specifies whether JES2 interprets destinations of the form ‘RMmmmm’ as an RJE remote workstation ‘mmmm’ (Remote) or a userid (User).

**Modification:** All-member warm start or JES2 cold start.

**RMTdest=Remote|User**

Specifies whether JES2 interprets destinations of the form ‘RMTmmmm’ as remote RJE workstation ‘mmmm’ (Remote) or a userid (User).

**Modification:** All-member warm start or JES2 cold start.

**SHOWUSER=Nolocal|WITHlocal**

Specifies whether (WITHlocal) JES2 destinations for the local node which have user routings are displayed with a ‘LOCAL.’ prefix or not (Nolocal).

SHOWUSER=WITHlocal would have output routed to a TSO/E userid of TOM at the local node display as ‘LOCAL.TOM’. For the same example, SHOWUSER=Nolocal would display only ‘TOM’.

When RDEST, NDEST, or UDEST are specified as USER, SHOWUSER=WITHlocal should be specified to avoid possible confusion when user routings conflict with special local (U3), remote workstation (R5), and node (N1) explicit routings.

SHOWUSER affects how destinations are presented to SDSF. This parameter can affect their security profiles. To evaluate the impact of SHOWUSER, see the [z/OS SDSF Operation and Customization](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSDNQG_zos110/oper_sdsf_customization.html) before specifying the parameter.

**Modification:** $T DESTDEF operator command.

**Udest=Splocal|User**

Specifies whether JES2 interprets destinations of the form ‘Unnnn’ as special local (Splocal) device routing ‘nnnn’ or a userid (User). ‘nnnn’ is a number from 1 to the value specified on the DESTDEF LOCALNUM= parameter.

**Notes:**

1. When Udest=Splocal, DESTDEF LOCALNUM= specifies the maximum number JES2 allows for a special local routing. For example, if
UDEST=Splocal and LOCALNUM=5, JES2 would interpret a destination of ‘U3’ as a special local route code, but a destination of ‘U7’ as a userid.

2. LOCALNUM= specifies the maximum number of special local routing destinations only, it is honored only if you also specify UDEST=Splocal.

**Modification:** All-member warm start or JES2 cold start.

### DEStid(xxxxxxxx) - Route Code Name

The DEStid(xxxxxxxx) statement specifies an installation-defined name for a JES2 route code. By defining DEStid names for route codes, the users and operators can refer to the DEStid names instead of the explicit names provided by JES2 (such as ‘Nnnnnn’ where ‘nnnn’ represents a number from 0 to 32767). If you modify this statement and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used. This statement can be modified through the $T DEStid command.

### Adding Destination Identifiers

This statement and all its parameters can be added after initialization with the $ADD DEStid operator command.

A JES2 route code consists of a first-level destination that represents the target node for the job or SYSOUT and a second-level destination that represents a destination at a node. Installations can define DEStids for:

- First-level destinations that specify a node name as destination.
  
  DEStid(SANJOSE) DEST=N5

- Second-level destinations that specify a remote workstation, special local route code, or a userid.
  
  DEStid(REMOTE3) DEST=R3

- Identifiers that specify both a node and a remote workstation, special local route code, or a userid at that node.
  
  DEStid(PLOTTER) DEST=N3.U4

DEStids can be referred to in the DEST parameter of the JCL data definition (DD) statements or output statement for SYSOUT data set; in dynamic allocation of SYSOUT; or in the TSO/E OUTPUT command. Also, operators may use DEStids in many JES2 operator commands.

### Specifying the DEStid Subscript

The DEStid subscript (xxxxxxxx) specifies the 1- to 8-character name that users and operators may use to refer to the JES2-defined destinations. The characters in the name must not be a valid explicit destination unless you specify USER on the corresponding DESTDEF initialization statement parameters. That is, the name must not be in a form that looks like a valid explicit destination. Consider the following example definition:

If you code:

```bash
DESTDEF RMTDEST=USER
```

then:

```bash
DEStid(RMT5) DEST=R5
```

is valid and possibly useful.

RMTDEF=USER defines destinations such as R5 as a userid rather than a remote workstation name of the form RMT5. DEStid(RMT5) points to R5, a route code defined by initialization statement RMT(5), ROUTECDE=5. RMT5 is then interpreted as remote number 5 instead of userid RMT5. All other destinations of the form
DEStid

RMTmmmmmm would be considered as a userid, unless there was a DEStid statement of the form DEStid(RMTmmmmmm) DEST=Rmmmmmm to define RMTmmmmmm as a remote workstation.

If you do not specify USER for the DESTDEF initialization statement parameters, IBM suggests that you avoid potential confusion when routing SYSOUT from one destination to another by not specifying the following forms of TSO/E userid names on a JES2 member:
- Nnnnn
- Rmmmm
- RMmmmm
- RMTmmmm
- NnnnnRmmmm
- Unnnn
- ANYLOCAL|LOCAL
- Any DEStid name defined on a DEStid(xxxxxxxx) initialization statement
- Any DEStid name added through a $ADD DEStid(xxxxxxxx) operator command
- Any name specified on the NAME= parameter of the NODE(xxxxxxxx) initialization statement
- Any name specified on the NAME= parameter of the $T NODE(xxxxxxxx) operator command.

The subscript can be either a specific destination name (MYDEST1) or a generic destination name (MYD*). You cannot alter the DEST= parameter value with a generic request such as $T DEStid(MYD*),DEST=N3, but you can display the value through a generic request using the $D DEStid(MYD*) command. Using an asterisk as a filter can be useful when installations have used a particular set of characters (for example NYC) to create all their destination names.

Format Description for DEStid(xxxxxxxx)

```
DEStid 'xxxxxxx'               (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Selection limiting keywords</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xxxxxxx)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'xxxxxxx'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modification keywords
```
Modification keywords:

```
,DEST= nodename
Nnnnn
local
ANylocal
Rmmmm
RMmmmm
RMTRmmmm
Unnnn
userid
NnnnnRmmmm
node.destination
```

Selection limiting keywords:

```
,PRIMARY= No
```

Notes:

1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for DEStid(xxxxxxxx)

```
(xxxxxxxx)
The 1-8 character symbolic destination name affected by this statement.

DEST=
Specifies a route code JES2 can use to route data.

When specifying only the node (first-level destination):

```
nodenameNnnnn
```
References only the nodal portion (first-level destination) of a JES2 route code.

```
nodename
Specify a symbolic nodename. For example, if NODE(10) is defined with NAME=ALBANY, then an installation can create a DEStid(NYCAP) with DEST=ALBANY.
```

```
Nnnnn
Specify N followed by a numeric value (1-32767). For example, DEStid(NYCAP) DEST=N10.
```

When specifying only the destination at a node (second-level destination):

```
LOCAL|ANYLOCAL|Rmmmm|RMmmmm|RMTRmmmm|Unnnn|userid
```
References only the destination at a node (second-level destinations).

When these DEStids are referenced, users must specify either an explicit first-level destination or allow JES2 to assign a default first-level destination. JES2 determines the first-level portion of the destination from one of the following:

- /*ROUTE PRT JES2 control statement
- /*ROUTE PUN JES2 control statement
DEStid

- The output route code associated with the device through which the job entered the member.

For example, DEStid(REMOTE5) DEST=R5 defines a second-level destination. Using the DEStids DEStid(NYCAP) DEST=ALBANY and DEStid(NYCAP) DEST=N10, JCL can route a data set to R5 at N10 by specifying DEST=NYCAP.REMOTE5.

However, if the JCL only specifies DEST=REMOTE5, the nodal portion of the destination is obtained from the default routing of the job. (A job submitted from N10 without any /*ROUTE JES2 control statements has a default nodal routing of N10, regardless of where in the network it executes.)

Valid destinations:

**LOCAL|ANYLOCAL**

Data is not associated with any specific routing.

**Rmmmm|RMmmmm|RMTmmmm**

Specify R, RM, or RMT, followed by a numeric value (0 - 32767). For example, ‘R17’ represents remote workstation 17.

**Unnnn**

Specify U followed by a numeric value in the range of 1 through the value specified on the LOCALNUM= parameter of the DESTDEF statement. For example, ‘U19’ represents special local routing 19.

Use the LOCALNUM= parameter on the DESTDEF initialization statement to specify the highest number for a special local route code. JES2 assumes that numbers beyond this range are userids.

**userid**

Specifies a 1- to 8-character string that is interpreted on the destination node. For example, the string ‘TANYA’ represents a userid (assuming that there are no DEStids that define TANYA at the destination node).

When specifying both the node and a destination at that node (first- and second-level destinations):

**NnnnnRmmmm|node.destination**

Allows an installation to define the complete JES2 route code (destination at a specified node). JES2 does not use information from the default routing.

**NnnnnRmmmm**

Specify N, followed by a numeric value (1 - 32767), then R followed by a numeric value (0 - 32767). For example, N5R7 indicates remote 7 at node 5.

**node.destination**

Specify a first-level destination, followed by a period; followed by either a second-level destination or a complete destination.

If ‘destination’ is a second-level destination, the routing associated with this DEStid is the composite of ‘node’ and ‘destination’.

For the following examples, assume that node 1 is the local node:

- ‘N1.R3’ indicates data routed to remote 3 at the local node.
- 'N2.R5' indicates data routed to whatever 'R5' is at node 2.
- 'N5.BOB' indicates data is routed to whatever 'BOB' is at node 5.

If 'destination' is a complete destination, the final routing associated with this DEStid depends on 'node'.

For the following examples, assume that node 1 is the local node:
- 'N2.N2R3' indicates data routed to remote 3 at node 2 because the first-level destination of 'destination' matches 'node'.
- 'N5.N2R3' indicates data routed to 'N2R3' at node 5 because the first-level destination of 'destination' does not match 'node' and 'node' is not the local node. If node 5 has not explicitly defined 'N2R3', node 5 routes the data to destination 'R3' at node 2.
- 'N1.N5R3' results in an error because the first-level destination of 'destination' does not match 'node' and 'node' is the local node.

Note that you can use existing DEStids or node names (those previously defined in the initialization stream) to create new DEStids. However, if you create a DEStid using a symbolic DEST= parameter, and that name is used as:
- a subscript in a subsequent DEStid initialization statement or node name in a subsequent NODE initialization statement.

JES2 will consider the first DEStid statement specified to be in error. In general, whenever an initialization statement changes the destination that a previous DEStid statement would resolve to, JES2 marks the DEStid statement as an error.

For example, assume that the following DEStids are defined:

```
DEStid(ALBANY) DEST=N10
DEStid(REMOTE5) DEST=R5
DEStid(BIGAPPLE) DEST=N7
DEStid(TWINTOWR) DEST=TALLBLDG
```

You can define:

```
DEStid(CAPITOL) DEST=ALBANY.REMOTE5
```

The routing associated with 'CAPITOL' is N10.R5.

You can define:

```
DEStid(NYC) DEST=BIGAPPLE
```

The routing associated with 'NYC' is N7.

If you define:

```
DEStid(TALLBLDG) DEST=R10
```

JES2 treats the DEStid(TWINTOWR) statement as an error, and issues error message $HASP512. To route TWINTOWR output to R10, place the DEStid(TALLBLDG) statement before the DEStid(TWINTOWR) statement in the initialization stream.

A DEStid pointing to itself does not change the status of the destination:

```
DEStid(PRT5) DEST=PRT5
```
This is considered redundant. The status of PRT5 is not changed.

**PRIMARY={Yes|No}**

Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) to display this DEStid for job and SYSOUT routing. Use this parameter if multiple DEStids have the same routing.

When searching for a DEStid to display for a job’s or SYSOUT’s routing, JES2 selects:
1. Node name (DEStid with STATUS=NODENAME) if routed to a node.
2. First DEStid found that specifies PRIMARY=Yes.
3. If only one DEStid is found, that DEStid is used.
4. If multiple DEStids are found, no DEStid is used (and routing is displayed explicitly).

If USER is specified for either the Ndest=, Udest=, or RIRMIRMTdest= parameters on the DESTDEF initialization statement and multiple DEStids can match the routing of a job or SYSOUT data set, then at least one of these multiple DEStids must specify PRIMARY=Yes. If not, products such as SDSF may have problems altering the routing of a job or SYSOUT data set to any of these multiply defined DEStids.

Because PRIMARY=Yes can affect SDSF’s security procedures, consult the [z/OS SDSF Operation and Customization](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.ws/docid/102435) before using this parameter.

---

**ESTBYTE - Estimated Spool Utilization for Output Exceeded**

The ESTBYTE statement specifies the amount of spool space used before the $HASP375 (ESTIMATED BYTES EXCEEDED) message is initially written to the operator, the interval at which it is repeated, and the action JES2 takes if the output exceeds the estimate. Your installation can provide an output overflow installation exit routine (Exit 9) to override this statement on a per-job basis.

**Format Description for ESTBYTE**

- **ESTBYTE**
  - `INT=nnnnn`
  - `NUM=nnnnnn`
  - `OPT=1|2`

**Notes:**
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

**Parameter Description for ESTBYTE**

- **NUM=nnnnnnn99999**
  - Specifies the number (1-999999), in thousands of bytes of spool space, after which message $HASP375 is written to inform the operator that the job’s estimated output has been exceeded. The user can override the spool utilization value specified on this parameter by using the BYTES= keyword defined on the /*JOBPARM control statement.

  **Modification:** $T ESTBYTE operator command or cold start. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a warm or hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.
**INT=nnnnn|99999**

Specifies the interval (1-99999), in thousands of bytes of spool space, at which message $HASP375 is repeated. The message is first issued when the estimated bytes (NUM= value) is exceeded.

**Modification:** ST ESTBYTE operator command or cold start. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a warm or hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

**OPT=0|1|2**

Specifies the action JES2 takes when a job exceeds the estimated spool utilization as specified by the NUM= parameter. The following are the options and subsequent action:

- 0: Job is allowed to continue execution
- 1: Job is canceled without a dump
- 2: Job is canceled with a dump (if a dump statement was coded for this job step)

**Modification:** ST ESTBYTE operator command or cold start. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a warm or hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

---

**ESTIME - Default Estimated Execution Time and Options**

The ESTIME statement specifies the default elapsed wall clock time for a job, the interval at which the $HASP308 (ESTIMATED TIME EXCEEDED) message is written to the operator and whether the JES2 elapsed time job monitor feature is supported.

**Note:** If changed by the $T command after a job was submitted, the ESTIME parameters are affected as follows:

- the INT= and OPT= values are effected immediately and are reflected during job execution
- the NUM= value remains equal to the value when the job was submitted. It takes affect for only newly submitted jobs.

**Format Description for ESTIME**

```
ESTIME
   INT=nnn
   NUM=nnnn
   OPT=Yes
```

**Notes:**

- 1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

**Parameter Description for ESTIME**

**NUM=nnnn2**

Specifies the default estimated execution time (1-99999), in minutes after which $HASP308 is written to inform the operator that the job’s estimated execution time has been exceeded. This value is used if you do not specify a value for the estimated execution time in the accounting field of your JOB statement or on a /*JOBPARM control statement.
**ESTIME**

*Modification:* $T ESTIME operator command or cold start. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a warm or hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

**INT=n||1**

Specifies the interval (1-99), in minutes, at which message $HASP308 is repeated. The message is first issued when the estimated execution time (NUM= value) is exceeded.

*Modification:* $T ESTIME operator command or cold start. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a warm or hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

**OPT=Yes|No**

Specifies whether the JES2 elapsed time job monitor feature is supported. *Yes* specifies that the $HASP308 message be issued as specified on the NUM= and INT= keywords. *No* specifies that the $HASP308 message not be issued.

*Modification:* $T ESTIME operator command or cold start. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a warm or hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

---

**ESTLNCT - Default Estimated Print Output and Options**

The ESTLNCT statement specifies the default estimated print line count for a batch job, the interval at which the $HASP375 (ESTIMATED LINES EXCEEDED) message is written to the operator, and the action JES2 takes if the output exceeds the estimate. Your installation can provide an output overflow installation exit routine (Exit 9) to override this statement for each batch job processed.

*Note:* If changed by the $T command after a job was submitted, the ESTLNCT parameters are affected as follows:

- the INT= and OPT= values are effected immediately and are reflected during job execution
- the NUM= value remains equal to the value when the job was submitted. It takes affect for only newly submitted jobs.

---

**Format Description for ESTLNCT**

```
ESTLNCT 2000,INT=n,NUM=n,OPT=1
```

*Notes:*

1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

---

**Parameter Description for ESTLNCT**

**NUM=n**

Specifies the default estimated print line count (1-999999), in thousands of lines, for a job after which message $HASP375 is written to inform the operator that the job’s estimated line count has been exceeded. This value is used if you do not specify a value for the estimated print line count in the accounting field.
of your JOB statement or by using the LINES= keyword on a /*JOBBPARM control statement, or by using the LINES= keyword on the JOB statement.

**Modification:** $T ESTLNCT operator command or cold start. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a warm or hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

**INT=nnnnnnn/2000**

Specifies the interval (1-9999999), in lines, at which message $HASP375 is repeated. The message is initially issued when the output estimate (NUM= value) for the batch job is exceeded.

**Modification:** $T ESTLNCT operator command or cold start. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a warm or hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

**OPT=0|1|2**

Specifies the action JES2 takes when a batch job exceeds the estimated number of output lines.

JES2 will not abend the output (even though OPT=1/2) if the print line count exceeded the estimated with JES managed data set (JESMSGLG, JESYSMSG) only. The following are the options and subsequent action:

0  Job is allowed to continue execution
1  Job is canceled without a dump
2  Job is canceled with a dump (if a dump statement was coded for this job step)

**Modification:** $T ESTLNCT operator command or cold start. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a warm or hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

---

**ESTPAGE - Default Estimated Page Output Exceeded**

The ESTPAGE statement specifies the number of pages produced for a batch job before the $HASP375 (ESTIMATED PAGES EXCEEDED) message is initially written to the operator, the interval at which it is repeated, and the action JES2 takes if the output exceeds the estimate. This statement is only used by page-mode output; the number of pages generated by line-mode data is not recognized here nor is the $HASP375 message generated by line-mode data. Your installation can provide an output overflow installation exit routine (Exit 9) to override this statement for each batch job processed.

**Note:** If changed by the $T command after a job was submitted, the ESTPAGE parameters are affected as follows:

- the INT= and OPT= values are effected immediately and are reflected during job execution
- the NUM= value remains equal to the value when the job was submitted. It takes affect for only newly submitted jobs.

**Format Description for ESTPAGE**

```
(1) ESTPAGE, INT=nnnnnnn, NUM=nnnnnnn
```
ESTPAGE

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for ESTPAGE

NUM=nnnnnnnnn40
Specifies the number of pages (1-99999999) following which message $HASP375 is written to inform the operator that the job’s estimated output has been exceeded. The user can override the spool utilization value specified on this parameter by using the PAGES= keyword defined on the /*JOBPARM control statement.

Modification: $T ESTPAGE operator command or cold start. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a warm or hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

INT=nnnnnnnnn10
Specifies the interval (1-99999999), in number of pages, at which message $HASP375 is repeated. The message is first issued when the estimated number of pages (NUM= value) is exceeded.

Modification: $T ESTPAGE operator command or cold start. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a warm or hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

OPT=0|1|2
Specifies the action JES2 takes when a job exceeds the estimated page output as specified by the NUM= parameter. The following are the options and subsequent action:

0. Job is allowed to continue execution.
1. Job is canceled without a dump.
2. Job is canceled with a dump (if a dump statement was coded for this job step).

Modification: $T ESTPAGE operator command or cold start. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a warm or hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

ESTPUN - Default Estimated Punch Output and Options

The ESTPUN statement specifies the default estimated punched card output for a job, the interval at which the $HASP375 (ESTIMATED CARDS EXCEEDED) message is written to the operator, and the action JES2 takes when the output is exceeded. You can provide an output overflow installation exit routine (Exit 9) to override this statement on a per-job basis.

Note: If changed by the $T command after a job was submitted, the ESTPUN parameters are affected as follows:
- the INT= and OPT= values are effected immediately and are reflected during job execution
the NUM= value remains equal to the value when the job was submitted. It takes affect for only newly submitted jobs.

Format Description for ESTPUN

Parameter Description for ESTPUN

NUM=nnnnnnn|100
Specifies the default estimated punched card output (0-99999999) for a job after which the $HASP375 message is written to inform the operator that the estimated punch card output has been exceeded. This value is used if you do not specify a value for the estimated punch card count in the accounting field of your JOB statement or by using the CARDS= keyword on the /*JOBPARM control statement, or by using the CARDS= keyword on the JOB statement.

Modification: $T ESTPUN operator command or cold start. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a warm or hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

INT=nnnnnnnn|2000
Specifies the interval (1-99999999), in cards, at which message $HASP375 is written to inform the operator that a job has exceeded its estimated output. The message is initially issued when the output estimate (NUM= value) for the job is exceeded.

Modification: $T ESTPUN operator command or cold start. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a warm or hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

OPT=0|1|2
Specifies the action JES2 takes when a job exceeds the estimated number of cards. The following are the options and subsequent action:

0 job is allowed to continue execution
1 job is canceled without a dump
2 job is canceled with a dump (if a dump statement was coded for this job step)

Modification: $T ESTPUN operator command or cold start. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a warm or hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.
EXIT(nnn) - Exit and Exit Routine Association

Use the EXIT(nnn) statement to associate a JES2 exit with one or more installation-supplied routines. You also use this statement to enable or disable the JES2 exit and to specify whether tracing is to be performed for the exit. (See z/OS JES2 Installation Exits for further information about JES2 exits and installation-supplied exit routines.)

The exit number, nnn, is a value from 1 to 255 which identifies the JES2 exit. If the exit number supplied is not defined in the JES2 member, message $HASP857 WARNING - EXIT(nnn) NOT DEFINED WITHIN CURRENTLY LOADED JES2 MODULES will be issued. (Exit 0, pre-initialization, does not require or use an EXIT(nnn) statement.) The subscript (nnn) specifies the exit identifier (1-255) of the installation-supplied exit routine(s) to be called when the specified exit is taken. No more than 255 installation-supplied routines can be associated with an exit. See z/OS JES2 Installation Exits for information on identifying installation-supplied exit routines to JES2. You must specify at least one installation-supplied routine name.

Note: If you modify EXIT(nnn) parameter values and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter values in effect before termination will be used. JES2 uses the exits that were enabled before JES2 termination.

Format Description for EXIT(nnn)

Modification keywords:

```
DISABLE ENABLE
```

Selection limiting keywords

```
ROUTines routines
```

(1)

(2)
EXIT(nnn)

Selection limiting keywords:

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword
2. ROUTines can be coded up to 255 times

Parameter Description for EXIT(nnn)

ROUTines=(+/routine)

Specifies a list of routines to replace the existing one, that is to add routines to the end of the list, to remove routines from the beginning of the list, or both. The "+" indicates the routine names to add to the end of the routine list. The "-" indicates routine names to be removed from the beginning of the routine list. If there is no "+" or "-" prefix for a routine name, then the previous prefix is used. If the non-prefix routine name is the first element in the specified list, then the list is a replacement of the existing one. Table 9 shows an example of specifying the routine list (cumulative list).

Table 9. Example for ROUTines parameter on EXIT(nnn) statement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROUTINES=specification</th>
<th>Resulting routine list</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A,B,C</td>
<td>A,B,C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+D</td>
<td>A,B,C,D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-B</td>
<td>A,C,D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+E,F,G</td>
<td>A,C,D,E,F,G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-C,D,+H,I</td>
<td>A,E,F,G,H,I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X,Y,Z,-X,+A</td>
<td>Y,Z,A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The added routine names are resolved to the address of the most recently loaded routine with a matching name. The existing routines in the list are not effected. As the example in Table 9 when +D is specified, the address of the most recently loaded routine named D is associated with the exit. However, the addresses associated with A, B, and C are not affected, even if a $ADD LOADMOD was done for a new module with routine B in it.

Note: $$$$LOAD and $$$$DEL are reserved names. If you specify them, you will receive a $HASP003 RC=06 message indicating that the value contains invalid data.

Modification: $T EXIT(nnn) operator command.

STATUS=ENABLED|DISABLED

Specifies the initial status of the exit. If the exit is disabled, no exit routines can be invoked at this exit.
EXIT(nnn)

Whether or not the installation exit routines associated with an enabled exit are executed is dependent upon:

- Whether the enabled status of the exit has been overridden by the $T EXIT(nnn) operator command.
- Whether the job being processed is eligible to use the exit, as determined by your installation’s setting of the job exit mask for that job. (See [z/OS JES2 Installation Exits](https://zos.mcs.ibm.com/zos/i2info/zos/jes2/exits.html) for information on how to use the job exit mask and [z/OS JES2 Commands](https://zos.mcs.ibm.com/zos/i2info/zos/jes2/commands.html) for information on how to use the $T EXIT(nnn) command.)

**Modification:** $T EXIT(nnn) operator command.

**TRACE=Yes|No**

Specifies whether the execution of this exit is to be traced. To trace an exit, you must also provide the following initialization statements:

- TRACE(n) START=Yes
- TRACEDEF ACTIVE=Yes

This parameter setting can be overridden by the $T EXIT(nnn) operator command. Exit tracing is also controlled by trace ID 13, the TRACE(n) and TRACEDEF initialization statements, and the $TRACE command. (See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](https://zos.mcs.ibm.com/zos/i2info/zos/jes2/tune.html), the TRACE(n) and TRACEDEF initialization statements in this chapter, and [z/OS JES2 Commands](https://zos.mcs.ibm.com/zos/i2info/zos/jes2/commands.html) for a description of the $TRACE command for further information concerning the tracing facility.)

**Modification:** $T EXIT(nnn) operator command.

---

**FSS(accccccc) - Functional Subsystem Definition**

The FSS(accccccc) statement defines a functional subsystem to JES2. Use the FSS= keyword on the applicable device initialization statement to associate a JES2 device to a functional subsystem. Each FSS(accccccc) statement must have a unique functional subsystem name (subscript).

The subscript (accccccc) specifies the 1- to 8-character functional subsystem name. Each FSS(accccccc) statement must have a unique name. If more than one statement includes the same accccccc specification, all specifications on the last-defined FSS(accccccc) statement will override any previously defined.

The subscript can be a specific FSS name (for example, FSS2) or a more generic form such as PSF*, *, or a range of FSSs. See "Subscript Ranges" on page 2 for details.

If you modify FSS(accccccc) parameters and then restart JES2 with a hot start, JES2 uses the FSSs that were defined before JES2 termination.

**Adding FSS Definitions**

This statement and all its parameters can be added after initialization with the SADD FSS(accccccc) operator command operator command.

**Format Description for FSS(accccccc)**

```plaintext
FSS(accccccc)
```

(1)
Selection limiting keywords

Modification keywords:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUTOstop=</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>HASPFSSM=</th>
<th>accccccc</th>
<th>PROC=</th>
<th>accccccc</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Selection limiting keywords:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUTOstop=</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>HASPFSSM=</th>
<th>accccccc</th>
<th>PROC=</th>
<th>accccccc</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for FSS(accccccc)

PROC=accccccc
Specifies the 1- to 8-character name of the procedure in the PROCxx concatenation used for the started tasks that contains the JCL required to start the functional subsystem.

This parameter defaults to the value specified as the FSS subscript name (accccccc).

Modification: $T FSS operator command (if the address space is inactive).

AUTOSTOP=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) the FSS address space is to be stopped (shut down) if all the devices attached to the FSS are drained.

Note: If an error occurs while the FSS address space is stopping, you may have to issue an MVS CANCEL to end the address space before starting another printer to this FSS.

Modification: $T FSS operator command.

HASPFSSM=accccccc|HASPFSSM
Specifies the 1- to 8-character name of the load module to be loaded into the functional subsystem address space. This load module contains the various JES2-supplied FSI service routines.

If your installation uses the default libraries and module names for the JES2 component, as distributed by IBM, omit this parameter or code HASPFSSM=HASPFSSM. If your installation manages the JES2 components in another way, ensure that the correct level of the HASPFSSM module is available to an FSS address space when an FSS is started.
For example, if your installation manages multiple versions of JES2 in libraries that are specified as a STEPLIB in JES2 cataloged JCL procedures, a similar library structure is required for HASPFSSM. The appropriate version of HASPFSSM must be available to the address space of the FSS through a //STEPLIB DD statement in the cataloged JCL procedure for the FSS.

If the load module specified by HASPFSSM is not found during the start of the FSS address space, or if it is found but its version and structure do not match the rest of the JES2 component, JES2 returns an error code to the FSS that is attempting to connect to JES2.

**Modification:** $T FSS operator command (if the address space is inactive).

---

### INCLUDE - Include an Initialization Data Set

The INCLUDE initialization statement allows a new initialization data set to be processed. JES2 will immediately start reading records from the new data set and processing them. When all statements in the included data set have been processed, JES2 initialization resumes processing records from the original data set. INCLUDE statements can be nested (included initialization data set can include other data sets). JES2 can detect a nested include loop (for example, data set A includes data set B that then includes data set A). If JES2 detects a loop, the include request will fail.

**Notes:**

1. A D INCLUDE statement displays the data set from which JES2 is currently reading initialization statements. This displays data sets that were included using the INCLUDE statement and from initialization data sets specified in the JES2 PROC.
2. When a data set being included reaches end of file, then all pending statements and comments are considered to be complete. Statements and comments cannot be continued past the end of an included data set.

### Format Description for INCLUDE

```
== INCLUDE ==

PARMLIB_MEMBER=xxxxxxx
MEMBER=xxxxxxx
DSName=dsname
UNIT=hhhh
VOLser=xxxxxx
```

**Notes:**

1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword
Parameter Description for INCLUDE

**DSName=xxxx...x\(j\)xxx...x(\(j\)xxxxxxxx)**

Specifies a 1– to 44–character data set name with optional 1– to 8–character member name, enclosed in parentheses, where JES2 initialization statements to be processed reside.

**Modification:** T INCLUDE operator statement.

**MEMBer=xxxxxxxx**

Includes another member from the data set that JES2 is using. If JES2 is using the logical PARMLIB data set, this includes another member of that data set. If we are in console mode because of a PARM=CONSOLE statement, this is an error. If JES2 is in console mode, because of the inclusion of a CONSOLE statement or an error in an initialization statement, then the data set that contained the CONSOLE or bad statement is used.

**Modification:** T INCLUDE operator statement.

**PARMlib_member=xxxxxxxx**

Includes a member from the logical PARMLIB data set.

**UNIT=hhhh|/hhhh|nnnn|cccccccc**

If the JES2 initialization data set to be included is not cataloged, then the unit information for the device containing the data set must be specified in one of the following ways:

**hhhh l /hhhh**

specifies a 3– or 4–digit hexadecimal device number. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

- UNIT=hhh
- UNIT=/hhh
- UNIT=/hhhh

where hhh and hhhh represent the device numbers. A slash (/) must precede a 4 digit device number.

**nnnn**

Specifies a device name.

**cccccccc**

Specifies a 1– to 8–character group name assigned to the device or group of devices that contain the non-cataloged initialization data set to be included.

**Modification:** T INCLUDE operator statement.

**VOLser=xxxxxx**

If the JES2 initialization data set to be included is not cataloged, then this specifies a 1– to 6–character volume serial number on which the data set to be included resided.

**Modification:** T INCLUDE operator statement.

----

**Init(nnnn) - Initiator**

The Init(nnnn) statement specifies the characteristics of one logical initiator. Initiators are numbered consecutively (I\((1)\)-I\((9999)\)) for the number of initiators specified by the PARTNUM= parameter on the INITDEF statement. JES2 does not recognize subscripts, nnnn, of a value greater than PARTNUM= on INITDEF and therefore cannot define such initiators.
The subscript can be a specific initiator or a more generic form such as 9-* (implying 9-9999) or * (implying 1-9999). The subscript allows you to define initiators in groups rather than individually.

**Note:** If you modify Init(nnnn) parameters and then restart JES2 with a hot start, JES2 uses the initiators that were defined before JES2 termination. The Init(nnnn) statement affects JES2-controlled initiators. It does not affect WLM-controlled initiators.

**Format Description for Init(nnnn)**

```
Init(nnnn)
```

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword.
Parameter Description for Init(nnnn)

NAME=vvvv
Specifies a name that the operator can use to refer to this initiator; vvvv may be a 1- to 4-character name (A-Z, 0-9). More than one initiator can be assigned the same name allowing any operator command with that name to affect all initiators having that name.

This parameter defaults to the low order nnnn of the Init(nnnn) specification; leading zeros are converted to blanks.

Note: Initiator control commands affect all initiators based on the assigned or default name. The internal representation of the initiators’ names are in four EBCDIC characters. Therefore, when you issue a JES2 initiator control command with a range of initiators, all the initiators whose EBCDIC names fall within the EBCDIC command range are affected. It is possible for the command to affect a range different from that which was intended.

For example, if all of the initiators are named “ 1” through “20” (using defaults), and “A1” through “A2” (specified on the NAME parameter), then entering a $DI1-10 command displays initiators 1 through 10, A1 and A2. This is because “A1” and “A2” collate above “ 1” (X’404040F1’) and below “10” (X’4040F1F0’).

If you specify names using this parameter, explicitly specify all names on commands to avoid problems with name ranges.

Modification: Single-member warm start.

Class=v1...vn
Specifies the job classes (in order of their priority) from which this initiator will schedule jobs. You can specify any number (1-36) of job classes (A-Z, 0-9). If a WLM-mode class is specified, it is ignored.

If not specified, JES2 schedules class A jobs to this initiator.

Modification: $T I[nnnn] operator command.

START=Yes|No
START=Yes specifies that this initiator is started automatically when JES2 starts processing. START=No specifies that this initiator is started by operator command.

Note: If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter values in effect before termination will be used.

Modification: $S I[nnnn] operator command or $P I[nnnn] operator command.

INITDEF - Initiator Definition

The INITDEF statement specifies the number of JES2 logical (batch) initiators to be defined.

Note: If you modify INITDEF parameters and then restart JES2 with a hot start, JES2 uses the initiators that were defined before JES2 termination. The INITDEF statement does not affect the number of WLM-controlled initiators.
INITDEF

Format Description for INITDEF

```
INITDEF
   ^PARTNUM=nnnn
```

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for INITDEF

PARTNUM=nnnn\{3\}
  Specifies the number (0-9999) of JES2 logical (batch) initiators to be defined.
  • The actual number of initiators that you can start varies by installation. The
    maximum number of allowable initiators that can be started depends on
    factors such as the amount of available auxiliary storage.
  • PARTNUM=3 is the default. If you omit the INITDEF initialization statement
    from the JES2 initialization stream, “3” initiators are initialized, all set with
    CLASS=A and START=YES.
  • If you specify PARTNUM=0, JES2 does not define any logical initiators and
    therefore does not create an associated $PIT.
  • JES2 does not recognize JES2–controlled initiators that are numbered
    greater than the PARTNUM= specification.

Modification: Single-member warm start.

INTRDR - Internal Reader

The INTRDR statement specifies the characteristics of all JES2 internal readers
that are used to submit batch jobs. An internal reader is a special SYSOUT data set
that other programs can use to submit jobs, control statements, and commands to
JES2. Jobs that allocate internal reader and time-sharing users use the internal
readers to submit jobs. Internal reader characteristics are specified by the following
parameters:

Note: If you modify INTRDR parameters and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the
parameter values in effect before termination will be used. (For further
information, see z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide)

Format Description for INTRDR

```
INTRDR
   ^Selection limiting keywords
   ^Modification keywords
```

Modification keywords:
Parameter Description for INTRDR

Auth=(Job=Yes|No,Device=Yes|No,System=Yes|No)

Specifies the command authority for internal readers. These values authorize certain JES2 commands to be submitted through an internal reader.

**Note:** This parameter has no effect when the associated resource class and profile in RACF 1.9 or higher are active. For more information about using JES2 security facilities, see [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#).

**Job=Yes|No**

Specifies that the device can (Yes) or cannot (No) issue commands that require job authority.

**Device=Yes|No**

Specifies that the device can (Yes) or cannot (No) issue commands that require device authority.

**System=Yes|No**

Specifies that the device can (Yes) or cannot (No) issue commands that require system authority.

This parameter affects JES2 control statements only. Use the AUTH parameter of the JOBCLASS initialization statement to specify the authorization for JCL.
INTRDR

statements. (JES2 control statements begin with /* in columns 1 and 2. JCL statements begin with // in columns 1 and 2.)

Modification: $T INTRDR operator command.

BATCH=Yes|No
Specifies whether internal readers can be used to process batch jobs in addition to time-sharing LOGONs and started tasks (Yes), or are to be dedicated exclusively to time sharing LOGONs and started tasks (No). If BATCH=No is specified, you can submit jobs only through real (local) card readers, RJE, NJE, or through spool reload.

Modification: Warm start.

Class=v|A
Specifies the default job class (A-Z, 0-9) to be assigned to all jobs submitted through an internal reader that do not specify a job class in the CLASS operand of their JOB statements.

Modification: $T INTRDR operator command.

Hold=Yes|No
Specifies that all jobs submitted through an internal reader are to be held (Yes) or not held (No) after JCL conversion until they are released for execution by the operator.

All internal readers are treated as a single facility; therefore, if one internal reader is held, all internal readers are held. This can be particularly troublesome if TSO/E users are submitting jobs and the operator has held the internal readers. This can be overcome by several operating techniques:

• All jobs submitted through an internal reader can be assigned a class and that class can be held by a JES2 parameter library entry or the $H Qn operator command.

• Jobs submitted by the internal reader can use the TYPRUN=HOLD parameter on the JOB statement.

• Jobs submitted through an internal reader can be individually held with the $H J operator command.

Modification: $T INTRDR operator command.

PRTYINC=nn|0
Specifies an integer (0-15) to be added to the selection priorities of all jobs submitted through internal readers. If the total of this number and a job's priority exceeds the value specified by PRTYLIM=, JES2 will assume the priority specified by PRTYLIM=.

Modification: $T INTRDR operator command.

PRTYLIM=nn|15
Specifies the maximum priority level (0-15) that can be assigned to jobs submitted through an internal reader. If a job's priority (with or without the increment specified by PRTYINC=) exceeds this level, it will be reduced to this level.

Modification: $T INTRDR operator command.

HONORLIM=Yes/No|HONOR=Yes/No
Specifies whether data sets sent to the internal reader are to be counted towards the byte limit for a job.

Modification: $T INTRDR operator command.
TRace=Yes|P|No

Specifies whether tracing is activated or deactivated for all internal readers. To trace an internal reader, you must also provide the following initialization statements:

- TRACE(n) START=YES
- TRACEDEF ACTIVE=YES

**Note:** Specifying TRACE=P is same as specifying TRACE=Yes.

This parameter setting can be overridden by the $T INTRDR operator command. Internal reader tracing is also controlled by trace IDs 11 and 12, the TRACE(n) and TRACEDEF initialization statements, and the $TRACE command. (See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#) for descriptions of the $TRACE(n) and TRACEDEF initialization statements in this chapter, and [z/OS JES2 Commands](#) for a description of the $TRACE command for further information concerning the tracing facility.)

**Modification:** $T INTRDR command.

---

**JOBCLASS(v | STC | TSU) - Job, Started Task, and Time Sharing User Class**

The JOBCLASS(v | STC | TSU) statement specifies the characteristics to be associated with one job class, all job classes, all started task (STC) job, or time sharing user (TSU) classes. Specify ‘v’ as either an alphabetic character (A-Z) or a numeric character (0-9), ‘TSU’, ‘STC’, ‘*’, or ‘?’. Job class characteristics are specified by the following parameters.

**Notes:**

1. The JOBCLASS statement has no effect on APPC transaction programs.
2. You use the JOBCLASS, STC initialization statement to define the characteristics to be associated with started tasks. You can override some of the default characteristics defined by JOBCLASS(STC) by specifying an override value on the appropriate keyword of the JOB JCL statement for that started task.
3. A range of values that includes the letter “S” includes class S and also STC, and similarly including the letter “T” includes class T and also TSU (except when the range ends with “S” or “T”). This can lead to unexpected data returned by JES2.
4. JOBCLASS(*) includes STC and TSU. This can lead to unexpected data returned by JES2.
5. JOBCLASS(?) includes only the 1-character classes (A-Z and 0-9) and therefore not classes STC and TSU.
6. Not all JOBCLASS parameters are allowed on JOBCLASS(STC) and JOBCLASS(TSU) initialization statements. See each parameter description for such restrictions.
7. JOBCLASS values are stored in the checkpoint and are MAS-wide in scope.

---

**Format Description for JOBCLASS(v | STC | TSU)**
JOBCLASS(v | STC | TSU)

Selection limiting keywords

Modification keywords:

Modification keywords:

Selection limiting keywords

Modification keywords:
Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword
auth can be coded up to 4 times

Selection limiting keywords:

205x719

Selection limiting keywords:

ACCT

BLP

COPY

DUPL_JOB

HOLD

IEFUSO

JOURNAL

LOG

MODE

MSGLEVEL

NAME

PERFORM

PGMRNAME

PROCLIB

QHELD

RESTART

SCAN

SWA

305x719

324x719

343x719

362x719

381x719

400x719

419x719

438x719

457x719

476x719

495x719

514x719

533x719

552x719

572x719

591x719

610x719

629x719

648x719

667x719

686x719

705x719

724x719

743x719

762x719

781x719
ACCT=Yes|No
Specifies whether an account number is required (Yes) or not required (No) on a JCL JOB statement. This parameter is not allowed on either the JOBCLASS(STC) or JOBCLASS(TSU) initialization statements.

Modification: $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start

AUTH=ALL|SYS|IO|CONS|INFO
Specifies the MVS operator command groups that are to be executed. The groups include:

SYS
system commands

IO input/output commands

CONS
console commands

INFO
information commands (such as display)

ALL
all operator command types

For an explanation of operator command groups and the relationship of JES2 to MVS command groups, see z/OS JES2 Commands and z/OS MVS System Commands respectively.

This parameter affects JCL statements only. Use the AUTH= parameter of the INTRDR and RDR initialization statement to specify the authorization for JES2 job entry control (JECL) statements. (JES2 control statements begin with /* in columns 1 and 2. JCL statements begin with // in columns 1 and 2).

Modification: $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start
JOBCLASS(v | STC | TSU)

**BLP=Yes|No**
Specifies that either the bypass label processing parameter in the label field of a DD statement is to be ignored (No) and processed as no label, or that bypass label processing is performed as requested (Yes) and the label parameter is processed as it appears.

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start.

**COMMAND=DISPLAY|EXECUTE|IGNORE|VERIFY**
Specifies the disposition of MVS commands read from the '// COMMAND' statement (or the '//' command' statement) of the JCL input stream as follows.

**DISPLAY**
The command is displayed and scheduled for execution.

**EXECUTE**
The command is scheduled for execution. This is the default for JOBCLASS(STC) and JOBCLASS(TSU).

**IGNORE**
The command is ignored (that is, interpreted as a "no operation").

**VERIFY**
Specifies that the system displays the command, asks the operator whether the command should be executed, and if the operator replies "YES", schedules the command for execution. This is the default for JOBCLASS(A-Z, 0–9).

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start

**CONDPURG=Yes|No**
Specifies whether (YES) or not (NO) system data sets (such as JESMSG and SYSMSG) in this job class are to be conditionally purged. This parameter is not allowed on the JOBCLASS(v) initialization statement.

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS or cold start.

**COPY=Yes|No**
COPY=Yes specifies that jobs in this job class are to be queued for output processing as though TYPRUN=COPY was specified on the JOB statement for these jobs.

The default value of this parameter is No, which specifies that jobs in this job class are to be queued as usual. NO will be ignored if the TYPRUN=COPY parameter is specified on the JOB statement for a job.

**Note:** This parameter is not allowed on JOBCLASS(STC) and JOBCLASS(TSU) initialization statements.

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start.

**DUPL_JOB=NODELAY|DELAY**
Specifies whether or not JES2 is allowed to concurrently execute batch jobs with the same name in the same MAS. If DUPL_JOB=DELAY is specified, JES2 is not allowed to execute batch jobs with the same name in the same MAS at the same time.

**Note:** DUPL_JOB on a JOBCLASS specification is ignored if JOBDEF DUPL_JOB=NODELAY. If JOBDEF DUPL_JOB=DELAY, that specification can be overridden on a jobclass basis by specifying DUPL_JOB=NODELAY on the JOBCLASS statement.
Modification: $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start.

HOLD=Yes|No

HOLD=Yes specifies that jobs in this job class are to be held until a RELEASE command for the job is issued by the operator ($A J).

This parameter defaults to No. No will be ignored if the TYPRUN=HOLD parameter is specified on the JOB statement for a job.

Note: This parameter is not allowed on JOBCLASS(STC) and JOBCLASS(TSU) initialization statements.

Modification: $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start.

IEFUJP=Yes|No

IEFUJP=No specifies that the IEFUJP exit is not to be taken when a job is purged. IEFUJP receives control when a job is ready to be purged from the system; that is, after the job has been ended and all the SYSOUT output that pertains to the job has been processed.

This parameter defaults to YES, which specifies that the IEFUJP exit is to be taken when a job is purged.

Modification: $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start.

IEFUSO=Yes|No

IEFUSO=NO specifies that the IEFUSO installation exit is not to be taken when the SYSOUT limit is reached for a job in this job class. The SYSOUT limit, which is specified by the OUTLIM parameter on the DD statement, defines the maximum number of physical records to be written to the associated SYSOUT data set. When the OUTLIM value is exceeded, JES2 normally calls the IEFUSO SMF exit routine either to increase the SYSOUT limit or to end the job. When NO is specified and OUTLIM is exceeded, JES2 abnormally ends the job.

This parameter defaults to YES, which specifies that the IEFUSO installation exit is to be taken when the SYSOUT limit is reached for a job in this job class.

Modification: $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start.

JESLOG=

Specifies for the indicated jobclass that each job’s JESLOG data (JESMSGLG and JESYSMSG data sets) is to be spun at a certain time interval, suppressed from being recorded, or not spun at all.

Note: Specifying JESLOG=SPIN will cause a job in this class to use at least 2 additional track groups of SPOOL space for the two JESLOG data sets (JESMSGLG or JESYSMSG). If this job class normally has a large number of jobs that use a minimal amount of SPOOL space, then an increase of 2 track groups could significantly increase SPOOL utilization. Consider these additional SPOOL requirements when deciding whether to use JESLOG=SPIN.

SPIN Jobs running in this job class are ‘spinnable’. $TJnnnn,SPIN can be used to immediately spin the JESMSGLG and JESYSMSG data sets.

(SPIN,+hh:mm)

Indicates to spin JESLOG every hh:mm time interval.

where:

- hh is hours and has a range of 0 through 23
- mm is minutes and has a range of 00 through 59
JOBCLASS(\textit{v} | \textit{STC} | \textit{TSU})

\textbf{Note:} You must specify a minimum of 10 minutes or JES2 issues an error message. Also, for time intervals of less than one hour, you must specify the following format: 
\[ \text{JESLOG} = (\text{SPIN}, +00:mm). \]

\textbf{(SPIN,\textit{hh:mm})}
Indicates to spin JESLOG at \textit{hh:mm} every 24 hours.

\textbf{(SPIN,\textit{nnn})}
Indicates to spin JESLOG whenever either JESMSGLG or JESYSMSG has \textit{nnn} lines. \textit{nnn} is the number (1–999) of lines in the data set.

\textbf{Note:}
You must specify a minimum of 500 lines or JES2 issues an error message.

\textbf{(SPIN,\textit{nnn}K)}
Indicates to spin JESLOG whenever either JESMSGLG or JESYSMSG has \textit{nnn}K lines, where \textit{K} indicates thousands of lines.

\textbf{(SPIN,\textit{nnn}M)}
Indicates to spin JESLOG whenever either JESMSGLG or JESYSMSG has \textit{nnn}M lines, where \textit{M} indicates millions of lines.

\textbf{SUPPRESS}
Indicates that JES2 will suppress writing to the JESLOG data sets during the execution of jobs defined for this job class. JES2 only writes data to the JESLOG data sets during each job’s input service and post-execution processing phases.

\textbf{NOSPIN}
Indicates that JESLOG data will not be spun, but will not be suppressed. NOSPIN is the default.

\textbf{Modification:} \$T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start.

\textbf{JOURNAL=}Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) job-related information is to be saved in a job journal.

Job journaling limits the scope of RESTART=YES. If the \textbf{JOURNAL=}Yes parameter is specified:
\begin{itemize}
  \item JES2 restarts interrupted jobs from the beginning only if the MVS system is unable to restart the job from a step or checkpoint.
  \item RESTART=NO has no effect; all jobs are requeued for execution.
\end{itemize}
(Specifying RD=R|RNC on the JCL JOB statement has the same effect.)

If the jobs are not journaled (\textbf{JOURNAL=}No), JES2 always attempts to restart interrupted jobs in this class from the beginning.

\textbf{JOURNAL=}No specifies that information for the job journal is not to be processed for a job in this job class unless RD=R or RD=RNC is specified on the JOB statement for a job or on the EXEC statements for the job.

\textbf{Note:} To restart a job automatically through checkpoint/restart or step restart, information about the job must be recorded in the job journal. To restart a job using the automatic restart manager, the job journal is not needed (the automatic restart manager does not use the job journal).
The default of this parameter is Yes, which specifies that information for the job journal is to be processed for this job class.

**Note:** This parameter is not allowed on JOBCLASS(STC) and JOBCLASS(TSU) initialization statements.

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start

**LOG=Yes|No**

LOG=NO specifies that the JES2 job log is not to be printed for this job class. The JES2 job log contains the user's console messages and replies to WTORs issued during the processing of the job. When No is specified, JES2 statistics information (normally printed with the job) is also suppressed.

This parameter defaults to Yes, which specifies that the job log is to be printed for this job class. Even when LOG=Yes is specified, the job log may be suppressed on an individual job basis through a parameter in the accounting field of the JOB card or by a parameter on a /*JOBPARM control card.

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start

**MODE=JES|WLM**

Indicates whether jobs in this class are to be run under JES-mode or WLM-mode initiators. See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#) for more information.

**Note:** This parameter is not allowed on JOBCLASS(STC) and JOBCLASS(TSU) initialization statements.

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start

**MSGCLASS=msgclass**

Specifies a default message class for started tasks or time-sharing users.

**Note:** This parameter is only allowed on JOBCLASS(STC) and JOBCLASS(TSU) initialization statements.

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start

**MSGLEVEL=(n,m)|(0,1)**

Specifies a message level value (n) for use when the MSGLEVEL parameter is not specified on a JOB statement. If a MSGLEVEL parameter is not specified, JCL and allocation/termination messages are recorded in the system message data set according to the value specified in this parameter.

The character “n” specifies the kinds of JCL listed, as follows:

- **0** JOB statement only
- **1** Input statements, cataloged procedure statements, and symbolic parameter substitution values
- **2** Input statements only, including in–stream procedures.

The character “m” specifies the kinds of allocation/termination messages listed, as follows:

- **0** No messages are to be listed, except in the case of an abnormal termination, in which case allocation/termination messages are listed.
- **1** Allocation/termination messages are listed.

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start
NAME=cccccccc

Specifies the jobclass to be used for modification.

OUTDisp=(normal [abnormal])

Specifies the default output disposition for JES data sets created for jobs in this class, depending on whether or not the job abended.

normal

Specifies the output disposition if the job does not abend.

abnormal

Specifies the output disposition if the job abends.

Valid output dispositions are:

Hold

Hold the output. JES2 does not process the output until you either change the disposition to WRITE or KEEP, or release the output. When the output is released, the disposition changes to WRITE.

Note: This specification is honored when the output reaches the destination node.

Keep

Process the output and then keep a copy of it on spool. After processing, the disposition of this output becomes LEAVE.

Leave

JES2 does not process the output until you change the disposition to WRITE or KEEP, or release the output. When the output is released, the disposition changes to KEEP.

Purge

Purge the output immediately.

Write

Process the output then purge it.

Only code OUTDisp= on JOBCLASS when you require that system data sets have a specific output disposition regardless of their message class (MSGCLASS=) specification. If you have no such requirement, either code OUTDisp=(), OUTDisp=(,) , or leave it off the JOBCLASS statement completely.

If you do not code OUTDisp=, JES2 assigns the value on the OUTCLASS statement for JES2 member data sets in this class. See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for more information about specifying output disposition and how JES2 determines output disposition defaults.

Modification: $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start

OUTPUT=Yes|No

OUTPUT=No specifies that no SYSOUT data is to be written for jobs executed in this job class.

Note: Specification of the No option prevents the TSO/E TRANSMIT command from functioning. For further discussion of the relationship between JES2 and the TSO/E interactive data transmission facility, see the description of Exit 13 in z/OS JES2 Installation Exits.

This parameter defaults to YES, which specifies that SYSOUT data is to be written for jobs executed in this job class.

Modification: $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start

PERFORM=nnn|000

Specifies the default performance-group number (0-999) for this job class. This
number is used when a performance-group number is not specified on the JCL JOB or EXEC statement for a job of this job class.

This parameter defaults to 000, which indicates that no performance-group processing will be performed by JES2. A default value of 1 will be assigned for all jobs.

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start

PGMNAME=Yes|No
Specifies whether a programmer name is required (Yes) or not required (No) on a JCL JOB statement.

**Note:** This parameter is not allowed on JOBCLASS(STC) and JOBCLASS(TSU) initialization statements.

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start

PROCLIB=nn00
Specifies the default procedure library number (00-99) which is to be used for this job class. It allows you to specify procedure libraries for different job classes. In the JES2 procedure, one DD statement must be named PROC00. If you specify additional procedure libraries (01-99) at that time, you may associate these libraries to a job class by replacing the nn of this parameter with the appropriate procedure library number. All cataloged procedure libraries to be used by jobs, time-sharing users, or system tasks must be defined in the JES2 procedure.

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start

QHELD=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) jobs in this class are not selected for execution (meaning they are held) until the class is released from held status by operator command.

**Note:** This parameter is not allowed on JOBCLASS(STC) and JOBCLASS(TSU) initialization statements.

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS operator command

REGION=nnnnx|1M
Specifies the default for the region size assigned to each job step. The “nnnn” indicates the number of units that make up the default region size; the “x” indicates the unit of measure (either 'K' for Kilobytes or 'M' for Megabytes).
- For nnnnK, the maximum allowable value is 9999K.
- For nnnnM, the maximum allowable value is 2047M.

The region size (0-2047M) is assigned when no region size is specified in the JOB and EXEC statements and the job step is to be run with ADDRSPC=VIRT. (See z/OS MVS JCL Reference for further details on specifying the REGION parameter on the JOB and EXEC statements.)

**Note:** For STC and TSU the default is 0K.

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start

RESTART=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) JES2 is to requeue for execution any job of this job class that had been executing before the IPL of the system was repeated and a JES2 warm start was performed. The job is restarted from the beginning, unless the scheduler can restart it from a step or checkpoint.
Job journaling limits the scope of RESTART=Yes. If the JOURNAL=Yes parameter is specified:

- JES2 restarts interrupted jobs from the beginning only if the MVS system is unable to restart the job from a step or checkpoint.
- RESTART=No has no effect; all jobs are requeued for execution.
  (Specifying RD=RIRNC on the JCL JOB statement has the same effect.)

If RESTART=Yes and the jobs are not journaled (JOURNAL=No), JES2 always attempts to restart interrupted jobs in this class from the beginning.

**Note:** This parameter is not allowed on JOBCLASS(STC) and JOBCLASS(TSU) initialization statements.

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start

**Notes:**

1. This parameter pertains to restarts that do not involve jobs registered with the MVS automatic restart manager. RESTART is ignored if the job is registered with the automatic restart manager.
2. Specifying RESTART=Y or RESTART=N on the */JOBPARM control statement for a particular job overrides this job class RESTART parameter.
3. RESTART=No only applies to restarts after a system failure.

**SCAN=Yes|No**

SCAN=YES specifies that jobs in this job class are to be queued for output processing immediately after JCL conversion, as though TYPRUN=SCAN was specified on the JOB statement for these jobs.

This parameter defaults to NO, which specifies that jobs in this job class are to be queued as usual. SCAN=NO will be ignored if the TYPRUN=SCAN parameter is specified on the JOB statement for a job.

**Note:** This parameter is not allowed on JOBCLASS(STC) and JOBCLASS(TSU) initialization statements.

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start

**SCHENV=xxxxx**

Specifies a 1 to 16 character default WLM scheduling environment name to be used for jobs converted in this job class. SCHENV specified on a JOB card takes precedence over the value specified here. See the z/OS MVS JCL Reference for the rules regarding SCHENV names. The SCHENV will be rejected if it is not defined to WLM.

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start

**SWA= Above|Below**

SWA=Above specifies that all eligible schedule work area (SWA) control blocks created for jobs in this job class will be placed above 16 megabytes in virtual storage.

This parameter defaults to Below, which specifies that all SWA control blocks for jobs in this job class will reside below 16 megabytes in virtual storage.

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start

**TIME=(mmmmmm,ss)|(30,0)**

Specifies the default for the maximum time that each job step may run. The
“mmmmmm” indicates minutes (0-357912); the “ss” indicates seconds (0-59). The value specified is subject to the limits described for the TIME parameter in z/OS MVS JCL Reference.

This default TIME= specification is used when no TIME parameter is specified on the JCL EXEC statement. (See z/OS MVS JCL Reference for further details on specifying the TIME parameter on the EXEC statement. See notes for $T job C=class in z/OS JES2 Commands for further details concerning the results of changing the job class.)

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start

**Note:** This parameter only defaults the TIME for the EXEC statement; not for the JOB statement.

TYPE6=Yes|No

TYPE6=No specifies that JES2 is not to produce type 6 SMF records for jobs in this job class. Type 6 SMF records are written for each group of job-related data sets and each spin data set (available for printing) that is processed. Type 6 records are described in z/OS MVS System Management Facilities (SMF).

This parameter defaults to Yes, which specifies that JES2 is to produce type 6 SMF records for this job class. When type 6 records are to be produced, the BUFNUM= parameter on the SMFDEF statement must specify two or more SMF buffers.

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start

**Note:** Suppressing SMF information may not be consistent with your installation’s security policy.

TYPE26=Yes|No

TYPE26=No specifies that JES2 is not to produce type 26 (job summary) SMF records for jobs in this job class. A full explanation of type 26 records is provided in z/OS MVS System Management Facilities (SMF).

This parameter defaults to Yes, which specifies that JES2 is to produce type 26 SMF records for jobs in this job class. When type 26 records are to be produced, the BUFNUM= parameter on the SMFDEF statement must specify two or more SMF buffers.

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start

**Note:** Suppressing SMF information may not be consistent with your installation’s security policy.

XBM= procspec

Specifies the procedure name JES2 uses as the target of an EXEC statement. The procedure names a program that processes the input submitted to this job class. Specifying this parameter reserves this job class for the Execution Batch Monitoring (XBM) facility. See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for details on using this facility.

If you do not specify this parameter, or nullify the parameter, JES2 does not use the XBM facility and processes jobs in this class normally.

**Note:** This parameter is not allowed on JOBCLASS(STC) and JOBCLASS(TSU) initialization statements.

**Modification:** $T JOBCLASS or cold start
JOBCLASS(v I STC I TSU)

XEQcount=MAXimum=4,294,967,295

Specifies the maximum number of jobs that can execute concurrently in the class. The limit is the total number of jobs executing in the MAS. For example a limit of 5 means there can be 3 jobs running on one member and 2 jobs running on another member.

Modification: $T JOBCLASS operator command or cold start

Examples

JOBCLASS(v) REGION=1M

Sets the REGION for job class A to 1M.

JOBCLASS(?) REGION=1M

Sets the region for job classes A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 to 1M.

JOBCLASS () REGION=1M

Sets the region for job classes A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, STC, T, TSU, U, V, W, X, Y, Z, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 to 1M.

JOBCLASS(A,E,I,O,U) MODE=WLM

Defines job classes A, E, I, O, and U as WLM mode job classes.

JOBDEF - Job Definition

The JOBDEF statement defines the characteristics that are assigned to jobs that enter the JES2 member.

Format Description for JOBDEF

1. ACCTFLD=

2. BAD_JOBNAME_CHAR=

3. FAIL

4. CNVT_ENQ=

5. DUPL_JOB=

6. JCLERR=

7. JNUMWARN=

8. NUMWARN=

9. PRTYHIGH=

10. PRTYJOBS=

11. PRTYRATE=

12. PRTYLOW=

13. PRTYJECL=
Parameter Description for JOBDEF

ACCTFLD=IGNORE|REQUIRED|OPTIONAL
Specifies whether the JES2 form of the accounting information (the job accounting number and room number) is required (REQUIRED), ignored by JES2 if present (IGNORE), or is not required but used by JES2 if present (OPTIONAL) on the JCL JOB statement for this job.

If ACCTFLD=REQUIRED is coded, JES2 cancels your job when either of the accounting field parameters is missing and issues message $HASP110 jobid jobname ILLEGAL JOB CARD. This occurs regardless of the setting of the JCLERR parameter.

Modification: $T JOBDEF operator command.

BAD_JOBNAME_CHAR=c|?
Specifies the character to use in place of invalid characters in a jobname. This translation is used for JES2 commands and displays RACF entity names too.
Valid values are: A-Z,0-9, $, #, @, /, +, :, ?, _, -!

Modification: $T JOBDEF operator command or JES2 cold start

DUPL_JOB=NODELAY|DELAY
Specifies whether or not JES2 is allowed to concurrently execute batch jobs with the same name in the same MAS.

DELAY
Do not allow JES2 to execute batch jobs with the same name in the same MAS at the same time.

NODELAY
Allow JES2 to execute batch jobs with the same name in the same MAS at the same time.

Modification: $T JOBDEF operator command or JES2 cold start.

JCLERR=Yes|No
Specifies that if a JCL error is detected by JES2 on a JOB, DD *, or DD DATA statement, JES2 ends the job. JES2 scans all the JCL at this time.

Modification: $T JOBDEF operator command.

CNVT_ENQ=WAIT|FAIL
Specifies how system should process jobs that request JCLLIB data sets that are already enqueued at job conversion time.

WAIT
Indicates that system will allow the job to wait for the enqueued data set.
FAIL
Indicates that the system will fail (with a JCL error) a job that requests an unavailable JCLLIB data set.

Modification: $T JOBDEF operator command or cold start. Note that this parameter cannot be modified through a hot start, quick start, or single-member warm start, such that the parameter value in effect before the termination will be used.

JNUMWARN=nnnn|80
Specifies the percentage (1–99) of assignable job numbers (specified through the RANGE= parameter) that have been used for jobs submitted at the local node at which the operator is to be alerted with message $HASP050 JES2 RESOURCE SHORTAGE.

Modification: $T JOBDEF operator command. Note that this parameter cannot be modified through a hot start, quick start, or single-member warm start.

JOBNUM=nnnn|1000
Specifies the maximum number (must be no greater than 400000) of jobs that can be in the JES2 job queue at any given time. This value includes all TSU, STC jobs, and batch jobs.

Performance Consideration: Specify JOBNUM= large enough to accommodate all jobs (including batch jobs, started tasks, and TSO/E logons) in the system at all phases of processing. Be careful not to specify a value that is too small.

If you use the $T JOBDEF command to increase JOBNUM=, only do so when you can allow your system to experience temporary performance degradation while all JES2 systems read the checkpoint data set.

Modification: $T JOBDEF operator command to increase or decrease the number of jobs.

JOBWARN=nnnn|80
Specifies the percent (1–99) usage threshold of available job queue elements (JQEs) at which the operator is to be alerted with message $HASP050 JES2 RESOURCE SHORTAGE. If you specify 0, no alert will be given.

Modification: $T JOBDEF operator command. Note that this parameter cannot be modified through a hot start, quick start, or single-member warm start.

PRTYHIGH=nn|10
Specifies the upper priority limit (0-15) to be associated with the JES2 job priority-aging feature. A job will not be priority-aged if its priority is (or becomes) greater than or equal to the value specified in this parameter. Jobs on the $HARDCPY queue are not priority aged.

Modification: $T JOBDEF operator command. Note that this parameter cannot be modified through a hot start, quick start, or single-member warm start.

PRTYJCL=YES|NO
Specifies whether the JES2 /*PRIORITY control statement is to be supported (YES) or ignored (NO).

Modification: $T JOBDEF operator command.

PRTYJOB=YES|NO
Specifies whether the priority specified (PRTY= keyword) on the JCL JOB statement is supported (YES) or ignored (NO).

Modification: $T JOBDEF operator command.
PRTYLOW=nn|5
Specifies the lower priority limit (0-15) to be associated with the JES2 job priority-aging feature. A job will not be priority-aged unless its priority is initially equal to or greater than this value. Jobs on the $HARDCPY queue are not priority aged. (See the PRTYRATE= and PRTYHIGH= parameters on this initialization statement for additional information.)

Modification: $T JOBDEF operator command. Note that this parameter cannot be modified through a hot start, quick start, or single-member warm start.

PRTYRATE=nnnn|0
Specifies the number (0-1440) of time periods into which a 24-hour day is to be divided for use in increasing a job’s priority by the JES2 priority-aging feature. For example, if 3 is specified, a job’s priority will be increased by one for every 8 hours it remains in the system. However, a job’s priority will not be incremented unless it is at least equal to the value specified in the PRTYLOW= parameter; nor will a job’s priority be increased above the value specified in the PRTYHIGH= parameter. If 0 is specified, the values specified in the PRTYLOW= and PRTYHIGH= parameters are ignored. See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for a discussion of this processing.

If a job’s priority is specified on a /*PRIORITY control statement or through the PRTY parameters on the JOB card, the job will be priority-aged if its priority is eligible. See the JOBPRTY statement (JOBPRTY= parameter) and OUTPRTY statement (RECORD=, PAGE=, and PRIORITY= parameters) in this chapter for additional information.) Jobs in WLM-mode job classes are not priority aged.

Modification: $T JOBDEF operator command. Note that this parameter cannot be modified through a hot start, quick start, or single-member warm start.

RANGE=nnnnn[,mmmmm]|1,9999
Specifies the range of numbers (1 through 999999) which JES2 will assign as JOBIDs to jobs which originated on the local node.

The integer n specifies the lowest number (1 through 999999) which will be assigned as a JES2 job identifier for jobs originating locally.

The integer m specifies the highest number (n+10 through 999999) which will be assigned as a JES2 job identifier to jobs originating locally. Note that setting the upper limit above 99,999 will cause the JOBID format to change from CCCNNNNN to C0NNNNNN where CCC is either JOB, STC, or TSU, and C is J, S, or T. NNNNN or NNNNNN is a number.

Modification: $T JOBDEF operator command or cold start. If you modify this parameter and then restart JES2 with a warm or hot start, the parameter value in effect before the termination will be used.

RASSIGN=No|Yes
Specifies whether job numbers outside of the RANGE definition can be assigned to jobs received through NJE or spool reload. YES= Jobs with original job numbers outside JOBDEF RANGE will retain their original job number, if possible. NO= Jobs with original job numbers outside JOBDEF RANGE will always be assigned a new job number within the range.

JOBPRTY(n) - Job Priority
The JOBPRTY(n) statement defines the relationship between priorities for execution-time jobs and the time required to execute those jobs. Specify n as an integer (1-9).
JOBPRTY(n)

Format Description for JOBPRTY(n)

\[ \texttt{JOBPRTY}(n) \text{, PRIORITY=nn} \]

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for JOBPRTY(n)

\textbf{PRIORITy=nn}

Specifies the job-scheduling priority (0-15) relationship with execution times, as specified in a corresponding \texttt{TIME=} parameter on this statement.

If this parameter is not specified, the following values are used as default values:

\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline
\texttt{JOBPRTY(n)} & \texttt{PRIORITy=} \\
(1) & 9 \\
(2) & 8 \\
(3) & 7 \\
(4) & 6 \\
(5) & 5 \\
(6) & 4 \\
(7) & 3 \\
(8) & 2 \\
(9) & 1 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{center}

\textbf{Modification}: \$T \texttt{JOBPRTY(n)} operator command.

\textbf{TIME=nnnnnn}

Specifies execution times (1-279620), in minutes, that are to be associated with job-scheduling priorities, as specified in a corresponding PRIORITy parameter.

If a /*PRIORITy control statement is specified for a job or if PRTY= is specified on the JOB statement, these values are not used. See the PRIORITy= parameter on this initialization statement for additional information.

If these parameters are not specified, the following are used as defaults:

\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|l|}
\hline
\texttt{JOBPRTY(n)} & \texttt{PRIORITy=} & \texttt{TIME=} \\
(1) & 9 & 2 \\
(2) & 8 & 5 \\
(3) & 7 & 15 \\
(4) & 6 & 279620 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{center}
JOBPRTY(n)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOBPRTY(n)</th>
<th>PRIORITY=</th>
<th>TIME=</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>279620</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modification: $T JOBPRTY(n) operator command.

L(nnnnn).JT(n) - Job Transmitter

The L(nnnnn).JT(n) statement specifies work selection characteristics for a job transmitter on one teleprocessing line or logical line (for SNA NJE terminals) to be used during network job entry. The work selection characteristics include size limits, by number of lines and pages, for data sets that the transmitter will accept. Use these limits to customize transmitter streams to specific workloads, such as large files or smaller message traffic, depending on the needs of the system. Identify the teleprocessing line by L(nnnnn), where nnnnn can be 1-65535. Identify the Job transmitter by .JT(n), where n can be 1-7.

Note: If a job transmitter number (n) is higher than the value of the JTNUM= parameter on the NJEDEF statement, or higher than an overriding STNUM= value on a LINE statement for this line, the transmitter is not created. When this statement is coded with a valid transmitter number, a full set of job transmitters and receivers is created for the line as specified on JRNUNUM=, JTNUM=, SRNUM=, and STNUM= parameters of the NJEDEF or LINE statements.

After you define the job transmitters, you can use the subscript on this statement name to modify transmitters, that is, individual lines (nnnnn), a range of lines in either ascending (n-m) or descending (m-n) order, or a generic range in ascending (n-*), descending (*-n) order, or an asterisk (*) to indicate all lines. The valid subscript range for the LINE statement is now 1–65535.

Format Description for L(nnnnn).JT(n)
L(nnnnn).JT(n)

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword.

Parameter Description for L(nnnnn).JT(n)

LIMit=m {"\*"-l-n}
Specifies the limits (in records) for data sets that the transmitter will select for line-mode transmissions. This number applies to the total lines of all non-spun output in the job or to individual spun SYSOUT data sets (or data set fragments) in a job.

For both variables m and n, you can specify a range of values from 0 through 4294967295. m and n can be equal. If they are not equal, n must be larger than m.

If you code only m, that value becomes both the lower and upper limit. If * is specified for n, the upper limit is the default value 4294967295.

Modification: $TL(nnn).JT(n) command.

WS=(criteria,.../criteria,...)
Specifies the work selection criteria for this device. Using any combination of installation- and JES2-defined criteria, you can specify up to 18 criteria in the WS= list. JES2 defines LIM (page and record limit only); any other criterion is installation defined through use of the $WSTAB macro. (See z/OS JES2 Macros for an explanation of using the $WSTAB macro.) Multiple entries must be separated by commas and the list (even a list of one criterion) must be enclosed in parentheses. If a criterion is specified in the list, work selection is based on the current setting of the corresponding parameter. If a criterion is not specified in the list, the criterion is not considered during work selection.

The general rules for specifying a SYSOUT transmitter work selection list are:

- You can use one slash (/) before or after one of the criterion to further specify work selection. Criteria placed before the slash must be matched exactly if the work is to be selected. Criteria placed after the slash do not have to match exactly.

- The order of those criteria specified after the slash indicates the priority (highest to lowest, in left to right order) in which JES2 attempts to match them.

- If the data being considered for transmission was received from a node that does not provide a page count for its files, then JES2 sets the page count to zero and transmits the data only if a zero page count is within the limits. For more information, see the sending node’s reference documentation.

- In general, the smaller the work selection list the less the placement of certain criteria within the list affects the work selection.

Default: / (no work selection criteria)

Modification: $TL(nnn).JT(n) command.
L(nnnnn).ST(n) - SYSOUT Job Transmitter

The L(nnnnn).ST(n) statement specifies work selection characteristics for a SYSOUT transmitter on one teleprocessing line or logical line (for SNA NJE terminals) to be used during network job entry. The work selection characteristics include size limits, by number of lines and pages, for SYSOUT data sets that the transmitter will accept. Use these limits to customize transmitter streams to specific workloads, such as large files or smaller message traffic, depending on the needs of the system. Identify the teleprocessing line by L(nnnnn), where nnnnn can be 1-65535. If you specify * as an ending subscript range, possible performance degradation can result during JES2 initialization. Identify the SYSOUT transmitter by .ST(n), where n can be 1-7.

Note: If a SYSOUT transmitter number (n) is higher than the value of the STNUM= parameter on the NJEDEF statement, or higher than an overriding STNUM= value on a LINE statement for this line, the SYSOUT transmitter is not created. When this statement is coded with a valid transmitter number, a full set of job and SYSOUT transmitters and receivers is created for the line as specified on JRNUM=, JTNUM=, SRNUM=, and STNUM= parameters of the NJEDEF or LINE statements.

After you define the SYSOUT job transmitters, you can use the subscript on this statement name to modify SYSOUT transmitters, that is, individual lines (nnnnn), a range of lines in either ascending (n-m) or descending (m-n) order, or a generic range in ascending (n-*) or descending (*-n) order, or an asterisk (*) to indicate all lines. The valid subscript range for the LINE statement is now 1–65535.

Format Description for L(nnnnn).ST(n)
L(nnnnn).ST(n)

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword
2. OUTDisp can be coded up to 4 times

Parameter Description for L(nnnnn).ST(n)

LIMit=m {-*|-n}

Specifies the limits (in records) for SYSOUT data sets that the SYSOUT transmitter will select for line-mode transmissions. This number applies to the total lines of all non-spun output in the job or to individual spun SYSOUT data sets (or data set fragments) in a job.

For both variables m and n, you can specify a range of values from 0 through 4294967295. m and n can be equal. If they are not equal, n must be larger than m.

If you code only m, that value becomes both the lower and upper limit. If * is specified for n, the upper limit is the default value 4294967295.
Modification: $T L(nnnnn).ST(n) operator command.

OUTDisp=disposition[,...disposition])

Specifies the disposition(s) that the output must have in order to be eligible for processing by this offload transmitter. The operator can specify one to four of the following valid dispositions:

HOLD
Hold the output. JES2 does not process the output until you either change the disposition to WRITE or KEEP, or release the output. When the output is released, the disposition changes to WRITE.

Note: This specification is honored when the output reaches the destination node.

KEEP
JES2 processes the output. After processing, the disposition of this output becomes LEAVE. A copy will NOT be kept on spool on the source node after transmission, or offload process. Output disposition is only honored at final destination.

LEAVE
JES2 does not process the output until you change the disposition to WRITE or KEEP, or release the output. When the output is released, the disposition changes to KEEP. A copy will NOT be kept on spool on the source node after transmission, or offload process. Output disposition is only honored at final destination.

WRITE
JES2 processes the output then purges it.

Default: Only output with dispositions WRITE and KEEP are selected by this offload transmitter if you do not specify values for OUTDisp=.

Modification: $T L(n).ST operator command

PLIM=m {-*|-n}

Specifies the limits (in pages) set by this device for SYSOUT data sets that the SYSOUT transmitter will select for page-mode transmissions. This number applies to the total pages of all non-spun output in the job or to individual spun SYSOUT data sets in a job.

For both variables m and n, you can specify a range of values from 0 through 999999. m and n can be equal. If they are not equal, n must be larger than m.

If you code only m, that value becomes both the lower and upper limit. If * is specified for n, the upper limit is the default value 4294967295.

Modification: $T L(nnnnn).ST(n) operator command

WS=(criterion,.../criterion,...)

Specifies the work selection criteria for this device. Using any combination of installation- and JES2-defined criteria, you can specify up to 18 criteria in the WS= list. JES2 defines LIM (page and record limit only); any other criterion is installation defined through use of the $WSTAB macro. (See z/OS JES2 Macros for an explanation of using the $WSTAB macro.) Multiple entries must be separated by commas and the list (even a list of one criterion) must be
enclosed in parentheses. If a criterion is specified in the list, work selection is based on the current setting of the corresponding parameter. If a criterion is not specified in the list, the criterion is not considered during work selection.

The general rules for specifying a SYSOUT transmitter work selection list are:

- You can use one slash (/) before or after one of the criterion to further specify work selection. Criteria placed before the slash must be matched exactly if the work is to be selected. Criteria placed after the slash do not have to match exactly.
- The order of those criteria specified after the slash indicates the priority (highest to lowest, in left to right order) in which JES2 attempts to match them.
- If the data being considered for transmission was received from a node that does not provide a page count for its files, then JES2 sets the page count to zero and transmits the data only if a zero page count is within the limits. For more information, see the sending node’s reference documentation.
- In general, the smaller the work selection list the less the placement of certain criteria within the list affects the work selection.

**Default:** / (no work selection criteria)

**Modification:** $T L(nn xxxx).ST(n) operator command.

### LINE(nn xxxx) - NJE/RJE BSC Lines

The LINE(nn xxxx) statement specifies the characteristics of one teleprocessing line to be used during remote or network job entry (for BSC NJE and RJE terminals). Define each teleprocessing line by a LINE(nn xxxx) statement with a unique value (1-65535).

Use the subscript on this statement name to specify individual lines (nn xxxx), a range of lines in either ascending (n-m) or descending (m-n) order, or a generic range in ascending (n-*), descending (*-n) order, or an asterisk (*) to indicate all lines. The valid subscript range for the LINE statement is now 1–65535.

There are four parameters that you use to define the number of transmitters and receivers for a line. They are: JRNUM=, JTNUM=, SRNUM=, and STNUM=, and are collectively referred to as xxNUM= parameters. If all the xxNUM= parameters are specified as DEFAULT, no devices are dedicated to this line unless a device is specified on either an L(nn xxxx).ST(n) statement or an L(nn xxxx).JT(n) statement for this line. In that case, a full set of transmitter and receiver devices is dedicated as specified on the NJEDEF xxNUM= parameters. If any of the xxNUM= parameters are set to a value other than DEFAULT, a full set of transmitters and receivers is dedicated to the line, with default values taken from NJEDEF.

- If a set of transmitters and receivers are dedicated to the line, the line may not be used for RJE.
- If transmitters/receivers are not dedicated to the line, it may still be used for NJE.
- A default set of transmitters and receivers is assigned when the NJE link is started, and detached when the NJE link is ended.

### Format Description for LINE(nn xxxx) - BSC
Modification keywords:

- AUTODISC= Yes
- CODE= A
- COMPRESS= No
- CONNECT= DEFAULT
- Discon= I
- DUPLAX= FULL
- INTERFAC= A
- JRNUM= DEFAULT
- JOIN= DEFAULT
- LINECCHR= USASCII
- LOG= Yes
- NODE= node
- Password= xxxxxxxx
- REST= 0
- RESTART= YES
- RW= LOW
- SRNUM= DEFAULT
- START= Yes
- STNUM= DEFAULT
- TRaceio= Yes
- TRANSPAR= Yes
- UNIT= hhhh

Selection limiting keywords:

- AUTODISC= No
- CODE= A
Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for LINE(nnnnn) - BSC

AUTODISC=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this line is to be disconnected automatically from a terminal when the local modem disconnects.

Note: If you use AUTODISC=Yes for a leased, dedicated line, you can cause serious performance impact without receiving the $HASP094 I/O ERROR message. This may also occur if a modem is disconnected or powered-off during a session or a line started with a modem disconnected or powered off.

Modification: $T LINE(nnnnn) operator command.

CODE=A|B
Specifies the code for this line.

A Specifies code A for this line; code A refers to the first code in a BSC adapter that has the dual code feature.

B Specifies code B for this line. Code B refers to the second code in a BSC adapter that has the dual code features. If the dual code feature is not present, B should not be specified. See 2701 Data Adapter Component Description, GA22-6864, for information about BSC CCWs and sense codes.

Modification: $T LINE(nnnnn) operator command.

COMPRESS=Yes|No
For RJE workstations only, specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) BSC hardware terminals attached to this line can utilize data compression. If you specify NO, it overrides the specification of the COMPRESS= parameter on the RJE workstation (RMT(nnnnn) ) initialization statement for any workstation that might use this line and any remote device statement. Compression compatibility is standard for BSC multileaving workstations.

If you specify COMPRESS=Yes, the specification of the COMPRESS= parameter on the RMT(nnnnn) and the COMP parameter on the remote device (Rnnnnn.xxx) statements is allowed to take effect. IF RMT(nnnnn) specifies COMPRESS=No, or Rnnnnn.xxx specifies NOCOMP, no compression will take place.

This parameter defaults to Yes, which specifies that the line allows data compression.

Modification: $T LINE(nnnnn) operator command.
CONNECT= (Yes|No|DEFAULT,interval)
Specifies whether an NJE connection should be automatically attempted for this line. If DEFAULT is specified, processing defers to the value specified on CONNECT on the NJEDEF statement. The interval is the approximate time (in minutes) between attempted connections. The valid range for interval is 0 to 1440. A value of 0 indicates that the default interval (from NJEDEF CONNECT=) should be used.

Discon=(I|INTERRUPT|Q|QUIESCE)
Specifies whether the line is to be disconnected immediately (I) or after it completes its current activity (Q).

I or INTERRUPT
A sign-off record is sent to the attached multi-leaving remote workstation or to the connected NJE node.

Q or QUIESCE
The disconnection occurs as though the remote operator or NJE node had signed off. This is for active lines only.

Note: You can change this parameter only if the specified line is not currently drained.

DUPLEX=HALF|FULL
Specifies whether this is a full-duplex (FULL) or half-duplex (HALF) line.

Modification: $T LINE(nnnnn) operator command.

INTERFAC=A|B
A specifies interface A for this line; interface A refers to the first interface in a BSC adapter that has the dual-communications interface feature.

B specifies interface B for this line; interface B refers to the second interface in a BSC adapter that has the dual-communications interface feature. If the adapter for this line does not have the dual-communications interface feature, B should not be specified.

Modification: $T LINE(nnnnn) operator command.

JRNUM=n|DEFAULT
Specifies the number (0-7) of network job receivers to be associated with this NJE line. The value of n is an integer that specifies the maximum number of input job streams allowed to be concurrently active on this line. This specification should match the value of JTNUM= for this line on other nodes with which this node is to communicate directly. The sum of the values of JRNUM= and SRNUM= for this line must not exceed 8, or the statement is ignored.

This value overrides the default global value set by the JRNUM= parameter of the NJEDEF statement. If this value is omitted or set to DEFAULT, the value is taken from the JRNUM= parameter of NJEDEF. If you omit or use the DEFAULT where the sum of JRNUM= and SRNUM= exceeds 8, JRNUM= is reduced so that the sum equals 8.

Default: Value of the JRNUM parameter of NJEDEF.

Modification: Operator command.

JTNUM=n|DEFAULT
Specifies the number (0-7) of network job transmitters to be associated with this NJE line. The value of n is an integer that specifies the maximum number of output job streams allowed to be concurrently active on this line. You should not
change this value unless it is known that a particular user has jobs with extremely large amounts of input to be transmitted and other short jobs that must be transmitted concurrently. If there are not enough receivers on the receiving node to receive jobs over the line, excess transmitters drain automatically. The sum of the values JTNUM and STNUM for this line must not exceed 8, or the statement is ignored.

This value overrides the default global value set by the JTNUM= parameter of the NJEDEF statement. If this value is omitted or set to DEFAULT, the value is taken from the JTNUM= parameter of NJEDEF. If you omit or use the DEFAULT where the sum of JTNUM and STNUM exceeds 8, JTNUM= is reduced so that the sum equals 8.

**Default:** Value of the JTNUM= parameter of NJEDEF.

**Modification:** Operator command.

**LINECCHR=USASCII|EBCDIC**

USASCII specifies that the BSC adapter is configured for ASCII line-control characters. When USASCII is specified, this line must be used with 2770, 2780, or 3780 USASCII terminals. EBCDIC specifies that the BSC adapter is configured for EBCDIC line-control characters.

**Modification:** $T LINE(nnnnn) operator command.

**LOG=Yes|No**

Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) JES2 is to monitor this line for channel-end completions or SNA events. If you specify LOG=Yes, JES2 issues $HASP094 message for every transmission across this BSC line. You should specify LOG=No if your installation performs extensive networking activity.

**Modification:** $T LINE(nnnnn) operator command.

**NODE=node**

Specifies the NJE node name associated with this node. This value determines which node to connect to when a $SN,LINE=xxx command is issued or the line is automatically connected.

**Password=xxxxxxxx**

Specifies a 1- to 8-character security password JES2 is to use to prevent unauthorized terminal users from using this line. You can use this password in the connection request from RJE workstations.

If you do not specify a password, one does not exist.

**Modification:** $T LINE(nnnnn) operator command.

**REST=nnnnn|0**

Specifies an integer between 0 and 2000 which represents the resistance rating of the line as viewed by the installation management and coordinated with other installations. Resistance is an arbitrary value set to indicate a specific line’s ability or inability to route work that has “normal” workload requirements and line speed. See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for details concerning resistance selection.

**Modification:** $T LINE(nnnnn) operator command.

**RESTART= (YesNo,interval)**

Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this line will be restarted if it is drained. The interval is the approximate time (in minutes) between attempted restarts. The valid range for interval is 0 to 1440. A value of 0 indicates that the default interval (from NJEDEF CONNECT=) should be used.
SPEED=HIGH|LOW
Specifies whether this is a high-speed (greater than 9600 bits per second) or low-speed line.

Note: This parameter is only applicable to 360/20 submodels 2 and 4.
Modification: $T LINE(nnnnn) operator command.

SRNUM=n|DEFAULT
Specifies the number (0-7) of network SYSOUT receivers to be associated with this NJE line. The value of n is an integer which specifies the maximum number of SYSOUT receiver streams allowed to be concurrently active on this line. This specification should match the value of STNUM= for this line on the other nodes with which this member is to communicate directly. The sum of the values JRNUM= and SRNUM= for this line must not exceed 8, or the statement is ignored. This value overrides the default global value set by the SRNUM= parameter of the NJEDEF statement. If this value is omitted or set to DEFAULT, the value is taken from the SRNUM= parameter of NJEDEF. If you omit or use the DEFAULT where the sum of SRNUM= and JRNUM= exceeds 8, SRNUM= is reduced so that the sum equals 8.

Default: Value of the SRNUM= parameter of NJEDEF.
Modification: Operator command.

START=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this line, if it is ready, will be started automatically when JES2 starts processing.

STNUM=n|DEFAULT
Specifies the number (0-7) of network SYSOUT transmitters which will be associated with this NJE line. The value of n is an integer which specifies the maximum number of SYSOUT transmitter streams allowed to be concurrently active on this line. If there are not enough receivers on the receiving node to receive SYSOUT data over the line, excess transmitters drain automatically. The sum of the values JTNUM= and STNUM= for this line must not exceed 8, or the statement is ignored.

This value overrides the default global value set by the STNUM= parameter of the NJEDEF statement. If this value is omitted or set to DEFAULT, the value is taken from the STNUM= parameter of NJEDEF. If you omit or use the DEFAULT where the sum of STNUM= and JTNUM= exceeds 8, STNUM value is reduced so that the sum equals 8.

Default: Value of the STNUM= parameter of NJEDEF.
Modification: Operator command.

TRaceio=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) trace ID 4 will trace channel-end completions for BSC lines on VTAM lines and JES2/VTAM interface events, and trace IDs 21 through 24 will trace network control connect (NCC) records.

Modification: $T LINE(nnnnn) operator command.

TRANSPAR=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) the text transparency feature of the BSC adapter is present on this line. The text transparency feature allow JES2 to send all 256 characters in a data stream without the data being interpreted as control characters. You must specify Yes for NJE lines.
TRANSPAR=No is valid only for EP links generated to operate as a D/T2701 without the transparency feature. For device types which require the transparency feature, such as 2703 and CTC, specifying TRANSPAR=NO will have no effect and TRANSPAR=YES will be forced at initialization.

**Modification:** $T LINE(nnnnn) operator command.

**UNIT=hhhh | /hhhh**

UNIT can be specified as one of the following:

- A 3- or 4-digit hexadecimal device number. Device numbers can be specified in any of the following formats:
  - UNIT=hhh
  - UNIT=hhhh
  - UNIT=/hhh
  - UNIT=/hhhh

where hhh and hhhh represent the device numbers.

A slash (/) can optionally precede the device number (for compatibility with other initialization statements that require a slash to denote a 4-digit device number).

- For RJE BSC lines, specify the device number as the same address that you specified for the subchannel address defined for the communication controller.

- NJE protocols support an ESCON® Basic Mode CTC (defined to the hardware configuration dialog as BCTC) and a 3088 CTC but do not support an ESCON CTC (defined to the hardware as SCTC).

The same unit address may be specified for more than one line to allow use of different interfaces or codes available in a single BSC adapter. JES2 will allow only one of these lines to be started by the operator at any one time.

If UNIT= is specified, a BSC adapter that was previously offline during JES2 initialization will remain accessible.

You can specify line availability in the following three ways:

1. Make the line available to any RJE workstation (dial up)
2. Make the line available to two or more RJE workstations that must contend for use of the line
3. Make the line available only to a single RJE workstation

The relationship between lines and RJE workstations is controlled by the **LINE(nnnnn)** and **RMT(nnnnn)** initialization statements.

If non-SNA NJE lines are attached to a 3705, the 3705 must have been generated to emulate a 2701 or a 2703. During system installation, use hardware configuration definition (HCD) to define the attached NJE lines as follows:

- On the ‘Primary Task Selection’ panel, select ‘1. Define, modify, or view configuration’. On the resulting panel, select ‘5. I/O devices’
- On the ‘Add Device’ panel, specify the device type as **BSC1**.
- On the ‘Define Parameter / Feature’ panel, specify the TCU parameter as **2701**.

See **z/OS HCD User’s Guide** for a complete list of the steps involved in defining a device.

If not specified, JES2 does not assign an available BSC line; instead, a BSC line can be dynamically assigned using a $T LINE(nnnnn) command.
Modification: $T LINE operator command.

**LINE(nnnnn) - NJE/RJE SNA Lines**

The LINE(nnnnn) statement specifies the characteristics of one teleprocessing line or logical line (for SNA RJE terminals) to be used during remote or network job entry. Define each teleprocessing line by a LINE(nnnnn) statement with a unique value (1-65535).

Use the subscript on this statement name to specify individual lines (nnnnn), a range of lines in either ascending (n-m) or descending (m-n) order, or a generic range in ascending (n-*), descending (*-n) order, or an asterisk (*) to indicate all lines. The valid subscript range for the LINE statement is now 1–65535.

**Notes:**
1. Do not specify a password for SNA lines used in NJE host-to-host sessions.
2. There are four parameters that you use to define the number of transmitters and receivers for a line. They are: JRNUM=, JTNUM=, SRNUM=, and STNUM=, and are collectively referred to as xxNUM= parameters. If all the xxNUM= parameters are specified as DEFAULT, no devices are dedicated to this line unless a device is specified on an L(nnnnn) statement for this line. In that case, a full set of transmitter and receiver devices is dedicated as specified on the NJEDEF xxNUM= parameters. If any of the xxNUM= parameters are set to a value other than DEFAULT, a full set of transmitters and receivers is dedicated to the line, with default values taken from NJEDEF.
   - If a set of transmitters and receivers are dedicated to the line, you cannot use the line RJE.
   - If transmitters or receivers are not dedicated to the line, you can still use the line for NJE.
   - A default set of transmitters and receivers is assigned when the NJE link is started, and detached when the NJE link is ended.

**Format Description for LINE(nnnnn) - SNA**

![Format Description Diagram](image)
Selection limiting keywords:

- `/COMPRESS` = No
- `/CONNECT` = DEFAULT
- `/Discon` = INTERRUPT
- `/JTNUM` = DEFAULT
- `/JTNUM` = DEFAULT
- `/LOG` = No
- `/NODE` = node
- `/Password` = xxxxxxxx
- `/Rest` = nnnn
- `/RESTART` = YES
- `/SRNUM` = DEFAULT
- `/START` = Yes
- `/STNUM` = DEFAULT
- `/TRACEIO` = Yes
- `/UNIT` = SNA
LINE(nnnnn) - SNA

Notes:
1  Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for LINE(nnnnn) - SNA

COMPRESS= Yes|No
For RJE workstations only, specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) hardware terminals attached to this line can utilize data compression. If you specify No, it overrides the specification of the COMPRESS= parameter on the RJE workstation (RMT(nnnnn) ) initialization statement for any RJE workstation that might use this line and any remote device statement.

If you specify COMPRESS=Yes, the specification of the COMPRESS= parameter on the RMT(nnnnn) and the COMP parameter on the remote device (Rnnnnn.xxx) statements is allowed to take effect. IF RMT(nnnnn) specifies COMPRESS=oO, or Rnnnnn.xxx specifies NOCOMP, no compression will take place.

This parameter defaults to Yes, which specifies that the line allows data compression.

Modification: $T LINE(nnnnn) operator command.

CONNECT= (Yes|No|DEFAULT, interval)
Specifies whether an NJE connection should be automatically attempted for this line. If DEFAULT is specified, processing defers to the value specified on CONNECT on the NJEDEF statement. The interval is the approximate time (in
minutes) between attempted connections. The valid range for interval is 0 to 1440. A value of 0 indicates that the default interval (from NJEDEF CONNECT=) should be used.

**Discon={I|INTERRUPT|Q|QUIESCE}**

Specifies whether the line is to be disconnected immediately (I) or after it completes its current activity (Q).

**I or INTERRUPT**

A sign-off record is sent to the attached multi-leaving remote workstation or to the connected NJE node.

**Q or QUIESCE**

The disconnection occurs as though the remote operator or NJE node had signed off. This is for active lines only.

**Note:** You may change this parameter only if the specified line is not currently drained.

**JRNUM=n|DEFAULT**

Specifies the number (0-7) of network job receivers to be associated with this NJE line. The value of n is an integer that specifies the maximum number of input job streams allowed to be concurrently active on this line. This specification should match the value of JTNUM for this line on other nodes with which this node is to communicate directly. The sum of the values of JRNUM and SRNUM for this line must not exceed 8, or the statement is ignored.

This value overrides the default global value set by the JRNUM= parameter of the NJEDEF statement. If this value is omitted or set to DEFAULT, the value is taken from the JRNUM= parameter of NJEDEF. If you omit or use the DEFAULT where the sum of JRNUM= and SRNUM= exceeds 8, JRNUM= is reduced so that the sum equals 8.

**Default:** Value of the JRNUM= parameter of NJEDEF.

**Modification:** Hot start.

**JTNUM=n|DEFAULT**

Specifies the number (0-7) of network job transmitters to be associated with this NJE line. The value of n is an integer that specifies the maximum number of output job streams allowed to be concurrently active on this line. This value should remain unchanged unless it is known that a particular user has some jobs with extremely large amounts of input to be transmitted and other short jobs that must be transmitted concurrently. If there are not enough receivers on the receiving node to receive jobs over the line, excess transmitters drain automatically. The sum of the values JTNUM= and STNUM= for this line must not exceed 8, or the statement is ignored.

This value overrides the default global value set by the JTNUM= parameter of the NJEDEF statement. If this value is omitted or set to DEFAULT, the value is taken from the JTNUM= parameter of NJEDEF. If you omit or use the DEFAULT where the sum of JTNUM= and STNUM= exceeds 8, JTNUM= is reduced so that the sum equals 8.

**Default:** Value of the JTNUM= parameter of NJEDEF.

**Modification:** Hot start.

**LOG=Yes|No**

Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) JES2 is to monitor this line for channel-end completions or SNA events. If you specify LOG=Yes, JES2 issues $HASP094
message for every transmission across this SNA line. You should specify
LOG=No if your installation performs extensive networking activity.

**Modification:** $T LINE(nnnnn) operator command.

**NODE=node**

Specifies the NJE node name associated with this node. This value determines
which node to connect to when a $SN,LINE=xxx command is issued or the line
is automatically connected.

**Password=xxxxxxxx**

Specifies a 1- to 8-character security password JES2 is to use to prevent
unauthorized terminal users from using this line. This password can be used in
the connection request from RJE workstations. You cannot specify a password
for SNA lines used in NJE host-to-host sessions.

**Note:** If you specify a password for an SNA line, it is meaningful only if that line
is a dedicated line.

If you do not specify a password, none exists.

**Modification:** $T LINE(nnnnn) operator command.

**REST=nnnn|0**

Specifies an integer between 0 and 2000 which represents the resistance rating
of the line as viewed by the installation management and coordinated with other
installations. Resistance is an arbitrary value set to indicate a specific line’s
ability or inability to route work that has “normal” workload requirements and
line speed.

Note that this parameter defaults to the REST= value specified on the
APPL(jxxxxxxx) or the NODE(xxxxxxxx) initialization statement. See [z/OS JES2
Initialization and Tuning Guide](#) for details concerning resistance selection.

**Modification:** $T LINE(nnnnn) operator command.

**RESTART= (Yes|No,interval)**

Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this line will be restarted if it is drained. The
interval is the approximate time (in minutes) between attempted restarts. The
valid range for interval is 0 to 1440. A value of 0 indicates that the default
interval (from NJEDEF CONNECT=) should be used.

**SRNUM=n|DEFAULT**

Specifies the number (0-7) of network SYSOUT receivers to be associated with
this NJE line. The value of n is an integer which specifies the maximum number
of SYSOUT receiver streams allowed to be concurrently active on this line. This
specification should match the value of STNUM= for this line on the other
nodes with which this member is to communicate directly. The sum of the
values JRNUM= and SRNUM= for this line must not exceed 8, or the statement
is ignored.

This value overrides the default global value set by the SRNUM= parameter on
the NJEDEF statement. If this value is omitted or set to DEFAULT, the value is
taken from the SRNUM= parameter of NJEDEF. If you omit or use the
DEFAULT where the sum of SRNUM= and JRNUM= exceeds 8, SRNUM= is
reduced so that the sum equals 8.

**Default:** Value of the SRNUM= parameter of NJEDEF.

**Modification:** Hot start.
START=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this line, if it is ready, will be started automatically when JES2 starts processing.

STNUM=n|DEFAULT
Specifies the number (0-7) of network SYSOUT transmitters which will be associated with this NJE line. The value of n is an integer which specifies the maximum number of SYSOUT transmitter streams allowed to be concurrently active on this line. If there are not enough receivers on the receiving node to receive SYSOUT data over the line, excess transmitters drain automatically. The sum of the values JTNUM= and STNUM= for this line must not exceed 8, or the statement is ignored.

This value overrides the default global value set by the STNUM= parameter of the NJEDEF statement. If this value is omitted or set to DEFAULT, the value is taken from the STNUM= parameter of NJEDEF. If you omit or use the DEFAULT where the sum of STNUM= and JTNUM= exceeds 8, STNUM= is reduced so that the sum equals 8.

Default: Value of the STNUM= parameter of NJEDEF.
Modification: Hot start.

TRaceio=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) trace ID 5 will trace I/O associated with SNA lines on VTAM lines and JES2/VTAM interface events, and trace IDs 21 through 24 will trace network control connect (NCC) records.

Modification: $T LINE(nnnnn) operator command.

UNIT=SNA
Specify UNIT=SNA to obtain a logical line. You can specify the line availability in the following three ways:
1. Make the line available to any RJE workstation (dial up)
2. Make the line available to two or more RJE workstations that must contend for use of the line
3. Make the line available only to a single RJE workstation

The relationship between lines and RJE workstations is controlled by the LINE(nnnnn) and RMT(nnnnn) initialization statements. For example, to define a SNA line that is to be available to any RJE workstation, specify only UNIT=SNA on the LINE(nnnnn) statement and do not specify LINE=nnnnn on the RMT(nnnnn) statement.

You must specify this parameter as SNA.
Modification: $T LINE operator command.

LINE(nnnnn) - NJE TCP/IP lines
The LINE(nnnnn) statement specifies the characteristics of one teleprocessing line or logical line to be used during remote or network job entry. Define each teleprocessing line by a LINE(nnnnn) statement with a unique value (1-65535).

Use the subscript on this statement name to specify individual lines (nnnnn), a range of lines in either ascending (n-m) or descending (m-n) order, or a generic range in ascending (n-*), descending (*-n) order, or an asterisk (*) to indicate all lines. The valid subscript range for the LINE statement is now 1–65535.
Notes:

1. Do not specify a password for TCP/IP lines used in NJE host-to-host sessions.

2. There are four parameters that you use to define the number of transmitters and receivers for a line. They are: JRNUM=, JTNUM=, SRNUM=, and STNUM=, and are collectively referred to as xxNUM= parameters. If all the xxNUM= parameters are specified as DEFAULT, no devices are dedicated to this line unless a device is specified on an L(nnnnn) statement for this line. In that case, a full set of transmitter and receiver devices is dedicated as specified on the NJEDEF xxNUM= parameters. If any of the xxNUM= parameters are set to a value other than DEFAULT, a full set of transmitters and receivers is dedicated to the line, with default values taken from NJEDEF.

   - If a set of transmitters and receivers are dedicated to the line, you cannot use the line for RJE.
   - If transmitters or receivers are not dedicated to the line, you can still use the line for NJE.
   - A default set of transmitters and receivers is assigned when the NJE link is started, and detached when the NJE link is ended.

Format Description for LINE(nnnnn) - TCP/IP
Parameter Description for LINE(nnnnn) - TCP/IP

CONNECT= (Yes|No|DEFAULT, interval)
   Specifies whether an NJE connection should be automatically attempted for this line. If DEFAULT is specified, processing defers to the value specified on CONNECT on the NJEDEF statement. The interval is the approximate time (in minutes) between attempted restarts. The valid range for interval is 0 to 1440. A value of 0 indicates that the default interval (from NJEDEF CONNECT=) should be used.

JRNUM=n|DEFAULT
   Specifies the number (0-7) of network job receivers to be associated with this NJE line. The value of n is an integer that specifies the maximum number of input job streams allowed to be concurrently active on this line. This specification should match the value of JTNUM for this line on other nodes with
which this node is to communicate directly. The sum of the values of JRNUM and SRNUM for this line must not exceed 8, or the statement is ignored.

This value overrides the default global value set by the JRNUM= parameter of the NJEDEF statement. If this value is omitted or set to DEFAULT, JES2 takes the value from the JRNUM= parameter of NJEDEF. If you omit the value or use the default value where the sum of the values of JRNUM and SRNUM exceeds 8, JRNUM= is reduced so that the sum equals 8.

**Default:** Value of the JRNUM= parameter of NJEDEF.

**Modification:** Hot start.

**JTNUM=** n|DEFAULT

Specifies the number (0-7) of network job transmitters to be associated with this NJE line. The value of n is an integer that specifies the maximum number of output job streams allowed to be concurrently active on this line. You should not change this value unless it is known that a particular user has jobs with extremely large amounts of input to be transmitted and other short jobs that must be transmitted concurrently. If there are not enough receivers on the receiving node to receive jobs over the line, excess transmitters drain automatically. The sum of the values JTNUM= and STNUM= for this line must not exceed 8, or the statement is ignored.

This value overrides the default global value set by the JTNUM= parameter of the NJEDEF statement. If this value is omitted or set to DEFAULT, the value is taken from the JTNUM= parameter of NJEDEF. If you omit or use the DEFAULT value, where the sum of the values of JRNUM and SRNUM exceeds 8, JTNUM= is reduced so that the sum equals 8.

**Default:** Value of the JTNUM= parameter of NJEDEF.

**Modification:** Hot start.

**NODE=** node

Specifies the NJE node name associated with this node. This value determines which node to connect to when a $SN,LINE=xxx command is issued or the line is automatically connected.

**Password=** xxxxxxxxxx

Specifies a 1- to 8- character security password JES2 is to use to prevent unauthorized terminal users from using this line. This password can be used in the connection request from RJE workstations. Do not specify a password for TCP/IP lines used in NJE host-to-host sessions.

**Note:** If you specify a password for a TCP/IP line, it is meaningful only if that line is a dedicated line.

If you do not specify a password, none exists.

**Modification:** $T LINE(nnnnn) operator command.

**REST=** nnnn|0

Specifies an integer between 0 and 2000 which represents the resistance rating of the line as viewed by the installation management and coordinated with other installations. Resistance is an arbitrary value set to indicate a specific line’s ability or inability to route work that has “normal” workload requirements and line speed.

Note that this parameter defaults to the REST= value specified on the SOCKET(jxxxxxxx) or the NODE(xxxxxxxx) initialization statement. See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/ST1PKF_11.0.0/com.ibm.jes.user.guide/ugc/gsgc0c0a.html) for details concerning resistance selection.
Modification: $T LINE(nnnnn) operator command.

**RESTART= (Yes|No, interval)**

Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this line will be restarted if it is drained. The *interval* is the approximate time (in minutes) between attempted restarts. The valid range for *interval* is 0 to 1440. A value of 0 indicates that the default interval (from NJEDEF CONNECT=) should be used.

**SRNUM=n|DEFAULT**

Specifies the number (0-7) of network SYSOUT receivers to be associated with this NJE line. The value of n is an integer which specifies the maximum number of SYSOUT receiver streams allowed to be concurrently active on this line. This specification should match the value of STNUM= for this line on the other nodes with which this member is to communicate directly. The sum of the values JRNUM= and SRNUM= for this line must not exceed 8, or the statement is ignored.

This value overrides the default global value set by the SRNUM= parameter on the NJEDEF statement. If this value is omitted or set to DEFAULT, the value is taken from the SRNUM= parameter of NJEDEF. If you omit or use the DEFAULT where the sum of SRNUM= and JRNUM= exceeds 8, SRNUM= is reduced so that the sum equals 8.

**Default:** Value of the SRNUM= parameter of NJEDEF.

**Modification:** Hot start.

**START=Yes|No**

Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this line, if it is ready, will be started automatically when JES2 starts processing.

**STNUM=n|DEFAULT**

Specifies the number (0-7) of network SYSOUT transmitters which will be associated with this NJE line. The value of n is an integer which specifies the maximum number of SYSOUT transmitter streams allowed to be concurrently active on this line. If there are not enough receivers on the receiving node to receive SYSOUT data over the line, excess transmitters drain automatically.

The sum of the values JTNUM= and STNUM= for this line must not exceed 8, or the statement is ignored.

This value overrides the default global value set by the STNUM= parameter of the NJEDEF statement. If this value is omitted or set to DEFAULT, the value is taken from the STNUM= parameter of NJEDEF. If you omit or use the DEFAULT where the sum of STNUM= and JTNUM= exceeds 8, STNUM= is reduced so that the sum equals 8.

**Default:** Value of the STNUM= parameter of NJEDEF.

**Modification:** Hot start.

**UNIT=TCP|TCPIP|TCP/IP**

Specify UNIT=TCP to define a logical line. TCP/IP lines may only be used for NJE communication.

**TRaceio={YES|NO|JES=YES|NO|COMMON=YES|NO|VERBOSE=YES|NO}**

Specifies whether tracing is to be active, and which types of traces are to be activated for the TCP/IP line.

**YES**

Indicates all types of tracing are to be done.
LINE(nnnnn) - TCP/IP

NO
Indicates no tracing is to be done.

JES=YES|NO
Indicates whether data and control records passed between JES2 and TCP/IP are to be traced for this line.

COMMON=YES|NO
Indicates whether TCP/IP and other services called by IAZNJTCP are to be traced.

VERBOSE=YES|NO
Indicates whether diagnostic messages are to be issued to the master console and SYSLOG.

LOADmod(jxxxxxxx) - Load Installation Exit Routine Modules

The LOADmod(jxxxxxxx) statement causes a load module of one or more installation exit routines to be loaded. JES2 will verify that the module has standard JES2 module structure. Use the subscript to specify a 1- to 8-character name of the module to be loaded. When loading the module, the system uses the RMODE and page alignment attributes assigned by the linkage editor.

Format Description for LOADmod(jxxxxxxx)

Parameter Description for LOADmod(jxxxxxxx)

STORage=PVT|CSA|LPA|PRIVATE
Specifies whether this load module is to be loaded into the user’s private area (PVT), common storage (CSA), or if the module is to be found in the link pack area (LPA). See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for more details. For details on how JES2 uses this statement to determine which load module (if more than one) to use, see z/OS JES2 Installation Exits.

Modification: Single-member warm start.

LOGON(nnn) - Identification of JES2 to VTAM

The LOGON(nnn) statement identifies JES2 as an application program to VTAM.

Automatic logon is available to SNA RJE workstations.

Format Description for LOGON(nnn)
**LOGON(nnn)**

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

**Parameter Description for LOGON(nnn)**

**nnn**

Specifies the number applications.
APPLID=avvvvvvlJES2
  Specifies the 1- to 8-character name that your installation assigned to JES2. This name is passed to VTAM, and it must match the name defined to VTAM. (See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference for more information about VTAM definition.)

Although the default name, JES2, will be supplied in the absence of this specification, it must be stressed that in the JES2 networking environment each job entry subsystem must have a unique name by which it is defined to VTAM. For NJE, this name must correspond to an application name appearing in one of the application table (APT) entries defined for the local node (OWNNODE parameter on the NJEDEF statement). Application table entries are created using information provided on the APPLID(avvvvvv) initialization statement or, by default, using information from the NODE(xxxxxxxx) initialization statement.

**Modification:** $T LOGON(n) operator command.

LOG=Yes|No
  Specifies whether or not JES will monitor the VTAM interface and record all SNA events.

If you specify LOG=YES, JES2 issues a $HASP094 message for every transmission on the LOGON APPLID. You should specify LOG=NO if your installation performs extensive networking activity.

This parameter does not have a default.

**Modification:** $T LOGON(n) operator command.

Password=xxxxxxxx
  Specifies a 1- to 8-character security password that is presented to VTAM. (Passwords with fewer than 8 characters are padded with blanks.) This password must have been associated with the APPLID= parameter on this statement at VTAM system definition.

If you do not specify a password, none exists.

**Modification:** $T LOGON(n) operator command.

RESTART= (Yes|No, interval)
  Specifies whether this logon will be restarted if it is drained. The interval is the approximate time (in minutes) between attempted restarts. The valid range for interval is 0 to 1440. A value of 0 indicates that the default interval (from NJEDEF CONNECT=) should be used.

START=Yes|No
  Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this logon will be started automatically when JES2 starts processing.

TRaceio=Yes|No
  Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) JES2 will trace channel-end completions for logons. This is done with trace ID 5.

**Modification:** $T LOGON(n) operator command.

---

**MASDEF - Multi-Access Spool Definition**

The MASDEF statement defines the JES2 multi-access spool configuration.
Attention: Because the SHARED= parameter on this statement defaults to CHECK (that is, your spool and checkpoint devices are shared), you must add this statement with SHARED=NOCHECK to your initialization data set if you are operating a single-member environment.

**Format Description for MASDEF**

```
MASDEF(1) AUTOEMEM=OFF,CKPTLOCK=ACTION
  DORMANCY=(100-500),HOLD=99999999
  LOCKOUT=1000,OWNMEMB=xxxx,RESTART=Yes
  SHARED=NOCHECK,SYNCTOL=120
  XCFGRPNM=XCF_groupname,nodename
```

**Notes:**
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

**Parameter Description for MASDEF**

AUTOEMEM=ON|OFF
Specifies whether (ON) or not (OFF) this JES2 MAS member wants to have its work restarted if this member fails. If a MAS member has specified AUTOEMEM=ON and the MVS system where the member resides fails, its jobs will be warm started if another active member has specified RESTART=YES on its MASDEF statement.

**Note:** If you specify AUTOEMEM=ON, but no other MAS member has RESTART=YES, and the MVS system on which this member resides fails, then the active work on this member will not be restarted.

However, if the job is registered with the automatic restart manager, the automatic restart manager restarts jobs regardless of the settings of the AUTOEMEM= and RESTART= parameters.

**Modification:** $T MASDEF operator command.
CKPTLOCK=INFORM|ACTION
CKPTLOCK=INFORM causes JES2 not to issue message $HASP479 during a cold or warm start of JES2 if the following conditions exist:

- The checkpoint lock cannot be obtained
- The member id of the member holding the lock is the same as the one being started.

Instead, JES2 issues message $HASP459 to indicate that the member has bypassed confirmation of the lock release.

If you specify CKPTLOCK=ACTION, JES2 issues message $HASP479 in all cases.

Modification: $T MASDEF command during initialization only.

DORMANCY=(mmmm,nnnn)(100,500)
Use the first positional operand (mmmm) to specify, in hundredths of a second (0-3000), the minimum time a member of a multi-access spool configuration must wait after releasing control of the checkpoint data set (that is, shared queues) before again attempting to gain control of them. This parameter is used to prevent one member of a multi-access spool configuration from monopolizing control of the checkpoint data set.

Use the second positional operand (nnnn) to specify, in hundredths of a second (100-6000), the maximum time a member of a multi-access spool configuration may refrain from attempting to gain control of the checkpoint data set.

When processors are active in JES2, this parameter has little meaning because control of the checkpoint data set is frequently requested. However, when JES2 is idle, this parameter ensures that JES2 periodically looks at the shared queues for eligible work that another member of the configuration may have placed there.

Notes:
1. If the value specified for nnnn is too small, excessive system time could be expended in unnecessary attempts to reacquire the checkpoint data set. However, if the value specified is too large, the start of certain functions and the responses to certain display commands may be delayed.
2. See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for a discussion of the relationship between DORMANCY= and HOLD=, and recommended configuration-dependent initial values.

HOLD=nnnnnnnnl99999999
Specifies, in hundredths of a second (0-999999999), the minimum length of time a member of a multi-access spool configuration must maintain control of the checkpoint data set after gaining control of them.

This parameter is provided to minimize the contention that could occur with the checkpoint data set in an environment in which all members of the configuration specify HOLD=0.

Notes:
1. If you have more than one member in the MAS, you MUST specify a value for this parameter.
2. Setting this parameter to a high value will tend to limit access of other members of the configuration to the shared queues.
3. See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for a discussion of the relationship between DORMANCY= and HOLD=, and recommended configuration-dependent initial values.
Performance Considerations: If you specify MODE=DUAL on CKPTDEF, also specifying HOLD=99999999 on the MASDEF statement causes performance degradation. If you must use HOLD=99999999 on MASDEF, be certain to also specify MODE=DUPLEX on CKPTDEF.

Modification: $T MASDEF operator command.

LOCKOUT=nnnnn|1000
Specify in hundredths of a second, the time interval (500-15000) from the first-denied request for access to the shared queues of a member of a multi-access spool configuration to the time that the configuration will assume the member controlling the queues is down. When this situation occurs, JES2 issues either the $HASP263 WAITING FOR ACCESS TO JES2 CHECKPOINT VOLUME or $HASP263 WAITING FOR ACCESS TO JES2 CHECKPOINT LOCK HELD BY MEMBER member message, indicating a lock-out situation, and resets the timer interval to the LOCKOUT value.

Modification: $T MASDEF operator command.

OWNMEMB=xxxx
Specifies the member identifier of this member, where xxxx is the 1- to 4-character alphanumeric name to be used in place of that provided by System Management Facility (SMF). This parameter may be required to warm start JES2 on a system with a different SMF-defined system ID or to warm start JES2 on the same system following an IPL with different SMF specifications. The member identifier for OWNMEMB defaults to the generated system SMF ID.

Modification: Single-member warm start
RESTART=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) a JES2 MAS member can make the jobs on a failed member eligible for restart.

Notes:
1. If the job is registered with the automatic restart manager, the automatic restart manager restarts jobs regardless of the settings of the AUTOEMEM= and RESTART= parameters.
2. If a JES2 member has been identified as the target of an automatic reconfiguration facility takeover, specify RESTART=NO. For more information about the Processor Resource/Systems Manager™ (PR/SM™) environment to which this applies, see PR/SM Planning Guide and z/OS MVS Setting Up a Sysplex.

Modification: $T MASDEF operator command.

SHARED=CHECK|NOCHECK
Specifies whether the DASD used in your configuration for the spool and checkpoint devices is shared (CHECK) or non-shared (NOCHECK).

Note: You must specify CHECK in a multi-access spool environment and you must specify NOCHECK in a single-member environment. The exceptions to this rule are the following:
- Use this parameter specifically to test your multi-access spool complex when in a poly-JES environment; shared DASD is not required.
- If the shared pack is damaged, the installation can use a non-shared pack to bring up one JES2 member.

Modification: $T MASDEF operator command or cold start. This parameter cannot be changed on a warm start.

SYNCTOL=nnn|120
Specifies, in seconds (0-300), the time interval that must elapse before one JES2 member in a multi-access spool configuration is assumed to be not operating.

Actions such as cold start, warm start, or $E MEMBER operator commands are rejected unless the time stamps of the affected members in the shared checkpoint record are greater than the current time minus this parameter value.

Note: JES2 processing uses the SYNCTOL= keyword value to identify when members of differing sysplexes are using the same checkpoint. JES2, in this way, can identify this exceptional condition and take appropriate action. Generally, all members in a sysplex use a unique checkpoint, and any given checkpoint is not typically shared among sysplexes.

Modification: $T MASDEF operator command.

XCFGRPNM=XCF_groupname | nodename
Each MAS in a sysplex is required to use a unique XCF groupname. The groupname must be a 1- to 8-alphanumeric or special character ( $ # @ ) name that follows all XCF naming conventions. To avoid using the names IBM uses for its XCF groups, do not begin group names with the letters A through I or the character string SYS. Also, do not use the name UNDESIG, which is reserved for use by the system programmer in your installation.

The default is the local node name as defined on the NAME= parameter of the local NODE(xxxxxxxx) initialization statement. IBM suggests that you use the default unless it conflicts with an existing XCF group name.
If you set the XCFGRPNM to the SYSPLEX value, ensure that no other functions are also registering to that same name or else you risk receiving $HASP792 at JES2 startup stating that some members were found active but are not part of the SYSPLEX.

**Modification:** All-member warm start.

---

**MEMBer(nn) - Define Members of a Multi-Access Spool Configuration**

The MEMBer statement defines each member in a multi-access spool (MAS) configuration.

See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#) for additional information about using the MEMBer statement when initializing the multi-access spool configuration.

**Format Description for MEMBer**

```
MEMBer
```

```
MEMBer nn 'member'
```

```
MEMBer nn 'member'
```

```
MEMBer nn 'member'
```

**Modification keywords:**

```
,,NAME=xxxx
```

**Selection limiting keywords:**

```
,,NAME=xxxx
```

**Notes:**

1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

**Parameter Description for MEMBer**

- **member**
  
  Specifies the member name to be defined in the multi-access spool (MAS) environment.
MEMBER

nn Specifies a number from 1 to 32.

NAME=xxxx

Specifies the 1- to 4-character member name. Specify only the following characters: A-Z, 0-9, $, #, and @. Each member must have a unique name.

Notes:

1. When naming a member, avoid 1- or 2-digit numbers such as '6' and '23'. This can cause confusion when the name is used in commands or displayed in messages. JES2 first interprets the n in $E MEMBER(n) as the member name (NAME= on this initialization statement). Only, if there is no matching NAME= specification, will JES2 interpret the n to be the subscript (MEMBER(subscript) ) of this initialization statement. Consider the following initialization statements and series of commands:

MEMBER(3) NAME=6
MEMBER(6) NAME=SYSA

If you enter:
$E MEMBER(3)

JES2 resets the third member (NAME=6).

If you enter:
$E MEMBER(SYSA)

JES2 resets the sixth member (NAME=SYSA).

However, if you enter:
$E MEMBER(6)

it might not be obvious that JES2 resets the third member (MEMBER(3) NAME=6), not MEMBER(6) NAME=SYSA. Therefore, if you must use 1- or 2-digit names, to reduce any possibly of confusion, pad the number on the left with 0s. The above example becomes:

MEMBER(3) NAME=0006
MEMBER(6) NAME=SYSA

Now $E MEMBER(6) resets the sixth member (MEMBER(6) NAME=SYSA), and $E MEMBER(0006) resets the third member (MEMBER(3) NAME=0006).

2. Do not set the first three characters of a member name to ANY, ALL, or IND. These specifications have other meanings reserved for use on the /*JOBPARM control statement.

3. To avoid confusion, you may not want to use '$' in the member name. The member name is part of the XCF group name specified as nodename$membername.

Modification: Single-member warm start.

NAME - Naming the Module to Change Through the JES2 Patching Facility

The NAME initialization statement is one of several statements used by the JES2 patching facility. For the other statements, see "REP - Replacing Code Through the JES2 Patching Facility" on page 324 and "VERify - Verifying Code Through the JES2 Patching Facility" on page 365. When specifying replacement data, this statement is optional unless JES2 issues a $HASP467 message indicating that data
cannot be replaced at the storage location specified. If JES2 issues a $HASP467 diagnostic message, you must use the NAME statement before specifying the VER and REP statements.

The JES2 patching facility allows you to specify replacement data (patches) for the following:
- Any module in JES2 (HASJES20 or an installation exit load module)
- Any absolute storage address from the address space where JES2 is loaded.
- On a hot start, any address in a data space created by JES2 (that is, owned by JES2AUX)
- On any warm start, any address in the JES2 checkpoint data set.

The JES2 patching facility applies temporary patches to the in-storage copy of JES2 modules. You place patching facility statements in the JES2 initialization stream; these patches are applied when you initialize JES2. Because some of the initialization code has already been executed before the patch facility initialization statements are processed, patches made to those portions of the code are ineffective; those portions of code do not execute again until you restart JES2. Most patches are applied immediately as the statements are processed. However, checkpoint updates are deferred until the checkpoint record is read. Non-checkpoint patches are not saved across a warm start. In addition, you should be aware that the JES2 patching facility does not support:
- Patching a module or data area residing in read-only storage. For example, you cannot use the facility to modify modules in PLPA or PSA.
- Patching a HASPFSSM load module that has been loaded into a functional subsystem address space. Use AMASPZAP (the service aid program that modifies both instructions and data) to patch the HASPFSSM load module.
- Altering the JES2 dump formatting exit modules (HASMxxxx).
- Using a patch across a restart of JES2. Because these patches are valid only until a load module is reloaded, they must be reapplied every time JES2 is started.

The JES2 patching facility statements in the JES2 initialization data set can be specified in either the JES2 patching format or in the AMASPZAP format. All patches in the JES2 patching form should precede any AMASPZAP patches. If you supply the NAME statement or first format type of the AMASPZAP patch, JES2 resets prior verification errors. For more information on AMASPZAP patches, see “SPZAP” in [z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids].

**Format Description for NAME**

```
NAME, name, csect -dspanme -CKPTname
```

**Notes:**
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword or variable

**Parameter Description for NAME**

**NAME**

Specifies the module as a keyword that must be coded.
member
Specifies the member name on the AMASPZAP control statement. JES2 processing ignores this field on an AMASPZAP patch statement, but you must specify it to provide compatibility with the AMASPZAP control statements.

csectdsnemelCKPTname* 
Specifies the control section (or control block), dataspace name, or checkpoint CTENT in which the data to be modified or verified resides.

If an asterisk (*) is coded, JES2 uses the CSECT in effect on a previous JES2 patch statement. Table 15 on page 366 contain a list of the possible patch names which can be coded and area to which these names refer. If the CSECT is listed in Table 15 on page 366, you can specify the last four characters of the CSECT name.

If an installation exit CSECT is referenced, the JES2 patching facility requires the entire module name, except for the reserved names HASPXJ00-HASPXJ31. If you do not linkedit the installation exit routines HASPXJ00 - HASPXJ31 with the HASJES20 load module, you must specify the full 8-character CSECT name.

Furthermore, do not name an exit with the same three or four characters (xxxx) as used for a JES2 module. For example, an installation-defined exit named CKPT or TABS (that is, HASPCKPT or HASPTABS, with the HASP characters removed) would modify the IBM-supplied HASPCKPT or HASPTABS module.

While this field is optional on the AMASPZAP control statement, it is required on the AMASPZAP patch statement. For further information on AMASPZAP, see "REP - Replacing Code Through the JES2 Patching Facility" on page 324 and "VERify - Verifying Code Through the JES2 Patching Facility" on page 365.

NETACCT - Define Network/JES2 Account Number Correspondence

The NETACCT statement specifies the correspondence between a JES2 (local) account number (or range of account numbers) and the network account number (or range of account numbers). In its simplest form, the statement defines a direct correspondence between a single JES2 account number and a single network account number. A collection of NETACCT statements is used to define lookup tables for conversion between JES2 account numbers and corresponding network account numbers.

Each NETACCT statement can cause an entry to be made in two lookup tables: a JES2-to-network conversion lookup table and a network-to-JES2 lookup table. The JES2-to-network table is used by JES2 input service to obtain network account numbers for jobs which specify JES2 account numbers but do not specify a network account number through a /*NETACCT control statement. The network-to-JES2 table is used by the JES2 NJE job receiver and the JES2 NJE SYSOUT receiver to obtain local JES2 account numbers for jobs and SYSOUT data received from other nodes.

When specifying multiple NETACCT initialization statements, ensure that the ranges specified on each statement do not overlap. For example, if the first NETACCT statement specifies a range from A11 to B33 and the next NETACCT initialization statement specifies numbers from A27 to B0, JES2 does not provide a JES2 account number for jobs with network account numbers from A11 to A26 and B1 to B33. The conversion of JES2 account numbers to network account numbers is unaffected. For more information on specifying JES2 and network account numbers, see "z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide."
Format Description for NETACCT

(1) NETACCT

Selection limiting keywords

Modification keywords

Modification keywords:

JACCT=xxxx
JTHRU=xxxx
NACCT=xxxxxxxx
NTHRU=xxxxxxxx

TYPE=JES2
    NET
    BOTH

Selection limiting keywords:

JACCT=xxxx
JTHRU=xxxx
NACCT=xxxxxxxx
NTHRU=xxxxxxxx

TYPE=JES2
    NET
    BOTH

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for NETACCT

JACCT=xxxx
Specifies the 1- to 4-character name that defines a job account number. If this parameter is used in conjunction with the JTHRU= parameter, it defines the lower limit of the defined range.

This parameter must be specified.

Modification: Single-system warm start.

JTHRU=xxxx
Specifies the 1- to 4-character upper limit of the range of job account numbers.
NETACCT

If the JTHRU= parameter is specified on this statement, it causes a range of JES2 account numbers to correspond to a single network account number in the JES2-to-network lookup table. Also, only two entries are created in the appropriate lookup tables (one for either limit of the range), regardless of range size. Ranges of this type may be used to cause the JES2 account numbers for an entire department, for example, to be converted to a single network account number for charging outside the local node.

This parameter defaults to the name specified on the JACCT= parameter.

This parameter is ignored if TYPE=NET.

Modification: Single-system warm start.

NACCT=xxxxxxx
Specifies the 1- to 8-character name that defines a network account number. If this parameter is used in conjunction with the NTHRU= parameter, it defines the lower limit of the range specified.

This parameter must be specified.

Modification: Single-system warm start.

NTHRU=xxxxxxx
Specifies the 1- to 8-character upper limit of the range of network account numbers.

If the NTHRU= parameter is specified on this statement, it causes a range of network account numbers to correspond to a single JES2 account number in the network-to-JES2 lookup table. Also, only two entries are created in the appropriate lookup tables (one for either limit of the range), regardless of range size. Ranges of this type may be used to cause all of the network account numbers in use at some distant location to be converted to a single JES2 account number for local charging.

This parameter defaults to the name specified on the NACCT= parameter.

This parameter is ignored if TYPE=JES2.

Modification: Single-system warm start.

TYPE=JES2|NET|BOTH
Specifies the type of account number defined by this statement.

JES2
This statement defines a JES2 account number.

NET
This statement defines a network account number.

BOTH
This statement defines both a JES2 and network account number. Duplicate entries will be made in both lookup tables.

If the NETACCT statement specifies two ranges (that is, both JTHRU= and NTHRU= are specified) then the JES2 account range will be converted to the low end of the network account number range. Also, the network account number range will be converted to the low end of the JES2 account number range. Because of these conversions, it may be desirable to define ranges of this type with two separate NETACCT statements; one statement specifying the JES2 range (TYPE=JES2) and the other specifying the network range (TYPE=NET).
If the TYPE= parameter is not specified on the NETACCT statement or is specified as TYPE=BOTH, then duplicate entries will be made in both lookup tables. For example, assume the following specification:

```
NETACCT JACCT=1234,NACCT=NET001A
```

In this case, if a job enters the local node with JES2 account number “1234” and does not specify a network account number through a /*NETACCT statement, it will be assigned network account number “NET001A” by JES2 input service. Conversely, if a job (or SYSOUT) is received from another node which specifies network account number “NET001A” in its NJE job header, it will be assigned the local JES2 account number “1234”.

The entries may also be assigned on two different NETACCT statements as follows:

```
NETACCT JACCT=1234,NACCT=NET001A,TYPE=JES2
NETACCT JACCT=9999,NACCT=NET001A,TYPE=NET
```

In this example, a job entering the local node and specifying JES2 account number “1234” will be assigned network account number “NET001A” as in the previous example, but a job received from the network specifying network account number “NET001A” will be assigned JES2 account number “9999” for local processing. For this example, if a job enters the local node specifying JES2 account number “9999”, it will not be assigned network account number “NET001A” because there is no entry for JES2 account number “9999” in the JES2-to-network lookup table. Therefore, no network account number will be assigned, rather it will remain as binary zeros.

This parameter has no default.

**Modification:** Single-system warm start.

---

**NETSERV(nnn) - Define NJE over TCP/IP server address space**

The NETSERV statement defines a network server that is to be used for NJE TCP/IP communication.

**Format Description for NETSERV(nnn)**

```
NETSRV(nnn)
```

- **nn**: Number of server address space
- **mm**: Selection limiting keywords
- **nn**, **mm**: Modification keywords

**Modification keywords:**

- `,RESTART=YES`, `NO`
- `,SOCKet=socket`

---

Chapter 3. JES2 Initialization Statement Descriptions 179
Selection limiting keywords:

Notes:
1 Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for NETSERV(1-nnn)

**RESTART**= (Yes|No,interval)
Specifies whether this netsrv will be restarted if it is drained. The `interval` is the time (in minutes) between attempted restarts. The valid range for `interval` is 1 to 1440.

**SOCKET=xxxxxxxx**
Specifies the name of a local socket upon which the NETSRV should listen.

**Modification:** $TNETSRV command.
START=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this server should be started automatically.

TRaceio=Yes|No|JES=YES/NO|COMMON=YES/NO|VERBOSE=YES/NO
Specifies whether (YES) or not (NO) tracing is to be active, and if YES, which
types of traces are to be activated for the server.

YES  Indicates all types of tracing are to be done.
NO   Indicates no tracing is to be done.

JES=YESINO
Indicates whether data and control records passed between JES and
TCP/IP are to be traced for this server.

COMMON=YESINO
Indicates whether TCP/IP and other services called by IAZNJTCP are to
be traced.

VERBOSE=YESINO
Indicates whether diagnostic messages are to be issued to the master
console and SYSLOG.

Modification: $T NETSRV command.

STACK=xxxxxxxx
Specifies the name of a TCP/IP stack to be used by this server. If not specified,
all stacks on the local machine will be used.

Modification: $T NETSRV command.

NJEDEF - Network Job Entry Definition
The NJEDEF statement defines the network job entry characteristics of this JES2
node.

Format Description for NJEDEF

```
NJEDF
  ^,CONNECT={YES|NO},interval=
  ^,DELAY={120-1200},nnn=
  ^,HDRBUF=(LIMIT={80-800},nnn=)
  ^,JENUM={1-n},n=
  ^,JNUM={0-n},nnn=
```

Parameter Description for NJEDEF

CONNECT= (Yes|No,interval)
Specifies whether NJE connections that specify CONNECT=DEFAULT on the APPL, LINE, NODE, or SOCKET statements, should automatically be initiated. The interval is the time (in minutes) between attempted connections. The valid range for interval is 1 to 1440.

DELAY=nnn|120
Specifies the maximum length of time, in approximate seconds (10-999), that a message or command will be delayed in any stage of transmission between MAS members in a node before the member is to assume that possible lockout situations have occurred. The member will discard messages or restart communication lines in attempts to clear the congestion and remove the lockout situation.

Modification: $T NJEDEF operator command.

HDRBUF=(LIMIT=nnnn,WARN=nnn)
Specifies the amount of storage (cell buffers) used by NJE headers and trailers at a particular installation.

LIMIT=nnnn
Specifies the number of NJE header and trailer cell buffers (10-9999) allocated by this installation for both jobs and SYSOUT transmitted from another node.

If you do not specify a value for the LIMIT= parameter, JES2 processing provides a default based upon the following algorithm:

\[(\text{number of NJE lines}) \times 2 + (\text{(number of offload devices}) + 2)\]

JES2 determines the number of NJE lines at an installation through the LINENUM= parameter on this initialization statement and the number of lines defined on a packet of predefined transmitters and receivers based on the L(nnnn).ST(m) initialization statement, the L(nnnn).JT(n) initialization statement, or the L(nnnn).ST(n) initialization statement. JES2 determines
the number of offload devices defined through the number of OFFLOAD(n) initialization statements defined. For more information about how to adjust this parameter for particular installation needs, see z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide.

If the result of the algorithm is less than 10, JES2 allocates 10 cells.

**WARN=nnn|80**

Specifies the percentage (0-100) of NJE header and trailer cells that have been used by this JES2 member when it issues the $HASP050 warning message.

If you specify WARN=0, JES2 does not issue the $HASP050 message.

**Modification:** $T NJEDEF operator command.

**JRNUM=n|1**

Specifies the number (0-7) of network job receivers to be associated with each NJE line. The value of n is an integer that specifies the maximum number of input job streams allowed to be concurrently active on a given line. This specification should match the value of JTNUM= on other members with which this member is to communicate directly.

**Modification:** Hot start.

**JTNUM=n|1**

Specifies the number (0-7) of network job transmitters to be associated with each NJE line. The value of n is an integer that specifies the maximum number of output job streams allowed to be concurrently active on a given line. This value should remain unchanged unless it is known that a particular user has some jobs with extremely large amounts of input to be transmitted and other short jobs that must be transmitted concurrently. If there are not enough receivers on the receiving node to receive jobs over the line, excess transmitters drain automatically. The sum of the values JTNUM= and STNUM= must not exceed 8.

**Modification:** Hot start.

**LINENUM=nnnnn|0**

Specifies the number of lines (0-65535), including CTC adapters, to be used by this JES2 member for NJE communications. The value of nnnn is an integer between 0 and the number of lines defined by unique LINEnnnn initialization statements.

This value does not include the number of NJE lines that have transmitters and receivers specifically defined by the JRNUM=, JTNUM=, SRNUM=, or STNUM= parameters of the LINE statements, or by the L(nnnn).ST(m) statement, the L(nnnn).JT(n) initialization statement, or the L(nnnn).ST(n) initialization statement.

**Modification:** Hot start.

**MAILMSG=Yes|No**

Specifies whether (YES) or not (NO) JES2 issues the $HASP549 mail notification message automatically to notify a userid that a transmitted file has arrived from another node or a spool reload procedure.

If Exit 40 sets a response value of X040FRNT or X040RRNT, this parameter is ignored. For more information on Exit 40, see z/OS JES2 Installation Exits.

If you specify MAILMSG=Yes, and the target userid is not logged on, the $HASP549 message is discarded. However, JES2 adds the $HASP549
message to the shared SYS1.BROADCAST or userid.BROADCAST data set when the target userid is logged off if you also specify BRODCAST=Yes on the JES2 OUTDEF initialization statement.

Modification: $T NJEDEF operator command.

MAXHOP=nnnnn
Specifies the maximum number of nodes (0-65535) through which a job can travel before it is placed in hold. To determine the proper value for your installation, you should specify a value that is twice the longest path in your network plus 2. Specifying MAXHOP=0 or MAXHOP=65535 causes JES2 to assign no limit.

Modification: $T NJEDEF operator command.

NODENUM=nnnnn
Specifies the maximum number (1-32767) of nodes in the NJE network to which this member belongs or a value greater than or equal to the highest numbered node in your system. For example, if your system contains three nodes numbered 1, 2, and 3, set NODENUM=3 (or greater). However, if your system contains three nodes numbered 1, 10, and 20, set NODENUM=20 (or greater).

Modification: The number of nodes can be increased on any start other than a hot start, or through operation command. Cold start is required to decrease the value.

OWNNODE=nnnnn
Specifies the number (1-32767) of this node, where nnnn is an integer between 1 and the value specified in the NODENUM= parameter. Each node should be assigned a unique node number which should be coordinated with other installations. Each JES2 member of the same multi-access spool configuration must have the same value for OWNNODE=.

Modification: Cold start.

PATH=n
Specifies the maximum number (1-8) of paths from the local subsystem to a given non-adjacent node that must be maintained simultaneously. The integer value should be set to the maximum number of connection devices the local subsystem has for sending work to a given non-adjacent node. If, at any given time, a node will use only one path to transmit data to another node, the value should be left at 1.

Modification: Single member warm start.

RESTMAX=nnnnnnn
Specifies the maximum tolerable resistance (0 to 79992000) of a connection. If the resistance of a path is greater than the value specified in RESTMAX=, the path will be ignored.

If the path to a given node passes through an undesirably large number of members, the value of RESTMAX= may be set so that JES2 ignores the paths which are too long for practical use. Low values would be used when a member should wait for better connections before attempting to communicate with nodes connected through inefficient paths. (For more information, see [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#)).

When RESTMAX=0, the direct path to any adjacent node is considered usable regardless of the resistance to that node. Nodes beyond the adjacent node are only considered reachable if the total resistance to them is zero or they are in the same subnet as an adjacent node. RESTMAX=0 can be used to ensure...
that data will only be sent directly to an adjacent node and never to an intermediate node for forwarding to the destination node.

**Note:** This parameter applies to both adjacent and non-adjacent nodes.

**Modification:** $T NJEDEF operator command.

**RESTNODE=nnnn|100**

Specifies the resistance (1-2000) of the node to the flow of jobs through the network. High values of RESTNODE= will tend to make other JES2 members choose other paths rather than come through this member’s node (see [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/STQYQ4_2.4.0/com.ibm.jes2.mvs.doc/chn009763424.html) for more information).

**Modification:** $T NJEDEF operator command.

**RESTTOL=nnnn|0**

Specifies the maximum difference in resistance (0-8000) allowed between the best possible path and an acceptable alternate path. This value has no meaning unless the value specified in the PATH= parameter is greater than 1.

If the value of RESTTOL= is greater than or equal to the minimum resistance between any two nodes within the network, jobs and messages may be transmitted throughout the network in an erratic fashion. (For more information, see [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/STQYQ4_2.4.0/com.ibm.jes2.mvs.doc/chn009763424.html)).

**Modification:** $T NJEDEF operator command.

**SRNUM=n|1**

Specifies the number (0-7) of network SYSOUT receivers to be associated with each NJE line. The value of n is an integer which specifies the maximum number of SYSOUT receiver streams allowed to be concurrently active on a given line. This specification should match the value of STNUM on the other members with which this member is to communicate directly. The sum of the values JRNUM= and SRNUM= must not exceed 8.

**Modification:** Hot start.

**STNUM=n|1**

Specifies the number (0-7) of network SYSOUT transmitters which will be associated with each NJE line. The value of n is an integer which specifies the maximum number of SYSOUT transmitter streams allowed to be concurrently active on a given line. This value should remain unchanged unless it is known that a particular user has some extremely large data sets to be transmitted, and other short data sets that must be transmitted concurrently. If there are not enough receivers on the receiving node to receive SYSOUT data over the line, excess transmitters drain automatically.

**Modification:** Hot start.

**TIMEtol=nnnn|1440**

Specifies the approximate time difference (0 - 1500 minutes) allowed between the TOD clock of this node and any adjacent node. For example, if you specify TIMETOL=60 and an adjacent node attempts a signon to this node with a clock that differs from this clock by 60 minutes or less, the signon is successful. If the adjacent node’s clock differs from this clock by significantly more than 60 minutes, the signon fails.

Supply a TIMEtol= value (or accept the default value) so that JES2 can determine whether to accept status information about any node in the network or permit a signon.
During JES2 processing, if a record is received with a future timestamp, but the time does not differ from the TOD clock value by more than the TIMETOL= value, JES2 accepts the record. If the timestamp is in the future by an amount that is significantly greater than the TIMETOL= value, JES2 rejects the record. For network topology records, rejection results in the record being ignored (with error message $HASP500). For network signon records, the signon to the adjacent node fails.

**Modification:** $T NJEDEF operator command.

---

**NODE(xxxxxxxx) - Define a Network Node to JES2**

The NODE(xxxxxxxx) statement defines each node or a range of nodes. The subscript (nnnn) can specify:

- A specific node with a numeric identifier (1-32767), as specified by the NODENUM= parameter on the NJEDEF statement), for example, NODE(105).
- A range of nodes with a generic numeric identifier in the form NODE(x-*), for example, NODE(105-*).
- A specific node with a symbolic identifier in the form xxxxxxxx, for example, NODE(POKIPSY1). This must be related to a NAME= parameter on a previous NODE(xxxxxxxx) statement.
- A range of nodes with a generic symbolic identifier in the form jx*, for example, NODE(POK*).
- All nodes in the form NODE(*). This defines all nodes from 1 to the NODENUM= specification on the NJEDEF initialization statement. Using the form NODE(*) causes JES2 to scan for 32767 nodes, regardless of the number previously defined. Using this option does not create definitions of additional nodes (that is, above the NODENUM= specification on the NJEDEF initialization statement), but can significantly increase the processing time that JES2 takes to process this initialization statement.

**Notes:**

1. If the node being defined is the same as that specified by the OWNNODE= parameter on the NJEDEF statement (the NODE(xxxxxxxx) statement is for the node that is being initialized, not for another node), the only useful specifications are the NAME= and PASSWORD= parameters. When one member signs on to another, the name and password(s) are used in the signon sequence such that the other member can verify the acceptability of the member signing on.

2. Before defining a node name that starts with a numeric character, ensure that all nodes in your network support node names that start with numeric characters, that is, the nodes are at JES2 SP5.1 or higher.

---

**Format Description for NODE(xxxxxxxx)**

![Diagram of NODE(xxxxxxxx)](image)

(1)
Selection limiting keywords

Modification keywords:

```
"AUTH=(Device=No, Job=Yes, Net=No, System=Yes)

"CONNECT=(YES, NO, INTERVAL)

"ENDNODE=Yes, "HOLD=NONE, "LINE=nnnn

"LOGMODE=avvvvvv, "LOGON=nn, "NAME=xxxxxxx

"Password=word, "SEND=word1, "VERIFY=word2

"PENCRYPT=Yes, "PRIVATE=Yes, "RECeive=BOTH, JOBS, NONE, SYSOUT

"REST=nnnn, "SENTREST=ACCEPT, IGNORE, SUBnet=xxxxxxx

"Trace=Yes, "TRANsmit=BOTH, JOBS, NONE, SYSOUT
```

Selection limiting keywords:
Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword.

**Parameter Description for NODE(xxxxxxxx)**

**AUTH=**
Specifies the level of command authority for this node in relation to another node.

*Note:* This parameter has no effect when the associated resource class and profile in RACF 1.9 or higher are active. For more information on JES2 security, see [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#).

**NET=**
Specifies the node’s network authority.

- **Yes** Specifies that the node has the command authority of locally attached consoles.
- **No** Specifies that this node can only enter commands that affect devices (assuming DEVICE=Yes) and jobs (assuming JOBS=Yes). If all AUTH subparameters are No, the node being defined can enter only display commands to this member (the defining node).

**Device=**
Specifies this node’s authority over devices on this member.

- **Yes** Specifies that the node has command authority to affect devices on this member.
- **No** Specifies that the node cannot enter commands that affect devices on this member.

**Job=**
Specifies this node’s authority over jobs on this member.

- **Yes** Specifies that the node can enter commands that affect jobs.
- **No** Specifies that the node cannot enter commands that affect jobs on this member.

**System=**
Specifies this node’s authority over all members at the node being defined. If NET=No, this parameter has no effect.

- **Yes** Specifies that the node can enter commands that affect system functions on these members.
- **No** Specifies that the node cannot enter commands that affect system functions.
NODE(xxxxxxxx)

Modification: $T NODE(xxxxxxxx) operator command.

COMPACT= nn|0
Specifies the number (nn) of the compaction table to be used for outbound compaction in communicating with this node. The compaction table number must be in the range of 0 to 99, where 0 denotes no compaction.

The value specified here will be used as a default if no value for COMPACT is specified on the APPL(jxxxxxxx) initialization statement for an SNA NJE networking node.

This parameter defaults to 0, indicating no compaction.

Modification: $T NODE(xxxxxxxx) operator command.

CONNECT= (Yes|No, interval)
Specifies whether an NJE connection should be automatically attempted for this node. The *interval* is the approximate time (in minutes) between attempted connections. The valid range for *interval* is 0 to 1440. A value of 0 indicates that the default interval (from NJEDEF CONNECT=) should be used.

Note: This parameter starts all connections that point to the node, through LINE NODE=, APPL NODE=, or SOCKET NODE=, plus the line that NODE(n) LINE= points to if any.

DIRECT=YES|NO
Specifies whether the node must be directly attached:

YES
Indicates that only direct connections to this node will be considered when computing path information.

NO
Indicates that the node can be reached either through direct or indirect paths. For example, store-and-forward.

DIRECT has MAS scope. The values can be changed on any start other than a hot start, and will affect all MAS members regardless of whether the node is active or inactive.

ENDNODE=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) the node is to be eligible for use in store-and-forward operations. This parameter has MAS scope.

Yes

Local node: If you are defining your node (the local node) and you do not want the node to be eligible for use in store-and-forward operations, code ENDNODE=Yes. This ensures that path manager connect records are not sent from your node to adjacent nodes.

Where possible, IBM suggests that other nodes also specify ENDNODE=Yes on their initialization statements for your node. If all nodes in the network define your node as an end node, the possibility of your node being used for store-and-forward operations is reduced.

Non-local node: If you are defining a remote node and the installation personnel at that node have defined the node as an end node, code ENDNODE=Yes.
Local node: If you are defining your node (the local node) and the node is to be eligible for use in store-and-forward operations, code ENDNODE=No or omit the parameter.

If you specify ENDNODE=No for this node, IBM suggests that other nodes specify ENDNODE=No on their initialization statements for your node.

Attention: If your node provides the only gateway into a subnet, IBM suggests that you define your node as eligible for store-and-forward operations. To do otherwise prevents other nodes from communicating with the subnet.

Non-Local node: If you are defining a remote node and the installation personnel at that node have defined the node as eligible for store-and-forward operations, code ENDNODE=NO or omit the parameter.

Modification: To modify the ENDNODE= specification for the local node, you must perform a hot start. To modify the ENDNODE= specification for other nodes, use the $T NODE(xxxxxxxx) operator command. The values can be changed on any start other than a hot start, and will affect all MAS members regardless of whether the node is active or inactive.

HOLD=JOBS|NONE
HOLD=JOBS specifies that the node, as specified as OWNNODE on the NJEDEF statement will hold jobs received from the specified node(s). HOLD=NONE specifies received jobs will not be held.

Modification: $T NODE(xxxxxxxx) operator command.

LINE=nnnn
Specifies a line to be dedicated to the NJE session associated with this node. Range is 0-65535.

Note: If there are multiple SNA paths to this node, use the LINE= parameter on the APPL initialization statement; if there are multiple TCP/IP paths to this node, use the LINE= parameter on the SOCKET initialization statement.

Default: 0 (No line is dedicated.)

Modification: $T NODE(xxxxxxxx) operator command, if the node is not active.

LOGMODE=avvvvvvv
Specifies the logon mode table entry name for this application. This name will determine which entry in the VTAM application logon mode table is to be used to provide a set of session parameters for the application program if the program participates as the secondary end of a session. This parameter is valid only for NJE applications. The name specified should follow the VTAM naming conventions for a logon mode table entry name. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming for more information about the logon mode table.

The default value of the name are blanks, and VTAM defaults are used for the session parameters.

Modification: $T NODE(xxxxxxxx) operator command, if the node is not active.

LOGON=nn
Specifies the number of the logon DCT to be used in communication with this node.
**NAME=xxxxxxxx**

Specifies the 1- to 8-character name that symbolically defines the node. A DESTID statement defining this name is not required.

**Restrictions:** If the XCFGRPNM parameter is not coded on the MASDEF statement, the node name should follow the XCF naming conventions. To avoid using the names IBM uses for its XCF groups, do not begin names with the letters A through I or the character string SYS. Also, do not use the name UNDESIG, which is reserved for use by the system programmer in your installation.

**Notes:**

1. When using the spool offload facility, be certain that the node name of the offloaded member is known to the reloading member. If these names do not match, unpredictable routing of jobs and SYSOUT can occur on the reloading member. Any unresolved routing will result in SYSOUT or jobs executing and printing locally.

2. If a non-numeric subscript is specified for NODE, that is NODE(xxxxxxxx) or NODE(xx*), the subscript must match the specification on this parameter.

3. You should not use RMTnnnn, RMnnnn and Rnnnn as symbolic names.

4. Before defining a node name that starts with a numeric character, ensure that all nodes in your network support node names that start with numeric values.

5. When naming a node, avoid 1- to 4-digit number such as ‘3’ and ‘234’. This can cause confusion when the name is used in commands or displayed in messages. Consider the following initialization statements and series of commands:

   ```
   NODE(3) NAME=246
   NODE(246) NAME=POKIPSY
   ```

   If you enter:

   ```
   $T NODE(3)
   ```

   JES2 modifies the third node (NAME=246).

   If you enter:

   ```
   $T NODE(POKIPSY)
   ```

   JES2 modifies the 246th node (NAME=POKIPSY).

   However, if you enter:

   ```
   $T NODE(246)
   ```

   it might not be obvious that JES2 modifies the third node (NODE(3) NAME=246), not NODE(246) NAME=POKIPSY.

   Therefore, if you must use 1- to 4-digit names, to reduce any possibly of confusion, pad the number on the left with 0s. The above example becomes:

   ```
   NODE(3) NAME=00000246
   NODE(246) NAME=POKIPSY
   ```

   Now $T NODE(246) modifies the 246th node (NODE(246) NAME=POKIPSY), and $T NODE(00000246) modifies the third node (NODE(3) NAME=00000246).

   This parameter has MAS scope.

The default value of this parameter is Nnnnn where nnnn is the node number.
Modification: $T NODE(nnnn) operator command. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used. This specification cannot be changed if the NODE(xxxxxxxx) or NODE(xx*) form of the NODE statement is to be used. The values can be changed on any start other than a hot start, and affect all MAS members regardless of whether the node is active or inactive.

NETSRV=nnn
Specifies the device number of the NETSRV that is to be used to establish a TCP/IP NJE connection to this node.

Default 0 (no NETSRV is to be dedicated).

Modification: Operator command.

Password=([SEND=word1,]VERify=word2) | word
Specifies passwords for verification each time one node signs on to another. There are two ways of specifying the parameter:

- Password = ([SEND=word1,]VERify=word2) allows you to specify unique passwords to be used between nodes that communicate with each other in the network. This method provides enhanced security for the transmission of information between nodes, and is the preferable way of specifying Password=.

- Password=word allows a node to send a common password to all nodes with which it might communicate. Although it is recommended that you define all nodes using Password=([SEND=word1,VERify=word2]), the Password=word method provides compatibility with previous releases of JES2.

Detailed descriptions for both methods follow.

Password=([SEND=word1,]VERify=word2)
Use Password=([SEND=word1,VERify=word2]) to specify unique passwords between nodes in the network.

SEND=word1
Specifies a unique 1- to 8-character password that will be sent to the node by OWNNODE when it is signing on to the node, to verify that OWNNODE is the correct node.

VERify=word2
Specifies the 1- to 8-character password that OWNNODE will expect back from the node.

Password=word
Specifies a 1- to 8-character password that is to be used when the node is signing on to any other node.

Notes:
1. If all nodes in your network use the Password=([SEND=word1,VERify=word2]) method of password verification, it is unnecessary to include this Password= parameter on the NODE(xxxxxxxx) initialization statement for OWNNODE in this initialization stream. However, if some nodes use the Password=([SEND=word1,VERify=word2]) specification and others use the Password=word specification, you must include a PASSWORD=(VERify=word2) specification for the OWNNODE.

2. Using Password=word is similar to specifying Password=(VERify=word2) for OWNNODE. The result is that OWNNODE will send the same password to all nodes to which it may sign on.
3. If both Password specifications are omitted, no password verification of the node will be performed unless the operator sets a password through the JES2 $T N command.

4. To prevent disclosing the passwords, protect the data set containing the initialization statements. If RACF 1.9 or higher is used, protection can be provided by specifying UACC=NONE for the data set.

5. Be certain to record the passwords in effect, because no facility exists to display the current value.

This parameter has no default.

Modification: $T NODE(xxxxxxxx) operator command.

PATHMGR=Yes | No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) connection records should be sent to the directly adjacent node defined by this statement. You must specify PATHMGR=No when connecting to adjacent non-JES2 nodes. A CONNECT statement is not necessary for connecting to adjacent non-JES2 nodes. This parameter has MAS scope.

Modification: $T NODE(xxxxxxxx) operator command, if the node is not active. The values can be changed on any start other than a hot start, and will affect all MAS members regardless of whether the node is active or inactive.

PENCRYPT=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this node supports password encryption.

If PENCRYPT=Yes, JES2 encrypts the password for any job sent across the network to this node. The encryption scheme JES2 uses is the data encryption system (DES) that exists in RACF. If the destination node’s security product cannot interpret passwords using this scheme, the job(s) will fail.

If PENCRYPT=No, JES2 does not encrypt the password for jobs sent across the network to this node.

Modification: $T NODE(xxxxxxxx) operator command.

PRIVATE=Yes | No
Specifies whether or not the information about the connection between the local node and the directly adjacent node defined by this statement is to be kept private; that is, the information is only known to this node and the directly adjacent node. Yes specifies that the information is not to be sent to other nodes, No specifies that the information is sent to other nodes. The information about the connection is always sent to other members of this MAS. This parameter is ignored if the node is not a directly adjacent node. This parameter has MAS scope.

Modification: $T NODE(xxxxxxxx) operator command, if the node is not active. The values can be changed on any start other than a hot start, and will affect all MAS members regardless of whether the node is active or inactive.

RECeive=JOBS|SYSOUT|NONE|BOTH
Specifies what the node, as specified as OWNNODE= on the NJEDEF statement, will receive from the specified adjacent node.

JOBS
Indicates that OWNNODE can only receive JOBS from the specified node(s).
SYSOUT
Indicates that OWNNODE can only receive SYSOUT from the specified node(s).

NONE
Indicates that OWNNODE will accept no data (JOBS or SYSOUT) from the specified node(s).

BOTH
Indicates that OWNNODE will accept both JOBS and SYSOUT from the specified node(s).

For example, NODE(5) REC=BOTH allows OWNNODE to accept both JOBS and SYSOUT from NODE5

Modification: $T NODE(xxxxxxxx) operator command.

REST=nnnn|0
Specifies an integer (0-2000) that represents the resistance rating of the connection as viewed by the installation manager and coordinated with other installations. If the node is specified as PATHMGR=NO, and no CONNECT statement is specified for this node, this value will be the total resistance of the direct connection to this node plus the resistance of the node. See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide] for details concerning resistance selection. The value specified here will be used as a default if no APPL is defined for a SNA NJE networking node (that is, the APPL is dynamically defined). For BSC, node REST= is not used. LINE resistance is used instead. For BSC, this value is specified on the REST= parameter of the LINEnnnn statement.

Modification: $T NODE(xxxxxxxx) operator command.

SENTREST=ACCEPT|IGNORE
The total resistance of a connection is comprised of the partial resistance of the local node plus the partial resistance of the node to which you are making a connection.

When a connection is established between the local node and another node (that is, the node you specify on this NODE(xxxxxxxx) statement), SENTREST=ACCEPT specifies that the partial resistance sent to the local node during signon processing is to be added to the partial resistance calculated by the local node to determine the total resistance of the connection. SENTREST=IGNORE specifies that only the partial resistance calculated at the local node is to be used to calculate the total resistance of the connection. The partial resistance sent by the other node is ignored. This keyword only applies if PATHMGR=NO.

This keyword is useful when the node to which the connection is being made cannot control the resistance being sent during signon processing.

Modification: $T NODE(xxxxxxxx) operator command.

SIGNON=SECURE | COMPAT
Specifies the type of signon security to be used when NJE connections to this node are established:

COMPAT
Specifies that node and line passwords, where applicable, are to be exchanged and verified by the NJE signon process.

SECURE
Specifies that encrypted session keys are to be exchanged rather than node and line passwords.
**Modification:** $T NODE(nnn) operator command.

**Note:** For nodes connected through BSC, the $SN command for a secure signon to be processed.

**SUBnet=xxxxxxx**
Specifies the name of the subnet in which this node belongs. Connection records between two nodes in the same subnet are not passed between nodes outside that subnet.
This parameter has no default. It has MAS scope.

**Modification:** $T NODE(xxxxxxxx) operator command. The values can be changed on any start other than a hot start, and will affect all MAS members regardless of whether the node is active or inactive.

**TRace= Yes | No**
Specifies whether network connect control (NCC) records to and from the direct connection to the specified member of this node should be traced (trace IDs 21 through 24).

**Modification:** $T NODE(xxxxxxxx) operator command.

**TRAnsmit=JOBS|SYSOUT|NONE|BOTH**
Specifies what the node, as specified as OWNNODE= on the NJEDEF statement, will transmit to the specified adjacent node.

**JOBS**
Indicates that OWNNODE can only transmit JOBS to the specified node(s).

**SYSOUT**
Indicates that OWNNODE can only transmit SYSOUT to the specified node(s).

**NONE**
Indicates that OWNNODE will transmit no data (JOBS or SYSOUT) to the specified node(s).

**BOTH**
Indicates that OWNNODE will transmit both JOBS and SYSOUT to the specified node(s).

For example, NODE(5) TRA=BOTH allows OWNNODE to transmit both JOBS and SYSOUT to NODE5.

**Modification:** $T NODE(xxxxxxxx) operator command.

---

**OFF(n).JR - Offload Job Receiver**

The OFF(n).JR initialization statement describes the offload job receiver associated with an individual offload device. An offload job receiver is a logical device that controls the loading of pre-execution jobs from an offload data set.

Specifying n from 1 to 8 associates this offload job receiver with a specific offload device as described by a corresponding OFFLOAD(n) initialization statement. The OFFLOAD(n) initialization statement defines the offload data set.

**Format Description for OFF(n).JR**
Chapter 3. JES2 Initialization Statement Descriptions
OFF(n).JR

Notes:
1  Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword
2  SYSaff can be coded up to 32 times

Parameter Description for OFF(n).JR

CReator=cccccccc
   Specifies the 1- to 8-character userid whose job(s) are to be loaded from the
   offload data set. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter. If you
   allow this parameter to default, JES2 can load jobs for all userids.
   Modification: $T OFF(n).JR operator command.

CLass=c1[...cn]
   Specifies the job class(es) (A-Z, 0-9) to be loaded from the offload data set. A
   maximum of 15 job classes can be specified on this parameter.
   If you need to exceed the limit of 15 classes, specify CLass=, (that is, null) and
   do not code CLass in the WS= list on this statement; this allows all defined
   classes to be reloaded.
   Modification: $T OFF(n).JR operator command.

Hold=Yes|No
   Specifies whether jobs in HOLD status can be loaded. If you allow this
parameter to default and HOLD is not in the work selection list, JES2 can select all jobs, whether held or not, for loading. If you allow this parameter to default and HOLD is in the work selection list, no jobs can be loaded.

Yes
Indicates that only jobs that are in HOLD status can be loaded.

No
Indicates that only jobs that are not in HOLD status can be loaded.

Modification: $T OFF(n).JR operator command.

**JOBname=jccccccc**
Specifies the 1- to 8-character job name of the job(s) to be loaded from the offload data set. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter. If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all jobs regardless of jobname, for loading.

Modification: $T OFF(n).JR operator command.

**MOD=**
Specifies those characteristics of the pre-execution jobs that are to be automatically modified when these jobs are loaded from the offload data set. Use commas to separate individual modification characteristics and enclose the list in parenthesis if more than one is specified.

**CLass=c1[...cn]**
Specifies the execution class for all pre-execution jobs loaded by this device.

If you do not select a class, CLass will not be modified.

**Hold=Yes|No**
Specifies whether jobs are held for conversion after reloading.

If you do not specify this parameter, Hold will not be modified.

**Route code=rtcode**
Specifies the destination from which jobs loaded by this device are run.

**ANYLOCAL | LOCAL**
Indicates that the jobs are to be run at the local node.

**destid**
Specifies the name of a node, or an alias for the name of a node, where the jobs are to be run.

**Note:** If destid is used, it must be previously defined on a DESTID statement in the initialization stream.

**Nnnnn | nodename**
Indicates that the jobs are to be run at the specified node. The node can be specified using the binary node identifier (nnnn), or the EBCDIC nodename.

Default: null (Route code will not be modified)

Modification: Operator command.

**SYSaff=sidn**
Specifies the member affinity (sysid) for all pre-execution jobs loaded by this device.

If you do not select a value, member affinity will not be modified.
NOTify=Yes|No  
Specifies whether a notification message is sent to the TSO/E userid specified on either the JOB statement or the /*NOTIFY control statement.

Yes  
Indicates that a notification message is sent when a pre-execution job is loaded from the offload data set.

No  
Indicates that a notification message is not sent when a pre-execution job is loaded from the offload data set.

Modification: $T OFF(n).JR operator command.

RANGE=Jnnnnn[-nnnnn]|J1-2147483647  
Specifies the job ID range of those jobs that can be loaded from the offload data set. If you code this parameter, you can specify one or two values:
• If you specify one value, that value becomes both the low and the high end of the range.
• If you specify two values, the first value is the low end of the range and the second value the high end. The two values can be equal. If they are not equal, the second value must be larger than the first value.

Modification: $T OFF(n).JR operator command.

Routecode=rtcode  
Specifies the execution node selection criteria for jobs to be loaded. Use commas to separate individual route codes and enclose the list in parenthesis if more than one route code is specified. Valid values for rtcode are:

ANYLOCAL | LOCAL  
Indicates that only jobs routed to the local node for execution can be selected.

destid  
Indicates that only jobs routed to the specified destid for execution can be selected. The destid can be the name of a node, or an alias for the name of a node.

Nnnnn | nodename  
Indicates that only jobs routed to the specified node for execution can be selected. The node can be specified using the binary node identifier (nnnn) or the EBCDIC nodename.

Modification: $T OFF(n).JR operator command.

SCHenv=schenv  
Specifies the 1 to 16 byte scheduling environment. Only those jobs with this SCHenv will be selected.

Modification: $T OFF(n).JR operator command.

SRVclass=srvclass  
Specifies the 1 to 8 byte service class name. Only those jobs with this service class will be selected.

Modification: $T OFF(n).JR operator command.

START=Yes|No  
Specifies the initial status of this receiver when its corresponding offload device is started for a receive operation, that is, when a $S OFFLOAD(n),TYPE=RECEIVE command is issued.
Yes
Indicates that this receiver is started when a corresponding $S \text{ OFFLOAD}(n)$ command is issued.

No
Indicates that this receiver is not started when a corresponding $S \text{ OFFLOAD}(n)$ command is issued. This receiver can later be started individually by issuing the $S \text{ OFF}(n).JR$ command and stopped as required by issuing the $P \text{ OFF}(n).JR$ command.

Modification: $S \text{ OFF}(n).JR$ operator command or $P \text{ OFF}(n).JR$ operator command.

SYSaff=sid1[,...sid32]ANY
Specifies the member affinity for jobs that are selected for loading. Use commas to separate individual members and enclose the list in parenthesis if more than one member ID is specified.

sidn
Indicates the specific member ID. As many as 32 IDs can be indicated.

ANY
Indicates that the offload receiver can reload a job with any member affinity.

Modification: $S \text{ OFF}(n).JR$ operator command.

WS=(Cl\text{ass}/)
Specifies the job selection criteria for this device. If a criterion is specified in the work selection list, job selection is based on the corresponding parameter specification on this initialization statement. If the job selection criterion is not listed here, the criterion is not considered during work selection.

Notes:
1. A slash is required in this work selection list; all specifications are required to match and must be listed before a slash. Any criteria listed after the slash will be rejected by JES2.
2. As with other work selection lists, priority for a criterion which specifies multiple values (as do Class and Routecde) is in left to right priority order.

Cl\text{ass}
Specifies that a match must be found for one of the job classes currently set for this device. If several classes are specified, the order of the class list is in left to right priority order.

CReator
Specifies that the current creator must match the creator specified for this device.

Hold
Specifies that the current hold specification is considered as a selection criterion.

JOBname
Specifies that the current job name must match the job name specified for this device.

RANGE
Specifies that the current job number must be within the range specified for this device.
**OFF(n).JR**

**Route code**
Specifies that one of the current route codes must match. If several route codes are specified, the order of the list is in right to left priority order.

**SYSaff**
Specifies that the job’s member affinity must match one of the member affinities currently set for this device.

If you do not specify a value, the default value is WS= (CLASS/).

**Note:** Embedded comments are not allowed within the WS= parameter specification.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).JR operator command.

---

**OFF(n).JT - Offload Job Transmitter**

The OFF(n).JT initialization statement describes the offload job transmitter associated with an individual offload device. An offload job transmitter is a logical device that controls the dumping of pre-execution jobs to an offload data set.

Specifying n from 1 to 8 associates this offload job transmitter with a specific offload device as described by a corresponding OFFLOAD(n) initialization statement. The OFFLOAD(n) initialization statement defines the offload data set.

**Format Description for OFF(n).JT**

![Diagram of OFF(n).JT format description]

**Modification keywords:**

- $CLASS=c$
- $CREATOR=cccccccc$
- $DISP=DELETE, HOLD, KEEP$
- $JOBNAME=cccccccc$
- $LIMIT=low, high$
- $Hold=NO, YES$

---

202 z/OS V1R11.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Reference
Selection limiting keywords:

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword
2. SYSaff can be coded up to 32 times
OFF(n).JT

Parameter Description for OFF(n).JT

**CREator=cccccccc**
Specifies the 1- to 8-character userid whose job(s) are to be selected by this job transmitter. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter. If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select jobs for all userids.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).JT operator command.

**CLASS=c1[...cn]**
Specifies the job class(es) (A-Z, 0-9) to be selected by this job transmitter. A maximum of 15 job classes can be specified on this parameter. If you need to exceed the limit of 15 classes, specify Class=, (that is, null) and do not code CLASS in the WS= list on this statement; this allows all defined classes to be transmitted.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).JT operator command.

**DISP=HOLD|KEEP|DELETE**
Specifies the disposition of all jobs that are selected for transmitting to the offload data set as follows:

- **KEEP**
  Indicates that selected job(s) will not change status after being transmitted to the offload data set.

- **HOLD**
  Indicates that selected job(s) are put into HOLD status after being transmitted to the offload data set.

- **DELETE**
  Indicates that the selected job(s) are purged after being transmitted to the offload data set.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).JT operator command.

**Hold=Yes|No**
Specifies whether jobs in HOLD status (that is, jobs that have been held by specifying a $H J command, TYPRUN=HOLD, or JCL HOLD) can be transmitted. Jobs that have been previously held (in a held class) do not apply to this parameter; such jobs are not considered here.

If you allow this parameter to default and HOLD is not in the work selection list, JES2 can select all jobs, whether held or not, for transmission. If you allow this parameter to default and HOLD is in the work selection list, no jobs can be transmitted.

- **Yes**
  Indicates that only jobs that are in HOLD status can be selected.

- **No**
  Indicates that only jobs that are not in HOLD status can be selected.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).JT operator command.

**JOBName=cccccccc**
Specifies the 1- to 8-character job name of the job(s) to be transmitted to the offload data set. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter. If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all jobs, regardless of jobname, for transmission.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).JT operator command.
NOTify=Yes|No
Specifies whether a notification message is sent to the TSO/E userid specified on either the JOB statement or the /*NOTIFY control statement.

Yes
Indicates that a notification message is sent when a pre-execution job is transmitted to the offload data set.

No
Indicates that a notification message is not sent when a pre-execution job is transmitted to the offload data set.

Modification: $T OFF(n).JT operator command.

RANGE=Jnnnnn[-nnnnn]|J1-999999
Specifies the job ID range of those jobs that can be transmitted to the offload data set. If you code this parameter, you can specify one or two values:
• If you specify one value, that value becomes both the low and the high end of the range.
• If you specify two values, the first value is the low end of the range and the second value the high end. The two values can be equal. If they are not equal, the second value must be larger than the first value.

Modification: $T OFF(n).JT operator command.

Route=rcode
Specifies the execution node selection criteria for jobs to be transmitted. Use commas to separate individual route codes and enclose the list in parentheses if more than one route code is specified. If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all jobs, regardless of execution node, for transmission. Valid values for rcode are:

ANYLOCAL | LOCAL
Indicates that only jobs on the local node can be selected.

destid
Specifies the name of a node, or an alias for the name of a node, from which jobs can be selected.

Note: If destid is used, it must be previously defined on a DESTID statement in the initialization stream.

Nnnnn | nodename
Indicates that only jobs which are to run on the specifically indicated node(s) can be selected. The nodes can be specified using the binary node identifier (nnnn) or the EBCDIC nodename.

Modification: $T OFF(n).JT operator command.

START=Yes|No
Specifies the initial status of this transmitter when its corresponding offload device is started for a transmit operation, that is when a $S OFFLOAD(n),TYPE=TRANSMIT command is issued.

Yes
Indicates that this transmitter is started when a corresponding $S OFFLOAD(n) command is issued.

No
Indicates that this transmitter is not started when a corresponding $S OFFLOAD(n) command is issued. This transmitter can later be started.
individually by issuing the $S OFF(n).JT command and stopped, as required, by issuing the $P OFF(n).JT command.

Modification: $S OFF(n).JT operator command or $T OFF(n).JT operator command.

SYSaff=
Specifies the member affinity for jobs that are selected for offloading. Use commas to separate individual members and enclose the list in parenthesis if more than one member ID is specified.

sidn
Indicates the specific member ID. As many as 32 IDs can be indicated.

ANY
Indicates that the offload job transmitter can transmit a job with any member affinity.

If you do not specify a value, the default value of this parameter is SYSaff=().

Modification: $T OFF(n).JT operator command.

Volume=(v1[,v2][,v3][,v4])
Specifies the 5- or 6-character volume serial of a volume containing a spool data set. Only jobs using tracks on this volume(s) can be selected for dumping. As many as four volumes can be specified. Use commas to separate individual volume IDs and enclose the list in parenthesis if more than one ID is specified.

If you do not specify a value, the default value of this parameter is Volume=().

Modification: $T OFF(n).JT operator command.

WS=(CClass/)
Specifies the job selection criteria for this device. If a criterion is specified in the work selection list, job selection is based on the corresponding parameter specification on this initialization statement. If the job selection criterion is not listed here, the criterion is not considered during work selection.

A slash can be used within the work selection list to further specify work selection. The use of a slash has the following general meaning: 1) those criterion listings several specifications is prioritized in a left to right priority order when placed to the left of the slash; 2) the placement of a criterion to the left of the slash indicates a required exact match of work selection and job criteria; and 3) placement of a criterion to the right of the slash indicates a preferred (but not required match) of work selection and job criteria. Exceptions to these rules are noted in the following descriptions.

CClass
Specifies that a match must be found for one of the job classes currently set for this device. If specified to the left of the slash, the order of the class list is in left to right priority order. If specified to the right of the slash, an exact match is still required, but the list has no priority order.

CReator
Specifies that the current creator is preferred. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required.

Hold
Specifies that the current hold specification is considered as a selection criterion. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required.
JOBname
Specifies that the current job name is preferred. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required.

Priority
Specifies that job priority is considered. The higher the priority value, the higher priority this criterion receives. The priority specification receives greater importance relative to its left to right placement in the criteria string.

RANGE
Specifies that the current job range is preferred. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required.

Routecode
Specifies that one of the current route codes must match. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required and priority order is indicated from left to right. If specified to the right of the slash, an exact match is still required; however, no priority order is indicated.

SYSaff
Specifies that the current member affinity specification is preferred. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required.

Volume
Specifies that one of the currently specified volumes must match. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required and priority order is indicated from left to right. If specified to the right of the slash, an exact match is still required; however, no priority order is indicated.

If you do not specify a value, the default value of this parameter is WS=(CLass/).

Note: Embedded comments are not allowed within the WS= parameter specification.

Modification: $T OFF(n).JT operator command.

OFF(n).SR - Offload SYSOUT Receiver
The OFF(n).SR initialization statement describes the offload SYSOUT receiver associated with an individual offload device. An offload SYSOUT receiver is a logical device that controls the loading of output from an offload data set.

Specifying n from 1 to 8 associates this offload SYSOUT receiver with a specific offload device as described by a corresponding OFFLOAD(n) initialization statement. The OFFLOAD(n) initialization statement defines the offload data set.

Format Description for OFF(n).SR
OFF(n).SR

Selection limiting keywords

Modification keywords:

- Burst = No, Yes
- CReator = cccccccc
- C = xxx
- FCB

- Flash = xxx
- Forms = xxxxxxxxxx

- Hold = No, Yes
- JOBname = jccccccc

MOD =

- Burst = No, Yes
- FCB = xxx
- Flash = xxx
- Forms = xxxxxxxxxx
- Hold = No, Yes
- OUTDisp =
  - H
  - HOLD
  - K
  - KEEP
  - L
  - LEAVE
  - W
  - WRITE
- PRMode = vvvvvvvv
- Routecde = rtecde
- T = xxx
- UCS
- Writer = xxxxxxxxxx

- NOTIFY = No, Yes
- OUTDisp =
  - H
  - HOLD
  - K
  - KEEP
  - L
  - LEAVE
  - W
  - WRITE

(2)

(3)
Notes:
1 Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword
2 Forms can be coded up to 8 times
3 OUTDisp can be coded up to 4 times
4 PRMode can be coded up to 8 times

Selection limiting keywords:
Parameter Description for OFF(n).SR

Burst=Yes|No
Specifies the burst specification for which output is selected.
If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all output, regardless of burst specification, for loading.

Yes
Indicates that the printed output is to be burst into separate sheets.

No
Indicates that the printed output is not to be burst into separate sheets.

Modification: $T OFF(n).SR operator command.

CReator=cccccccc
Specifies the 1- to 8-character userid whose output is to be loaded from the offload data set. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter. If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can load jobs for all userids.

Modification: $T OFF(n).SR operator command.

FCB|C=xxxx
Specifies the 1- to 4-character name forms control image buffer or carriage control tape.
If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all output, regardless of its FCB, for loading.

Modification: $T OFF(n).SR operator command.

FLash|O=xxxx
Specifies a 1- to 4-character flash name for output loaded from the offload data set.
If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all output, regardless of
the flash specification, for loading.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).SR operator command.

**Forms=xxxxxxxx,...,xxxxxxxx**
Specifies the 1- to 8-character forms specification for which output is selected.
Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.

If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all output, regardless of
the forms specification, for loading.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).SR operator command.

**Hold=Yes|No**
Specifies whether output for held jobs are to be reloaded.

If you allow this parameter to default and HOLD is not in the work selection list,
JES2 can select all output, whether held or not, for reloading. If you allow this
parameter to default and HOLD is in the work selection list, no output can be
reloaded.

**Yes**
Specifies that output from held jobs can be selected by this device.

**No**
Specifies that output from held jobs cannot be selected by this device.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).SR operator command.

**JOBname=jccccccc**
Specifies the 1- to 8-character job name of the job(s) to be loaded from the
offload data set. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.

If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all output, regardless of
its jobname, for loading.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).SR operator command.

**MOD=**
Specifies those characteristics of the post-execution jobs that are to be
automatically modified when post-execution jobs are loaded from the offload
data set. Use commas to separate individual modification characteristics and
enclose the list in parenthesis if more than one is specified.

**Burst=Yes|No**
Specifies whether job output from this device is to be burst
(page-separated).

**FCB=xxx**
Specifies a valid forms control buffer image or carriage control tape for
output loaded from the offload data set.

**FLASH|=xxxx**
Specifies a valid flash name for output loaded from the offload data set.

**Forms=xxxxxxxx,...,xxxxxxxx**
Specifies a valid forms name for output loaded from the offload data set.

**Hold=Yes|No**
Specifies whether all jobs are held after loading.

**Yes**
Specifies that all jobs are held before output processing.
No
Specifies that all jobs are released before output processing.

OUTDisp=disposition
Specifies that output selected by this offload SYSOUT receiver should have its disposition changed to this value. You can specify one of the following valid dispositions:

HOLDH
Hold the output. JES2 does not process the output until you either change the disposition to WRITE or KEEP, or release the output. When the output is released, the disposition changes to WRITE.

Note: This specification is honored when the output reaches the destination node.

KEEPK
Process the output, then keep a copy of it on spool. After processing, the disposition of this output becomes LEAVE.

LEAVEL
JES2 does not process the output until you change the disposition to WRITE or KEEP, or release the output. When the output is released, the disposition changes to KEEP.

WRITEW
Process the output then purge it.

This modification defaults to the current disposition.

PRMode=vvvvvvvv
Specifies a valid processing mode for output loaded from the offload data set.

Queue=c1[...cn]
Specifies a valid output class (A-Z, 0-9) for all output loaded from the offload data set. A maximum of 15 classes can be specified on this parameter. If you need to exceed the limit of 15 classes, specify Queue=, (that is, null) and do not code Queue in the WS= list on this statement; this allows all defined classes to be reloaded.

Routecde=rtcode
Specifies a destination for all output loaded from the offload data set.

See the Routecde= parameter on 215 for a description of the different ways of specifying route codes.

UCSIT=xxxx
Specifies a valid print train or character arrangement table for all output loaded from the offload data set.

Writer=xxxxxxxx
Specifies an external writer name for output loaded from the offload data set.

NOTify=Yes|No
Specifies whether a notification message is sent to the userid specified on either the JOB statement or the /*NOTIFY control statement.

Yes
Indicates that a notification message is sent when a post-execution job is offloaded to the offload data set.
OFF(n).SR

No
Indicates that a notification message is not sent when a post-execution job is offloaded to the offload data set.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).SR operator command.

**OUTDisp=(disposition[,...,disposition])**
Specifies the disposition(s) that the output must have in order to be eligible for processing by this offload receiver. The operator can specify one to four of the following valid dispositions:

**HOLD**
Hold the output. JES2 does not process the output until you either change the disposition to WRITE or KEEP, or release the output. When the output is released, the disposition changes to WRITE.

**KEEP**
Process the output, then keep a copy of it on spool. After processing, the disposition of this output becomes LEAVE.

**LEAVE**
JES2 does not process the output until you change the disposition to WRITE or KEEP, or release the output. When the output is released, the disposition changes to KEEP.

**WRITE**
Process the output then purge it. If there is a piece of output with an OUTDISP of WRITE, the offloader will select it.

See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#) for more information about specifying output disposition and how JES2 determines output disposition defaults.

**Default:** The offload receiver will select on WRITE, HOLD, KEEP, and LEAVE.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).SR operator command

**PRMode=(vvvvvvvv[,...,vvvvvvv...])**
Specifies the processing mode for which output can be selected. Use commas to separate individual processing modes and enclose the list in parenthesis if more than one processing mode is specified. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.

If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all output, regardless of its processing mode, for loading.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).SR operator command.

**Queue=c1[,...,cn]**
Specifies the class(es) for which output can be selected. As many as 15 classes can be specified.

If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all output, regardless of its class, for loading.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).SR operator command.

**RANGE={J|S|T} nnnnn-[nnnnnn]|J1-2147483647**
Specifies the range (1-2147483647) of IDs for jobs (J), started tasks (S), or TSUs (T) of those jobs that can be loaded from the offload data set. If you code this parameter, you can specify one or two values:
If you specify one value, that value becomes both the low and the high end of the range.

If you specify two values, the first value is the low end of the range and the second value the high end. The two values can be equal. If they are not equal, the second value must be larger than the first value.

Modification: $T OFF(n).SR operator command.

**Routecode=rtcode**

Specifies a destination for a piece of output. Its meaning depends on whether it is used as a subparameter of MOD= or not:

- If it is not used as a subparameter of MOD=, Routecode= means that output sent to the specified destination(s) can be selected.
- If Routecode= is used as a subparameter of the MOD= parameter, it specifies the destination(s) to which you want this output to go.

The maximum size of a route code is 18 characters. Use parentheses if more than one route code is specified. You can specify a route code in any of the forms listed. Note that a slash, a colon, or a matched set of parentheses can be used instead of a period anywhere a period appears as a separator in a route code. For example, you could specify node.remote, node:remote, node/remote, or node(remote) for an explicit route code. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter for userids only.

```plaintext
node
NnnnnnRmmmmm
Ummmmm
destid
node.remote
node.user
node.Ummmmm
node.destid
remote
user
destid
*  
```

**Note:** If destid is used, it must be previously defined on a DESTID statement in the initialization stream. Explanations of the different forms of specifying route codes follow.

**LOCAL | ANYLOCAL**

Indicates routing to the local node.

**Nnnnnn**

Indicates routing to the node specified by its binary node identifier. The value specified for nnnnn can range from 1 to 32767.

**destid**

Indicates routing to the specified node(s). You can specify the name of a node, or an alias for the name of a node, for destid.

**nodename**

Indicates routing to the node specified by its EBCDIC node name.

**NnnnnnRmmmmm**

Indicates routing to the remote Rmmmmm at the node Nnnnnn. If the node is the local node, Nnnnnn may be omitted. Values specified for both nnnnn and mmmmmm can range from 1 to 32767.
Note: NnnnnnRmmmmm is restricted to a maximum of eight characters. Therefore, the combined number of digits $nnnn$ plus $mmmmm$ cannot exceed six. Valid combinations are $NnnnnnRmm$, $NnnnRmmm$, $NnnRmmmmm$.

Ummmmm
Indicates special local routing. The special routing numbers range from 1 to 32767.

destid
Indicates routing to the specified node(s). If destid is specified alone, it refers to both the node and the remote.

node.remote
Indicates routing to a remote at the specified node.

node.user
Indicates routing to a user at the specified node.

node.Ummmmm
Indicates special local routing at the specified node. The special routing numbers range from 1 to 32767.

node.destid
Indicates a destination at the specified node. The destid refers to both the node and the remote. The node specified in the destid must be the same as the node portion of the route code.

remote
Indicates routing to a remote. Remote can be specified in any of the following ways:

Rmmmmm
Indicates routing to the specified remote. Rmmmmm can also be specified as RMmmmmm or RMTmmmmm. The value specified for mmmmmm can range from 1 to 32767.

destid
Indicates routing to a destid referring to a remote.

user
Indicates routing to a specified userid.

If Routecde= is not used as a subparameter of MOD=, a generic userid can be specified. A generic userid is a userid that ends in an asterisk (*), and refers to all userids that begin with any characters preceding the *. Note that the * can only be specified in the last position of the userid.

A userid at the local node must be in the form of a valid TSO/E userid. (It must begin with an alphabetic (A-Z) or a special character (@ # or $) and the remaining characters can be alphabetic, numeric, or special characters.) Userids at non-local nodes may contain any characters except separators (a period, a colon, a slash, or a set of parentheses), delimiters (a comma, or a blank), or an asterisk (*).

node.*
If Routecde= is not used as a subparameter of MOD=, node.* indicates that all output destined for the specified node is selected, regardless of the userid or remote specified. If Routecde= is used as a subparameter of MOD=, node.* indicates that the node name is to be modified to the specified node name, but the remote node will remain the same.

* If Routecde= is not used as a subparameter of MOD=, * indicates that all
output specified for the local node is selected, regardless of the userid or remote specified. If Routecde is used as a subparameter of MOD=, * indicates that the node number will be changed to the local node. However, the remote number originally specified will remain the same.

Modification: $T OFF(n).SR operator command.

START=Yes|No
Specifies the initial status of this receiver when its corresponding offload device is started for a receive operation, that is when a $S OFFLOAD(n),TYPE=RECEIVE command is issued.

Yes
Indicates that this receiver is started when a corresponding $S OFFLOAD(n) command is issued.

No
Indicates that this receiver is not started when a corresponding $S OFFLOAD(n) command is issued. This receiver can later be started individually by issuing the $S OFF(n).SR command and stopped, as required, by issuing the $P OFF(n).SR command.

Modification: $S OFF(n).SR operator command or $T OFF(n).SR operator command.

UCST=xxxx
Specifies the 1- to 4-character print train (universal character set) for output to be dumped.

If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all output, regardless of its UCS, for loading.

Modification: $T OFF(n).SR operator command.

Writer=xxxxxxxx
Specifies the 1- to 8-character writer name for which output can be selected. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.

If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all output, regardless of its writer, for loading.

Modification: $T OFF(n).SR operator command.

WS=(Queue,OUTDisp)
Specifies the selection criteria for this device. If a criterion is specified in the work selection list, output selection is based on the corresponding parameter specification on this initialization statement. If the selection criterion is not listed here, the criterion is not considered during work selection.

Notes:
1. A slash is not required in this work selection list; all specifications are required to match and are assumed to be listed before a slash. You can code a slash if criteria are listed before it or use WS=(/) to specify a null work selection list.
2. As with other work selection lists, priority for a criterion which specifies multiple values (as do Queue, PRMode, and Routecde) is in left to right priority order.

Burst
Specifies that the current burst specification is required.
**OFF(n).SR**

**CReator**
Specifies that the creator is preferred.

**FCB|C**
Specifies that the current FCB specification is required. “C” can be used rather than FCB; however, its use is not recommended.

**F|lash|O**
Specifies that the current flash specification is preferred. “O” can be used rather than FL or FLASH; however, its use is not recommended.

**Forms**
Specifies that the current forms specification is preferred.

**Hold**
Specifies that the current hold specification is considered as a selection criterion.

**JOBname**
Specifies that the current job name must match the job name specified for this device.

**OUTDisp**
Specifies that the disposition of the output must match the disposition specified on the OUTDisp= parameter in order for the output to be selected by this SYSOUT receiver.

**PRMode|PMD**
Specifies that the current data set processing mode must match.

**Queue**
Specifies that the data set’s output class must match one of the current output classes set for this device.

**RANGE**
Specifies that the current job number must be within the range specified for this device.

**Routecde**
Specifies that the data set’s route code must match one of the currently set route codes. If specified, an exact match is required and priority order is indicated from left to right.

**UCS|T**
Specifies that the data set’s UCS specification must match the UCS set for this device.

**Writer**
Specifies that the writer name of the output data set must match the writer name currently set for this device.

**Note:** Embedded comments are not allowed within the WS= parameter specification.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).SR operator command.

**Examples for OFF(n).SR**

**OUTDISP=WRITE, WS=(OUTD/), DISP=DELETE**
The offloader will select output with any OUTDISP and delete it after the offloader has completed.
OFF(n).ST - Offload SYSOUT Transmitter

The OFF(n).ST initialization statement describes the offload SYSOUT transmitter associated with an individual offload device. An offload SYSOUT transmitter is a logical device that controls the offloading of output to an offload data set.

Specifying n from 1 to 8 associates this offload SYSOUT transmitter with a specific offload device as described by a corresponding OFFLOAD(n) initialization statement. The OFFLOAD(n) initialization statement defines the offload data set.

Format Description for OFF(n).ST
Notes:
1. Form can be coded up to 8 times.
2. OUTDisp can be coded up to 4 times.
3. PRMode can be coded up to 8 times.

Selection limiting keywords:

- /Burst
  - No
  - Yes

- /DISP
  - DELETE
  - HOLD
  - KEEP

- /FCB
  - xxxxx

- /FLash
  - xxxxx

- /Forms
  - xxxxxxx
  - (1)

- /Hold
  - No
  - Yes

- /JOBname
  - jccccccc

- /NOTify
  - No
  - Yes

- /Queue
  - Yes
  - No
OFF(n).ST

Burst=YES|NO
Specifies the burst specification for which output is selected.

Yes
Indicates that the printed output is to be burst into separate sheets.

No
Indicates that the printed output is not to be burst into separate sheets.

Modification: $T OFF(n).ST operator command.

CREator=ccccccccc
Specifies the 1- to 8-character userid whose output is to be offloaded to the offload data set. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter. If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all output, regardless of its userid, for transmission.

Modification: $T OFF(n).ST operator command.

DISP=KEEP|HOLD|DELETE
Specifies the disposition of all output that is selected for offload to the offload data set as follows:

KEEP
Indicates that selected output will not change status after offloading to the offload data set.

HOLD
Indicates that selected held output remains held after offloading to the offload data set, or HOLD indicates that selected non-held output is marked as non-selectable after offloading to the offload data set. The operator must issue a $T O command to release jobs specified here as “HOLD”.

Note: Marking this output as non-selectable is not the same as putting a job in HOLD status.

DELETE
Indicates that the selected output groups are deleted after offloading to the offload data set.

Modification: $T OFF(n).ST operator command.

Notes:
1 form can be coded up to 8 times
FCBIC=xxxx
   Specifies the 1- to 4-character name forms control image buffer or carriage control tape.

   If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all output, regardless of its FCB, for transmission.

   **Modification:** $T OFF(n).ST operator command.

FLashO=xxxx
   Specifies the 1- to 4-character name of a particular flash for which output is selected.

   If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all output, regardless of its flash specification, for transmission.

   **Modification:** $T OFF(n).ST operator command.

Forms=xxxxxxxx
   Specifies the 1- to 8-character forms specification for which output is selected. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.

   If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all output, regardless of its forms specification, for transmission.

   **Modification:** $T OFF(n).ST operator command.

Hold=Yes|No
   Specifies whether SYSOUT for held jobs can be transmitted to the offload data set. Output for held jobs is output from jobs that the operator placed on hold using the $H command.

   If you allow this parameter to default and HOLD is not in the work selection list, JES2 can select all output, whether held or not, for transmission. If you allow this parameter to default and HOLD is in the work selection list, no output can be transmitted.

   **Yes**
   Specifies that output for held jobs can be transmitted to the offload data set.

   **No**
   Specifies that output for held jobs cannot be transmitted to the offload data set.

   **Modification:** $T OFF(n).ST operator command.

JOBname=jccccccc
   Specifies the 1- to 8-character job name of the job(s) to be offloaded to the offload data set. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.

   If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all output, regardless of its jobname, for transmission.

   **Modification:** $T OFF(n).ST operator command.

LIMit=m|m-n|m-*
   Specifies the amount of output (in records) for which output can be selected.

   For both variables $m$ and $n$, you can specify a range of values from 0 through 4294967295. $m$ and $n$ can be equal. If they are not equal, $n$ must be larger than $m$. If you want to specify a value greater than 4294967295, specify LIMIT=m-*.

   If you code only $m$, that value becomes both the lower and upper limit.

   If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all output, regardless of the number of records, for transmission.
OFF(n).ST

**Default:** If you omit this parameter, JES2 uses the following defaults:
- \( m = 0 \)
- \( n = 4294967295 \)

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).ST operator command.

**NOTify=Yes\|No**

Specifies whether a notification message is sent to the userid specified on either the JOB statement or the /*NOTIFY control statement.

**Yes**
Indicates that a notification message is sent when a post-execution job is offloaded to the offload data set.

**No**
Indicates that a notification message is not sent when a post-execution job is offloaded to the offload data set.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).ST operator command.

**OUTDisp=(disposition[,...disposition])**

Specifies the disposition(s) that the output must have in order to be eligible for processing by this offload transmitter. The operator can specify one to four of the following valid dispositions:

**HOLD\|H**
Hold the output. JES2 does not process the output until you either change the disposition to WRITE or KEEP, or release the output. When the output is released, the disposition changes to WRITE.

**Note:** This specification is honored when the output reaches the destination node.

**KEEP\|K**
Process the output then keep a copy of it on spool. After processing, the disposition of this output becomes LEAVE.

**LEAVE\|L**
JES2 does not process the output until you change the disposition to WRITE or KEEP, or release the output. When the output is released, the disposition changes to KEEP.

**WRITE\|W**
Process the output then purge it. If there is a piece of output with an OUTDISP of WRITE, the offloader will select it.

See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#) for more information about specifying output disposition and how JES2 determines output disposition defaults.

**Default:** Only output with dispositions WRITE and KEEP are selected by this offload transmitter if you do not specify values for OUTDisp=.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).ST operator command

**PLIM=m\|m-n\|m-**

Specifies the amount of output (in pages) for which output can be selected.

For both variables \( m \) and \( n \), you can specify a range of values from 0 through 4294967295. \( m \) and \( n \) can be equal. If they are not equal, \( n \) must be larger than \( m \). If you want to specify a value greater than 4294967295, specify LIMIT=m-*.
If you code only \( m \), that value becomes both the lower and upper limit.

If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all output, regardless of
the number of pages, for transmission.

**Default:** If you omit this parameter, JES2 uses the following defaults:
- \( m = 0 \)
- \( n = 4294967295 \)

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).ST operator command.

**PRMode=(vvvvvvvv[,vvvvvvvv...])**

Specifies the processing mode for which output can be selected. Use commas
to separate individual processing modes and enclose the list in parenthesis if
more than one processing mode is specified. Wildcard specifications are
allowed on this parameter.

If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all output, regardless of
the processing mode, for transmission.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).ST operator command.

**Queue=c1[...cn]**

Specifies the class(es) (A-Z, 0-9) for which output can be selected. A maximum
of 15 classes can be specified on this parameter. If you need to exceed the limit
of 15 classes, specify Queue=, (that is, null) and do not code Queue in the
WS= list on this statement; this allows all defined classes to be transmitted.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).ST operator command.

**RANGE={J|S|T}nnnnnn[-nnnnnn]|J1-999999**

Specifies the job ID range (J), started task range (S), or TSU range (T) of those
jobs that can be loaded from the offload data set. Use the Jnnnnn form for job
routing, the Snnnnn form for STC routing, and the Tnnnnn form for TSU job
routing. If you code this parameter, you can specify one or two values:
- If you specify one value, that value becomes both the low and the high end
  of the range.
- If you specify two values, the first value is the low end of the range and the
  second value the high end. The two values can be equal. If they are not
  equal, the second value must be larger than the first value.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).ST operator command.

**Route=rcode**

Specifies the one to four destination selection criteria for which output can be
selected. If more than one route code is specified, enclose the list in
parentheses.

The maximum size of a route code is 18 characters. Wildcard specifications are
allowed on this parameter for userids only. You can specify a route code in any
of the forms listed below. Note that a slash, a colon, or a matched set of
parentheses can be used instead of a period anywhere a period appears as a
separator in a route code. For example, you could specify node.remote,
node:remote, node/remote, or node(remote) for a route code.

```
node
 NnnnnnRmmmmm
 Ummmmm
 destid
 node.remote
 node.user
 node.Ummmmm
```
Note: If destid is used, it must be previously defined on a DESTID statement in the initialization stream. Explanations of the different forms of specifying route codes follow:

LOCAL | ANYLOCAL
Indicates that output routed to the local node is selected.

Nnnnnn
Indicates that output routed to the node specified by its binary node identifier is selected. The value specified for nnnnn can range from 1 to 32767.

destid
Indicates that output routed to the specified node(s) is selected. You can specify the name of a node, or an alias for the name of a node, for destid.

nodename
Indicates that output routed to the node specified by its EBCDIC node name is selected.

NnnnnnRmmmmm
Indicates that output routed to the remote Rmmmmm at the node Nnnnnn is selected. If the node is the local node, Nnnnnn may be omitted. Values specified for both nnnnn and mmmmm can range from 1 to 32767.

Note: NnnnnnRmmmmm is restricted to a maximum of eight characters. Therefore, the combined number of digits nnnnn plus mmmmm cannot exceed six. Valid combinations are NnnnnnRmm, NnnnRmmm, NnnRmmmmm.

Ummmmm
Indicates that output for special local routing is selected. The special routing numbers range from 1 to 32767.

destid
Indicates that output routed to the specified node(s) is selected. If destid is specified alone, it refers to both the node and the remote.

node.remote
Indicates that output routed to a remote at the specified node is selected.

node.user
Indicates that output routed to a user at the specified node is selected.

node.Ummmmm
Indicates that output for special local routing at the specified node is selected. The special routing numbers range from 1 to 32767.

node.destid
Indicates that output to be routed to a destination at the specified node is selected. The destid refers to both the node and the remote. The node specified in the destid must be the same as the node portion of the route code.
**remote**
Indicates that output routed to a remote is selected. Remote can be specified in any of the following ways:

**Rmmmmm**
Indicates that output routed to the specified remote is selected. Rmmmmm can also be specified as RMmmmmmm or RMTmmmmmm. The value specified for mmmmmm can range from 1 to 32767.

**destid**
Indicates that output routed to a destid referring to a remote is selected.

**user**
Indicates that output routed to a userid, or a generic userid, is selected. A generic userid is a userid that ends in an asterisk (*), and refers to all userids that begin with any characters preceding the *. Note that the * can only be specified in the last position of the userid.

A userid at the local node must be in the form of a valid TSO/E userid. (It must begin with an alphabetic (A-Z) or a special character ( @ # $ ), and the remaining characters may be alphabetic, numeric, or special characters.) Userids at non-local nodes may contain any characters except separators (a period, a colon, a slash, or a set of parentheses), delimiters (a comma, or a blank), or an asterisk (*).

**node.***
Indicates that all output destined for the specified node is selected, regardless of the userid or remote specified.

* Indicates that all output specified for the local node is selected, regardless of the userid or remote specified.

If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all output, regardless of the route code, for transmission.

**Modification:** $T OFF(n).ST operator command.

**START=Yes|No**
Specifies the initial status of this transmitter when its corresponding offload device is started for a transmit operation, that is when a $S OFFLOAD(n),TYPE=TRANSMIT command is issued.

**Yes**
Indicates that this transmitter is started when a corresponding $S OFFLOAD(n) command is issued.

**No**
Indicates that this transmitter is not started when a corresponding $S OFFLOAD(n) command is issued. This transmitter can later be started individually by issuing the $S OFF(n).ST command and stopped, as required by issuing the $P OFF(n).ST command.

**Modification:** $S OFF(n).ST operator command or $T OFF(n).ST operator command.

**UCST=xxxx**
Specifies the 1- to 4-character print train (universal character set) for output to be transmitted.

If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all output, regardless of its UCS, for transmission.
Modification: $T OFF(n).ST operator command.

**Volume=(v1[,v2][,v3][,v4])**
Specifies the 5- or 6-character volume serial of a volume containing a spool
data set. Only jobs using tracks on this volume(s) can be selected for dumping.
As many as four volumes can be specified. Use commas to separate individual
volume IDs and enclose the list in parenthesis if more than one ID is specified.

Modification: $T OFF(n).ST operator command.

**Writer=xxxxxxxx**
Specifies the 1- to 8-character writer name for which output can be selected.
Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.
If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 can select all output, regardless of
the writer, for transmission.

Modification: $T OFF(n).ST operator command.

**WS= (Queue,OUTDisp)**
Specifies the selection criteria for this device. If a criterion is specified in the
work selection list, output selection is based on the corresponding parameter
specification on this initialization statement. If the criterion is not listed here, the
criterion is not considered during work selection.

A slash can be used within the work selection list to further specify work
selection. The use of a slash has the following general meaning: 1) those
criterion listing several specifications is prioritized in a left to right priority order
when placed to the left of the slash; 2) the placement of a criterion to the left of
the slash indicates a required exact match of work selection and job criteria;
and 3) placement of a criterion to the right of the slash indicates a preferred
(but not required match) of work selection and job criteria. Exceptions to these
rules are noted in the following descriptions.

**Note:** Embedded comments are not allowed within the WS= parameter
specification.

**Burst**
Specifies that the current burst specification is preferred. If specified to the
left of the slash, an exact match is required.

**CReator**
Specifies that the creator is preferred. If specified to the left of the slash, an
exact match is required.

**FCBIC**
Specifies that the current FCB specification is preferred. If specified to the
left of the slash, an exact match is required.

**FLashIO**
Specifies that the current flash specification is preferred. If specified to the
left of the slash, an exact match is required.

**Forms**
Specifies that the current forms specification is preferred. If specified to the
left of the slash, an exact match is required.

**Hold**
Specifies that the current hold specification is preferred. If specified to the
left of the slash, an exact match is required.
**JOBname**
Specifies that the current job name is preferred. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required.

**LIMit**
Specifies that the current output quantity limit is preferred. If specified to the left of the slash, output to be transmitted must fall within the specified range.

This subparameter has no effect as a work selection value for files received from a node that does not provide a page count for its files. For more information, see the sending node’s reference documentation.

**OUTDisp**
Specifies that the disposition of the output must match the disposition specified on the OUTDisp= parameter in order for the output to be selected by this SYSOUT transmitter.

**Priority**
Specifies that JOE priority is considered. The higher the priority value, the higher priority this criterion receives. The priority specification receives greater importance relative to its left to right placement in the criteria string.

The offload SYSOUT transmitter uses priority to select the best output group. Then, all output groups in the same job that meet the required selection criteria are offloaded together, regardless of priority. Priority is not used to order JOEs within a job on the offload data set.

**PRMode|PMD**
Specifies that one of the current process modes must match. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required and priority order is indicated from left to right. If specified to the right of the slash, an exact match is still required; however, no priority order is indicated.

**Queue**
Specifies that the current class specification must match. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required and priority order is indicated from left to right. If specified to the right of the slash, an exact match is still required; however, no priority order is indicated.

**RANGE**
Specifies that the current job range is preferred. If specified to the left of the slash, the current job number must be within the range specified for this device.

**Routecode**
Specifies that one of the current route codes must match. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required and priority order is indicated from left to right. If specified to the right of the slash, an exact match is still required; however, no priority order is indicated.

**UCS|T**
Specifies that the current universal character set is preferred. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required.

**Volume**
Specifies that one of the currently specified volumes must match. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required and priority order is indicated from left to right. If specified to the right of the slash, an exact match is still required; however, no priority order is indicated.
OFF(n).ST

Writer
Specifies that the current writer name is preferred. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required.

Modification: $T OFF(n).ST operator command.

Examples for OFF(n).ST

OUTDISP=WRITE, WS=(OUTD/), DISP=DELETE
The offloader will select output with any OUTDISP and delete it after the offloader has completed.

OFFLOAD(n) - Offload Device

The OFFLOAD(n) initialization statement defines the logical offload device used for both offloading (transmitting) and reloading (receiving) operations. This statement defines the offload data set to which pre-execution jobs and SYSOUT data sets are offloaded and from which these jobs and SYSOUT are reloaded.

Specifying n from 1 to 8 associates this offload data set with the specific offload job transmitter (OFF(n).JT), SYSOUT transmitter (OFF(n).ST), job receiver (OFF(n).JR), and SYSOUT receiver (OFF(n).SR). Offload devices are initialized at the multi-access spool member level; therefore, if one member has started a specific offload device, it cannot be started by another member while in use by any other member.

Format Description for OFFLOAD(n)

Modification keywords:

```
,ARCHIVE=ONE,ARCHIVE=ALL,
,CRTIME=RESET,
,DSN=jxxx...x
```
Selection limiting keywords:

Notes:
1  Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword
OFFLOAD(n)

Parameter Description for OFFLOAD(n)

**ARCHIVE=ONE | ALL**

Specifies which offload devices JES2 prevents from reselecting jobs for offload that have a disposition of DISP=KEEP or DISP=HOLD.

**ONE**

JES2 prevents a specific offload device from reselecting a job with DISP=KEEP or DISP=HOLD when it was offloaded by that device.

**ALL**

JES2 prevents all offload devices from reselecting a job with DISP=KEEP or DISP=HOLD when it is offloaded by any device.

**Modification:** $T OFFLOAD(n) operator command (if the device is drained).

**CRTIME**

Specifies the creation time to be associated with jobs and output on reload:

**RESET**

Indicates that the time to be assigned is the time of the reload

**RESTORE**

Indicates that the time to be assigned is the original creation time (before the data was offloaded).

**Modification:** $TOFFLOAD(n) operator command.

**DSName=xxxx...x**

Specifies the offload data set used to define this offload device. The data set name can be 1- to 44-alphanumeric characters. A period (.) or a hyphen (-) can be included for any character except the first. This parameter does not support the use of a generation data set (GDG) or a partitioned data set (PDS). See “Spool Offload Facility” in [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/en/ssw_aix_722/ WatsonEditionB/TEXTPDF/z_000005580_00200072.pdf) for more information concerning offload data set allocation.

**Modification:** $T OFFLOAD(n) operator command (if the device is drained).

**LABEL=NL|SL|NSL|SUL|BLP|AL|AUL**

Specifies the type of label processing that is required for the tape that is to be allocated for a non-cataloged spool offload data set.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NL</td>
<td>No label</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL</td>
<td>IBM standard label</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSL</td>
<td>Non-standard label</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUL</td>
<td>IBM standard label and user-defined label</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLP</td>
<td>Bypass label processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AL</td>
<td>American National Standard label</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUL</td>
<td>American National Standard label and American National Standard user-defined label</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Modification:** $T OFFLOAD(n) operator command (if the device is drained).

**PROTECT=Yes|No**

Specifies whether the spool offload data set requires System Authorization Facility (SAF) protection.

**Modification:** $T OFFLOAD(n) operator command (if the device is drained).
RETPD=nnnn | 30
Specifies the retention period (0-9999), in days, this offload data set is to be retained.

Modification: $T OFFLOAD(n) operator command (if the device is drained).

TRACE=Yes|No
Specifies whether or not trace records are to be cut for data read or written by this offload device. See specific trace ids for more information.

Modification: $T OFFLOAD(n) operator command.

UNIT=((hhhh | /hhhh | nnnn | cccccccc),nn | 1)

hhhh | /hhhh
Specifies a 3- or 4-digit hexadecimal device number. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:
UNIT=hhh
UNIT=/hhh
UNIT=/hhhh

where hhh and hhhh represent the device numbers. A slash (/) must precede a 4-digit device number.

nnnn
Specifies a device type.

cccccccc
Specifies a 1- to 8-character group name assigned to the device or group of devices that are to be used to receive non-cataloged spool offload data sets.

nn
Specifies the number (1-59) of devices, that are allocated to mount the volumes containing the offload data set. If you do not specify a second value, JES2 allocates 1 device.

Note: If enough devices are not available to satisfy the value specified here, the allocation will fail.

Generally, the medium used for spool offload is tape; however, the assigned unit can be a DASD device. If a DASD device is specified, and the data set specified does not exist, then the size of the data set is determined from your installation’s default as specified on the SPACE parameter in the ALLOCxx parmlib member. However, the default size will likely be too small for an offload data set. Therefore, when using DASD as your spool offload media, IBM suggests that the data set be pre-allocated with a space parameter value large enough to hold the data being offloaded. If the data set becomes full, the spool offload subtask will abnormally end.

UNIT= is only honored on an OFFLOADn TYPE=TRANSMIT operation. Therefore, if you do not specify UNIT=, the offload data set must be pre-cataloged if JES2 is to dynamically allocate a new data set. If the data set is not pre-cataloged and UNIT= is not specified, no data set is allocated.

For an OFFLOAD TYPE=RECEIVE operation, JES2 requires that the data set be pre-cataloged regardless of the UNIT= specification because the catalog information overrides the UNIT= specification.

Modification: $T OFFLOAD(n) operator command (if the device is drained).
OFFLOAD(n)

The second value, nn, specifies the number (1-59) of devices that will be allocated to the offload data set.

VALIDATE=Yes|No

Specifies the action JES2 takes if it determines that the first record of the offload data set is not LRECL=80.

Yes

JES2 drains the offload device and issues $HASP595 OFFLOADnn ERROR READING FIRST RECORD - DRAINING OFFLOAD DEVICE.

No

JES2 continues to read from the offload data set, but skips to the next job header. JES2 then issues $HASP595 OFFLOADnn ERROR READING FIRST RECORD - SKIPPING FOR JOB HEADER. The offload device continues to read from the offload data set and passes the records to the appropriate receiver(s). However, the receiver(s) discards all records until it encounters a job header at which time it continues to process jobs normally.

Modification: $T OFFLOAD operator command (if the device is drained).

VOLS=nnn|255

Specifies the volume count (1-255) to be used for the spool offload data set.

Note: If your spool offload data set is to be a system-managed DASD data set, specify a VOLS= value no greater than 59.

Modification: $T OFFLOAD operator command (if the device is drained).

OPTsdef - Start Options Processing Definitions

Use the OPTsdef statement to display or override various JES2 start options. Most of these options can only be overridden when the JES2 initialization process is in CONSOLE mode. The default values for each option are taken from the value specified when JES2 is started (MVS START command or JES cataloged procedure EXEC statement). See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide] for the default that JES2 uses if the option is not specified when JES2 is started or on the OPTsdef statement.

Note: Only the LIST, LOG, and SPOOL parameters can be specified in the initialization deck.

Format Description for OPTsdef

```
OPTsdef

,CKPTOPT={CKPT1 | CKPT2 | HIGHEST}

,CONSOLE={No | Yes}

,LIST={No | Yes}

,LISTOPT={No | Yes}

,LOG={No | Yes}
```

(1)
Parameter Description for OPTsdef

CKPTOPT=CKPT1|CKPT2|HIGHEST
Specifies which checkpoint data set JES2 reads as the source for building the JES2 work queues during a restart. CKPT1 and CKPT2 refer to the CKPT1= and CKPT2= parameters on the CKPTDEF initialization statement, respectively. HIGHEST indicates that you will allow JES2 to read the checkpoint data based on the level tokens associated with the checkpoint data sets. (See the CKPTDEF statement in this chapter and z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for further discussion on selecting an appropriate checkpoint data set.)

Note: The method used by JES2 to determine the highest data set to read from, is not foolproof. If you are in a recovery scenario and know that one of the checkpoint data sets does NOT have the current checkpoint information, then you should specify the CKPTn option that reads from the data set that does contain current checkpoint information.

Modification: Hot start.

CONSOLE=Yes|No
Displays (or changes) the value of the CONSOLE start option. If set to YES, the operator will be prompted for additional initialization statements after the initialization deck is processed. See the z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for further information on the interaction of this initialization statement and the CONSOLE initialization control statement.

Modification: Hot start.

LIST=Yes|No
Specifies whether or not to copy subsequent initialization statements to the HASPLIST DD statement.

Modification: Hot start.

LISTOPT=Yes|No
Displays (or changes) the value of the LISTOPT start option. If YES, the initialization statements are printed if a device is specified.

Modification: Hot start.

LOG=Yes|No
Specifies whether or not to copy subsequent initialization statements to the printer specified by the HARDCPY console.

Modification: Hot start.
LOGOPT=Yes|No
Displays (or changes) the value of the LOGOPT start option. If Yes, the initializations statements are logged if a device is specified.

Modification: Hot start.

RECONFIG=Yes|No
Displays (or changes) the value of the RECONFIG start option. If Yes, the operator can specify RECONFIG to cause JES2 to use the checkpoint data set definitions as defined in the initialization data set, thereby overriding any/all previous checkpoint data set forwarding. (See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for a full discussion of checkpoint data set forwarding and reconfiguration.)

Modification: Hot start.

Note: This parameter must never be specified in the PARMLIB member.

REQMSG=Yes|No
Displays (or changes) the value of the REQINOREQ start option. If Yes, the $HASP400 ENTER REQUESTS message is displayed, prompting the operator for the $S command.

Modification: Hot start.

SPOOL=VALIDATE|NOVALIDATE
Specifies whether or not JES2 validates the track group map. VALIDATE will recover potentially lost track groups. NOVALIDATE is faster but will not recover any track groups that are potentially lost.

Note: On an all-member warm start, you can use this parameter or the SPOOL=VALIDATE start option to request that JES2 validate the track group map. This is typically not needed unless you receive indications from JES2 such as the following:

- Persistent JES2 disastrous errors ($HASP095, error code $DIS)
- LOGREC symptom records that point to track group allocation or purge problems.

Not all symptom records warrant your use of SPOOL=VALIDATE. Some of the symptom records are considered informational only. See z/OS JES2 Diagnosis for a list of the symptom records and an indication of their severity.

Immediate spool validation can then be useful as an immediate validation of the track group map in conjunction with ongoing track group validation cycle wherein all track groups are validated once every 7 days.

Modification: All-member warm start.

OUTCLASS(v) - SYSOUT Class Characteristics

The OUTCLASS(v) statement specifies the SYSOUT class characteristics for a specific output class (v), a range of output classes (v-vn), or a generic range (v-*) of output classes. Valid class specifications are A-Z and 0-9.

Note: If you modify OUTCLASS(v) parameter values and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter values in effect before termination will be used.
Format Description for OUTCLASS(v)

Modification keywords:

Selection limiting keywords:

Chapter 3. JES2 Initialization Statement Descriptions  237
OUTCLASS(v)

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for OUTCLASS(v)

**BLNKTRNC=Yes|No**

Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) JES2 truncates trailing blanks for non-page-mode data sets in this output class. Specifying BLNKTRNC=Yes for all non-page-mode data sets provides a significant saving in spool volume space. Non-page-mode data sets include line-mode data printed on PSF printers. If you specify this parameter for composed-text page data sets (for example, output created by the Document Composition Facility), it has no effect. Note that the PRMODE= parameter, on both the JCL and JES2 output device initialization statements, does not affect blank truncation.

Specify BLNKTRNC=No for:
- Data sets that require right-hand blank padding to print properly.
- Data sets containing double-byte font characters.
- Output JES2 writes to JES2 spool. (JES2 will still truncate trailing blanks in RJE data transmissions.)

**Performance Considerations:** Specify BLNKTRNC=Yes (or permit this parameter to default) for all non-page-mode data sets to provide a significant saving in spool volume space.

**Modification:** Single-member warm start.

**OUTDisp=((normal)[,abnormal])|(WRITE,WRITE)**

Specifies the default output disposition for the SYSOUT data sets in this class, depending on the successful completion of the job.

**normal**
- Specifies the output disposition if the job does not abend.

**abnormal**
- Specifies the output disposition if the job abends.

Valid output dispositions are:

**HOLD** Hold the output. JES2 does not process the output until you either change the disposition to WRITE or KEEP, or release the output. When the output is released, the disposition changes to WRITE.

**Note:** This specification is honored when the output reaches the destination node.

**KEEP** Process the output then keep a copy of it on spool. After processing, the disposition of this output becomes LEAVE.

**LEAVE** JES2 does not process the output until you change the disposition to WRITE or KEEP, or release the output. When the output is released, the disposition changes to KEEP.
PURGE
Purge the output immediately.

WRITE
Process the output then purge it.

See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#) for more information about specifying output disposition and how JES2 determines output disposition defaults.

**Modification**: Operator command. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

**OUTPUT=**PUNCH|PRINT|DUMMY
Any class may be specified for either print or punch. This parameter defines the installation’s standard for output classes so that appropriate print and punch accounting can be maintained. PUNCH specifies that this output class normally is to be punched. DUMMY specifies that JES2 is to process this output class as a dummy data set (the class will still be allocated spool space but will be marked nonprintable to JES2).

If you do not specify this parameter, JES2 specifies that this output class normally is printed. For classes B and K, however, JES2 specifies that this output class normally is punched.

**Modification**: Single-member warm start.

**Note**: Users of the TSO/E Interactive Data Transmission Facility should not use the parameter default of PRINT, rather these users should set the parameter to PUNCH in order that incoming files are correctly recognized.

**TRKCELL=Yes|No**
TRKCELL=Yes specifies that physical records of each data set of this SYSOUT class are to be specially grouped on the spool volume(s), and are to be read from the spool volume in blocks. (See the TRKCELL= parameter on the SPOOLDEF statement for additional information.)

**Performance Considerations**: Specify track celling (TRKCELL=Yes) for all SYSOUT classes processed by 3800 printers to increase device performance.

**Modification**: Single-member warm start.

---

**OUTDEF - Job Output Definition**

The OUTDEF statement defines the job output characteristics of the JES2 member.

**Format Description for OUTDEF**

```
OUTDEF
  /SM590000/SM590000
  BRODCAST=No
  COPIES=255
```

(1)
OUTDEF

Parameter Description for OUTDEF

BRODCAST=Yes|No

BRODCAST=YES specifies that shared broadcasting is in use by this multi-access spool complex. Shared broadcasting provides that either the SYS1.BRODCAST or userid.broadcast data sets are shared by all members of the multi-access spool complex. The $HASP165 ‘NOTIFY’ message is always generated on the member on which the TSO/E user is logged on. If the user is not logged on, the NOTIFY message could be issued on any member in the complex, and that message is added to the shared SYS1.BRODCAST or userid.broadcast data set.

BRODCAST=No specifies that shared broadcasting is not in use by this multi-access spool complex. The NOTIFY message is always generated on the member on which the TSO/E user is logged on. If the user is not logged on, the NOTIFY message is added to the SYS1.BRODCAST or userid.broadcast data set associated with the originating (member on which the job was submitted) member. If this originating member is unavailable, the NOTIFY message is discarded.

Note: The TSO/E SEND command is used to generate the $HASP165 notify message. The documentation for SYS1.PARMLIB member IKJTSOxx is in the z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference. It provides information on using the SYS1.BRODCAST or userid.broadcast data sets with the SEND command.

Modification: $T OUTDEF operator command or cold start. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a warm or hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

COPIES=nnn|255

Specifies the maximum number (1-255) of job output copies that can be requested in the accounting field of your JOB statement or on a /*JOBPARM control statement. If the number of copies requested is greater than the value of COPIES, the request is reduced to the value of COPIES. No error message is
produced. The setting of this parameter does not affect requests for multiple copies of data sets through the JCL OUTPUT or DD statements or /*OUTPUT control statement.

**Modification:** $T OUTDEF operator command.

### DMNDSET=Yes\|No

Specifies whether inline printer setup will be allowed for data sets whose SYSOUT class matches the job message class.

If DMNDSET=Yes, all SYSOUT data sets that are not specified for special processing in any other way (for example, HOLD) and whose class matches the message class, will be printed on one printer with appropriate setup messages to the operator as the data sets are printed.

If DMNDSET=No is specified or if the SYSOUT class does not match the message class, separate class work queues will be created for each unique setup required. Thus, data sets can be printed simultaneously on all printers available, or deferred until a printer is set up to process all work for the separate class.

See the USERSET= parameter on this statement and [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#) for a discussion of the interrelationship of these two parameters.

**Modification:** Single-member warm start.

### JOENUM=nnnnnn

Specifies the number (must be no greater than 1000000) of job output elements (JOEs) to be generated. JOEs are required for unique combinations of:

- SYSOUT class, setup characteristics, process mode, and other output criteria that appear in a job that is queued for output whether the SYSOUT is in held status or ready to be printed.
- Forms ID, UCS ID, and FCB ID, and groupid for all jobs currently queued for output.

When determining the number of JOEs, remember that multiple JOEs can be concurrently active for the 3800 printer's output, and that a JOE is not freed until the 3800 stacks its associated output.

**Performance Considerations:** If the value specified for JOENUM= is too small, jobs will wait a considerable time for printing. Although a value as small as 10 will be accepted; a value smaller than the default degrades throughput. (JES2 calculates the default as the JOBNUM= parameter value on the JOBDEF initialization statement times 2.5.) If the value is too large, the processor time and the number of page faults needed to search the elements increases. The default value should keep printers and punches busy without tying up too much virtual storage. As a rough approximation, you can determine the starting value of JOEs per job as twice the number of output classes per job. (For further discussion of the factors affecting the number of job output elements, see [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#).)

If you use the $T OUTDEF command to increase JOENUM=, only do so when you can allow your system to experience temporary performance degradation while all JES2 systems read the checkpoint data set.

**Modification:** $T OUTDEF operator command to increase or decrease the number of JOEs.
Inside the JOEWARN=nnn syntax:

Specifies the percentage (1–99) of use of job output elements at which the operator will be alerted through message $HASP050. If you specify 0, no alert will be given.

**Modification:** $T OUTDEF operator command. Note that this parameter cannot be modified through a hot start, quick start or single-member warm start.

**OUTTIME=CREATE|UPDATE**

Specifies whether JES2 will save the timestamp that indicates the creation time of an output’s JOE, or whether it will instead save the time when the JOE was last updated. You can use a $O command to change the disposition of all output based on the time elapsed between the current time and the JOE time. Changing held output’s disposition based on its age releases spool space and job queue elements (JQEs) occupied by output that is no longer needed. For more information on the $O command, see [z/OS JES2 Commands](#).

**CREATE**

JES2 fills in the JOE time only when the job creates the output.

**UPDATE**

JES2 updates the JOE time every time the JOE is updated.

**Modification:** $T OUTDEF operator command.

**PRTYHIGH=nnn|255**

Specifies the upper priority limit (0-255) to be associated with the JES2 job priority aging feature. A job’s output will not be priority-aged if its priority is (or becomes) greater than or equal to the value specified in this parameter. If the job is on the $HARDCPY queue, the job queue element is not aged; only the job output element is aged.

**Modification:** $T OUTDEF operator command. Note that this parameter cannot be modified through a hot start, quick start or single-member warm start.

**PRTYLOW=nnn|0**

Specifies the lower priority limit (0-255) to be associated with the JES2 job priority-aging feature. A job’s output will not be priority-aged unless its priority is initially equal to or greater than this value. If the job is on the $HARDCPY queue, the job queue element is not aged; only the job output element is aged. (See the PRYORATE= parameter; the PRYORATE= specification controls the priority aging rate of jobs scheduled for execution and output.)

**Modification:** $T OUTDEF operator command. Note that this parameter cannot be modified through a hot start, quick start or single-member warm start.

**PRTYOUT=Yes|No**

Specifies whether the priority specification (PRTY= keyword) on the JCL OUTPUT statement is supported (Yes) or ignored (No).

**Modification:** $T OUTDEF operator command.

**PRYORATE=nnnn|0**

Specifies the number (0-1440) of time periods into which a 24-hour day is to be divided for use in increasing a job’s output priority by the JES2 output priority-aging feature.

For example, if 3 is specified, a job’s output priority will be increased by one for every 8 hours it remains in the system. However, a job’s output priority will not be increased unless it is at least equal to the value specified in the PRTYLOW= parameter; nor will a job’s output priority be increased above the value specified in the PRTYHIGH= parameter. If 0 is specified, the values specified in the PRTYLOW= and PRTYHIGH= parameters are ignored.
**OUTDEF**

PRTYLOW= and PRTYHIGH= parameters are ignored. See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for a discussion of output priority aging.

**Modification:** $T OUTDEF operator command. Note that this parameter cannot be modified through a hot start, quick start or single-member warm start.

**SEGLIM=nnnn|100**

Specifies the maximum number of output segments (1-99999) JES2 creates for a SYSOUT data set. When the number of segments exceeds this number, JES2 no longer segments the SYSOUT. SEGLIM=1 prohibits SYSOUT segmentation. SEGLIM=99999 allows practically unlimited SYSOUT segmentation. See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for more information about dividing output into segments.

**Modification:** $T OUTDEF operator command. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

**STDFORM=vvvvvvv|STD**

Specifies a 1- to 8-character identifier to be used as a default forms ID when a forms ID is not specified. It also specifies the default initial setup of all printers and punches at JES2 initialization.

**Note:** Special characters (for example, the period (.)) are not allowed.

**Modification:** Single-member warm start.

**USERSET=Yes|No**

Specifies whether the user is permitted (Yes) or not permitted (No) to create demand setup JOEs through use of the JCL OUTPUT statement. If Yes is specified, JES2 will form demand setup output groups according to the user’s definition. See the DMNDSET= parameter on this statement and z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for the relationship between this parameter and user-defined output data set groups.

**Modification:** Single-member warm start.

---

**OUTPRTY(n) - Job Output Priority**

The OUTPRTY(n) statement defines the association between the job output scheduling priorities and the quantity (records or pages) of output. Specify n in OUTPRTY(n) as a value, 1 through 9.

**Format Description for OUTPRTY(n)**

- **Selection limiting keywords**
- **Modification keywords**

---

Chapter 3. JES2 Initialization Statement Descriptions 243
OUTPRTY(n)

Modification keywords:

,PAGE=nnnnnnnnn, PRIORITY=nnn, RECORD=nnnnnnnnn

Selection limiting keywords:

, /PAGE=nnnnnnnnn, /RECORD=nnnnnnnnn

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for OUTPRTY(n)

PAGE=nnnnnnnnn
Specifies the output page counts (1-16777215) that are associated with the priorities specified in the PRIORITY= parameter.

See the TIME= parameter on the JOBPRTY(n) statement and the PRIORITY= parameter on this statement for additional information.

If this parameter is not specified, the following are used as default values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUTPRTY(n)</th>
<th>PRIORITY=</th>
<th>RECORD=</th>
<th>PAGE=</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>16777215</td>
<td>16777215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16777215</td>
<td>16777215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modification: $T OUTPRTY(n) Operator command.

PRIORITY =nnn
Specifies the output selection priority (0-255) for the output interval specified by the corresponding RECORD= and PAGE= parameters. When job output elements (JOEs) are built for a job, each JOE is assigned a priority based on the total number of output lines, cards, or pages represented by the JOE.

- If a JOE represents a total of “l” lines or cards, the JOE’s priority is PRIORITY(ln), where ln is the smallest number for which t<=RECORD.
- If a JOE represents a total of “t” pages, the JOE’s priority is PRIORITY(pg), where pg is the smallest number for which t<=PAGE.
- If a JOE represents a combination of both line and page data, the JOE’s priority will be computed by the following formula:
PRIORITY(ln) + PRIORITY(pg)

\[ \frac{2}{2} \]

Where:

PRIORITY(ln) = the output selection priority calculated for the output line count

PRIORITY(pg) = the output selection priority calculated for the output page count

Fractions are truncated for the calculated priority value.

If you override all nine OUTPRTY(n) values and any output exceeds all RECORD= or PAGE= values you specify, JES2 assigns that output the lowest priority (0). You should specify at least one OUTPRTY(n) to handle extremely large output such as the defaults for OUTPRTY(4) through OUTPRTY(9). See the RECORD= and PAGE= parameters on this statement for additional information.

If this parameter is not specified, the following are used as default values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUTPRTY(n)</th>
<th>PRIORITY=</th>
<th>RECORD=</th>
<th>PAGE=</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>16777215</td>
<td>16777215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16777215</td>
<td>16777215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modification: $T OUTPRTY(n) operator command.

RECORD =nnnnnnnn

Specifies the output line counts (1-16777215) that are associated with the priorities specified in the PRIORITY parameter.

See the PRIORITY= parameter above for additional information.

If this parameter is not specified, the following are used as default values:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUTPRTY(n)</th>
<th>PRIORITY=</th>
<th>RECORD=</th>
<th>PAGE=</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>15000</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>16777215</td>
<td>16777215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7)</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8)</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16777215</td>
<td>16777215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modification: $T OUTPRTY(n) operator command.
PCEDEF

PCEDEF - Processor Control Element Definition

The PCEDEF statement defines the number of processors for certain JES2 functions.

Format Description for PCEDEF

```
(1) PCEDEF
   ,CNVTNUM=nn
   ,OUTNUM=nn
   ,PSONUM=nn
   ,PURGENUM=nn
   ,SPINNUM=nn
   ,STACNUM=nn
```

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for PCEDEF

**CNVTNUM=nn|10**

Specifies the number (1-25) of converter processors defined to JES2.

**Considerations:** Specifying 2 or more conversion processors alleviates constraints in converter processing. However, when you define multiple converter PCEs, or if you accept the default of two converter PCEs, jobs will not always be queued for execution in the order in which they were submitted. Setting CNVTNUM=1 can be a way to run jobs in the order in which they were submitted; either you must have a single member MAS to do this or if you have a multi-member MAS, the system affinity of each job must be the same. With CNVTNUM=1, the system can “hang” depending on the characteristics of the job stream. See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/POWER7Z_JES2_700) for more information on job queuing and how to control job execution sequence.

**Modification:** Hot start.

**OUTNUM=nn|10**

Specifies the number (1-25) of output processors defined to JES2.

**Performance Considerations:** To alleviate constraint in output processing, use this parameter to define up to 10 output processors (PCEs) per JES2 member. This will provide improved throughput of JES2 output processing if output queuing is constrained. The use of multiple output processors causes JES2 to build more JOEs per unit of time, further increasing checkpoint I/O efficiency. JES2 will, however, consume more system resources (JES2 buffers, processor cycles, and spool I/O) in a shortened period of time.

**Modification:** Hot start.

**PSONUM=nn|2**

Specifies the number (1-10) of PSO processors defined to JES2.

**Modification:** Hot start.

**PURGENUM=nn|10**

Specifies the number (1-25) of purge processors defined to JES2.

**Modification:** Hot start.
The number of purge processors specified affects the calculation of the number of SMF buffers specified by the BUFNUM parameter on the SMFDEF statement. See page 347 for a description of the BUFNUM parameter.

Modification: Hot start.

**SPINNUM=nnn**
Specifies the number (3-10) of spin processors defined to JES2.

Modification: Hot start.

**STACNUM=nnn**
Specifies the number (1-10) of TSO/E STATUS/CANCEL processors defined to JES2.

Modification: Hot start.

---

**PRINTDEF - Local Print Environment Definition**

The PRINTDEF statement defines the JES2 print environment.

**Format Description for PRINTDEF**

```
PRINTDEF
  CCNUM=nnn
  ,DBLBUFFER=Yes
  ,FCB=xxxx
  LINECT=nnn
  ,NEWPAGE=1
  ,NIFCB=xxxx
  ,NIFLASH=xxxx
  ,NIUCS=vvvnnnn
  ,RDBLBUFFER=Yes
  ,SEPPAGE=(LOCAL=DOUBLE
            ,FULL=REMOTE
            ,HALF=HDLLE
            ,NONE=n
            )
  ,TRANS=Yes
  ,UCS=vvvv
```

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

**Parameter Description for PRINTDEF**

**CCWNUM=nnn**
Specifies the maximum number (1-233) of channel command words (CCWs) to be used per channel program area for local impact printers.
**Performance Considerations:** The value of CCWNUM= should be chosen such that all print lines in a spool buffer can normally be printed with a single channel command chain. Compute this value from the following formula:

\[
CCWNUM = \frac{\text{BUFSIZE}= \text{parameter on SPOOLDEF}}{\text{average line length}}
\]

Estimate the average line length, allowing for truncation of trailing blanks by JES2.

If the value is too small, the number of EXCPs (and therefore the processor time) for printing is increased. If, however, the value is excessive, the size of the address space is unnecessarily increased.

**Note:** This value is ignored for 3800 printers. JES2 uses a CCW area that has a fixed size for 3800 printers.

If you do not specify a value for this parameter, JES2 specifies one using the following algorithm:

\[
CCWNUM = \frac{\text{BUFSIZE}= \text{parameter on SPOOLDEF}}{80}
\]

**Modification:** Single-member warm start.

**DBLBUF=Yes|No**

Specifies whether or not double buffering is to be used for local printers. Double buffering can improve performance by allowing an installation to perform read and write operations concurrently. The DBLBUF= parameter is ignored by printers operating under the control of a functional subsystem.

**Modification:** Single-member warm start.

**FCB=xxxx|6**

Specifies the name of the forms control buffer (FCB) image or the carriage control tape that JES2 initially assumes is mounted on every impact printer. FCB is a 1- to 4-character name that is valid in SYS1.IMAGELIB. The forms control buffer identifier can be modified for each printer by means of the PRT(nnnn) statement or the JES2 $T command. If this FCB is to be a default FCB, the image in SYS1.IMAGELIB must have the default bit turned on.

**Modification:** Single-member warm start.

**LINECT=nnn|61**

Specifies the maximum number (0-254) of lines to be printed per page on job output. This value is used if you do not specify a value for a line count in the accounting field of your JOB statement, on a /*JOBPARM control statement, on the /*OUTPUT control statement, or on the JCL OUTPUT statement.

- **For MODE=JES printers:** Table 10 shows the interaction and overriding order that JES2 uses when determining the number of lines it will use when writing a checkpoint record for printers set to MODE=JES (that is, non-FSS-mode printers).

**Table 10. Interaction of PRINTDEF and PRT(n) parameters that JES2 uses to calculate the output checkpoint interval**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRINTDEF LINECT=</th>
<th>and PRT(n) CKPTLINE=</th>
<th>&quot;Lines&quot; Setting JES2 Uses to Calculate Checkpoint</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 0</td>
<td>0 (or defaulted)</td>
<td>PRINTDEF LINECT= value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 0</td>
<td>&gt; LINECT=</td>
<td>PRINTDEF LINECT= value¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; LINECT=</td>
<td>&gt; 0</td>
<td>PRT(n) CKPTLINE= value¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>&gt; 0</td>
<td>PRT(n) CKPTLINE= value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 10. Interaction of PRINTDEF and PRT(n) parameters that JES2 uses to calculate the output checkpoint interval (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For MODE=FSS printers:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– If you set CKPTMODE= on PRT(nnnn), JES2 uses that value to determine if checkpoints are taken based on page count or time.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>– If you set CKPTSEC= on PRT(nnnn) or allow the default of 0, and CKPTMODE=SEC, this value sets the number of seconds before taking an output checkpoint.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** A 3800 printer will not print more than 60 lines per 11-inch page at 6 lines per inch or 80 lines per 11-inch page at 8 lines per inch.

LINECT=0 causes automatic page overflow (normally standard in JES2) to be suppressed unless overridden by the JOB statement accounting parameter or a /*JOBPARM control statement specification.

If a print data set is generated without any ejects (that is, no skips or any channel in the carriage tape), and if 0 is specified in this parameter, or any of the following: the JOB statement accounting field, a /*JOBPARM control statement, the /*OUTPUT control statement, or the JCL OUTPUT statement, the data set is treated as one page when it is advanced, backspaced, interrupted, or warm started while printing.

**Modification:** $T PRINTDEF operator command.

NEWPAGE={1|ALL}

Specifies how a 'skip to channel' is counted as a new page. This is the global specification for any local or remote printer that either:

• Does not specify NEWPAGE= on its PRT(nnnn) initialization statement

• or

• Specifies NEWPAGE=DEFAULT on its PRT(nnnn) initialization statement.

1 Specifies that JES2 treats only skip-to-channel-1 as a new page.

ALL Specifies that JES2 treats skip-to-any-channel as a new page.

**Modification:** $T PRINTDEF operator command.

NIFCB=xxxx

Specifies the name of both the forms control buffer image that JES2 initially loads into every non-impact printer and the installation’s default FCB for data sets that do not explicitly request an FCB when printed on a non-impact printer. NIFCB is a 1- to 4-character name that is a valid name in SYS1.IMAGELIB. The FCB identifier can be modified for an individual printer by means of the PRT(nnnn) statement or the JES2 $T command.

If you do not specify a value for this parameter, forms control is unspecified.

**Modification:** Single-member warm start.

NIFLASH=xxxx

Specifies the 1- to 4-character name of the initial and default forms flash ID. On printers having a forms flash ID, JES2 will use this default for data sets that do not specify a forms flash ID. The user can override the forms flashing feature by explicitly requesting forms flashing through the JCL DD statement with the SYSOUT parameters, JES2 /*OUTPUT control statement, the JCL OUTPUT
statement or, for individual printers through the PRT(nnnn) initialization statement. By specifying ‘NONE’ as the forms flashing ID, forms flashing is disabled.

**Note:** If a PAGEDEF= keyword is specified on the JCL OUTPUT statement, the FLASH= parameter on the PRT(nnnn) statement is ignored if the data set is printed on a printer running under the control of a functional subsystem.

If you do not specify a value, forms flashing is unspecified.

**Modification:** Single-member warm start.

**NIUCS=vvvnnnn|GF10**

Specifies the name of both the character arrangement table that JES2 initially loads into every 3800 printer and the installation’s default character arrangement table that is loaded into the printer for data sets that do not specify a character arrangement table. The last position of the writable character generation module (WCGM) in the default table, is reserved for the JES2 member; it must not be used. NIUCS is a 1- to 8-character name that is valid in SYS1.IMAGELIB. The character arrangement table can be modified for an individual printer by means of the PRT(nnnn) statement or the JES2 $T command.

**Modification:** Single-member warm start.

**RDBLBUF=Yes|No**

Specifies whether double (Yes) or single (No) buffering is to be used for remote printers.

**Modification:** Single-member warm start.

**SEPPAGE=(\[LOCAL=pgtype]\[,REMOTE=pgtype\]) | LOCAL=DOUBLE,REMOTE=HALF**

Specifies the type of separator page JES2 produces on local and remote printers. The values for pgtype are:

- **NONE** Suppress the separator page. However, JES2 still prints the JESNEWS data set when the user’s security profile allows.
- **HALF** Print only the detail box information.
- **FULL** Print one full separator page, including jobname and jobid in block letters.
- **DOUBLE** Print two full separator pages, including jobname and jobid in block letters.

**Modification:** $T PRINTDEF operator Command.

**TRANS=Yes|No**

Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) character translation is to be used for local and remote printers. Character translation causes JES2 to convert lowercase letters to uppercase and change characters that are unprintable on PN trains to blanks unless an installation supplies its own translation tables using installation Exit 15. You can override this specification for a specific printer by specifying the TRANS= parameter on a PRT(nnnn) or R(nnnn).PR(m) statement. 

**Modification:** Single-member warm start.
You can also use installation Exit 15 (Output Data Set/Copy Select) to examine or change translation for data sets, and specify custom print character and CCW translation tables. See [z/OS JES2 Installation Exits] for information about controlling character and channel control word (CCW) translation using installation Exit 15.

Notes:

1. You can use the TRANS= parameter on the PRINTDEF statement to enable character translation for local printers except IBM 3211, IBM 3203, or FSS-mode printers. You can use the TRANS= parameter on the PRT or R(nnnn).PR(m) statement to enable character translation for any non-FSS printer, including IBM 3211 or IBM 3203 printers.

2. For BSC remote printers attached to non-programmable terminals, translation occurs as above if TRANS=Yes; if TRANS=No, JES2 translates non-valid characters to blanks.

3. For BSC remote printers attached to programmable terminals, translation occurs as above if TRANS=Yes. If TRANS=No, translation of incorrect characters to blanks occurs if the remote terminal is defined as not having the transparency feature.

4. For SNA remote printers, JES2 does translation as above if TRANS=Yes; if TRANS=No, JES2 does no translation. All characters are considered to be valid, including binary zeros.

Modification: Single-member warm start.

UCS=vvvv|0
Specifies the name of the print chain, print train, or print band default character set that is mounted on every impact printer for which a specific universal character set (UCS) image is not specified. An alternate UCS image can be specified for individual local printers through the UCS= keyword on the PRT(nnnn) initialization statement or modified through the JES2 $T PRTnmmm command. For remote printers, an alternate UCS image can be specified through the R(nnnn).PR(m) initialization statement or modified with the JES2 $T Rnmmm.PRm command.

UCS is a 1- to 4-character name that is valid in SYS1.IMAGELIB. If 0 is specified, JES2 bypasses the UCS loading procedure until a job that requires a specific UCS image is processed. If an incorrect specification is encountered, the UCS loading procedure is bypassed, and a setup message is issued to allow specification of a valid image.

Modification: Single-member warm start.

**PROCLIB(xxxxxxxx) - Dynamic PROCLIB Definition**

The PROCLIB(xxxxxxxx) statement defines a dynamic PROCLIB concatenation to be used during conversion processing for jobs on this member. These concatenations can be added, updated, or deleted through operator commands. Dynamic PROCLIB can override PROCxx DDs in the JES2 start PROC but cannot alter or delete them.

Note: PROCLIB statement processing only ensures that the data sets specified can be allocated. It does not ensure that they actually exist or can be opened and used as a PROCLIB data set. That processing occurs when the PROCLIB is used by a job during conversion processing.
Format Description for PROCLIB

Modification keywords:

Selection limiting keywords:

Selection limiting keywords:

Modification keywords:
Data Set Specifications:

```
DSName=dsname,
UNIT=hhhh/nnnncccccccc
VOLser=volser
```

Data Set Selection Criteria:

```
/DSName=dsname
UNIT=hhhh/nnnncccccccc
/VOLser=volser
```

Notes:

1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for PROCLIB

**PROCLIB(xxxxxxxx)**

Specifies the 1– to 8–character PROCLIB DD name being defined. DD names of the form PROCxx can be referenced by the JOBCLASS PROCLIB= statement. DD names of any format can be referenced on the JECL /*JOBPARM PROCLIB=ddname statement. If this name matches a DD name in the JES2 start PROC, then this PROCLIB concatenation will be used instead of the one in the JES2 start PROC.

**Modification:** $T PROCLIB(xxxxxxxx) command.

**DD(nnn)=**

Specifies up to 255 data sets to be concatenated to this PROCLIB DD name. Data sets in this list are compacted after each initialization statement is
processed. If you specify DD(1), DD(20), and DD(100) for a new PROCLIB concatenation, the resulting concatenation will be renamed to DD(1), DD(2), and DD(3). If you then set the data set name for DD(2) to null, JES2 will remove it from the concatenation leaving just DD(1) and DD(2) where DD(2) has the old DD(3) data set specification. Though up to 255 data sets can be specified, MVS rules limit any data set concatenation to 255 extents. If any data set has more than one extent, then the total number of data sets that can be supported will be reduced.

Modification: $T PROCLIB(xxxxxxxx) command.

DSName=jxxx...x
Specifies a 1– to 44–character data set name which JES2 will include in this PROCLIB concatenation. This data set must be a partitioned data set (PDS). If this value is coded as null (no operand specified), then the DD(nnn) will be deleted from an existing concatenation.

Modification: $T PROCLIB(xxxxxxxx) command.

UNIT=hhhh|/hhhh|nnnn|cccccccc
If the PROCLIB data set to be used is not cataloged, then you must specify the unit information for the device containing the data set in one of the following ways:

hhhh
specifies a 3– or 4–digit hexadecimal device number. Device numbers can be specified in one of the following formats:

• UNIT=hhh
• UNIT=/hhh
• UNIT=/hhhh

where hhh and hhhh represent the device numbers. A slash (/) must precede a 4 digit device number.

nnnn
Specifies a device name.

cccccccc
Specifies a 1– to 8–character group name assigned to the device or group of devices that contained the non-cataloged initialization data set to be included.

Modification: $T PROCLIB(xxxxxxxx) command.

VOLser=xxxxxx
If the PROCLIB data set to be used is not cataloged, then this specifies a 1– to 6–character volume serial number on which the data set resides.

Modification: $T PROCLIB(xxxxxxxx) command.

UNCONDITIONal|CONDITIONal
Specifies what action JES2 should take if one of the data sets cannot be allocated. If CONDITIONal is specified (or defaulted) then if any data set cannot be allocated, the entire statement fails. The system will go into console mode to allow the operator to correct the statement. If UNCONDITIONal is specified, then an error allocating a single data set is ignored. The data set is not added to the concatenation but it remains assigned to the DD(nnn). If the concatenation is displayed, failed DD(nnn) will display the text ‘ALLOCATION FAILED’ before the data set name. If all the data sets in a concatenation fail to allocate, then the statement fails regardless of whether UNCONDITIONal was specified.

Modification: $T PROCLIB(xxxxxxxx) command.
NAME=xxxxxxxx

Intended mostly for $T command, NAME= allows the name of a PROCLIB concatenation to be changed. For example, specifying PROClib(TEST01) NAME=PROC01 renames the TEST01 PROCLIB concatenation to PROC01.

Modification: $T PROCLIB(xxxxxxxx) command.

PRT(nnnnn) - Local Printer

The PRT(nnnnn) statement specifies the characteristics of one local printer. Each printer device is defined by a PRT(nnnnn) statement with a unique value (1-32767) specified for nnnnn. Printer characteristics are defined by the following parameters.

Use the subscript to define printers individually (nnnnn), in an ascending range (n-* ) to indicate from n to 32767 or, in a descending range (*-n) to indicate 32767 to n, or * to indicate all printers.

Adding Printer Attributes

This statement and all its parameters (except START=) can be added after initialization with the $ADD PRT(nnnnn) operator command.

Format Description for PRT(nnnnn)
Notes:
1 Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword
2 *Forms* can be coded up to 8 times
Chapter 3. JES2 Initialization Statement Descriptions

PRT(nnnnn)

PRESELCT= Yes, PRMode= vvvv

Class= QUEUE

RANGE=

Routing= rtecde

Sep= Yes

SEPCCHARS= CURRENT

SEPDEFLT= No

SEPDS= Yes

SEPEXIST= HALT

SETUP= NOHALT

START= Yes

TIMECKPT=

Trace= P

TRANS= DEFAULT

TRKCELL= No

T= xxx

UCS= No

UCSVerify= Yes

UNIT= hhhh

Volume= v

Writer= xxxxxxxx

PRT(nnnnn)
Notes:

1  *PRMode* can be coded up to 8 times

Selection limiting keywords:
Parameter Description for PRT(nnnnn) (All Printers)

CKPTLINE=nnnnnn!0

Specifies the maximum number of lines (0-32767) in a logical page. JES2 uses this value, the CKPTPAGE= parameter on this statement, and the LINECT= parameter on the PRINTDEF, to determine when to take output checkpoints as follows:

JES2 compares the "line count values" you specified on the PRINTDEF LINECT= and PRT(n) CKPTLINE= parameters and then always uses the lesser value.

Checkpoint Interval = line count * CKPTPAGE (if non-zero)

where line count is either:

Notes:
1  form can be coded up to 8 times
CKPTLINE if CKPTLINE < LINECT
    hence Checkpoint Interval = CKPTLINE * CKPTPAGE (if non-zero)

LINECT if CKPTLINE > LINECT
    hence Checkpoint Interval = LINECT * CKPTPAGE (if non-zero).

The size of a logical page is also defined as the number of lines printed until:

- A channel skip is encountered
- The line count specified by the LINECT= parameter on the PRINTDEF statement, the /*JOBPARM control statement, the JCL OUTPUT statement, or the JOB statement accounting field has been exceeded.

**Note:** This operand is ignored if specified for a printer under the control of a functional subsystem. The functional subsystem does its own physical and logical pages checkpoint based on the CKPTPAGE and CKPTSEC values passed to it from JES2.

**Modification:** $T PRTnoperator command.

**CKPTPAGE=n00000|100**

Specifies the number (1-32767) of logical pages for non-page-mode printers and physical pages for page-mode printers to be printed before each checkpoint is taken. This parameter and CKPTLINE= control the amount of checkpoint activity to spool. Although the default is set to 100, a lower value is recommended for slow devices. However, too low a value will degrade performance; therefore, use Exit 15 to protect the JES2 member from users who may specify this value too low in a job. (For further information on Exit 15, see [z/OS JES2 Installation Exits].)

**Note:** If you code both CKPTPAGE= and CKPTSEC=, and code CKPTMODE=SEC, the CKPTSEC= specification overrides the CKPTPAGE= specification.

**Performance Considerations:** This parameter should be set low for slow devices and high for faster printers such as the 3800 to prevent excessive checkpoint cycles from occurring for faster devices.

**Modification:** $T PRTnoperator command.

**Class|QUEUE=c1...cn|AJ**

Specifies the output classes to be processed initially by this printer. You can specify any number of classes up to a maximum of 15 classes.

**Modification:** $T PRTnoperator command.

**Creator=cccccccc**

Specifies the 1- to 8-character userid whose output can be selected by this printer. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.

If this parameter is allowed to default, JES2 can select all output for processing, regardless of userid.

**Modification:** $T PRTnoperator command.

**DEVFCB=xxxx**

Specifies a 1- to 4-character name of the forms control buffer (FCB) this printer uses as the default if the printer selects output that does not have an FCB associated with it. If you do not specify DEVFCB=, the printer uses the last FCB that you loaded to process the output if that FCB has the default bit turned on.

However, JES2 still determines the default FCB for 3800 printers as described for this printer.
in the FCB= parameter description if you do not specify DEVFCB=. Otherwise, the printer uses the NIFCB specified on the PRINTDEF statement.

Modification: $T PRTnnnnn operator command.

**FCBIC=xxxx**
Specifies, for impact printers, the forms control buffer image or the carriage control tape that is to be initially mounted on this printer. For the 3800, xxxx specifies the name of both the FCB image that JES2 initially loads into the printer and the installation’s default FCB image for data sets not specifying an FCB, unless you coded DEVFCB=.

For all printers, xxxx is the forms control buffer (FCB) identifier that resides in SYS1.IMAGELIB. If this FCB is to be a default FCB, the image in SYS1.IMAGELIB **must** have the default bit turned on. (For information about the 3800, see Advanced Function Presentation: Printer Information.)

If you do not specify this parameter, JES2 specifies a default based upon the type of printer.
• For impact printers, the identifier specified by the FCB= parameter on the PRINTDEF statement
• For 3800 printers, the identifier specified by the NIFCB= parameter on the PRINTDEF statement.
• FCB=RESET causes the printer to use the default FCB.

Modification: $T PRTnnnnn operator command. For FSS-controlled printers only, if you modify this parameter value and then reconnect the printer on a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

**Note:** See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](https://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/jes2/v2r2/topic/com.ibm.jes2/admin/sg247573.html) for FCB format restrictions that apply to JES2 printers.

**Forms=(xxxxxxxx[,...])**
Specifies the 1- to 8-character forms identifier that is to be initially loaded in this printer. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter. You can supply up to eight different forms identifiers to be used as work selection criteria. If the device only supports one form, it is recommended that you only code one form. The forms identifier specified by the STDFORM parameter on the OUTDEF statement.

Modification: $T PRTnnnnn operator command. For FSS-controlled printers only, if you modify this parameter value and then reconnect the printer on a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

**Note:** “STD” is not a valid forms specification.

**FSAROLTR=(YES/NO)**
Specifies whether the internal rolling trace for an FSS printer is activated or deactivated. Yes is the default.

**HONORTRC=Yes|No**
Specifies whether or not the TRC=Yes/No parameter specified on the job’s OUTPUT JCL statement will be honored or not honored for a given JES mode printer. HONORTRC= only applies to JES mode printer.

JES mode printer (other than D/T3800) deletes (skips) the Table Reference Character if HONORTRC=YES and TRC=Yes is specified for sysout.

JES mode printer (other than D/T3800) treats Table Reference Character as data if HONORTRC=NO and TRC=Yes is specified for sysout.
**Modification:** $T PRTnnnnn operator command.

**JOBname=jccccccc**

Specifies the 1- to 8-character name for a job whose output can be selected by this printer. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.

If this parameter is allowed to default, JES2 can select all output for processing, regardless of jobname.

**Modification:** $T PRTnnnnn operator command.

**LIMIT=m|m-n|m-*|0-4294967295**

Specifies that output is selected for specific printers based upon the amount of the output (in records). The values m and n specify the range (in records) into which a job output element (JOE) must fall to be processed by this printer. The integer m specifies the lower output size limit and n specifies the upper output size limit.

If you code only m, that value becomes both the lower and upper limit.

For both variables m and n, you can specify a range of values from 0 through 4294967295. m and n can be equal. If they are not equal, n must be larger than m.

If * is specified, the upper limit is set to the default value of n.

After a warm start, the original size of the output (before any printing) will be used to determine where the remainder of the output will be printed. That is, the original size of the JOE will be used to determine output device selection.

If you do not specify a value for this parameter, JES2 presumes the following defaults:

- m = 0
- n = 4294967295

**Modification:** $T PRTnnnnn operator command.

**MODE=JES**

Specifies this printer is initially started under the operation of JES2. An operator can change the control mode by use of the $T PRTnnnnn command whenever the printer is drained.

If you do not specify this parameter, the default is JES. Although you can also specify FSS here; however, that value is reserved for FSS-controlled printers only.

**Modification:** $T PRTnnnnn operator command.

**NEWPAGE={1|ALL|DEFAULT}**

Specifies how a 'skip to channel' is counted as a new page.

- 1 Specifies that JES2 treats only skip-to-channel-1 as a new page.
- ALL Specifies that JES2 treats skip-to-any-channel as a new page.
- DEFAULT Specifies that JES2 uses the NEWPAGE= value specified on the PRINTDEF initialization statement.

**Modification:** $T PRTnnnnn operator command.

**Pause=Yes|No**

Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this printer is to pause between data set groups.

**Modification:** $T PRTnnnnn operator command.
**Note:** This operand has no effect on page-mode printers that operate under the control of a functional subsystem.

**PRMode=(vvvvvvv[,vvvvvvv...])**

Specifies one to eight names that identify the processing modes used by JES2 to direct output data sets to this output device. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter. To specify no processing mode, specify PRMode=() to cause this printer to select no output group if PRMode is also coded on the WS= list. If only one PRMODE is specified, the parentheses are optional.

**vvvvvvvv**

Specifies the process mode:

- **LINE**
  - Specifies that the data set contains formatting controls that only a line-mode printer can process.

- **PAGE**
  - Specifies that the data set contains formatting controls that only a page-mode printer can process.

- **installation-defined**
  - Specifies that the data set contains formatting characteristics defined at the installation for specific output groups. Users can assign a PRMode= value to the data sets by using JCL OUTPUT statements. However, if the user does not specify a process mode for the data set, JES2 assigns a process mode. IBM suggests that you prefix installation-defined process mode names with the character U.

Installation-defined and IBM-defined process mode designations may be mixed on one PRMODE= parameter statement. For example, you can specify names on this parameter designating the output device as capable of accepting data sets that can be printed on either a plotter device (for example, UPLLOT2) or a page-mode printer device.

```
PRMode= (UPLLOT2, PAGE)
```

If you do not specify this parameter, JES2 defaults all printers to LINE.

**Modification:** $T PRTnnnnn operator command.

**RANGE={J|S|T} nnnnnn[-nnnnnn]J1-999999**

Specifies the job ID range for output jobs that can be selected by this printer. Use J to specify batch jobs, S to specify started tasks, and T for TSO/E jobs. You can specify a single job number or range (up to 65534) of jobs.

If you code this parameter, you can specify one or two values:

- If you specify one value, that value becomes both the low and the high end of the range.
- If you specify two values, the first value is the low end of the range and the second value the high end. If they are not equal, the second value must be larger than the first value. If you specify two equal values, this printer can select only those jobs assigned that particular number.

**Modification:** $T PRTnnnnn operator command.

**RouteCode=rtcode**

Specifies up to four internal route codes to be assigned to this printer.

The maximum size of a route code is 18 characters. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter for userids only. You can specify a route code in any of the forms listed below.

```
Ummmmm
```

```
destid
```
PRT(nnnnn)

remote
user

Note: If you specify a destid on the Routecde parameter, you must place the
DESTID initialization statement before the PRTnnnnn statement in the
initialization stream. Explanations of the different forms of specifying
route codes follow.

Ummmmm
Indicates that output for special local routing is selected. The special routing
numbers range from 1 to 32767.

destid
Indicates that output routed to the specified node(s) is selected. If destid is
specified alone, it refers to both the node and the remote.

LOCAL | ANYLOCAL
Indicates that output routed to the local node is selected.

remote
Indicates that output routed to a remote is selected. Remote can be
specified in any of the following ways:

Rmmmmm
Indicates that output routed to the specified remote is selected.
Rmmmmm can also be specified as RMmmmmm or RMTmmmmm. The
value specified for mmmmm can range from 1 to 32767.

destid
Indicates that output routed to a destid referring to a remote is selected.

user
Indicates that output routed to a specific userid is selected. Generic userids
are also valid. A generic userid is a userid that ends in an asterisk (*), and
refers to all userids that begin with the characters preceding the *. Note that
the * can only be specified in the last position of the userid.

A userid at the local node must be in the form of a valid TSO/E userid. It
must begin with an alphabetic (A-Z) or a special character ( @ # or $ ),
and the remaining characters may be alphabetic, numeric, or special
characters.

If you specify only one route code the parentheses are optional. To specify a
null route code, use Routecde=( ) to cause this printer to select no work if
Routecede is also specified in the WS= list.

Note: Route codes for local devices should be used cautiously if you have also
coded R on the WS= parameter on this statement. When a printer has
been assigned a route code or route codes, it is considered available
only for a job that requests printed output through the /*ROUTE control
statement, through the DEST keyword on the /*OUTPUT control
statement, the JCL OUTPUT statement, the output initialization
parameter, or through an operator command. A printer with print routing
may also be the default destination for jobs read through a local or
remote reader specifying PRDEST= and PRLCL=|PRRMT=. See the
RDRnn and Rnnnnn.RDn statements for the details of these options.

Modification: $T PRTnnnnn operator command.

If you do not specify this parameter, the default is LOCAL.
**Sep=Yes|No**

Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) separator pages are provided initially between data set groups. (Separator pages can be specified later by the JES2 $T PRTnnnnn command.) JESNEWS data will not be printed unless the job separator page is requested. This specification can be overridden by an Exit 1 routine.

If you do not specify this parameter, JES2 supplies a default of SEP=Yes. However, if LOCAL=NONE or REMOTE=NONE was specified on the SEPPAGE= parameter of the PRINTDEF initialization statement, separator pages are not be produced even if SEP is specified.

**Modification:** $T PRTnnnnn operator command. For FSS-controlled printers only, if you modify this parameter value and then reconnect the printer on a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

**SEPDS=Yes|No**

Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) data set separator pages are desired for the data sets within the output groups selected for processing by printers. For this parameter to affect processing, you must customize JES2 or a functional subsystem as follows.

For JES-mode printers (MODE=JES), your systems programmer must have written an Exit 15 (Output Data Set/Copy Separators) that examines the SEPDS= specification and produces separator pages when SEPDS=Yes. Exit 15 controls both the production of separator pages and whether they are affected by the SEPDS= parameter. If Exit 15 is enabled, it is invoked even if SEPDS=No. To enable Exit 15, see [z/OS JES2 Installation Exits](#).

For functional subsystem printers (MODE=FSS), JES2 makes an indication of the parameter’s setting available to the functional subsystem. If an FSS printer is controlled by PSF, an APSUX03 exit must have been installed to produce data set header pages. APSUX03 is not invoked if SEPDS=NO. For more information about the APSUX03 exit, see [PSF for z/OS: Customization](#).

**Default:** SEPDS=NO

**Modification:** $T PRTnnnnn operator command. For FSS-controlled printers only, if you modify this parameter value and then reconnect the printer on a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

**Note:** Be careful not to confuse this parameter with the SEP=.

**SETUP=HALT|NOHALT**

Specifies whether JES2 issues the device setup message ($HASP190) after a change of device characteristics (for example, forms control).

**SETUP=HALT** halts the printer and issues the setup message. This allows the operator to verify the changes to the printer.

**SETUP=NOHALT** allows the printer to process output without requiring setup verification by the operator. With SETUP=NOHALT, JES2 can load any printer characteristics that require no manual intervention. have not changed to process output.

**Modification:** $T PRTnnnnn operator command. For FSS-controlled printers only, if you modify this parameter value and then reconnect the printer on a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.
START=Yes|No

START=No specifies that this printer is to be started by operator command. START=Yes specifies that this printer (if it is ready) will be started automatically when JES2 starts processing.

Default: START=Yes: if the Yes keyword was specified on this initialization statement and unit was not specified for a non-FSS mode printer.

Modification: $S PRTnnnnn operator command or $P PRTnnnnn operator command.

TRace=Yes|No

Specifies whether tracing is activated or deactivated for the specified print processor. To trace a printer, you must also provide the following initialization statements:

- TRace(n) START=Yes
- TRACEDF ACTIVE=Yes

Trace IDs 11, 12, 14, 15, and 16 can be specified through the TRACEN initialization statement and the $S TRACE command by coding nn for each trace ID. Note that trace ids 14, 15, and 16 apply to FSS printers.

Modification: $T PRTnnnnn command. For FSS-controlled printers only, if you modify this parameter value and then reconnect the printer on a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

For further information about coding this parameter, see z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide. For further information about the tracing facility, see z/OS JES2 Diagnosis. For an explanation of the $S TRACE command, see z/OS JES2 Commands.

TRANS=Yes|No|DEFAULT

If this PRT(nnnnn) statement specifies or defaults to MODE=JES, the TRANS= parameter on this statement affects data translation:

- If the PRT(nnnnn) statement specifies TRANS=Yes, JES2 translates each line of output sent to the device regardless of the device type or the setting of the PRINTDEF TRANS= parameter.
- If the PRT(nnnnn) statement specifies TRANS=No, JES2 does not translate output sent to the device regardless of the device type or the setting of the PRINTDEF TRANS= parameter.
- If the PRT(nnnnn) statement specifies TRANS=DEFAULT, or TRANS= is omitted from the PRT(nnnnn) statement, and the PRINTDEF statement specifies TRANS=Yes, and the device is either a local 1403 or a remote printer, JES2 translates each line of output sent to the device. Otherwise, JES2 does not translate output sent to the device.

Modification: $T PRTnnnnn,TRANS= operator command. Do not issue this command unless the printer is inactive or drained.

TRKCELL=Yes|No

Yes specifies that an entire track cell is to be despooled (read from the spool) in one operation, for data sets that belong to a SYSOUT class that has the track-cell characteristic. The number of records in the track cell is governed by the TRKCELL parameter on the SPOOLDEF statement. Specifying TRKCELL=Yes and double buffering (DBLBUF=Yes on the PRINTDEF statement) indicates double track-cell buffering.

NO indicates that track-cell despooling is not to be used. Instead, spool records are despooled 1 record per despooling operation.
Performance Considerations: You can use track-cell despooling for any printer supported by JES2. However, TRKCELL=No (the default) is recommended for low-speed printers such as the 3820 because a considerable amount of storage space is saved. But for high-speed printers such as the 3800-3 running under the control of an FSS, TRKCELL=YES is required to prevent performance degradation.

Modification: $T PRTnnnn operator command. For FSS-controlled printers only, if you modify this parameter value and then reconnect the printer on a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

UCSIT=xxxx
Specifies, for impact printers, the print train (print chain or print band) that is mounted on this printer. The value of vvvv is the identifier (1-4 characters) of a universal character set (UCS) image that resides in SYS1.IMAGELIB.

For 3800 printers, vvvv specifies both the character arrangement table that JES2 initially loads into the printer and the installation’s default character arrangement tables for data sets not specifying any character arrangement. See Advanced Function Presentation: Printer Information for information about the IBM-supplied character arrangement tables and the addition of other character arrangement tables to SYS1.IMAGELIB.)

If you specify an incorrect identifier, JES2 bypasses the UCS loading procedure and issues the $HASP190 setup message allowing the operator to specify a valid image.

If you do not specify this parameter, JES2 selects the default based upon the type of printer:
• For impact printers, the identifier specified by the UCS= parameter on the PRINTDEF statement.
• For 3800 printers, the identifier specified by the NIUCS= parameter on the PRINTDEF statement.

Modification: $T PRTnnnn operator command. For FSS-controlled printers only, if you modify this parameter value and then reconnect the printer on a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

Note: This parameter is not supported for a 1403 printer that does not have the UCS feature. If you specify UCS=0 (or if a zero value was specified for the UCS parameter on the PRINTDEF statement), JES2 will not load the UCS buffer.

UCSVERFY=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) UCS verification processing is performed when a UCS image is loaded for 4245 and 4248 printers. UCS images are loaded on 4245 and 4248 printers only when required for print processing (they are not loaded in response to a $T PRT operator command that specifies a change in UCS setup). Specifying UCSVERFY=Yes provides UCS verification and causes the band image to be displayed to the 4245 and 4248 printers. UCSVERFY=No suppresses the image display.

Modification: $T PRTnnnnn operator command.

UNIT={hhhh|/hhhh}
Specifies a 3- or 4-digit hexadecimal device number. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:
UNIT=hhh
UNIT=hhhh
UNIT=/hhh
UNIT=/hhhh
PRT(nnnnn)

where hhh and hhhh represent the device numbers.

A slash (/) can optionally precede the device number (for compatibility with other initialization statements that require a slash to denote a 4-digit device number).

If not specified, JES2 does not assign an available printer; instead, a printer can be dynamically assigned using a $T PRT command.

Modification: $T PRTnnnnnn operator command. For FSS-controlled printers only, if you modify this parameter value and then reconnect the printer on a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

Notes:
1. This parameter is not required if the printer defined by this statement is an SNA-attached IBM 3820 printer. If a UNIT= specification is provided when defining a non-channel attached IBM 3820 printer, JES2 will ignore it.
2. If UNIT= is not specified at this time, the defaults for COPYMARK=, FLASH=, FCB=, and UCS= will be based on the setting of the MODE= parameter. If MODE=FSS, the defaults will be the same as if the device were a non-impact printer. If MODE=JES, the defaults will be set assuming the device is an impact printer.

Volume=(v1[,v2][,v3][,v4])()

Specifies the 5- to 6-character volume serial number of a volume containing a spool data set. Only output jobs containing tracks on the specified volume can be selected for printing. As many as four volumes can be specified. Use commas to separate individual volume IDs and enclose this list in parenthesis if more than one ID is specified.

Modification: $T PRTnnnnnn operator command

Writer=xxxxxxxx

Specifies the 1- to 8-character writer name assigned to this printer. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.

If you do not specify this parameter, no writer name is assigned.

Modification: $T PRTnnnnnn operator command

WS=criteria | (W,Q,R,PRM,LIM/F,T,C)

Specifies the work selection criteria (listed below) for this device. Criteria that are not specified are not considered during output selection although they are used by JES2 to determine setup requirements. This parameter can be particularly useful when draining a specific spool volume. You specify a list of selection criteria as follows:

- One and only one slash (/) may precede or follow any number of criteria. The slash separates the work selection criteria that must be matched exactly from those that need not be matched exactly to the characteristics of the output. If you do not code a slash, all criteria specified must be matched exactly. (See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for a further discussion of device to job matching.)
- The order of those criteria specified before the slash (those that must be matched exactly) may affect output selection. All criteria will be matched regardless of the sequence in which they are listed. See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for details on output selection.
- The order of those criteria specified after the slash (those that need not match exactly) indicates the priority (highest to lowest in left to right order) in which JES2 will attempt to match them.
Queue (class), Routecde (route) and Volume criteria are exceptions; these must be matched exactly, and will be, no matter where you specify them in the criteria list. However, specifying these criteria before the slash indicates a left to right priority order of multiple values, if multiple values are designated. Specifying either one after the slash indicates no priority order of multiple values, if multiple values are designated on the output device initialization statement.

If a criterion is omitted from the list of selection criteria, it will not influence work selection, but if characteristics of the selected output differs from the output device’s selection criteria, a setup message may be issued to the operator.

Unless otherwise noted, if the criterion is specified before the slash, an exact match is required; if after the slash, an exact match is preferred (and attempted in left to right priority) but not required, only the priority order is considered.

You can specify the following criteria on the WS= parameter:

**Burst**
Specifies that the current BURST= specification is either required or preferred.

**Class|Queue**
Specifies that a match must be found for the output classes specified on this device. If Q is omitted from the WS list, all output queues (beginning with queue A) will be searched for work.

*Note:* If specified before the slash, the priority of the device characteristics table class list is from left to right. If specified after the slash, there is no device characteristics table class list priority ordering. To increase performance, this criterion should be placed before the slash.

**Creator**
Specifies that output for the current userid is preferred. JES2 attempts to consecutively select all eligible output for a particular userid. However, output is only grouped in this manner depending upon the specification of the current work selection list and output queues. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required.

**FCB|C**
Specifies that the current forms control buffer (FCB) image or carriage control tape is either required or preferred.

**Flash|O**
Specifies that the current FLASH= specification is either required or preferred.

**Forms**
Specifies that the current FORMS= specification is either required or preferred. If FORMS is omitted from the criteria list, work selection will not contain any forms checking.

**JOBname**
Specifies that JES2 gathers all output for a job and attempt to process that output consecutively. The JOBNAME= parameter for a particular device determines what job name JES2 selects when JES2 has processed all output that matches the current job name.

- If JOBname= is specified before the slash in the WS= list:
  JES2 selects only those jobs that match the value specified on JOBNAME= for a specific device. When JOBNAME= is specified as a
generic name, JES2 only processes jobs that match that pattern and attempts to process all output for that job name consecutively.

- If JOBname= is specified after the slash in the WS= list:
  JES2 uses the value specified on JOBNAME= to select new job names for the specific device. If there are no job names that match the JOBNAME= specification, JES2 selects jobs as if JOBname were not listed in the WS= list. A device gathers and processes all output for a particular job before again examining the value specified on JOBNAME= for more jobs.

If you require JES2 to group jobs based on job name but do not want JES2 to prefer a particular JOBNAME= pattern, specify JOBNAME=* on the device statement and code JOBname after the slash in the WS= list.

**LIMIT**

Specifies that the limits of output, as noted on the LIMIT= keyword (on this initialization parameter) will be supported, that is, the amount of generated output must fall within the LIMIT= specification.

This subparameter has no effect as a work selection value for files received from a node that does not provide a page count for its files. For more information, see the sending node’s reference documentation.

**PRMode|PMD**

Specifies that the current PRMODE= specification is preferred. If more than one mode is specified, they are in left to right priority order.

**Note:** To print output, a match must be found; this criterion should be placed before the slash.

**Priority**

Specifies that output priority will be considered. Priority is not matched with any other parameter; rather, it specifies that a higher output priority receives greater output preference. If specified before the slash, the importance of selecting output by priority is increased.

**ROUTecode**

Specifies that only output destined for a destination specified by a route code listed on the ROUTECODE= parameter is eligible for selection by this device.

**Note:** If ROUTecode is specified before the slash, the route code(s) are in left to right priority order; if specified after the slash, there is no such priority order.

**RANGE**

Specifies that the current job ID range is preferred. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required.

**Volume**

Specifies that only output with tracks on the currently specified volume can be selected for printing. If specified to the left of the slash, the volumes are considered to be in left to right priority order. If specified to the right of the slash, no priority order exists, but an exact match is still required.

**Writer**

Specifies that the writer name (W=) specification is either required or preferred.
UCSIT
Specifies that the currently mounted print train (on impact printers only) is either required or preferred. If omitted from the work selection list, the UCS specified for the output is not required to match the device setup, but a setup message will be issued to the operator if the UCS= specifications differ.

Note: Embedded comments are not allowed within the WS= parameter specification.

Modification: $T PRTnnnnn operator command.

Parameter Description for FSS Printers Only:

CKPTMODE=PAGE|SEC
Specifies whether the checkpointing of information is to be based on page count (CKPTMODE=PAGE) or time (CKPTMODE=SEC).

Note: If this parameter is specified, and both the CKPTPAGE= and CKPTSEC= keywords on this initialization statement have also been specified, this parameter specification determines if the checkpoint interval is based on the number of pages (the CKPTPAGE=pages specification) or time (the CKPTSEC=seconds specification).

Modification: $T PRTnnnnn operator command.

CKPTSEC=nnnnnn | 0
Specifies the number (0-32767) of seconds before an output checkpoint is taken by a functional subsystem.

Note: If you code both CKPTPAGE= and CKPTSEC=, and you either omit CKPTMODE= or code CKPTMODE=PAGE, the CKPTPAGE= specification overrides the CKPTSEC= specification.

Modification: $T PRTnnnnn operator command.

COPYMARK=DATASET|JOB|CONSTANT|NONE|DEFAULT
Specifies how a printer increments copy marks or offset stacking.

DATASET
The printer is to increment the copy marks or offset stacking on a data set boundary.

JOB
The printer is to increment the copy marks or offset stacking on a job boundary.

CONSTANT
Copy marks are constant, and no offset stacking is done.

NONE
No copy marks are used and no offset stacking is done.

Note: COPYMARK=NONE only works if the FSS application supports that setting. If it is not supported by the FSS application, COPYMARK=NONE acts like COPYMARK=CONSTANT.

Modification: $T PRTnnnnn operator command. For FSS-controlled printers only, if you modify this parameter value and then reconnect the printer on a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.
FSS=accccccc
Specifies a 1- to 8-character functional subsystem name that supports a page-mode printer. If an FSS name is not defined by an FSS(accccccc) initialization statement, the functional subsystem name assigned on this statement will cause the generation of a default FSS initialization statement. The FSS(accccccc) statement then defines (by default) the subscript(accccccc) and PROC name specified here.

Modification: $T PRTnnnnn operator command.

Notes:
1. This parameter must be specified if MODE=FSS is specified for this PRT statement. If this parameter is not specified, the MODE setting becomes MODE=JES.
2. You must also specify UNIT=, if this PRT(nnnnn) statement defines a 3827 or 3835 printer.

MODE=FSS
Specifies this printer is initially started under the operation of a functional subsystem. An operator can change the control mode by use of the $T PRTnnnnn command whenever the printer is drained.

Attention: If a line-mode printer (3800 model 1, for example) is defined as a page-mode printer operating under the control of a functional subsystem, page-mode data will be directed to it although the page-mode data will be ignored by the printer. There will be no warning message, initialization error, or message of any type to warn the operator. Incorrect, unexpected output from the printer will result.

MODE= defaults to FSS if FSS= is also specified on this initialization statement and UNIT= was not specified.

Modification: $T PRTnnnnn operator command.

NPRO=nnnnn/300
Specifies the non-process-runout (NPRO) time interval, in seconds (0-3600). The NPRO time interval is that time interval during which output remains in the paper path but has not reached the stacker. After the NPRO time specification has elapsed, the functional subsystem directs the page-mode printer to force the output to the stacker. NPRO=0 specifies that a timer-based NPRO is not to be used.

Note: This keyword is only supported for 3800 model 3 printers under the control of a functional subsystem.

Modification: $T PRTnnnnn operator command.

PLIM=m|m-n|m-*|0-4294967295
Specifies upper and lower bounds (in pages) for the size of job output elements eligible for this printer. The values m and n specify the lower and upper limits of the range (in pages) into which a JOE must fall to be processed by this printer.

For both variables m and n, you can specify a range of values from 0 through 4294967295. m and n can be equal. If they are not equal, n must be larger than m.

If you code only m, that value becomes both the lower and upper limit.
If * is specified rather than an explicit value for n the upper limit is then set to the default value (4294967295).
Notes:

1. If the printing of a data set is interrupted by a warm start, the original number of pages specified in the JOE is used to determine where the remainder of the output is to be printed.
   
   **Default:**
   
   \[
   \begin{align*}
   m &= 0 \\
   n &= 4294967295
   \end{align*}
   \]

2. When PLIM is specified (non zero value) for \( r(nnnn).pr(m) \) \ PRMODE of PAGE will be of significance for remote printers and WS criteria for remote printers.

**Modification:** $T PRTnnnnn operator command.

**PRESELCT=Yes|No**

**PRESELCT=Yes**, specifies that this FSS printer initially selects two output groups for processing. From then on, the printer will keep two output groups available for processing until you stop the printer. The preselected output groups are not available for processing by other printers.

If you specify **PRESELCT=No**, this FSS printer will select only one output group for processing.

**Note:** This parameter is valid only for printers controlled through an FSS.

**Performance Considerations:**

- If this printer preselects a second output group and is busy printing a large output group, be aware that the operator is unable to change the destination of this second output group. As a result, this second print job is delayed on this printer until the first output group completes printing, whereas it could have printed elsewhere had it not been preselected.

- If an FSS requests forms repositioning (such as might occur during a paper jam or because of a $B, $F, or $I command), the resulting sequence of the output data sets might be different than expected.

**Modification:** $T PRTnnnnn operator command. For FSS-controlled printers only, if you modify this parameter value and then reconnect the printer on a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

---

**Parameter Description for Non-Impact Printers (JES & FSS mode)**

**Burst=Yes|No**

Specifies whether the printed output from a 3800 printer is to be burst into separate sheets (Yes) or to be printed in continuous fanfold form (No). The use of this parameter sets the initial status of the printer for output work selection.

**Modification:** $T PRTnnnnn operator command. For FSS-controlled printers only, if you modify this parameter value and then reconnect the printer on a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

**DEVFLASH | FLASHIO=xxxx**

A 1- to 4-character name that specifies the name of the default forms FLASH ID that JES2 uses on printers that can perform forms flashing. The use of DEVFLASH= or FLASH= are equivalent when used to set the forms FLASH ID. This forms FLASH ID is used for jobs selected by this printer that do not have the FLASH= parameter explicitly coded on the job's JCL. The user can override this default forms FLASH ID by explicitly requesting forms flashing on the job’s JCL DD statement (with the SYSOUT parameters), JCL OUTPUT statement, or,
/*OUTPUT JES2 control statement. If you specify FLASH=NONE, no forms flashing occurs regardless of the setting of the NIFLASH= parameter on the PRINTDEF statement.

If you omit this parameter, the global default value specified by the NIFLASH= parameter on the PRINTDEF statement is used for the forms FLASH ID.

Modification: $T PRTnnnnn operator command. For FSS-controlled printers only, if you modify this parameter value and then reconnect the printer on a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

You can change a forms FLASH ID only if it was originally specified by the DEVFLASH= parameter. To do so, issue the $T PRTnnnnn,DEVFLASH=xxxx command after draining the printer.

MARK=Yes|No
MARK=Yes specifies for a non-impact printer that there is marking on the edge of the separator page.

If you do not specify this parameter, it becomes MARK=No, which specifies (when MODE=JES2) for a non-impact printer that there is no marking on the edge of the trailer separator page. If MODE=FSS, MARK=No specifies for a non-impact printer that although no mark is produced on the edge of the trailer separator page, a unique mark is produced on the carrier strip (that is, the punched, perforated page edge).

Modification: $T PRTnnnnn operator command. For FSS-controlled printers only, if you modify this parameter value and then reconnect the printer on a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

SEPCHARS=CURRENT|DEFAULT
Specifies whether separator pages printed on the 3800 printer use the character arrangement table loaded in the 3800 (CURRENT) or the installation default character arrangement table (DEFAULT).

JES2 attempts to use the installation default character arrangement table (see the NIUCS= parameter on the PRINTDEF statement) for separator pages if the UCS= parameter is not specified on the PRT statement. These options determine the action taken when the default is not already loaded.

If the installation default character arrangement table is not loaded, SEPCHARS=CURRENT tells JES2 to use the first character arrangement table. SEPCHARS=DEFAULT tells JES2 to specify that the table must be loaded before it prints the separator pages.

This parameter is valid only for 3800 JES-mode printers. If you do not specify a default on those printers, JES2 specifies that SEPCHARS=DEFAULT.

Modification: $T PRTnnnnn operator command.

PUN(nn) - Local Card Punch

The PUN(nn) statement specifies the characteristics of one local card punch. Each punch device is defined by a PUN(nn) statement with a unique value (1-99) specified for nn. Punch characteristics are specified by the following parameters.

The dual reader/punch feature is supported by JES2 as shown in the following example. Assume that a 3525 with the read feature has a unit address of 013 and that the following two items appear in the JES2 initialization data set:

RDR(2) UNIT=013,START=NO
PUN(1) UNIT=013
When JES2 is started, the reader will be stopped and the punch feature will be activated. If the operator later wants to read data from the 3525, he can stop punch 1 and start reader 2 with JES2 commands.

**Format Description for PUN(nn)**

- **PUN(nn)**
  - PUNCH
  - Modification keywords

**Modification keywords:**

- CKPTLINE=nnnnn
- CKTPAGE=nnnnn
- CREator=cccccccc
- Forms=xxxxxxxx
- JOBname=jccccccc
- LIMit=m-n
- m- *
- 0-4294967295
- PMode=vvvvv
- Pause=Yes
- No

Chapter 3. JES2 Initialization Statement Descriptions 275
Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword
2. *Forms* can be coded up to 8 times
3. *PRMode* can be coded up to 8 times

Selection limiting keywords:
Notes:

1  Forms can be coded up to 8 times

Parameter Description for PUN(nn)

CKPTLINE=nnnnn|100

Specifies the number of cards (1-32767) to be punched per logical page. This value is the only one used to define a logical page for punches.

Modification: $T PUN(nn) operator command.

Note: To switch off checkpointing, specify CKPTLINE=0.

CKPTPAGE=nnnnn|1

Specifies the number (1-32767) of logical pages to be punched before each checkpoint is taken.

Modification: $T PUN(nn) operator command.

{CLASS|Queue}=c1...cn|BK

Specifies the output classes to be processed initially by this card punch. You can specify any number of classes (A-Z and 0-9) up to the maximum of 15 classes.

Modification: $T PUN(nn) operator command.
CReator=cccccccc
Specifies the 1- to 8-character userid whose output can be selected by this
punch. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.

If this parameter is allowed to default, JES2 can select all output for processing,
regardless of userid.

Modification: $T PUN(nn) operator command.

Forms=xxxxxxxx,...,xxxxxxxx
Specifies the 1- to 8-alphameric character forms name of the forms that are to
be loaded initially in this punch. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this
parameter.

If you do not specify a value, JES2 provides the forms identifier specified by the
STDFORM= parameter on the OUTDEF statement.

Modification: $T PUN(nn) operator command.

JOBname=jccccccc
Specifies the 1- to 8-character job name for jobs whose output can be selected
by this punch. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.

If this parameter is allowed to default, JES2 can select all output for processing,
regardless of jobname.

Modification: $T PUN(nn) operator command.

LIMit=m|m-n|m-*|0-4294967295
Specifies that output is selected for specific punches based upon the amount of
the output (in records). The values m and n specify within what output size
range (in records) a job output element (JOE) must fall to be processed by this
punch. The integer m specifies the lower output size limit and n specifies the
upper output size limit.

For both variables m and n, you can specify a range of values from 0 through 4294967295. m and n can be equal. If they are not equal, n must be larger than m.

If you code only m, that value becomes both the lower and upper limit.

If * is specified, the upper limit is set to the default value of n.

After a warm start, the original size of the output (before any punching) will be
used to determine where the remainder of the output will be punched. That is,
the original size of the JOE will be used to determine output device selection.

Defaults:

m = 0
n = 4294967295

Modification: $T PUN(nn) operator command.

Pause=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this card punch is to pause between data
set groups.

Modification: $T PUN(nn) operator command.

PRMode=(vvvvvvvv[,vvvvvvvv...])
Specifies one to eight names used by JES2 to direct output data sets to this
output device. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter. If only one
PRMODE is specified, the parentheses are optional. Users can assign a
PRMODE value to the data sets by using JCL OUTPUT statements. However, if
the user does not specify a process mode for the data set, JES2 will assign a
process mode. If the data set contains formatting controls that can only be processed by a page-mode printer, JES2 defaults the PRMODE= specification to PAGE. For all other data sets, the default is LINE.

Your installation may have output devices capable of printing other than line-mode data sets. If so, you can specify a name(s) on this parameter designating the output device as capable of accepting such data sets. For installation-defined process modes, use the Uvvvvvvv form of the process mode designation. The U identifies the process mode as installation defined. Installation-defined and IBM-defined process mode designations may be mixed on one PRMODE= parameter statement. For example, you can specify names on this parameter designating the output device as capable of accepting data sets that can be printed on either a plotter device (for example, UPL0T2) or a line-mode printer by specifying:

PRMODE=(UPL0T2, LINE)

Notes:
1. You can specify only up to eight process modes on a single device; however, you can specify as many as 255 different modes throughout a particular JES2 member.
2. Within a job entry network, receiving nodes must designate the same process mode as that specified on the data set(s) sent to them. If the receiving node has not specified the same process mode, the data set(s) will not be printed.
3. To specify a null processing mode, use PRRmode=().

Default: LINE, except for those data sets containing formatting controls that can only be processed by page-mode printers. The default for these data sets is PAGE.

Modification: $T PUN(nn) operator command.

RANGE=(JISIT)nnnnn[-nnnnn]J1-999999
Specifies the job ID range for output jobs that can be selected by this punch. Use “J” to specify batch jobs, “S” to specify stated tasks, and “T” for TSO/E jobs. You can specify a single job number or range (up to 65534) of jobs. If you code this parameter, you can specify one or two values:

• If you specify one value, that value becomes both the low and the high end of the range.
• If you specify two values, the first value is the low end of the range and the second value the high end. The two values can be equal. If they are not equal, the second value must be larger than the first value.

Modification: $T PUN(nn) operator command.

Route=rcode | LOCAL
Specifies up to four internal route codes to be assigned to this card punch. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter for userids only. A route code indicates that this card punch is to be eligible for punch routing.

The maximum size of a route code is 18 characters. You can specify a route code in any of the forms listed below.

Ummmm
destid
remote
user
PUN(nn)

**Note:** If destid is used, it must be previously defined on a DESTDEF statement in the initialization stream. Explanations of the different forms of specifying route codes follow.

**Ummmm**
Indicates that output for special local routing is selected. The special routing numbers range from 1 to 32767.

**destid**
Indicates that output routed to the specified node(s) is selected. If destid is specified alone, it refers to both the node and the remote.

**remote**
Indicates that output routed to a remote is selected. Remote can be specified in any of the following ways:

- **LOCAL | ANYLOCAL**
  Indicates that output routed to the local node is selected.

- **Rmmmm**
  Indicates that output routed to the specified remote is selected. Rmmmm can also be specified as RMmmmm or RMTmmmm. The value specified for mmmm can range from 1 to 32767.

- **destid**
  Indicates that output routed to a destid referring to a remote is selected.

- **user**
  Indicates that output routed to a specific userid is selected. Generic userids are also valid. A generic userid is a userid that ends in an asterisk (*), and refers to all userids that begin with any character preceding the *. Note that the * can only be specified in the last position of the userid.

A userid at the local node must be in the form of a valid TSO/E userid. It must begin with an alphabetic (A-Z) or a special character ( @ # or $), and the remaining characters may be alphabetic, numeric, or special characters.

You can override the destinations specified by this parameter with the set operator command ($T). If you specify only one route code the parentheses are optional. To specify a null route code, use Routecde=() to cause this punch to select no work if Routecde is also specified in the WS list. Use the Unnnn form to specify this punch as a special local punch.

**Note:** Route codes for local devices should be used cautiously. When a card punch has been assigned a route code or route codes, it is considered available only for a job that requests punched output through the DEST keyword on the /*OUTPUT control statement or JCL OUTPUT statement, or through the /*ROUTE control statement or by operator command.

**Modification:** $T PUN(nn) operator command.

**Sep=Yes|No**
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) separator cards are not to be initially provided between data set groups. (Separator cards can be specified later by the JES2 $T command.) This specification can be overridden by a JES2 Exit 1 routine. See [z/OS JES2 Installation Exits](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSLTBW_2.2.0/com.ibm.zos.v2r2.ins_220.doc) for information about Exit 1.

**Modification:** $T PUN(nn) operator command.

**SEPDS=Yes|No**
Specifies whether data set separator cards are desired for the data sets within the job output elements (JOEs) selected for processing by the specific device.
JES2 does not actually generate data set separator cards based on this parameter specification. If you enabled Exit 15 (Output Data Set/Copy Separators), SEPDS=Yes causes the exit to generate separator cards for each data set selected by this device. See z/OS JES2 Installation Exits for information about Exit 15.

**Modification:** $T PUN(nn) operator command.

**Note:** Be careful not to confuse this parameter with the SEP= parameter.

**SETUP=HALT|NOHALT**

Specifies whether JES2 issues the device setup message ($HASP190) after a change of device characteristics (for example, forms control).

SETUP=HALT halts the punch and issues the setup message. This allows the operator to verify the changes to the punch.

SETUP=NOHALT allows the punch to process output without setup verification by the operator. The punch uses any previously existing setup characteristics that you have not changed to process output.

**Modification:** $T PUN(nn) operator command.

**START=Yes|No**

specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this card punch (if it is ready) starts automatically when JES2 starts processing.

**Note:** If the punch is to be started automatically and is unavailable when JES2 is started, it remains unusable until the next time JES2 is started, unless the UNIT= keyword is specified on this device statement. If UNIT= is specified, the specified unit is started although it may have been offline during JES2 initialization.

**Modification:** $S PUNnnnn operator command or $P PUNnnnnn operator command.

**TRace=Yes|No|P**

Specifies whether tracing is activated or deactivated for all punches. To trace a punch you must also provide the following initialization statements:

TRACE(n) START=Yes

TRACEDEF ACTIVE=Yes

This parameter setting can be overridden by the $T PUN(nn) operator command. Punch tracing is also controlled by trace IDs 11 and 12, the TRACE(n) and TRACEDEF initialization statements, and the $S TRACE command. (See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide, the TRACE(n) and TRACEDEF initialization statements in this chapter, and z/OS JES2 Commands for a description of the $S TRACE command for further information concerning the tracing facility.)

**Modification:** $T PUN(nn) command

**Note:** If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter values in effect before termination will be used. (For further information, see z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide.)

**UNIT={hhhh|/hhhh}**

Specifies a 3- or 4-digit hexadecimal device number. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:
UNIT=hhh
UNIT=hhhh
UNIT=/hhh
UNIT=/hhhh

where hhh and hhhh represent the device numbers.

A slash (/) can optionally precede the device number (for compatibility with other initialization statements that require a slash to denote a 4-digit device number).

If UNIT= is specified, this card punch is allowed to start although it may have been offline during JES2 initialization.

If not specified, JES2 does not assign an available card punch; instead, a card punch can be dynamically assigned using a $T PUNnn command.

**Modification:** $T PUN(nn) operator command.

Volume=(v1[,v2][,3][,4])|

Specifies the 5- to 6-character volume serial number of a volume containing a spool data set. Only output jobs containing tracks on the specified volume can be selected for punching. As many as four volumes can be specified. Use commas to separate individual volume IDs and enclose the list in parenthesis if more than one ID is specified.

**Modification:** $T PUN(nn) operator command.

Writer=xxxxxxxx

Specifies the 1- to 8-character writer name assigned to this punch. If not specified, there is no writer name. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.

**Modification:** $T PUN(nn) operator command.

WS=criteria | (W,Q,R,PRM,LIM/F)

Specifies the output selection criteria (listed below) for this device. Criteria not specified are not considered during output selection, although they are used by JES2 to determine setup requirements.

Unless otherwise noted, if the criterion is specified before the slash, an exact match is required; if after the slash, an exact match is preferred (and attempted in left to right priority) but not required, only the priority order is considered. The criteria that may be coded follow:

**Class/Queue**

Specifies that a match must be found for the output classes specified on this device. If Q is omitted from the WS= list, all output queues (beginning with queue A) will be searched for work.

**Note:** If specified before the slash, the priority of the device characteristics table class list is from left to right. If specified after the slash, there is no device characteristics table class list priority ordering. To increase performance, this criterion should be placed before the slash.

**Creator**

Specifies that output for the current userid is preferred. JES2 attempts to consecutively select all eligible output for a particular userid. However, output is only grouped in this manner depending upon the specification of the current work selection list and output queues. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required.
Forms
Specifies that the current FORMS specification is either required or preferred. If FORMS is omitted from the criteria list, work selection will not contain any forms checking.

JOBname
Specifies that JES2 gathers all output for a job and attempt to process that output consecutively. The JOBNAME= parameter for a particular device determines what job name JES2 selects when JES2 has processed all output that matches the current job name.

- If JOBname= is specified before the slash in the WS= list:
  JES2 selects only those jobs that match the value specified on JOBNAME= for a specific device. When JOBNAME= is specified as a generic name, JES2 only processes jobs that match that pattern and attempts to process all output for that job name consecutively.

- If JOBname= is specified after the slash in the WS= list:
  JES2 uses the value specified on JOBNAME= to select new job names for the specific device. If there are no job names that match the JOBNAME= specification, JES2 selects jobs as if JOBname were not listed in the WS= list. A device gathers and processes all output for a particular job before again examining the value specified on JOBNAME= for more jobs.

If you require JES2 to group jobs based on job name but do not want JES2 to prefer a particular JOBNAME= pattern, specify JOBNAME=* on the device statement and code JOBname after the slash in the WS= list.

LIMit
Specifies that the limits of output, as noted on the LIMIT= keyword (on this initialization parameter) will be supported, that is, the amount of generated output must fall within the LIMIT= specification.

This subparameter has no effect as a work selection value for files received from a node that does not provide a page count for its files. For more information, see the sending node’s reference documentation.

PRMode|PMD
Specifies that the current PRMODE= specification is preferred. If more than one mode is specified, they are in left to right priority order.

Note: To print output, a match must be found; this criterion should be placed before the slash.

Priority
Specifies that output priority will be considered. Priority is not matched with any other parameter; rather, it specifies that a higher output priority receives greater output preference. If specified before the slash, the importance of selecting output by priority is increased.

Note: To prevent performance degradation, this criterion should be placed after the slash.

RouteCode
Specifies that only output destined for a destination specified by a route code listed on the ROUTECODE= parameter is eligible for selection by this device.
PUNCHDEF - Local Card Punch Environment Definition

The PUNCHDEF statement defines the JES2 punch environment.

Format Description for PUNCHDEF

```
PUNCHDEF,CCWNUM=nnn
```

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for PUNCHDEF

**CCWNUM=nnn**
Specifies the maximum number (1-235) of double words to be used for channel program area for local punches.

Use the following formula to determine this parameter's recommended value:

\[
CCWNUM = \frac{BUFSIZE= parameter on SPOOLDEF statement}{average card length}
\]

Estimate the average card length to allow for JES2's truncation of trailing blanks.

Note: If a 3525 is interpreting (FUNC=I on the DD card), the CCWNUM must be at least 2.
**Default:** BUFSIZE parameter on the SPOOLDEF statement / 80.

**Modification:** Single-member warm start.

**DBLBUF=Yes|No**
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) double buffering is used for local card punches.

**Modification:** Single-member warm start.

**RDBLBUF=Yes|No**
Specifies whether double buffering (Yes) or single buffering (No) is to be used for remote card punches.

**Note:** The specification refers to JES2 regular I/O buffers, not to JES2 teleprocessing buffers.

**Modification:** Single-member warm start.

---

### R(nnnn).PR(m) - Remote Printer

The R(nnnn).PR(m) statement specifies the characteristics of one printer at an RJE workstation. The value of nnnn is the number of an RJE workstation as specified in the RMT(nnnn) statement; m is the number of this printer. Printers are numbered consecutively (Rnnnn.PR1 to Rnnnn.PR7) for the number of printers specified (NUMPRT=n in the RMT(nnnn) statement) for this remote terminal. For example, if there are three printers attached to RJE workstation number 28, the printers are numbered R28.PR1, R28.PR2, and R28.PR3. Use the subscripts (nnnn or m) in an ascending range (n-*) to indicate from n to 32767 or, in a descending range (*-n) to indicate 32767 to n, or * to indicate all remote printers. Note that parameter ranging applies to both remotes and remote printers. Characteristics for remote printers are specified by the following parameters.

#### Format Description for R(nnnn).PR(m)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Selection limiting keywords</td>
<td>Selection limiting keywords</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modification keywords</td>
<td>Modification keywords</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Diagram of R(nnnn).PR(m) format description]
Modification keywords:

- ASIS = Yes
- CCTL = No
- CKPTLINE = nnnn
- CKPTPAGE = nnnn
- CMPCT = Yes
- COMPACT = nn
- COMPress = Yes
- CREator = cccccccc
- DEVFCB = xxxx
- EJECT = Yes
- FCB = nnnnnn
- FCBLOAD = Yes
- Forms = xxxxxxxx
- JOBname = jccccccc
- LIMit = m
- LRECL = nnn
- NEWPAGE = DEFAULT
- PRMode = vvvvvvv
- PRWIDTH = nnn
Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword
2. *Forms* can be coded up to 8 times
3. *PRMode* can be coded up to 8 times

**Selection limiting keywords:**

\[
\text{/ASIS}=\text{No} \quad \text{/CCTL}=\text{No} \quad \text{/CCTL}=\text{Yes}
\]
Parameter Description for R(nnnn).PR(m)

ASIS=Yes|No

ASIS=Yes causes JES2 to send the print data to the remote printer without suppressing extraneous ejects or adding an eject at the end of a data set. The remote printer will receive the data set as it appears on the JES2 spool.

ASIS=No causes JES2 to send print data to the remote printer, suppressing extraneous ejects and inserting an eject at the end of the data set.

Modification: $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

CCTL=Yes|No

CCTL=Yes specifies that carriage control characters are to be placed in the output stream transmitted to this remote printer. This operand is for use with only SNA devices. CCTL=No is required if SELECT=BASICnn is also specified. When CCTL=No is specified, data will not be compressed or compacted, and SCS control characters will not be placed in the output string.

Modification: $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

CKPTLINE=nnnnn|0

Specifies the maximum number (0-32767) of lines in a logical page. The size of a logical page is also defined as the number of lines printed until:

1. A channel skip is encountered.
2. The line count specified by LINECT= parameter on the PRINTDEF statement, the /*JOBPARM control statement, the /*OUTPUT statement, the JCL OUTPUT statement, or the JOB statement accounting field has been exceeded.

If you specify 0 for CKPTLINE=, a logical page is defined only by items 1 and 2, above.

If the line count specified in item 2 does not equal zero, setting CKPTLINE= to a value greater than line count results in the line count being used as the definition of a logical page; it overrides CKPTLINE=.

JES2 uses CKPTLINE= in conjunction with CKPTPAGE= to determine the checkpoint interval for data sets having a line count of zero and no channel skips.

Modification: $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

CKPTPAGE=nnnnn|1

Specifies the number (1-32767) of logical pages to be printed before each checkpoint is taken. (See the description of the CKPTLINE= parameter.)
For SNA remote printers, the CKPTPAGE= and CKPTLINE= parameters determine the number of logical records within an SNA chain. JES2 will not take a checkpoint until it receives acknowledgment that the chain was received successfully by the remote. The chain size is the number of logical pages specified by CKPTPAGE=.

For BSC remote printers, the CKPTPAGE= and CKPTLINE= parameters determine the number of logical records sent to the remote before a checkpoint is taken. JES2 will not take a checkpoint until it receives acknowledgment that the chain was received successfully by the remote.

Modification: $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

{CLASS|Queue}=c1[...cn]|AJ
Specifies the output classes to be processed by this printer. You can specify any number of classes (A-Z and 0-9) up to a maximum number of 15 classes.

Modification: $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

CMPCT=Yes|No
For SNA remote printers only, specifies that this printer has compaction capabilities and forces this printer to use compaction if the corresponding RJE workstation initialization statement (RMT(nnnn)) specifies COMPACT=Yes. Specifying CMPCT=Yes also causes the data to be compressed. Specifying CMPCT=NO turns off compaction even if compaction is specified on the RMT(nnnn) initialization statement.

Notes:
1. If the RMT(nnnn) initialization statement specifies compaction and the R(nnnn).PR(m) initialization statement does not specify CMPCT=NO, compression will be forced regardless of the CMPCT= specification.
2. CMPCT=Yes is valid only if CCTL=Yes.
3. COMPACT= must be nonzero. If COMPACT=0, no compaction table is used and overrides a CMPCT=Yes specification.

Modification: $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

COMPACT=nn|0
Specifies the compaction table (0-99) to be used for all outbound remote printer data. The COMPACT= parameter of RMT(nnnn) must indicate that compaction is supported by this printer. A compaction table value of 0 indicates no compaction table will be used, and will also override CMPCT=Yes, if it was specified.

Note that if a compaction table number is specified that does not match any compaction table defined by a COMPACT initialization statement, JES2 uses the default of 0.

Modification: $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

COMPress=Yes|No
Specifies this printer has compression and expansion capabilities. Specifying COMPress=Yes forces this printer to use compression only if the corresponding RJE workstation (RMT(nnnn)) and line (LINE(nnnn)) initialization statements have COMPress=Yes specified. Specifying COMPress=No turns off compression for this remote SNA printer even if the corresponding RMT(nnnn) initialization statement specifies COMPress=Yes.

For SNA remote printers only:
- If CCTL=No, then COMPress=Yes is not valid.
• If COMPress=Yes, JES2 sets the corresponding bit in the RJE BIND to on.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

**CREator=cccccccc**

Specifies the 1- to 8-character userid whose output can be selected by this printer. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.

If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 selects all output for processing, regardless of the userid.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

**DEVFCB=xxxx**

Specifies the forms control buffer (FCB) this printer uses if the printer selects output that does not have an FCB associated with it.

If you do not specify DEVFCB=, the printer uses the last FCB that you loaded to process the output if that FCB has the default bit turned on. Otherwise, the printer uses the FCB specified on the PRINTDEF statement.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

**EJECT=Yes|No**

Specifies whether JES2 sends a page eject to a remote printer on the printer’s first use following the start of an RJE session depending upon the assumed position of the printer. JES2 assumes that the remote printer is not positioned at the top of a page on the first use after JES2 is started, restarted, or after an RJE session fails and the remote printer is not at the top of a page.

EJECT=Yes causes JES2 to send a page eject when the remote printer is not assumed to currently be at the top of a page. Use this parameter value when the output is destined for a physical printer.

EJECT=No ensures that a print stream never begins with a page eject. Workstations that write SYSOUT to media other than paper can use this parameter to create files that do not contain page ejects in the first line.

You can change this parameter after initialization using a $T command; however, the change takes effect at the beginning of the next RJE session, regardless of whether printing has begun.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

**FCBIC=xxxx**

Specifies the forms control buffer image or the carriage control tape that is to be initially mounted on this printer.

For all printers, xxxx is the forms control buffer (FCB) identifier that resides in SYS1.IMAGELIB.

If you do not specify a value, JES2 provides impact printers with the value of the FCB parameter on the PRINTDEF statement as a default.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

**FCBLOAD=Yes|No**

FCBLOAD=Yes specifies that FCB support is to be provided for this printer. If SETUP=PDIR is specified in the RMT(nnnn) statement, FCBLOAD=No is forced.

**Note:** FCBLOAD= is effective only if this is a 3211 printer attached to a multileaving RJE workstation that has the text-transparency feature (TRANSPAR=Yes specified for both the LINE(nnnn) and the RMT(nnnn)
R(nnnn).PR(m)

statements), or if this printer is a SNA RJE workstation. (FCBLOAD for an SNA terminal uses only one stop per channel, for a maximum of 12 stops. Also, the length of FCB images that can be used for this printer cannot exceed the line length specified for this printer (PRWDTH) minus 2.

Modification: $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

Forms=xxxxxxxx

Specifies the 1- to 8-character forms identifier of the forms that are to be loaded initially in this printer. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.

If you specify no value for this parameter, JES2 will use the forms identifier specified by the STDFORM parameter on the OUTDEF statement.

Modification: $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

JOBname=jccccccc

Specifies the 1- to 8-character job name for jobs whose output can be selected by this printer. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.

If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 selects all output for processing, regardless of the jobname.

Modification: $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

LIMit=m|m-n|m-*|0-4294967295

Specifies that output is selected for specific printers based upon the amount of the output (in records). The values m and n specify within what output size range (in records) a job output element (JOE) must fall to be processed by this printer. The integer m specifies the lower output size limit and n specifies the upper output size limit.

For both variables m and n, you can specify a range of values from 0 through 2147483647. m and n can be equal. If they are not equal, n must be larger than m.

If you code only m, that value becomes both the lower and upper limit.

If * is specified, the upper limit is set to the default value of n. That is, if you want a value greater than 2147483647, specify LIMIT=m-*.

After a warm start, the original size of the output (before any printing) will be used to determine where the remainder of the output will be printed. That is, the original size of the JOE will be used to determine output device selection.

Defaults:

m=0
n=4294967295

Modification: $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

LRECL=nnn120

For SNA remote printers only, specify the logical record length (1-255) of data transmitted to this SNA remote printer. This value must not exceed the printer width specified during RMT generation (through the &PRTSIZE RMT generation statement) for this terminal. (See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for further information.) You can use LRECL in place of the PRWIDTH= parameter when specifying record sizes for records destined for remote devices. When calculating the value of this parameter, carriage control characters (CCTL) should not be included.

Modification: $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.
NEWPAGE={1|ALL|DEFAULT}
   Specifies when JES2 treats a 'skip to channel' as a new page.

   1       Specifies that JES2 treats only skip to channel 1 as a new page.

   ALL     Specifies that JES2 treats skip to any channel as a new page.

   DEFAULT  Specifies that JES2 uses the NEWPAGE= value specified on the
            PRINTDEF initialization statement.

Modification: $T R(nnnn).PR(m) operator command.

PLIM={mlm-nlm-*}
   Specifies the lower and upper limits (in pages) for the size of output that is to
   be selected by this printer.

   For both variables $m$ and $n$, you can specify a range of values from 0 through
   2147483647. $m$ and $n$ can be equal. If they are not equal, $n$ must be larger than
   $m$.

   If you code only $m$, that value becomes both the lower and upper limit. If you
   specify $m-$, the upper limit is set to the default value (4294967295).

   • Normally, you should only use PLIM= with functional subsystem (FSS)
     printers capable of printing page–mode data.
   • If the printing of an output group is interrupted, JES2 compares the original
     size of the output (the number of pages before any printing rather than the
     pages remaining) with the PLIM= specifications.
   • When you specify R(nnnn).PR(m) PLIM= as a non–zero value , JES2 honors
     PRMODE=PAGE for remote printers and WS= criteria for remote printers.

PRMode=(vvvvvvvv[,vvvvvvvv...])
   Specifies one to eight names used by JES2 to direct output data sets to this
   output device. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter. If only one
   PRMODE= is specified, the parentheses are optional. Users can assign a
   PRMODE= value to the data sets by using JCL OUTPUT statements. However,
   if the user does not specify a process mode for the data set, JES2 will assign a
   process mode.

   Your installation may have output devices capable of printing other than
   line-mode data sets. If so, you can specify a name(s) on this parameter
   designating the output device as capable of accepting such data sets. For
   installation-defined process modes, use the Uvvvvvvv form of the process mode
   designation. The U identifies the process mode as installation defined.
   Installation-defined and IBM-defined process mode designations may be mixed
   on one PRMODE parameter statement. For example, you can specify names
   on this parameter designating the output device as capable of accepting data
   sets that can be printed on either a plotter device (for example, UPLLOT2) or a
   line-mode printer by specifying:

   PRMODE=(UPLLOT2,LINE)

Notes:
1. You can specify only up to eight process modes on a single device;
   however, you can specify as many as 255 different modes throughout a
   particular JES2 member.
2. Within a job entry network, receiving nodes must designate the same
   process mode as that specified on the data set(s) sent to them. If the
   receiving node has not specified the same process mode, the data set(s)
   will not be printed.
**R(nnnn).PR(m)**

**Default:** LINE, except for those data sets containing formatting controls that can only be processed by page-mode printers. The default for these data sets is PAGE causing an error condition because the page-mode specifications are incompatible with remote print processing.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

**PRWIDTH=nnn|120**

Specifies the number (1-255) of characters to be printed on one line. This value must not exceed the printer width specified during RMT generation of this multileaving terminal (through the &PRTSIZE statement for multileaving workstations). PRWIDTH= should not be set greater than 120 for printers attached to BSC terminals defined as 2770s without the buffer-expansion feature.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

**RANGE={J|S|T}nnnnn[-nnnnn]|J1-999999**

Specifies the job ID range for output jobs that can be selected by this printer. Use “J” to specify batch jobs, “S” to specify started tasks, and “T” for TSO/E jobs. You can specify a single job number or range (up to 999999) of jobs. If you code this parameter, you can specify one or two values:

- If you specify one value, that value becomes both the low and the high end of the range.
- If you specify two values, the first value is the low end of the range and the second value the high end. The two values can be equal. If they are not equal, the second value must be larger than the first value.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

**Routecde=rtcode**

Specifies up to four internal route codes to be assigned to this printer.

The maximum size of a route code is 18 characters. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter for userids only. You can specify a route code in any of the forms listed below.

\[\text{Ummmm} \]

- destid
- remote
- user

Explanations of the different forms of specifying route codes follow:

**Ummmm**

Indicates that output for special local routing is selected. The special routing numbers range from 1 to 32767.

**destid**

Indicates that output routed to the specified node(s) is selected. If destid is specified alone, it refers to both the node and the RJE workstation.

**Note:** If you specify a destid on the Routecde parameter, you must place the DESTID initialization statement before the R(nnnn).PR(m) statement in the initialization stream.

**LOCAL | ANYLOCAL**

Indicates that output routed to the local node is selected.

**remote**

Indicates that output routed to a RJE workstation is selected. Remote can be specified in any of the following ways:
**R(nnnn).PR(m)**

**Rmmmm**  
Indicates that output routed to the specified RJE workstation is selected. Rmmmm can also be specified as RMmmmm or RMTmmmm. The value specified for mmmm can range from 1 to 32767.

**destid**  
Indicates that output routed to a destid referring to an RJE workstation is selected.

**user**  
Indicates that output routed to a specific userid is selected. Generic userids are also valid. A generic userid is a userid that ends in an asterisk (*), and refers to all userids that begin with the characters preceding the *. Note that the * can only be specified in the last position of the userid.

A userid at the local node must be in the form of a valid TSO/E userid. It must begin with an alphabetic (A-Z) or a special character ( @ # or $ ), and the remaining characters may be alphabetic, numeric, or special characters.

You can override the destination specified with the ROUTECDE= keyword with the set operator command ($T). If you specify only one route code, the parentheses are optional. To specify a null route code, use Routecde=() to cause this printer to select no work if Routecde is also specified in the WS list.

If you do not specify this parameter, JES2 assigns the route code of the RJE workstation to which the printer is attached. (See the description of the RMT(nnnn) statement in this chapter for more information about the route code.)

**Modification:** $T R(nnnn).PRm operator command.

**SELECT=PRINTnn|EXCHnn|BASICnn**  
For SNA remote printers only, specifies the device type (PRINT, EXCH, or BASIC) and device subaddress (n-1) to which output queued for this remote device will be sent. The SELECT options and their meanings are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRINTnn</td>
<td>Output sent to printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCHnn</td>
<td>Output sent to exchange diskette device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASICnn</td>
<td>Output sent to basic exchange diskette device</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The value nn specifies the desired device number. The value of nn ranges from 1-15 (subaddress 0-14). If nn is omitted, then any available device (subaddress=15) of the specified type (PRINT, EXCH, or BASIC) will be used. When BASIC is specified, CCTL=NO must be specified and LRECL= must not exceed 128. See the RJE workstation publication for your device for valid device type subaddresses and their requirements.

**Example:** To cause all output queued to this RJE workstation route code to be sent to an exchange diskette device with subaddress 0, specify:

**SELECT=EXCH1**

If you do not specify this parameter, JES2 provides for standard device selection of print and subaddress selection based upon printer number.

**Modification:** $T R(nnnn).PRm operator command.

**Sep=Yes|No**  
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) JES2 initially provides separator pages between data set groups. (Separator pages can be specified later by the JES2 $T command.) With the exception of the setup message $HASP190, SEP=NO
also suppresses printing of operator messages at the RJE workstation. JES2 will not print JESNEWS data unless the job separator page is printed. This specification can be overridden by JES2 Exit 1. See z/OS JES2 Installation Exits for information about Exit 1.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

**SEPDS=Yes|No**

Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) data set separator pages are desired for the data sets within the output groups selected for processing by printers. For this parameter to affect processing, you must customize JES2 or a functional subsystem as follows.

For JES-mode printers (MODE=JES), your systems programmer must have written an Exit 15 (Output Data Set/Copy Separators) that examines the SEPDS= specification and produces separator pages when SEPDS=Yes. Exit 15 controls both the production of separator pages and whether they are affected by the SEPDS= parameter. If Exit 15 is enabled, it is invoked even if SEPDS=No. To enable Exit 15, see z/OS JES2 Installation Exits.

For functional subsystem printers (MODE=FSS), JES2 makes an indication of the parameter's setting available to the functional subsystem. If an FSS printer is controlled by PSF, an APSUX03 exit must have been installed to produce data set header pages. APSUX03 is not invoked if SEPDS=NO. For more information about the APSUX03 exit, see PSF for z/OS: Customization.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

**Note:** Be careful not to confuse this parameter with the SEP= parameter.

**SETUP=HALT|NOHALT**

Specifies whether JES2 issues the device setup message ($HASP190) after a change of device characteristics (for example, forms control).

SETUP=HALT halts the printer and issues the setup message. This allows the operator to verify the changes to the printer.

SETUP=NOHALT allows the printer to process output without requiring setup verification by the operator. With SETUP=NOHALT, you can load any printer characteristics that require no manual intervention. The printer uses any previously existing setup characteristics that you have not changed to process output.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

**START=Yes|No**

Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this printer is to be started automatically when JES2 starts processing.

**Modification:** $S Rnnnn.PRm operator command or $P Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

**SUSPEND=Yes|No**

For BSC remote printers only, specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) JES2 interrupts the printing of a data set every time this remote printer sends an end-of-transmission (EOT) message. An RJE workstation operator might interrupt printing in order to transmit jobs or JES2 commands to the JES2 member.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.
**Note:** This parameter applies only to printers that are connected to BSC hardware terminals.

**TRACE=Yes|No|P**

**Note:** TRACE=Yes is identical to specifying TRACE=P. Specifies whether tracing is activated (Yes) or deactivated (No) for all remote printers. To trace a remote printer, you must also provide the following initialization statements:

- `TRACE(n) START=Yes`
- `TRACEDEF ACTIVE=Yes`

This parameter setting can be overridden by the $T R(nnnn).PR(m) command. Remote printer tracing is also controlled by trace IDs 11, 12, 14, 15, the TRACE(n) and TRACEDEF initialization statements, and the $S TRACE command.

**Note:** TRACE=Yes is identical to specifying TRACE=P. (See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg21233790) for a description of the $S TRACE command for further information concerning the tracing facility.)

**Modification:** $T Rnnnn.PRm command

**TRANS=Yes|No|DEFAULT**

If TRANS=Yes specifies that JES2 translates each line of output sent to the device regardless of the device type or the setting of the PRINTDEF TRANS= parameter.

TRANS=No specifies that JES2 does not translate output sent to the device regardless of the device type or the setting of the PRINTDEF TRANS= parameter.

TRANS=DEFAULT (or TRANS= is omitted) specifies that if TRANS=Yes is specified on the PRINTDEF statement, JES2 translates each line of output sent to the device. Otherwise, JES2 does not translate output sent to the device.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnn.PRm,TRANS= operator command. Do not issue this command unless the printer is inactive or drained.

**UCSIT=xxxx**

Specifies the print train, print chain, or print band default universal character set (UCS) image that is mounted on this printer for use by output without a specific UCS attribute. A UCS image for a printer can be modified through the JES2 $T Rnnnn.PRm command, but the default UCS image that is mounted on this printer for use by output without a specific UCS attribute cannot be changed.

If you do not specify this parameter, JES2 defaults to the identifier specified by the UCS parameter on the PRINTDEF statement.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

**Volume=(v1[,v2][,v3][,v4])()**

Specifies the 5- to 6-character volume serial number of a volume containing a spool data set. Only output jobs containing tracks on the specified volume can...
be selected for printing. As many as four volumes can be specified. Use commas to separate individual volume IDs and enclose the list in parenthesis if more than one ID is specified.

Modification: $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

Writer=xxxxxxxx
Specifies the 1- to 8-character writer name assigned to this printer. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.

Default: no writer name

Modification: $T Rnnnn.PRm operator command.

WS=criteria l (W,Q,R,PRM,LIM/F)
Specifies the output selection criteria (listed below) for this device. Criteria not specified are not considered during output selection, although they are used by JES2 to determine setup requirements.

Unless otherwise noted, if the criterion is specified before the slash, an exact match is required; if after the slash, an exact match is preferred (and attempted in left to right priority) but not required, only the priority order is considered.

You can specify the following criteria:

**Burst**
Specifies that the current BURST= specification is either required or preferred.

**CLass|Queue**
Specifies that a match must be found for the output classes specified on this device. If CLass/Queue is omitted from the WS= list, all output queues (beginning with queue A) will be searched for work.

**Note:** If specified before the slash, the priority of the device characteristics table class list is from left to right. If specified after the slash, there is no device characteristics table class list priority ordering. To increase performance, this criterion should be placed before the slash.

**CREator**
Specifies that output for the current userid is preferred. JES2 attempts to consecutively select all eligible output for a particular userid. However, output is only grouped in this manner depending upon the specification of the current work selection list and output queues. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required.

**FCB|C**
Specifies that the current forms control buffer (FCB) image or carriage control tape is either required or preferred.

**Flash|O**
Specifies that the current FLASH specification is either required or preferred.

**Forms**
Specifies that the current FORMS specification is either required or preferred. If FORMS is omitted from the criteria list, work selection will not contain any forms checking.

**JOBname**
Specifies that JES2 gathers all output for a job and attempt to process that output consecutively. The JOBNAME= parameter for a particular device
determines what job name JES2 selects when JES2 has processed all output that matches the current job name.

- If JOBname= is specified before the slash in the WS= list:
  JES2 selects only those jobs that match the value specified on JOBNAME= for a specific device. When JOBNAME= is specified as a generic name, JES2 only processes jobs that match that pattern and attempts to process all output for that job name consecutively.

- If JOBname= is specified after the slash in the WS= list:
  JES2 uses the value specified on JOBNAME= to select new job names for the specific device. If there are no job names that match the JOBNAME= specification, JES2 selects jobs as if JOBname were not listed in the WS= list. A device gathers and processes all output for a particular job before again examining the value specified on JOBNAME= for more jobs.

If you require JES2 to group jobs based on job name but do not want JES2 to prefer a particular JOBNAME= pattern, specify JOBNAME=*= on the device statement and code JOBname after the slash in the WS= list.

**LIMit**

Specifies that the limits of output, as noted on the LIMIT= keyword (on this initialization parameter) will be supported, that is, the amount of generated output must fall within the LIMIT= specification.

This subparameter has no effect as a work selection value for files received from a node that does not provide a page count for its files. For more information, see the sending node’s reference documentation.

**PRModel|PMD**

Specifies that the current PRMODE specification is preferred. If more than one mode is specified, they are in left to right priority order.

**Note:** To print output, a match must be found; this criterion should be placed before the slash.

**Priority**

Specifies that output priority will be considered. Priority is not matched with any other parameter; rather, it specifies that a higher output priority receives greater output preference. If specified before the slash, the importance of selecting output by priority is increased.

**Note:** To prevent performance degradation, this criterion should be placed after the slash.

**Routecode**

Specifies that only output destined for a destination specified by a route code listed on the ROUTECDE= parameter is eligible for selection by this device.

**Notes:**

1. If Routecode is specified before the slash, the route code(s) are in left to right priority order; if specified after the slash, there is no such priority order. To prevent performance degradation, this criteria should be placed before the slash.

2. **If WS= is added to this remote printer statement, you must specify Routecode in the WS= list.**
R(nnnnn).PR(m)

**RANGE**
Specifies that the current job ID range is preferred. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required.

**Volume**
Specifies that only output with tracks on the currently specified volume can be selected for printing. If specified to the left of the slash, the volumes are considered to be in left to right priority order. If specified to the right of the slash, no priority order exists, but an exact match is still required.

**Writer**
Specifies that the writer name (W=) specification is either required or preferred.

**UCS|T**
Specifies that the currently mounted print train (on impact printers only) is either required or preferred. If omitted from the work selection list, the UCS specified for the output is not required to match the device setup, but a setup message will be issued to the operator if the UCS specifications differ.

**Notes:**
1. Embedded comments are not allowed within the WS= parameter specification.
2. The LIM= subparameter has no effect as a work selection value for files received from a node that does not provide a page count for its files. For more information, see the sending node’s reference documentation.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnnn.PRm operator command.

---

**R(nnnnn).PU(m) - Remote Card Punch**

The R(nnnnn).PU(m) statement specifies the characteristics of one card punch at an RJE workstation. The value of nnnnn is the number of an RJE workstation, as specified in the RMT(nnnnn) statement; m is the number of this card punch. Card punches are numbered consecutively (Rnnnnn.PU1 to Rnnnnn.PU7) for the number of card punches specified (NUMPUN=n in the RMT(nnnnn) statement) for this RJE workstation. For example, if there are two punches attached to RJE workstation number 14, the punches are numbered R14.PU1 and R14.PU2. Use the subscripts (nnnnn or m) in an ascending range (n*) to indicate from n to 32767 or, in a descending range (*-n) to indicate 32767 to n, or * to indicate all remote punches. Note that, on this statement, parameter ranging applies to both RJE workstations and remote punches. Characteristics for remote punches are specified by the following parameters.

**Format Description for R(nnnnn).PU(m)**
Chapter 3. JES2 Initialization Statement Descriptions

Modification keywords:

- CCTL=Yes, CCTL=No
- CKPTLINE=100, CKPTLINE=mmmm
- CKPTPAGE=1mmmm, CKPTPAGE=nnnn
- CMPCT=Yes, CMPCT=No
- COMPACT=nnn, COMPACT=nn
- COMPress=Yes, COMPress=No
- CReator=cccccccc, CReator=cccccccc
- FLUSH=Yes, FLUSH=No
- FORMS=xxxxxxxxxx, FORMS=xxxxxxxxxx
- JOBname=cccccccc, JOBname=cccccccc
- LIMit=m-m-n, LIMit=m-m-n, LIMit=m-m-n
- LRECL=nnn, LRECL=80
- NOCCTL, NOCCTL
- NOCMPCT, NOCMPCT
- NOCOMP, NOCOMP
- NOSEP, NOSEP
- NOSEPDS, NOSEPDS
- NOSUSPND, NOSUSPND
- PRMode=vvvvvvv, PRMode=vvvvvvv

R(nnnnn).PU(m)
Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword
2. Forms can be coded up to 8 times
3. PRMode can be coded up to 8 times

Selection limiting keywords:
Notes:
1  *Forms* can be coded up to 8 times

**Parameter Description for R(nnnnn).PU(m)**

**CCTL=Yes|No**

*For SNA remote punches only*, specify that carriage control characters are to be placed in the output stream transmitted to this remote punch. CCTL=No is required when the SELECT=BASICnn parameter of the R(nnnnn).PU(m) initialization statement is specified. When CCTL=No is specified, data will not be compressed or compacted, and SCS control characters will not be placed in the output string.
**Modification:** $T Rnnnnn.PUm operator command.

**CKPTLINE=nnnnnnn|100**

Specifies the number (1-32767) of cards to be punched per logical page. CKPTLINE is the only value used to define a logical page for punches.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnnn.PUm operator command.

**Note:** To switch off checkpointing, specify CKPTLINE=0.

**CKPTPAGE=nnnnnnn|1**

Specifies the number (1-32767) of logical pages to be punched before each checkpoint is taken. (See the description of the CKPTLINE= parameter.)

*For SNA remote punches*, the CKPTPAGE= and CKPTLINE= parameters determine the number of logical records within an SNA chain. JES2 will not take a checkpoint until it receives acknowledgment that the chain was received successfully by the RJE workstation. The chain size is the number of logical pages specified by CKPTPAGE=.

*For BSC remote punches*, the CKPTPAGE= and CKPTLINE= parameters determine the number of logical records sent to the RJE workstation before a checkpoint is taken. The checkpoint is not taken until JES2 receives acknowledgment that the RJE workstation successfully received the data.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnnn.PUm operator command.

**CLass|Queue=c1[...cn]**

Specifies the output classes, in priority sequence, to be processed initially by this card punch. You can specify any number of classes (A-Z and 0-9) up to a maximum number of 15 classes.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnnn.PUm operator command.

**CMPCT=Yes|No**

*For SNA remote punches only* - Specifies that this punch has compaction capabilities. CMPCT=Yes forces this punch to use compaction if the corresponding RJE workstation initialization statement (RMT(nnnnn) ) specifies COMPACT=Yes. Specifying CMPCT=Yes also causes the data to be compressed. CMPCT=NO turns off compaction even if compaction is specified on the RMT(nnnnn) initialization statement.

**Notes:**

1. If the RMT(nnnnn) initialization statement specifies compaction and the R(nnnnn).PU(m) initialization statement does not specify CMPCT=No, compression will be forced regardless of the COMPress= specification.
2. CMPCT=Yes is valid only if CCTL=Yes.
3. COMPACT= must be nonzero. If COMPACT=0, no compaction table is used and overrides a CMPCT=Yes specification.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnnn.PUm operator command.

**COMPACT=nnn0**

Specifies the compaction table (0-99) to be used for all outbound remote punch data. The COMPACT= parameter of the RMT(nnnnn) statement must indicate that compaction is supported by this punch. A compaction table value of 0 indicates no compaction table will be used, and will also override CMPCT=Yes, if it was specified.
Note that if a compaction table number is specified that does not match any compaction table defined by a COMPACT initialization statement, JES2 uses the default of 0.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnnn.PUm operator command.

**COMPress=Yes|No**
Specifies that this punch has compression/expansion capabilities. COMP=Yes forces this punch to use compression only if the corresponding RJE workstation (RMT(nnnnn)) initialization statement has COMPRESS=Yes specified. COMP=No turns off compression for this punch even if the corresponding RMT(nnnnn) initialization statement specifies COMPRESS=Yes.

For SNA remote punches only
- COMPRESS=Yes is valid only if CCTL=Yes.
- If COMPRESS=Yes, the corresponding bit in the RJE BIND is set on.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnnn.PUm operator command.

**CReator=cccccccc**
Specifies the userid whose output can be selected by this punch. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.

If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 selects all output for processing, regardless of the userid.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnnn.PUm operator command.

**FLUSH=Yes|No**
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) JES2 causes a blank card to be punched at the end of each data set or following each copy of a data set.

Intelligent workstations can use this parameter to create files that do not contain blank cards between data sets.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnnn.PUm operator command.

**Forms=xxxxxxxx**
Specifies the 1- to 8-character forms identifier of the forms that are to be loaded initially in this card punch. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.

If you do not specify a value, JES2 uses the identifier specified by the STDFORM parameter on the OUTDEF statement.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnnn.PUm operator command.

**JOBname=jccccccc**
Specifies the name of jobs whose output can be selected by this punch.

If you allow this parameter to default, JES2 selects all output for processing, regardless of the jobname. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnnn.PUm operator command.

**LIMit=m|m-n|m-*|0-4294967295**
Specifies that output is to be selected for specific punches based upon the amount of the output (in records). The designated values m and n specify within what output size range (in records) a job output element (JOE) must fall to be processed by this punch. The integer m specifies the lower output size limit and n specifies the upper output size limit.
For both variables $m$ and $n$, you can specify a range of values from 0 through 2147483647. $m$ and $n$ can be equal. If they are not equal, $n$ must be larger than $m$.

If you code only $m$, that value becomes both the lower and upper limit.

If * is specified, the upper limit is set to the default value of $n$.

After a warm start, the original size of the output (before any punching) will be used to determine where the remainder of the output will be punched. That is, the original size of the JOE will be used to determine output device selection.

**Defaults:**

$m = 0$

$n = 4294967295$

**Modification:** $T$ Rnnnnn.PUm operator command.

**LRECL=nnni80**

For SNA remote punches only, specifies the maximum logical record length (1-255) of data transmitted to this punch.

**Modification:** $T$ Rnnnnn.PUm operator command.

**PRMode=(vvvvvvvv[,vvvvvvvv...])**

Specifies one to eight names used by JES2 to direct output data sets to this output device. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter. If only one PRMODE is specified, the parentheses are optional. Users can assign a PRMODE value to the data sets by using JCL OUTPUT statements. However, if the user does not specify a process mode for the data set, JES2 will assign a process mode.

Your installation may have output devices capable of punching other than line-mode data sets. If so, you can specify one or more names on this parameter designating the output device as capable of accepting such data sets. For installation-defined process modes, use the Uvvvvvvv form of the process mode designation. The U identifies the process mode as installation defined. Installation-defined and IBM-defined process mode designations may be mixed on one PRMODE= parameter. For example, you can specify names on this parameter designating the output device as capable of accepting data sets that can be printed on either a plotter device (for example, UPLLOT2) or a line-mode printer by specifying:

PRMODE=(UPLLOT2,LINE)

**Notes:**

1. You can specify only up to eight process modes on a single device; however, you can specify as many as 255 different modes throughout a particular JES2 member.
2. Within a job entry network, receiving nodes must designate the same process mode as that specified on the data set(s) sent to them. If the receiving node has not specified the same process mode, the data set(s) will not be printed.
3. To specify a null processing mode use PRMode=().

**Default:** LINE, except for those data sets containing formatting controls that can only be processed by page-mode printers. The default for these data sets is PAGE causing an error condition because the page-mode specifications are incompatible with remote punch processing.

**Modification:** $T$ Rnnnnn.PUm operator command.
RANGE=(JISIT)nnnnnn-[nnnnnn]J1-65534

Specifies the job ID range for output jobs that can be selected by this punch. Use “J” to specify batch jobs, “S” to specify started tasks, and “T” for TSO/E jobs. You can specify a single job number or range (up to 65534) of jobs.

If you code this parameter, you can specify one or two values:

- If you specify one value, that value becomes both the low and the high end of the range.
- If you specify two values, the first value is the low end of the range and the second value the high end. The two values can be equal. If they are not equal, the second value must be larger than the first value.

Modification: $T R(nnnnn).PU(m) operator command.

Routecde=

Specifies up to four internal route codes to be assigned to this punch. A route code indicates that this punch is eligible for special routing.

The maximum size of a route code is 18 characters. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter for userids only. You can specify a route code in any of the forms listed below.

- Ummmmm
- destid
- remote
- user

Explanations of the different forms of specifying route codes follow:

- Ummmmm
  Indicates that output for special local routing is selected. The special routing numbers range from 1 to 32767.

- destid
  Indicates that output routed to the specified node(s) is selected. If destid is specified alone, it refers to both the node and the RJE workstation remote.

  Note: If you specify a destid on the Routecde parameter, you must place the DESTID initialization statement before the R(nnnnn).PU(m) statement in the initialization stream.

- LOCAL | ANYLOCAL
  Indicates that output routed to the local node is selected.

- remote
  Indicates that output routed to an RJE workstation is selected. remote can be specified in any of the following ways:

  - Rmmmmm
    Indicates that output routed to the specified RJE workstation is selected. Rmmmmm can also be specified as RMmmmmm or RMTmmmmm. The value specified for mmmmm can range from 1 to 32767.

  - destid
    Indicates that output routed to a destid referring to an RJE workstation is selected.

  - user
    Indicates that output routed to a specific userid is selected. Generic userids are also valid. A generic userid is a userid that ends in an asterisk (**), and
refers to all userids that begin with the characters preceding the *. Note that the * can only be specified in the last position of the userid.

A userid at the local node must be in the form of a valid TSO/E userid. (It must begin with an alphabetic (A-Z) or a special character ( @ # or $ ), and the remaining characters may be alphabetic, numeric, or special characters.)

You can override the destination specification with the set operator command ($T). If you specify only one route code, the parentheses are optional. To specify a null route code use Routecode=() to cause this punch to select no work if Routecode is also specified in the WS list. Use the Unnnnn form to specify this punch as a special local punch.

If you do not specify a route code value, JES2 assigns the route code of the RJE workstation to which the punch is attached. (See the description of the RMT(nnxxx) statement in this chapter for more information about the route code.)

**Modification:** $T Rnnnnnn.PUm operator command.

**SELECT=PUNCHnn|EXCHnn|BASICnn**

For SNA remote punches only, specifies the device type (PUNCH, EXCH, or BASIC) and device subaddress (n-1) to which output queued for this remote device will be sent. The SELECT options and their meanings are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUNCH(nn)</td>
<td>Output sent to punch (card format)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCHnn</td>
<td>Output sent to exchange diskette device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASICnn</td>
<td>Output sent to basic exchange diskette device</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The value nn specifies the desired device number. The value of nn may range from 1-15 (subaddress 0-14). If nn is omitted, then any available device (subaddress 15) of the specified type (PUNCH, EXCH, or BASIC) will be used. When BASIC is specified, NOCCTL must be specified and LRECL must not exceed 128. See the RJE workstation publication for your device for valid device type subaddresses and their requirements.

**Example:** To cause all output to this RJE workstation route code to be sent to a basic exchange diskette with subaddress 0, specify:

SELECT=BASIC1

**Note:** If this is the only punch defined, Specification of BASICnn or EXCHnn for a SNA device will cause the media-byte presentation service portion of the bind to be changed to reflect non-card format.

If you do not specify a value, JES2 defaults to the standard device selection of punch and subaddress selection based upon punch number.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnnnn.PUm operator command.

**Sep=Yes|No**

Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) separator cards are provided initially between data set groups. (Separator cards can be specified later by operator command.) This specification can be overridden if an installation exit routine is provided by JES2 Exit 1. See [z/OS JES2 Installation Exits](http://www.ibm.com) for information about Exit 1.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnnnn.PUm operator command.

**SEPDS=Yes|No**

Specifies whether you desire data set separator cards for the data sets within
the job output elements (JOEs) selected for processing by the specific device. If you enabled Exit 15 (Output Data Set/Copy Separators), the exit can test for SEPDS=Yes to cause the exit to generate separator cards for each data set selected by this device. See \textit{z/OS JES2 Installation Exits} for information about Exit 15.

**Modification:** $T \text{Rnnnnn.PUm operator command.}

**Note:** Be careful not to confuse this parameter with the SEP= parameter.

**SETUP=HALT|NOHALT**

Specifies whether JES2 issues the device setup message ($HASP190) after a change of device characteristics (for example, forms control).

SETUP=HALT halts the punch and issues the setup message. This allows the operator to verify the changes to the punch.

SETUP=NOHALT allows the punch to process output without requiring setup verification by the operator. The punch uses any previously existing setup characteristics that you have not changed to process output.

**Modification:** $T \text{Rnnnnn.PUm operator command.}

**START=Yes|No**

Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this punch is started automatically when JES2 starts processing.

**Modification:** $S \text{Rnnnnn.PUm operator command or } $P \text{Rnnnnn.PUm operator command.}

**SUSPEND=Yes|No**

For BSC remote punches only. Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) JES2 interrupts the punching of a data set every time this remote punch sends an end-of-transmission (EOT) message. An RJE workstation operator might interrupt punching in order to transmit jobs or JES2 commands to the JES2 member.

**Modification:** $T \text{Rnnnnn.PUm operator command.}

**Note:** Specifies whether tracing is activated or deactivated for all remote punches. To trace a remote punch, you must also provide the following initialization statements:

\begin{verbatim}
TRACE(n) START=Yes
TRACEDEF ACTIVE=Yes
\end{verbatim}

**TRace=Yes|No|P**

**Note:** TRACE=Yes is identical to specifying TRACE=P. This parameter setting can be overridden by the $T \text{R(nnnnn).PU(M) operator command. Remote punch tracing is also controlled by trace IDs 11 and 12, the TRACE(n) and TRACEDEF initialization statements, and the } $S \text{TRACE command. (See } \textit{z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide}, \textit{the TRACE(n) and TRACEDEF initialization statements in this chapter}, \textit{and } \textit{z/OS JES2 Commands} \text{for a description of the } $S \text{TRACE command for further information concerning the tracing facility.)}

**Modification:** $T \text{Rnnnnn.PUm command}

**Note:** If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used. (For further information, see \textit{z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide}.)
Volume=(v1[,v2][,v3][,v4])() 
Specifications the 5- to 6-character volume serial number of a volume containing a spool data set. Only output jobs containing tracks on the specified volume can be selected for punching. As many as four volumes can be specified. Use commas to separate individual volume IDs and enclose the list in parenthesis if more than one ID is specified.

Modification: $T Rnnnnn.PUm command.

Writer=xxxxxxxx 
Specifies the 1- to 8-character writer name assigned to this punch. Wildcard specifications are allowed on this parameter.

Default: no writer name

Modification: $T Rnnnnn.PUm operator command.

WS=criteria | (W,Q,R,PRM,LIM/F) 
Specifies the output selection criteria (listed below) for this device. Criteria not specified are not considered during output selection, although they are used by JES2 to determine setup requirements.

Unless otherwise noted, if the criterion is specified before the slash, an exact match is required; if after the slash, an exact match is preferred (and attempted in left to right priority) but not required, only the priority order is considered. The criteria that may be coded follow:

Class|Queue 
Specifies that a match must be found for the output classes specified on this device. If Class/Queue is omitted from the WS list, all output queues (beginning with queue A) will be searched for work.

Note: If specified before the slash, the priority of the device characteristics table class list is from left to right. If specified after the slash, there is no device characteristics table class list priority ordering. To increase performance, this criterion should be placed before the slash.

Creator 
Specifies that output for the current userid is preferred. JES2 attempts to consecutively select all eligible output for a particular userid. However, output is only grouped in this manner depending upon the specification of the current work selection list and output queues. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required.

Forms 
Specifies that the current FORMS specification is either required or preferred. If FORMS is omitted from the criteria list, work selection will not contain any forms checking.

JOBname 
Specifies that JES2 gathers all output for a job and attempt to process that output consecutively. The JOBNAME= parameter for a particular device determines what job name JES2 selects when JES2 has processed all output that matches the current job name.

• If JOBname= is specified before the slash in the WS= list:
  JES2 selects only those jobs that match the value specified on JOBNAME=
  for a specific device. When JOBNAME= is specified as a generic name,
  JES2 only processes jobs that match that pattern and attempts to process all
  output for that job name consecutively.

• If JOBname= is specified after the slash in the WS= list:
JES2 uses the value specified on JOBNAME= to select new job names for the specific device. If there are no job names that match the JOBNAME= specification, JES2 selects jobs as if JOBname were not listed in the WS= list. A device gathers and processes all output for a particular job before again examining the value specified on JOBNAME= for more jobs.

If you require JES2 to group jobs based on job name but do not want JES2 to prefer a particular JOBNAME= pattern, specify JOBNAME=* on the device statement and code JOBname after the slash in the WS= list.

**LIMit**
Specifies that the limits of output, as noted on the LIMIT= keyword (on this initialization parameter) will be supported, that is, the amount of generated output must fall within the LIMIT= specification.

This subparameter has no effect as a work selection value for files received from a node that does not provide a page count for its files. For more information, see the sending node’s reference documentation.

**PRModel|PMD**
Specifies that the current PRMODE specification is preferred. If more than one mode is specified, they are in left to right priority order.

*Note:* To punch output, a match must be found; this criterion should be placed before the slash.

**Priority**
Specifies that output priority will be considered. Priority is not matched with any other parameter; rather, it specifies that a higher output priority receives greater output preference. If specified before the slash, the importance of selecting output by priority is increased.

*Note:* To prevent performance degradation, this criterion should be placed after the slash.

**Routecode**
Specifies that only output destined for a destination specified by a route code listed on the ROUTECODE= parameter is eligible for selection by this device.

*Notes:*
1. If Routecode is specified before the slash, the route code(s) are in left to right priority order; if specified after the slash, there is no such priority order. To prevent performance degradation, this criteria should be placed before the slash.
2. **If WS= is added to this remote punch statement, you must specify Routecode in the WS= list.**

**RANGE**
Specifies that the current job ID range is preferred. If specified to the left of the slash, an exact match is required.

**Volume**
Specifies that only output with tracks on the currently specified volume can be selected for punching. If specified to the left of the slash, the volumes are considered to be in left to right priority order. If specified to the right of the slash, no priority order exists, but an exact match is still required.

**Writer**
Specifies that the writer name (W=) specification is either required or preferred.
**R(nnnnn).PU(m)**

**Note:** Embedded comments are not allowed within the WS= parameter specification.

**Modification:** ST Rnnnnn.PUm operator command.

---

### R(nnnnnn).RD(m) - Remote Card Reader

The **R(nnnnnn).RD(m)** statement specifies the characteristics of one card reader at a remote terminal. The value of nnnnnn is the number of the remote terminal, as specified in the RMT(nnnnnn) statement; m is the number of this reader. Readers are numbered consecutively (Rnnnnnn.RD1 to Rnnnnnn.RD7) for the number of readers (NUMRD=n in the RMT(nnnnnn) statement) specified for this remote terminal. For example, if there are three card readers attached to remote terminal 2, the readers are numbered R2.RD1, R2.RD2, and R2.RD3. Use the subscripts (nnnnnn or m) in an ascending range (n-*) to indicate from n to 32767 or, in a descending range (*-n) to indicate 32767 to n, or * to indicate all remote readers. Note that parameter ranging applies to both remotes and remote readers. Characteristics of remote readers are specified by the following parameters.

#### Format Description for R(nnnnnn).RD(m)

![Diagram](image.png)

**Modification keywords:**

- Class
- Hold
- MSGclass

---

312 z/OS V1R11.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Reference
Selection limiting keywords:

Parameter Description for R(nnnnnn).RD(m)

**CLass=vlA**
Specifies the job class to be assigned to all jobs that are entered at this card reader and that do not specify a job class in the CLASS operand of their JOB statements.

*Modification:* $T Rnnnnnn.RDm operator command.

**Hold=Yes|No**
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) all jobs entered at this card reader are held after JCL conversion until they are released for execution by the operator.

*Modification:* $T Rnnnnnn.RDm operator command.

**MSGclass=vlA**
Specifies the default message class to be assigned to jobs that are entered at this card reader and that do not specify a MSGclass operand in their JOB statements.

*Modification:* $T Rnnnnnn.RDm operator command.

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword
R(nnnnnn).RD(m)

**PRIOINC=nn0**
Specifies a number (0-15) to be added to the selection priority of each job entered at this card reader. If the total of this number and a job’s priority exceeds the priority level specified by PRIOLIM=, JES2 will use the priority level specified by PRIOLIM=.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnnnn.RDm operator command.

**PRIOLIM=nn/15**
Specifies the maximum priority level (0-15) that can be assigned to jobs entered at this card reader. If a job’s priority (with or without the increment specified by PRIOINC=) exceeds this level, it will be reduced to this level.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnnnn.RDm operator command.

**PRTDEST=nnnnnnnn[.jnnnnnnnn]**
Specifies the default print destination for the print output from all jobs that are entered at this card reader and that do not have a /*ROUTE statement or DEST parameter.

If you do not specify a route code value, JES2 defaults to the route code (ROUTECDE= specified on the RMT(nn) statement) for this remote terminal.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnnnn.RDm operator command.

**Note:** If you specify PRTDEST=, you must place the DESTID initialization statement before the R(nnnnnn).RD(m) statement in the initialization stream.

**PUNDEST=nnnnnnnn[.jnnnnnnnn]**
Specifies the default punch destination for the punch output from all jobs that are entered at this card reader and that do not have a /*ROUTE statement or DEST parameter.

If you do not specify a route code value, JES2 defaults to the route code (ROUTECDE specified on the RMT(nn) statement) for this remote terminal.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnnnn.RDm operator command.

**Note:** If you specify PUNDEST=, you must place the DESTID initialization statement before the R(nnnnnn).RD(m) statement in the initialization stream.

**START=Yes|No**
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this card reader is to start automatically when JES2 starts processing.

**Modification:** $S Rnnnnnn.RDm operator command or $P Rnnnnnn.RDm operator command.

**Note:** Specifies whether tracing is activated (Yes) or deactivated (No) for all remote readers. To trace a remote reader, you must also provide the following initialization statements:

```
TRACE(n) START=Yes
TRACEDEF ACTIVE=Yes
```

**TRACE=Yes|No|P**
This parameter setting can be overridden by the $T R(nnnnnn).RD(m) operator command. Internal reader tracing is also controlled by trace IDs 11 and 12, the TRACE(n) and TRACEDEF initialization statements, and the $S TRACE command. (See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#).)
TRACEDEF initialization statements in this chapter, and for a description of the $S TRACE command for further information concerning the tracing facility.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnnnn.RDm command.

**Note:** TRACE=Yes is identical to specifying TRACE=P. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used. (For further information, see [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#).

**Xeqdest=jnnnnnnnn**

Specifies the name of the node where jobs entered on the device are to be executed.

**Modification:** $T Rnnnnnn.RDm operator command

---

### RDR(nn) - Local Card Reader

The RDR(nn) statement specifies the characteristics of one local card reader. Each reader is defined by a RDR(nn) statement with a unique value (1-99) specified for nn. Use the subscript (nn) in an ascending range (n-) to indicate from n to 99 or, in a descending range (*-n) to indicate 99 to n, or * to indicate all readers.

The dual reader/punch feature is supported by JES2 as shown in the following example. Assume that a 3525 with the read feature has a unit address of 013 and that the following two items appear in the JES2 initialization data set:

```
RDR(2) UNIT=013,START=NO
PUN(1) UNIT=013
```

When JES2 is started, the reader is stopped and the punch feature is activated. If the operator later wishes to read data from the 3525, punch 1 can be stopped and reader 2 started with JES2 operator commands.

Reader characteristics are specified by the following parameters.

**Format Description for RDR(nn)**

![Diagram](https://example.com/diagram.png)

**Modification keywords:**

```
R(nnnnn).RD(m)
```
RDR(nn)

Selection limiting keywords:

\begin{itemize}
\item `/Device` = `No` \rightarrow
\item `/Device` = `Yes`
\end{itemize}

\begin{itemize}
\item `/Job` = `No` \rightarrow
\item `/Job` = `Yes`
\end{itemize}

\begin{itemize}
\item `/System` = `No` \rightarrow
\item `/System` = `Yes`
\end{itemize}

\begin{itemize}
\item `/Class` = `A` \rightarrow
\item `/Class` = `v`
\end{itemize}

\begin{itemize}
\item `/Hold` = `No` \rightarrow
\item `/Hold` = `Yes`
\end{itemize}

\begin{itemize}
\item `/PRIOINC` = `nn`
\end{itemize}

\begin{itemize}
\item `/MSGclass` = `A`
\item `/PRIOINC` = `Q`
\end{itemize}

\begin{itemize}
\item `/UNIT` = `hhhh`
\item `/Xeqdest` = `jnnnnn`
\end{itemize}

\begin{itemize}
\item `/Start` = `No` \rightarrow
\item `/Start` = `Yes`
\end{itemize}

\begin{itemize}
\item `/Trace` = `No` \rightarrow
\item `/Trace` = `Yes`
\end{itemize}

\begin{itemize}
\item `/P` = `jnnnnnn`
\end{itemize}
Parameter Description for RDR(nn)

Auth=(Job=Yes|No, Device=Yes|No, System=Yes|No)
Specifications the command authority for this card reader. These values authorize certain JES2 commands to be entered at this card reader.

Job=Yes|No
Specifies that the device can (Yes) or cannot (No) issue commands which require job authority.

Device=Yes|No
Specifies that the device can (Yes) or cannot (No) issue commands which require device authority.

System=Yes|No
Specifies that the device can (Yes) or cannot (No) issue commands which require system authority.

Note: This parameter has no effect when the associated resource class and profile in RACF 1.9 or higher are active. For more information on JES2 security, see z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide

This parameter affects JES2 command statements only. Use the AUTH= parameter of the JOBCLASS initialization statement to specify the authorization for JCL command statements. (JES2 command statements begin with /* in columns 1 and 2. JCL command statements begin with // in columns 1 and 2.)

Modification: $T RDRnn operator command.

Class=v|A
Specifies the default job class (A-Z,0-9) to be assigned to all jobs entered at this card reader that do not specify a job class in the CLASS operand of their JOB statements.

Modification: $T RDRnn operator command.

Hold=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) all jobs entered at this card reader are held after JCL conversion until they are released for execution by the operator.

Modification: $T RDRnn operator command.

MSGclass=v|A
Specifies the default message class (A-Z, 0-9) to be assigned to jobs entered at this card reader that do not specify a MSGCLASS operand in their JOB statements.

Modification: $T RDRnn operator command.
**RDR(nn)**

**Modification:** Operator command.

**PRTDEST=jnnnnnn[jnnnnnn]LOCAL**
Specifies the default print destination for the print output from all jobs that are entered at this card reader and that do not have a /*ROUTE statement or DEST parameter.

**Modification:** $T RDRnn operator command.

**Note:** If destid is used, it must be previously defined on a DESTDEF statement in the initialization stream.

**PRIOINC=nn[0]**
Specifies a number (0-15) to be added to the selection priority of each job entered at this card reader. If the total of this number and a job’s priority exceeds the priority level specified by the PRIOLIM= parameter, JES2 will use the priority level specified by PRIOLIM=.

**Modification:** $T RDRnn operator command.

**PRIOLIM=nn[15]**
Specifies the maximum priority level (0-15) that can be assigned to jobs entered at this card reader. If a job’s priority (with or without the increment specified by PRIOINC=) exceeds this level, it will be reduced to this level.

**Modification:** $T RDRnn operator command.

**PUNDEST=jnnnnnn[jnnnnnn]LOCAL**
Specifies the default punch destination for the punch output from all jobs that are entered at this card reader and that do not have a /*ROUTE statement or DEST parameter.

**Modification:** $T RDRnn operator command.

**Note:** If destid is used, it must be previously defined on a DESTDEF statement in the initialization stream.

**START=Yes|No**
START=Yes specifies that this reader (if ready) will be started automatically by JES2 after initialization and that no additional commands will be required to reactivate it when it becomes inactive. START=No specifies that this reader is initialized in the drained state. This requires that an operator command, $S RDRnn, must be issued before the first usage of the reader. In addition, after every EOF, this reader will become inactive and will require a $S RDRnn command to be reactivated.

**Modification:** $S RDRnn command or $P RDRnn command.

**Notes:**
1. This automatic reader start feature is not available to secondary JES2 subsystems.
2. If the reader is to be started automatically and is unavailable when JES2 is started, it remains unusable until the next time JES2 is started unless the UNIT= keyword is specified on this device statement. If UNIT= is specified, the reader is allowed to start although it may have been offline during JES2 initialization.

**TRace=Yes|No|P**
Specifies tracing is activated (Yes) or deactivated (No) for all readers. To trace a reader, you must also provide the following initialization statements:

```
TRACE(n) START=Yes
```

**Modification:** $S RDRnn command or $P RDRnn command.
TRACEDEF ACTIVE=Yes

Note: TRACE=Yes is identical to specifying TRACE=P.

Tracing readers is also controlled by trace IDs 11 and 12, the TRACE(n) and TRACEDEF initialization statements, and the $T RDRnn command. (See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide, the TRACE(n) and TRACEDEF initialization statements in this chapter, and z/OS JES2 Commands for a description of the $T RDRnn command for further information concerning the tracing facility.)

Modification: $T RDRnn command.

Note: If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used. (For further information, see z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide.)

UNIT={hhh|/hhhh}
Specifies a 3- or 4-digit hexadecimal device number. Device numbers can be specified by any of the following formats:

UNIT=hhh
UNIT=hhhh
UNIT=/hhh
UNIT=/hhhh

where hhh and hhhh represent the device numbers.

A slash (/) can optionally precede the device number (for compatibility with other initialization statements that require a slash to denote a 4-digit device number).

If UNIT= is specified, this device is allowed to start although it may have been offline during JES2 initialization.

If you do not specify this parameter, JES2 does not assign an available reader; instead, a reader can be dynamically assigned using a $T RDRnn command.

Modification: $T RDRnn operator command.

XEQDEST=jnnnnnn
Specifies the name of the node where jobs entered on the device are to be executed.

Modification: $T RDRnn operator command.

RECOPTS - Recovery Intervention Rate

For JES2 main task errors, the RECOPTS statement specifies a threshold for an error rate below which the operator is not involved in the recovery process. If the error rate threshold (that is, the COUNT= specification) is reached within the INTERVAL= time limit, the operator must authorize further recovery attempts. For main task errors, the operator may suppress the automatic dump which is normally generated by the operator’s response to the $HASP070 SPECIFY RECOVERY OPTIONS message.

Use the subscript (type) to specify the type of attempted error recovery for which the operator is notified. (See type below.) If RECOPTS(*) is coded, it specifies the interval and count thresholds that are used for all error types before the operator receives the $HASP070 message. For example,
RECVOPTS

RECVOPTS(*) COUNT=5,INTERVAL=10 causes the $HASP070 message to be issued if any one type of error occurs over four times in a 10-hour period (from the time the first error of that type occurred).

For subtask errors and disastrous errors, the RECVOPTS statement specifies an error rate threshold below which an automatic dump is always taken. No dumps are taken when the threshold is reached.

You can have multiple RECVOPTS statements for separate error types.

Format Description for RECVOPTS

```
RECVopts 'type' [COUNT=nn] [INTERVAL=nnnn]
```

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for RECVOPTS

type
  Specifies the type of errors for which interval and count thresholds are set. Specify (*) to set the thresholds for all error types. The following options can be specified:

  ALLOCATE
      Indicates HOSALLOC subtask errors

  CKPT
      Indicates checkpoint data set read/write errors

  CKPTONCF
      Indicates checkpoint on CF subtask errors

  CKPTVRNS
      Indicates CKPTVRNS subtask errors

  CONVERT
      Indicates HOSCNVT subtask errors

  DISTERR
      Indicates disastrous errors

  GENERAL
      Indicates general purpose subtask errors

  IMAGE
      Indicates HASPIMAG subtask errors

  MAIN
      Indicates JES2 main task errors

  OFFLOAD
      Indicates HASPOFF subtask errors

  PQE
      Indicates print/punch queue errors
SMF
  Indicates HASPACCT subtask errors

SPOOL
  Indicates HOSPOOL subtask errors

VTAM
  Indicates HASPVTAM subtask errors

WTO
  Indicates HASPWTO subtask errors

**COUNT=nn**

For the MAIN type, **COUNT=** specifies the number (1-99) of errors (within the INTERVAL= time period) below which the operator will not become involved in the recovery process. The operator becomes involved with the recovery process at the point *nn* errors are experienced within the INTERVAL= period. For subtasks and disastrous error TYPE= specifications, this parameter specifies the number of errors at which automatic SVC dumps will no longer be taken, if the errors occur within the INTERVAL= period. Therefore, this means that if a single automatic dump is desired for a subtask or disastrous error, **COUNT=2** must be specified.

**Default:** See the following table of default values (by error type):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>COUNT=</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALLOCATE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTONCF</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTVRNS</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONVERT</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTERR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMAGE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIN</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFFLOAD</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PQE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMF</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPOOL</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WTO</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>depends on the type of error received</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Modification:** $T RECVopts operator command.

**INTERVAL=nnnn**

Specifies the number of hours (0-9999) in the current interval in which JES2 is counting errors. Zero (0) indicates no operator involvement.

**Default:** See the following table of default values (by error type):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>INTERVAL=</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALLOCATE</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPT</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTONCF</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTVRNS</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONVERT</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTERR</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMAGE</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIN</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RECOPTS

OFFLOAD 24
PQE 0 (indicating no operator involvement)
SMF 24
SPOOL 24
VTAM 24
WTO 24
* depends on the type of error received

Modification: $T RECVopts operator command.

REDIRect(vvvvvvvv) - Direct Output of Display Commands

Use the REDIRECT(vvvvvvvv) initialization statement to control where JES2 directs the response to certain display commands, when they are entered at a console identified by vvvvvvvv. For vvvvvvvv, specify a 2- to 8-character console identifier from which an operator enters the command, or a 2-decimal digit console identifier.

In a sysplex, if a JES2 subsystem has SCOPE=SYSTEM on its CONDEF initialization statement, redirection will not be in effect for that subsystem. To have that subsystem take part in the redirection, issue the $T REDIRec command on that JES2.

Adding Applications

This statement and all its parameters can be added after initialization with the SADD REDIRec(vvvvvvvv) operator command.

Format Description for REDIRec(vvvvvvvv)
Notes:
1  Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for REDIRect(vvvvvvvv)

command
Specifies the display command for which JES2 is to direct responses to either a display area on the command entry console or another console, as indicated by consolid. The display commands that may be specified are the following:

DA=
   Display active jobs command
DCONNECT=
   Display network connections
DEF=
   Display JES2 parameter definitions
DF=
   Display forms queue
DI=
   Display initiators
DJ=
   Display job, started task (STC), or TSO/E logon (TSU) information
DN=
   Display queued jobs
DNODE=
   Display NJE nodes
DQ=
   Display number of queued jobs
DSPL=
   Display spool volumes
DU=
   Display units
LJ=
   List job output, started task (TSU), or TSO/E logon (TSU) information.

For more information about these commands, see z/OS JES2 Commands.

consolid
Specifies the console (or console and area) to which JES2 sends the response to the redirected command. The consolid can be specified in one of the following formats:

   a  Specifies a display area on the entry console.
   hh Specifies the 1- or 2-digit decimal console identifier.
REDIREct(vvvvvvvv)

**hha** Specifies the 1- or 2-digit decimal console identifier (hh) and a display area of that console (a).

**xxxxxxx** Specifies the 2- to 8-character symbolic name of a console.

**xxxxxxx-a** Specifies the 2- to 8-character symbolic name of a console (xxxxxxx) and a 1-character identifier for a display area of that console (a).

Figure 1 shows examples of valid console ids.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MVS console with ID 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Area &quot;D&quot; of the entry console</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23B</td>
<td>Area &quot;B&quot; of MVS console 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRTPool1</td>
<td>MVS console with symbolic name PRTPool1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRTPool1-C</td>
<td>Area &quot;C&quot; of console with symbolic name PRTPool1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 1. Examples of Valid Console IDs

If you do not specify this statement at initialization, JES2 directs all command responses to an area of the command entry console as specified in the RDIRAREA= parameter of the CONDEF initialization statement.

**Modification:** $T REDIREct operator command, to modify redirection for a command already named on a REDIREct(vvvvvvvv) initialization statement. However, if a REDIREct(vvvvvvvvv) does not exist for a particular console and you want to direct responses to display commands elsewhere, you must issue the $ADD REDIREct command with the appropriate parameters.

---

**REP - Replacing Code Through the JES2 Patching Facility**

The REP initialization statement is one of several statements used by the JES2 patching facility. For the other statements, see [VERify - Verifying Code Through the JES2 Patching Facility](#) on page 365 and [NAME - Naming the Module to Change Through the JES2 Patching Facility](#) on page 174. The JES2 patching facility allows you to specify temporary replacement data (patches) for the following:

- Any module in JES2 (HASJES20 or an installation exit load module)
- Any absolute storage address from the address space where JES2 is loaded.
- On a hot start, any address in a data space created by JES2 (that is, owned by JES2AUX)
- On any warm start, any address in the JES2 checkpoint data set.

Patching facility statements are placed in the JES2 initialization data set and applied when JES2 is initialized. The JES2 patching facility applies temporary patches to the in-storage copy of JES2 modules. Because some of the initialization code has already been executed before the patch facility initialization statements are processed, patches made to those portions of the code are ineffective; those portions of code do not execute again until you restart JES2. Most patches are applied immediately as the statements are processed. However, checkpoint updates are deferred until the checkpoint record is read. Non-checkpoint patches are not saved across a warm start. JES2 reloads the load modules at different stages in processing:

- Subsystem support modules are reloaded during all starts except a hot start.
HASPJES20 is reloaded in response to a JES2 START command any time the JES2 member is started.

In addition, you should be aware that the JES2 patching facility does not support:

- Patching a module or data area residing in read-only storage. For example, you cannot use the facility to modify modules in PLPA or PSA.
- Patching a HASPFSSM load module that has been loaded into a functional subsystem address space. Use AMASPZAP (the service aid program that modifies both instructions and data) to patch the HASPFSSM load module.
- Altering the JES2 dump formatting exit modules (HASMxxxx).
- Using a patch across a restart of JES2. Because these patches are valid only until a load module is reloaded, they must be reapplied every time JES2 is started.

The JES2 patching facility statements in the JES2 initialization data set can be specified in either the JES2 patching format or in the AMASPZAP format. All patches in the JES2 patching form should precede any AMASPZAP patches. If you supply the NAME statement or first format type of the AMASPZAP patch, JES2 resets prior verification errors. For more information on AMASPZAP patches, see “SPZAP” in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids.

Format Description for REP

```
REPLACE REP, csect, address, data, comments
```

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword or variable

Parameter Description for REP

{REPLACE|REP}

The data on the statement replaces the data at the location specified by the csect and address fields.

csect|dsn|name|CKPTname|*

Specifies the control section (or control block), data space name, or checkpoint CTENT in which the data to be modified resides. If an asterisk (*) is coded, JES2 uses the CSECT, dataspace or CTENT in effect on a previous JES2 patch statement. Table 11 on page 326 and Table 12 on page 328 contain lists of the possible patch names that can be coded and area to which these names refer. If the CSECT is listed in Table 11 on page 326 you can specify the last four characters of the CSECT name.

If an installation exit CSECT is referenced, the JES2 Patching Facility requires the entire module name, except for the reserved names HASPXJ00-HASPXJ31. If you do not linkedit the installation exit routines HASPXJ00 - HASPXJ31 with the HASJES20 load module, you must specify the full 8-character CSECT name. Furthermore, do not name an exit with the same three or four characters (xxxx) as used for a JES2 module. For example, an installation-defined exit
named CKPT or TABS (that is, HASPCKPT or HASPTABS, with the HASP characters removed) would modify the IBM-supplied HASPCKPT or HASPTABS module.

Table 11. Patch Name to CSECT Reference

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CSECT Referenced</th>
<th>AMASPZAP Patch Name</th>
<th>JES2 Patch Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HASCARMS</td>
<td>HASCARMS</td>
<td>ARMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCARSO</td>
<td>HASCARSO</td>
<td>ARSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCBLDM</td>
<td>HASCBLDM</td>
<td>BLDM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCDAU</td>
<td>HASCDAU</td>
<td>DAU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCENF</td>
<td>HASCENF</td>
<td>ENF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCCKGKY</td>
<td>HASCCKGKY</td>
<td>GGKY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCCKGST</td>
<td>HASCCKGST</td>
<td>GST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCAM</td>
<td>HASCAM</td>
<td>HAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCINJR</td>
<td>HASCINJR</td>
<td>INJR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJBST</td>
<td>HASCJBST</td>
<td>JBST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJBTR</td>
<td>HASCJBTR</td>
<td>JBTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCLINK</td>
<td>HASCLINK</td>
<td>LINK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNJAS</td>
<td>HASCNJAS</td>
<td>NJAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNJEX</td>
<td>HASCNJEX</td>
<td>NJEX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNJGP</td>
<td>HASCNJGP</td>
<td>NJGP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNJJE</td>
<td>HASCNJJE</td>
<td>NJE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNJJR</td>
<td>HASCNJJR</td>
<td>NJJR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNJJT</td>
<td>HASCNJJT</td>
<td>NJJT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNJSR</td>
<td>HASCNJSR</td>
<td>NJSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNJST</td>
<td>HASCNJST</td>
<td>NJST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNJR</td>
<td>HASCNJR</td>
<td>NJRC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNJRQ</td>
<td>HASCNJRQ</td>
<td>NJRQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCOFST</td>
<td>HASCOFST</td>
<td>OFST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCPHAM</td>
<td>HASCPHAM</td>
<td>PHAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCPOOL</td>
<td>HASCPOOL</td>
<td>POOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCQUEUE</td>
<td>HASCQUEUE</td>
<td>QUEUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCASAPI</td>
<td>HASCASAPI</td>
<td>SAPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCSSCAN</td>
<td>HASCSSCAN</td>
<td>SCAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJSIJI</td>
<td>HASCJSIJI</td>
<td>SIJI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJSIRQ</td>
<td>HASCJSIRQ</td>
<td>SIRQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJSISC</td>
<td>HASCJSISC</td>
<td>SISC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJSJFA</td>
<td>HASCJSJFA</td>
<td>SJFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJSJS</td>
<td>HASCJSJS</td>
<td>SJFS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJSRAX</td>
<td>HASCJSRAX</td>
<td>SRAX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJSRIP</td>
<td>HASCJSRIP</td>
<td>SRIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCTP</td>
<td>HASCTP</td>
<td>TP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCUBES</td>
<td>HASCUBES</td>
<td>UBESES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCUBFR</td>
<td>HASCUBFR</td>
<td>UBFRI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCUBRM</td>
<td>HASCUBRM</td>
<td>UBRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCUBSR</td>
<td>HASCUBSR</td>
<td>UBSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCXJCT</td>
<td>HASCXJCT</td>
<td>XJCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolute Storage Location</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPARM</td>
<td>HASPARM</td>
<td>ARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPARMO</td>
<td>HASPARMO</td>
<td>ARMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPBC</td>
<td>HASPBC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCFCFAL</td>
<td>HASCFCFAL</td>
<td>CFAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCFCFB</td>
<td>HASCFCFB</td>
<td>CFBF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCPCFD</td>
<td>HASCPCFD</td>
<td>CFDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCPCFI</td>
<td>HASCPCFI</td>
<td>CFE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSECT Referenced</td>
<td>AMASPZAP Patch Name</td>
<td>JES2 Patch Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFFC</td>
<td>HASPCFFC</td>
<td>CFFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFLE</td>
<td>HASPCFLE</td>
<td>CFLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFMFT</td>
<td>HASPCFMFT</td>
<td>CFMT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFQL</td>
<td>HASPCFQL</td>
<td>CFQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFQU</td>
<td>HASPCFQU</td>
<td>CFQU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFRD</td>
<td>HASPCFRD</td>
<td>CFRD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFRE</td>
<td>HASPCFRE</td>
<td>CFRE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFRL</td>
<td>HASPCFRL</td>
<td>CFRRL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFRR</td>
<td>HASPCFRR</td>
<td>CFR2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFSI</td>
<td>HASPCFSI</td>
<td>CFSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFT1</td>
<td>HASPCFT1</td>
<td>CFT1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFUN</td>
<td>HASPCFUN</td>
<td>CFUN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFWP</td>
<td>HASPCFWP</td>
<td>CFWP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFWR</td>
<td>HASPCFWR</td>
<td>CFWR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPKCKDS</td>
<td>HASPKCKDS</td>
<td>CKDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCKPT</td>
<td>HASPCKPT</td>
<td>CKPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCKRR</td>
<td>HASPCKRR</td>
<td>CKRR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCKVR</td>
<td>HASPCKVR</td>
<td>CKVR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNCVS</td>
<td>HASCNCVS</td>
<td>CNVS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNCVNT</td>
<td>HASCNCVNT</td>
<td>CNVT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCPCOMM</td>
<td>HASCPCOMM</td>
<td>COMM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCPCON</td>
<td>HASCPCON</td>
<td>CON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCPCSV</td>
<td>HASCPCSV</td>
<td>CSV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCDSAL</td>
<td>HASCDSAL</td>
<td>DSAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPDOC</td>
<td>HASPDOC</td>
<td>DOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCDSOC</td>
<td>HASCDSOC</td>
<td>DSOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCDSSS</td>
<td>HASCDSSS</td>
<td>DSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPDYN</td>
<td>HASPDYN</td>
<td>DYN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPEVTL</td>
<td>HASPEVTL</td>
<td>EVTL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPFSSM</td>
<td>HASPFSSM*</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPFSSP</td>
<td>HASPFSSP</td>
<td>FSSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP Common Communication</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>HCCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSHOPE</td>
<td>HAPSHOPE</td>
<td>HOPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPIRA</td>
<td>HASPIRA</td>
<td>IRA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPIRDA</td>
<td>HASPIRDA</td>
<td>IRDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPIRMA</td>
<td>HASPIRMA</td>
<td>IRMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPIRPL</td>
<td>HASPIRPL</td>
<td>IRPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPIRRE</td>
<td>HASPIRRE</td>
<td>IRRE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPIRSI</td>
<td>HASPIRSI</td>
<td>IRSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSPJOS</td>
<td>HAPSPJOS</td>
<td>JOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSPJQS</td>
<td>HAPSPJQS</td>
<td>JQS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSPMISC</td>
<td>HAPSPMISC</td>
<td>MISC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSPMSG</td>
<td>HAPSPMSG</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSNATS</td>
<td>HAPSNATS</td>
<td>NATS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSPNET</td>
<td>HAPSPNET</td>
<td>NET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSPNJT</td>
<td>HAPSPNJT</td>
<td>NJT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSNNPM</td>
<td>HAPSNNPM</td>
<td>NPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSPNRM</td>
<td>HAPSPNRM</td>
<td>NRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSPNSR</td>
<td>HAPSPNSR</td>
<td>NSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSPNST</td>
<td>HAPSPNST</td>
<td>NST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSPNUC</td>
<td>HAPSPNUC</td>
<td>NUC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 11. Patch Name to CSECT Reference (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CSECT Referenced</th>
<th>AMASPZAP Patch Name</th>
<th>JES2 Patch Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HASPODSM</td>
<td>HASPODSM</td>
<td>DSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPPRPU</td>
<td>HASPPRPU</td>
<td>PRPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPPSO</td>
<td>HASPPSO</td>
<td>PSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPRAS</td>
<td>HASPRAS</td>
<td>RAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPRDR</td>
<td>HASPRDR</td>
<td>RDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPRTAM</td>
<td>HASPRTAM</td>
<td>RTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASSASR</td>
<td>HASSASR</td>
<td>SASR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASSERV</td>
<td>HASSERV</td>
<td>SERV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPSIR</td>
<td>HASPSIR</td>
<td>SIR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASSJFR</td>
<td>HASSJFR</td>
<td>SJFR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASSNA</td>
<td>HASSNA</td>
<td>SNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPSIN</td>
<td>HASPSIN</td>
<td>SPIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASSPOL</td>
<td>HASSPOL</td>
<td>SPOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASTCP</td>
<td>HASTCP</td>
<td>TCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASSRDS</td>
<td>HASSRDS</td>
<td>SRDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASSRIC</td>
<td>HASSRIC</td>
<td>SRIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASSRJB</td>
<td>HASSRJB</td>
<td>SRJB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASSSRVR</td>
<td>HASSSRVR</td>
<td>SSVR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASTAB</td>
<td>HASTAB</td>
<td>STAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASTAC</td>
<td>HASTAC</td>
<td>STAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASTAM</td>
<td>HASTAM</td>
<td>STAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSUBS</td>
<td>HAPSUBS</td>
<td>SUBS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSSXDV</td>
<td>HAPSSXDV</td>
<td>SXDV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSSXIT</td>
<td>HAPSSXIT</td>
<td>SXIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSSXJB</td>
<td>HAPSSXJB</td>
<td>SXJB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSSXNJ</td>
<td>HAPSSXNJ</td>
<td>SXNJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSSXOT</td>
<td>HAPSSXOT</td>
<td>SXOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSTAB</td>
<td>HAPSTAB</td>
<td>TABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSTERM</td>
<td>HAPSTERM</td>
<td>TERM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSTRAK</td>
<td>HAPSTRAK</td>
<td>TRAK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSWARM</td>
<td>HAPSWARM</td>
<td>WARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPXCF</td>
<td>HAPXCF</td>
<td>XCF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPXEQ</td>
<td>HAPXEQ</td>
<td>XEQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPXJ00-HAPXJ31</td>
<td>HAPXJ00-HAPXJ31</td>
<td>XJ00-XJ31**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxxxxx***</td>
<td>xxxxxxx</td>
<td>xxxxxxx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This module cannot be modified by using JES REP (replace) facilities.
** Reserved names for installation exit modules.
*** Any load module previously specified in a LOADMOD control statement.

Table 12. Other Area that can be Patched

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Name</th>
<th>Default Base</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>jes2JQRB</td>
<td></td>
<td>JQE request block data space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jes2NAT</td>
<td></td>
<td>NAT data space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jes2PCL</td>
<td></td>
<td>PCL data space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jes2SAPI*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>SYSOUT API data space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jes2TBUF</td>
<td></td>
<td>TCP/IP buffer data space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jes2TJEV*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>TJEV data space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jes2STAC*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Status and Cancel request data base</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 12. Other Area that can be Patched (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area Name</th>
<th>Default Base</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>jes2PSO*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Process SYSOUT data space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jes2IRDS*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Internal reader data space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>jes2CKVR*</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Checkpoint versions data space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTTTGM**</td>
<td>X’18’</td>
<td>Checkpointed track group map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTJQT**</td>
<td>X’18’</td>
<td>Checkpointed JQE track group extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTNITC**</td>
<td>X’18’</td>
<td>Checkpointed shared communications queue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTSCQ**</td>
<td>X’18’</td>
<td>Checkpointed shared communications queue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTJIX**</td>
<td>X’18’</td>
<td>Checkpointed JQE index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTJQE**</td>
<td>X’18’</td>
<td>Checkpointed job queue element</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTJQX**</td>
<td>X’18’</td>
<td>Checkpointed JQE extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTPST**</td>
<td>X’18’</td>
<td>Checkpointed JOE post element</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTJOE**</td>
<td>X’18’</td>
<td>Checkpointed job output element</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTRECY**</td>
<td>X’18’</td>
<td>Checkpointed track group record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTTGR**</td>
<td>X’18’</td>
<td>Checkpointed track group record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTBERT**</td>
<td>X’18’</td>
<td>Checkpointed block extension reuse table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTRSO**</td>
<td>X’18’</td>
<td>Checkpointed remote signon table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTLCK**</td>
<td>X’18’</td>
<td>Checkpointed offload lock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTDAS**</td>
<td>X’18’</td>
<td>Checkpointed direct access SPOOL table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTMSTR**</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Checkpointed master record (Not for CKPTed HCT)***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKPTHCT**</td>
<td>$SAVEBEG</td>
<td>Checkpointed HCT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* jes2 is the name of the owning subsystem

** Checkpoint REPs are not processed until the checkpoint data set is read in.

*** The checkpointed HCT can only be patched using the name CKPTHCT. Attempts to patch the checkpointed HCT in the master record will have no effect.

**address**

Specifies the 1-to 8-digit hexadecimal address of the data to be modified. This address does not have to be aligned in any way. The address should be taken directly from a JES2 assembler listing that contains the referenced CSECT.

If an asterisk (*) is coded, the address will be interpreted as one greater than the last address reference on the previous JES2 patch statement.

**data**

Specifies the bytes of data to be modified at the specified location. Specify this number as a multiple of 2 hexadecimal digits. The data within the parameter may be separated by commas, never blanks. If all the data will not fit into one patch statement (71 bytes), you must use another patch statement.
If the data specifies a location within a JES2 CSECT, as specified at assembly time, the JES2 patch processing routine will relocate this data by the base location of the CSECT if indicated. Specify this relocation by following the data to be relocated with the name of the CSECT (abbreviated as in “csect” above) enclosed in parentheses. The address specified in the data field should be taken directly from a JES2 assembly listing containing the referenced CSECT. You can specify a minimum of 6 hexadecimal digits (3 bytes), and a maximum of 8 digits (4 bytes) for relocation.

**comments**

Following the last required parameter and its blank delimiter, the rest of the control statement space can be used for comments.

Examples of JES2 patching facility statements are shown in Figure 2 and Figure 3 on page 331.

```
VER RDR 1E2 41E00001 /* VERIFY INSTRUCTION */
REP * 1E2 4590B258 /* BAL TO PATCH SPACE */
REP * 258 41202000 /* ADD INSTRUCTION */
REP * * 41E00001 /* REPLACE INSTRUCTION */
REP * * 07F9 /* RETURN */

VER PRPU 32E 5BF0C65C /* VERIFY INSTRUCTION */
REP * 330 B264 /* MODIFY DISPLACEMENT */
VER NUC 264 B264,B266 /* VERIFY PATCH SPACE */
REP * 264 00000520(PRPU) /* ADDRESS CONSTANT */
```

Figure 2. Examples of JES2 Patching Format
REQJOBID

---

**REQJOBID - Specify JESLOG Characteristics**

The REQJOBID initialization statement describes attributes to be assigned to request jobID address spaces. JES2 creates a "request jobID job" when an address space not running under JES2 requests a JES2 job structure. RACF is a user of this interface.

### Format Description for REQJOBID

```
-REQJobid-  
  JESLOG=  
  (---SPIN---)  
  (hh:mm)  
  (nn)  
  (nnnK)  
  (nnnM)  
  SUPPRESS  
```

### Parameter Description for REQJOBID

**JESLOG**

Specifies for request jobID address spaces JESLOG data attributes to be used for JESMSGLG and JESYMSG data sets.

**SPIN**

JESLOG data is to be immediately spun off for request jobID address spaces.
(SPIN,+hh:mm)
Indicates to spin JESLOG every hh:mm time interval.
where:
- hh is hours and has a range of 0 through 23
- mm is minutes and has a range of 00 through 59

Note: You must specify a minimum of 10 minutes or JES2 issues an error message. Also, for time intervals of less than one hour, you must specify the following format: JESLOG=(SPIN,+00:mm).

(SPIN,mm:mm)
Indicates to spin JESLOG at hh:mm every 24 hours.

(SPIN,nnn)
Indicates to spin JESLOG whenever either JESMSGLG or JESYSMSG has nnn lines. nnn is the number (1–999) of lines in the data set.

Note: You must specify a minimum of 500 lines or JES2 issues an error message.

(SPIN,nnnK)
Indicates to spin JESLOG whenever either JESMSGLG or JESYSMSG has "nnnK" lines. Use "K" to indicate thousands of lines.

(SPIN,nnnM)
Indicates to spin JESLOG whenever either JESMSGLG or JESYSMSG has "nnnM" lines. Use "M" to indicate millions of lines.

SUPPRESS
Indicates that JES2 will suppress writing to the JESLOG data sets during the execution of jobs defined for this job class. JES2 only writes data to the JESLOG data sets during each job’s input service and post-execution processing phases.

NOSPIN
Indicates that JESLOG data will not be spun, but will not be suppressed. NOSPIN is the default.

Modification:$T REQJOBID operator command

RMT(nnnnn) - BSC RJE Workstation
The RMT(nnnnn) statement specifies the characteristics of one RJE workstation. The following descriptions apply to the characteristics of a BSC (binary synchronous communication) RJE workstation. For a description of the SNA RJE workstation, see “RMT(nnnnn) - SNA RJE Workstation” on page 340

Specify a RMT(nnnnn) statement for each RJE workstation to be defined. RJE workstations can be numbered from RMT(1) to RMT(32767). You can use the subscript to specify a specific remote terminal (nnnnn), a range of terminals (n-*) indicating n to the highest numbered terminal (32767), or all terminals (*). This remote remains defined unless the RMT(nnnnn) device parameters NUMPRT=, NUMPUN=, and NUMRDR= are all set to zero, thereby setting the device count to zero. All remote definitions are ignored if no LINES are defined.
An RJE workstation can be defined with all defaults if you specify a RMT statement that contains no operands. These default operands include specifying this terminal as a 2770 terminal with no features.

You don’t have to define each RJE workstation to each member of your MAS. You only need to define each RJE workstation to one member of your MAS; however, be sure that each workstation has a unique subscript number (nnnnn in RMT(nnxxxx)). For example, if you define RMT(13) on one member as a 3780 BSC terminal, RMT(13) should not be defined on any other member.

If an RJE workstation has attached devices, use the following initialization statements to describe their characteristics.

- R(nnxxxx).PR(m) - specifies remote printer characteristics
- R(nnxxxx).PU(m) - specifies remote card punch characteristics
- R(nnxxxx).RD(m) - specifies remote card reader characteristics

JES2 associates devices with RJE workstations by correlating the nnnnn in the above three statements to the nnnnn in an RMT(nnnnn) statement. JES2 does not support multiple printers, punches, or readers for remote BSC hardware (MULTILV=NO) terminals.

**Format Description for RMT(nnxxxx) (BSC)**

![Diagram of RMT(nnxxxx) (BSC)]

**Modification keywords:**
- Autolog=Yes
- BUFSIZE=nnnn
- COMPACT=Yes
- COMPRESS=Yes
- CONDEST=nnnn
- CONS=Yes
- DEVTYPE=LUTEYPE
- Discintv=nnnn
- LINE=nnnn
- LOCAL190=INFO
- LOGON=logon
- LUNAME=xxxxxxxx

Chapter 3. JES2 Initialization Statement Descriptions 333
Selection limiting keywords:

- `/Autolog=^=`
- `/COMPACT=^=`
- `/COMPRESS=^=`
- `/CONDEST=`
- `/CONS=`
- `/DEVTYPE=`
- `/LINE=^=`
- `/LOCAL190=`
- `/LOGON=^=`
- `/LUNAME=`
- `/MFORM=`
- `/MSGPRT=^=`
- `/NUMPRt=^=`
- `/NUMPUn=^=`
- `/Password=`
- `/RMT150=^=`
- `/Routecode=^=`
- `/SETUP=`
- `/START=^=`
- `/WAITIME=^=`

Parameter Description for RMT(nnnnn) (BSC)

**DEVTYPE=type|2770**

To specify the type of terminal or system at this remote location, specify one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware Terminals</th>
<th>Multileaving Terminals</th>
<th>Systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2770</td>
<td>2922</td>
<td>S/36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2780</td>
<td>M20-2</td>
<td>S/360™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3781 (See note 1 below.)</td>
<td>M20-4</td>
<td>S/370™</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3781</td>
<td>M20-5</td>
<td>1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M20-6</td>
<td>S/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you are initializing a terminal that is not explicitly supported by JES2 (that is, one that is not listed above) but emulates one of the above listed terminals, consult the documentation for that terminal to be certain you set characteristics (such as buffer sizes) appropriately for that terminal.

**Notes:**
1. To ensure that punch output is directed to the proper device, specify '3781' to define remote 3780 terminals that contain punches.
2. Specify a 3740 hardware terminal as a 2780.

**Modification:** $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

**BLOCK=Yes|No**

Specifies whether or not this terminal has a blocked (Yes) or unblocked (No) data record format.

**Modification:** $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

**BUFEXPAN=0|1|2**

Specifies whether or not this 2770 terminal has a buffer-expansion feature.

0 Indicates that this terminal does not have a buffer expansion feature.
Indicates that this terminal has the buffer expansion feature and implies a remote terminal buffer size of 264 bytes.

Indicates that this terminal has the additional buffer expansion feature and implies a remote terminal buffer size of 520 bytes.

Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

Note: If a printer attached to this remote has PRWIDTH= specified greater than 120, specify BUFEPR= 1 or 2.

**BUFSIZE=nnnnn**

Specifies the largest buffer (127-3960) that can be sent to or received from this BSC terminal. This parameter enforces minimum buffer size specification based on device type for BSC.

Following are the minimum values required to support various non-programmable terminals.

**Minimum SIZE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Terminal Type</th>
<th>BUFSIZE Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>2770, without any type of buffer expansion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>2770, with buffer expansion (BUFEPR=1 on RMT(nnnnn) statement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>2770, with additional buffer expansion (BUFEPR=2 on RMT(nnnnn) statement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>2780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520</td>
<td>3780</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Performance Considerations:** This parameter can be used to reduce JES2 processor overhead when driving multileaving RJE workstations on high-speed lines. Proper specification can also increase throughput.

You can change this parameter value at the RJE workstation by: (1) regenerating the initial program load (IPL) data set or (2) specifying the multileaving buffer size before signon by placing an &MLBFASIZ initialization statement before the /*SIGNON statement. (See MVS Remote Workstation Generation, GC28=1433 for RJE statement descriptions.)

If you do not specify a value, JES2 provides the following defaults for the following device types:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Workstation Type</th>
<th>BUFSIZE Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multileaving Terminals and Systems</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Terminal</td>
<td>2770 without buffer expansion (BUFEPR=0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Terminal</td>
<td>2770 with buffer expansion (BUFEPR=1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Terminal</td>
<td>2770 with additional buffer expansion (BUFEPR=2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Terminal</td>
<td>2780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Terminal</td>
<td>3780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardware Terminal</td>
<td>3781</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

**COMPRESS=Yes|No**
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this (2770 or 3780) terminal has the compression/expansion feature.

If you specified COMPRESS=No on the LINE(nnnnn) statement, for the line this terminal is to use, it overrides the value specified here. If you specified COMPRESS=Yes on the LINE(nnnnn) statement, whatever you specify here will take effect if COMP= is specified on the remote device (Rnnnnn.XXn initialization statement).

**Note:** COMPRESS=Yes and HTABS=Yes are mutually exclusive. If both are specified, HTABS=Yes will be changed to HTABS=No.

Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

**CONDEST=nnnnn**
Specifies the route code (1-32767) to be used for responses to commands entered from this RJE workstation. The value specified here should be equivalent to the nnnnn specification on a RMT(nnnnn) statement.

**Note:** This routing only affects nonspooled responses.

If you do not specify a value for this parameter, JES2 assigns the number of this terminal (RMT(nnnnn) ) as its route code.

Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

**CONS=Yes|No**
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this multileaving terminal has an operator console or that it is simulating a console, as specified by the &PRTCONS RMT generation statement. See the MVS Remote Workstation Generation, GC28=1433 for an explanation of all RMT generation statements.

If JES2 determines that this remote can not have a console, JES2 forces the value of this parameter to NO.

**Note:** CONS=NO will not interrupt any streams for console messages. Console data will be sent when a session becomes available to the virtual console device. If CONS=NO is specified, data destined to a console can still be sent.

Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

**Discintv=nnnnn0**
Specifies the interval (in seconds) after which, if there is no successful text transmission in either direction, this terminal will be disconnected from the processing unit. Error recovery tries and idle time are not counted as successful text transmission. The value of nnnnn may be from 0 to 8160 seconds; JES2 rounds this value to the next highest multiple of 32.

If you do not specify a value, this parameter defaults to 0, which indicates that this terminal is not to be disconnected.

Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

**HTABS=Yes|No**
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this (2770 or 2780) terminal has the horizontal format-control feature.
**RMT(nnnnn) (BSC)**

**Note:** COMPRESS=Yes and HTABS=Yes are mutually exclusive. If both are specified, HTABS will be changed to HTABS=No.

**Modification:** $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

**LINE=nnnnn0**
Specifies the number (0-65535) of the teleprocessing line that is connected to this terminal. Use a number (1-65535) to specify a dedicated line or 0 to specify a non-dedicated line.

If you specify no line number, JES2 assigns a default of LINE=0, which provides a nondedicated line. This line can then be used by multiple BSC RJE workstation with similar features when started with a /*SIGNON JCL statement.

**Modification:** $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

**LOCAL190=INFO|ACTION**
INFO specifies that operator setup messages ($HASP190) issued at the local (processor) console for this remote device are to be "information" messages, while ACTION specifies that the setup messages require operator action before they can be deleted from a display console.

**Modification:** $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

**MFORM=J|M|T**
Specifies the amount of information to be displayed in JES2 operator console messages for this RJE workstation.
- **J** Indicates that the message is displayed with the jobname and job ID of the issuer.
- **M** Indicates that only the message text is displayed.
- **T** Indicates that the message is displayed with a time stamp, jobname, and job ID of the issuer.

**Modification:** $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

**MRF2780=Yes|No**
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this 2780 terminal has the multiple-record feature.

**Modification:** $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

**MSGPRT=Yes|No**
Specifies whether JES2 prints messages routed to a printer attached to the console of an RJE workstation.

MSGPRT=YES causes JES2 to print messages if the remote console is unavailable. MSGPRT=NO causes JES2 to discard messages if the RJE workstation console is unavailable.

**Modification:** $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

**MULTILV=Yes|No**
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this terminal will use the BSC (binary synchronous communication) multileaving interfaces. If Yes is specified, the terminal type must specify a multileaving workstation. No defines this RJE workstation as an RJE BSC hardware terminal.

**Modification:** $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

**NUMPRT=n|1**
Specifies the number (0-7) of printers at this RJE workstation. Use the R(nnnnn).PR(m) initialization statement to specify the characteristics of each printer.
printer. JES2 can use values greater than 1 only if you coded MULTILV=Yes on this statement. A maximum total of 8 printers and punches may be specified.

**Modification:** $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

NUMPUN=n0

Specifies the number (0-7) of card punches at this terminal. Use the R(nnnnn).PU(m) initialization statement to specify the characteristics of each card punch. JES2 can use values greater than 1 only when you coded MULTILV=Yes on this statement. A maximum total of 8 printers and punches may be specified.

**Modification:** $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

NUMRDR=n1

Specifies the number (0-7) of card readers at this RJE workstation. Use the R(nnnnn).RD(m) initialization statement to specify the characteristics of each reader.

**Modification:** $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

Password=xxxxxxxx

Specifies a 1- to 8-character security password to prevent unauthorized users from using this RJE workstation’s resources.

**Modification:** $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

RECFM=FIXED|VARIABLE

Specifies whether the data record for this terminal is fixed-length (FIXED) or variable-length (VARIABLE).

**Modification:** $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

RMT150=Yes|No

Yes specifies that if this RJE workstation has a console, the $HASP150 message is first sent to this console and then also sent to the local operator. No specifies that the $HASP150 message is sent only to the local operator.

**Notes:**

1. If Yes is specified for this RJE workstation, and SYSTEM36 (S/36), CONS=Yes, and MULTILV=Yes are also specified, the remote printer will pause momentarily to ensure that the $HASP150 message arrives at the console before the data sets begin to print on the printer. There is no pause for systems other than SYSTEM36.
2. This parameter is not valid for hardware terminals.

**Modification:** $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

Routecode=nnnnn

Specifies the route code (1-32767) to be assigned to this terminal and its associated printers, punches, and readers. The value specified here should be equivalent to the nnnnn specification on a RMT(nnnnn) statement.

If you do not specify a route code, JES2 assigns the number of this terminal (RMT(nnnnn)) as its route code.

**Modification:** $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

SHARABLE=Yes|No|Default

Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) JES2 allows the line specified on the LINE= parameter to be used by other RJE workstations.
RMT(nnnnn) (BSC)

**Yes**
Indicates that multiple RMT definitions can also specify and use the line specified on the LINE= parameter. A /*SIGNON JCL statement is required to start these RJE workstations.

**No**
Indicates that no other RJE workstations can specify and use the line specified on the LINE= parameter.

**DEFAULT**
Indicates that you want JES2 to determine the value of this parameter based on all RJE workstations definitions. JES2 sets this parameter to SHARABLE=No if a specific line number (LINE=nnnnn) is specified on only one RMT(nnnnn) statement. JES2 sets this parameter to SHARABLE=Yes if a specific line number (LINE=nnnnn) is specified on multiple RMT(nnnnn) statements.

**Notes:**
1. If a RMT(nnnnn) statement specifies a LINE= parameter with SHARABLE=NO, but another RMT(nnnnn) statement specifies the same LINE= value, JES2 forces SHARABLE=Yes on all RMT definitions with the LINE= value at the installation when initialization completes.
2. If only one RMT(nnnnn) statement specifies a line and you do not specify the SHARABLE= parameter at initialization, you must use the $T command to set SHARABLE=Yes before you can use a $ADD RMT(nnnnn) or a $T RMT(nnnnn) command for another RMT definition that specifies the same LINE= value. Therefore, SHARABLE=Yes is recommended to avoid this situation, unless you want to specifically reserve a given line for use by a single RJE workstation.

**Modification:** $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

**TRANSPAR=Yes|No**
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this terminal has the text-transparency feature. If you specify TRANSPAR=Yes, you must also specify TRANSPAR=Yes on the LINE(nnnnn) statement that defines the line for this RJE workstation.

**Modification:** $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

**WAITIME=nn|1**
Specifies the length of time in seconds (0-30) that RTAM should wait at the completion of the processing of any input stream, or printed or punched output stream, to allow the operator to enter an input stream at this RJE workstation.

**Modification:** $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command when the remote is inactive.

---

RMT(nnnnn) - SNA RJE Workstation

The RMT(nnnnn) statement specifies the characteristics of one RJE workstation. The following descriptions apply to the characteristics of a SNA remote terminal. For a description of the BSC RJE workstation, see "RMT(nnnnn) - BSC RJE Workstation" on page 332.

Specify a RMT(nnnnn) statement for each RJE workstation to be defined. RJE workstations can be numbered from RMT(1) to RMT(32767). You can use the subscript to specify a specific remote terminal (nnnnn), a range of terminals (n-*) indicating n to the highest numbered terminal (32767), or all terminals (*). This remote remains defined unless the RMT(nnnnn) device parameters NUMPRT=,
NUMPUN=, and NUMRDR= are all set to zero, and CONS=NO thereby setting the
device count to zero. All remote definitions are ignored if no LINEs are defined.

An RJE workstation can be defined with all defaults if you specify a RMT statement
that contains no operands.

Note: Effectively, the defaults specify this remote as a 2770 BSC RJE
workstation with no features, not a SNA RJE workstation.

You don't have to define each RJE workstation to each member of your MAS. You
only need to define each RJE workstation to one member of your MAS; however,
be sure that each workstation has a unique subscript number (nnnnn in
RMT(nnnnn)). For example, if you define RMT(13) on one member as a SNA
LTYPE1, RMT(13) should not be defined on any other member.

If an RJE workstation has attached devices, use the following initialization
statements to describe their characteristics:
• R(nnnnn).PR(m)--specifies remote printer characteristics
• R(nnnnn).PU(m)--specifies remote punch characteristics
• R(nnnnn).RD(m)--specifies remote card reader characteristics

JES2 associates devices with RJE workstations by correlating the nnnnn in the
above three statements to the nnnnn in an RMT(nnnnn) statement. SNA RJE
workstation characteristics are specified by the following parameters.

Format Description for RMT(nnnnn) (SNA)
Selection limiting keywords:
Notes:
1  Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for RMT(nnnnn) (SNA)

**Autolog=Yes|No**
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this RJE workstation remote can be automatically logged on. You must be certain to also specify the LUNAME= parameter.

Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

**BUFSIZE=nnnnn|256**
Specifies the largest request unit (256-3840 bytes) that can be sent to or received from this SNA RJE workstation. A value of nnnnn outside this range defaults to 256.

Performance Considerations: Use this parameter to reduce JES2 processor overhead when driving multileaving remote workstations on high-speed lines. Proper specification can also increase throughput.

Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

**COMPACT=Yes|No**
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this RJE workstation supports compaction, allowing a compaction table to be sent for use with a printer or punch data set. If more than one session is active and Yes is specified, all sessions are eligible to receive a compaction table.

Use the COMPACT initialization statement to define compaction tables. If more than one session is active and COMPACT=Yes, all sessions are eligible to receive a compaction table.

Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

**COMPRESS=Yes|No**
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this SNA terminal will use the
compression/expansion feature. If COMPACT=Yes (compaction) is specified, compression (COMPRESS=Yes) is forced.

Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

CONDEST=nnnnn
Specifies the route code (1-32767) to be used for responses to commands entered from this RJE workstation. The value specified here should be equivalent to the nnnnn specification on a RMT(nnnnn) statement.

Note: This routing only affects nonspooled responses. If you do not specify a value, JES2 assigns the number of this terminal (RMT(nnnnn) ) as its route code.

Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

CONS=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) this RJE workstation has an operator console.

Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

Note: This parameter should only be specified for those SNA RJE stations that have a separate console.

DEVTYPE=LUTYPE1
Specifies that this RJE workstation is a SNA terminal (for example, a 3770 terminal, a 3791 workstation, or a System/32 workstation) that can be accessed only by means of a logical line (that is, a line defined by a LINE(nnnnn) statement with the UNIT=SNA parameter).

Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command. (If DEVTYPE= is changed to a valid value other than LUTYPE1, this SNA remote workstation will be changed to a BSC remote workstations.)

Discintv=nnnnn|0
Specifies the maximum interval (0-8160) in seconds after which, if there is no successful text transmission in either direction, JES2 ends the session between the SNA RJE workstation and the processing unit. Error recovery tries and idle time are not counted as successful text transmission. JES2 rounds this value to the next higher multiple of 32.

If you do not specify a value, this parameter defaults to 0, indicating that the session is not to be ended and the terminal is not to be disconnected.

Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

LINE=nnnnn|0
Specifies the number (0-65535) of a logical line that is connected (and dedicated) to this RJE workstation. This line must be defined by a LINE=nnnnn statement, with the UNIT=SNA parameter specified. An exception to this rule is specifying LINE=0, which causes JES2 to reset the remote to a nondedicated terminal.

If you specify no line number, JES2 uses a default of LINE=0 to indicate that the terminal is nondedicated and can use any nondedicated, SNA line.

Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

LOCAL190=INFO|ACTION
Specifies the type for operator setup messages ($HASP190) issued at the local processor console for this RJE workstation.
INFO
Specifies that these messages ($HASP190) are to be “information” type
messages that do not require an operator action to be deleted from a
display console.

ACTION
Specifies that these messages ($HASP 190) are flagged as “action”
messages that require a positive operator action to be deleted from a
display console.

Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

LOGON=logon
Specifies the logon DCT to which this remote device should be connected as
defined by the LOGON(nnn) initialization parameter.

LUNAME=xxxxxxxx
Specifies the logical unit name of this RJE workstation. If specified, this name
must be the same as the name defined to VTAM at system initialization. A
logical unit name must be specified if the automatic logon capability is used.
The logical unit associated with the logical unit name should be the first of the
terminal’s logical units to logon to JES2. Otherwise, the LUNAME associated
with the session is taken from the name pointed to by the parameter list VTAM
passes to the JES2 logon exit.

Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

MFORM=J|M|T
Specifies the amount of information to be displayed in JES2 operator console
messages for this remote workstation.

J Indicates that the message is displayed with the jobname and job ID of the
issuer.

M Indicates that only the message text is displayed.

T Indicates that the message is displayed with a time stamp, jobname, and
job ID of the issuer.

Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

MSGPRT=Yes|No
Specifies whether JES2 keeps messages on spool routed to an unavailable
RJE workstation console.

MSGPRT=Yes causes JES2 to keep messages on spool if the remote console
is unavailable. MSGPRT=No causes JES2 to discard messages if the RJE
workstation does not have a console defined.

Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

NUMPRT=n|1
Specifies the number (0-7) of logical printers at this RJE workstation. If there is
a separate printer for each console, do not include it in this count. The
maximum value for NUMPRT= is 6 if CONS=Yes is specified, 7 otherwise. Use
a zero to specify no printers. Use the R(nnnnn).PR(m) statement to specify the
characteristics of the printer(s). A maximum total of 8 printers and punches can
be defined for RJE workstations without a console or only 7 printers and
punches for RJE workstations with a console defined.

Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.
NUMPUN=n|0
Specifies the number (0-7) of logical card punches at this RJE workstation. SNA
RJE workstations can support up to 7 punch data streams. Use the
R(nnnnn).PU(m) initialization statement to specify the characteristics of the card
punch(s). A maximum total of 8 printers and punches can be defined for RJE
workstations without a console or only 7 printers and punches for RJE
workstations with a console defined.
Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

NUMRDR=n|1
Specifies the number (0-7) of logical card readers at this RJE workstation. SNA
RJE workstations can support up to 7 reader data streams. Use the
R(nnnnn).RD(m) initialization statement to specify the characteristics of the
reader(s).
Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

Password=xxxxxxxx
Specifies a security password to prevent unauthorized users from using this
RJE workstation’s resources.
Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

RMT150=Yes|No
Yes specifies that if this RJE workstation has a console, the $HASP150
message is first sent to this console and then also sent to the local operator.
NO specifies that the $HASP150 message is sent only to the local operator.

Note: Yes is only valid if CONS=Yes is also specified for this remote terminal.
Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

Routecode=nnnnn
Specifies the route code (1-32767) to be assigned to this terminal and its
associated printers, punches, and readers. The value specified here should be
equivalent to the nnnnn specification on a RMT(nnnnn) statement.

If you do not specify a route code, JES2 assigns the number of this terminal
(RMT(nnnnn)) as its route code.
Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

SETUP=PDIR|MSG
PDIR specifies that a peripheral data information record (PDIR), containing
setup information, is constructed and sent to the remote workstation. The
remote workstation is responsible for processing the header and generating any
required messages. SETUP=PDIR allows spooling of data and generation of
multiple copies of a data set (from the original sent by JES2) at a remote
workstation.

MSG specifies that JES2 is to inform the remote operator of any setup
requirements through the $HASP190 message. Upon completion of setup, the
operator must issue a $S command to start JES2 transmission.
Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command.

START=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) JES2 should start this RJE workstation after
initialization. To use this feature, you must be certain to specify the LUNAME=
parameter. Also, you must start the LOGON(n) and LINE(nnnnn) that this
RMT(nnnnn) uses earlier in the initialization stream.
Modification: $S RMTnnnnn operator command or $P RMTnnnnn operator command.

WAITIME=nn

Specifies the length of time (0-30) in seconds that RTAM should wait at the completion of the processing of any input stream, printed output stream, or punched output stream to allow the operator to enter an input stream at this RJE workstation.

Note: If this parameter is set too low, contention might occur during SNA logon processing, resulting in $HASP094 messages and the termination of the SNA remote session. Increase this parameter to allow the SNA remote adequate time to respond during logon processing so that proper LU type 1 protocol is followed.

Modification: $T RMT(nnnnn) operator command if the RJE workstation is inactive.

SMFDEF - JES2 SMF Buffer Definition

The SMFDEF statement defines the System Management Facilities (SMF) buffers to JES2.

Format Description for SMFDEF

```
(1)
```

Notes:

1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for SMFDEF

BUFNUM=nnnn

Specifies the number (0-1000) of system management facilities (SMF) buffers JES2 obtains. If the value specified is less than 2, JES2 will neither produce SMF records nor take the SMF exit, IEFUJP.

When determining the value of nnnn, be aware that the SMF buffers used for the 3800 printer output remain in use until all associated output is stacked. Additionally, multiple SMF buffers can be active concurrently for the 3800. Therefore, the minimum number of SMF buffers, for an installation that uses 3800 printers should be:

\[
5 + n + \left(\frac{30}{p}\right)y + o + pu
\]

where:

n= number of non-3800 printers
p= average number of pages per data set for each 3800 printer
y= number of 3800 printers
o= 3 x (number of offload devices)
pu= 2 x (number of purge processors)
Use your present SMF records to determine the average number of pages per data set currently processed by each 3800. Dividing 30 by this value (the average number of pages per data set currently processed by each 3800 printer) provides the average number (generally not more than 2) of job output elements (JOEs) that represent active work on all 3800 printers. (Active work is represented by those JOEs that were sent to the 3800 printer but have not been completely stacked.)

The value specified for BUFNUM is rounded up so that the storage used for SMF buffers is a whole number of pages.

Modification: Single-member warm start.

BUFWARN=nnn80

Specifies the percentage (0-100) of SMF buffers in use at which the operator will be alerted by message $HASP050 JES2 RESOURCE SHORTAGE. If you specify 0, no alert is given.

Modification: $T SMFDEF operator command.

**SOCKET(xxxxxxxx) - Define NJE/TCP IP address and port**

The SOCKET statement specifies a TCP/IP address and PORT combination that represents either a local address and port that is to be listened on by a NETSRV, or a remote address and port with which an NJE connection is established. The SOCKET statement maps the IP address to an NJE node name.

**Format Description for SOCKET(xxxxxxxx)**

```
> SOCKET 'xxxxxxx'
   (xxxxxxx)
   ('xxxxxxx')
   Selection limiting keywords

Modification keywords

Modification keywords:

'CONNECT'=
   DEFAULT
   YES
   NO
   (YES
   NO
   ,interval)

'LINE'=line
   NETSERV=netsrv
   NODE=node
   Port=port
   NSTSRV
   NSV

'REST'=rest
   'SECURE'=
   No
   Yes
```

Selection limiting keywords:
**Parameter Description for SOCKET(xxxxxxxx)**

**CONNECT= (Yes|No|DEFAULT,interval)**
Specifies whether an NJE connection should be automatically attempted for this socket. If DEFAULT is specified, processing defers to the value specified on CONNECT on the NJEDEF statement. The interval is the approximate time (in minutes) between attempted connections. The valid range for interval is 0 to 1440. A value of 0 indicates that the default interval (from NJEDEF CONNECT=) should be used.

**IPADDR=xxxxxxxx**
Specifies the TCP/IP address or hostname associated with this socket. The default value, *LOCAL, indicates all IP addresses available at the start netserver time are to be considered. The value for IPADDR= can be from 1 to 255 characters. However, because of limitations in the initialization deck, the maximum value in initialization is 63 characters.

**Modification:** $T SOCKET command.

**LINE=nnnn**
Specifies a TCP/IP line which is to be dedicated to this socket. The range of the value is 0-65535. The default of 0 means no dedicated line. (Model description after the one on APPL).

**Modification:** $T SOCKET command.

**NETSRV=nnnn**
Specifies the device number of the NETSRV to be used when connecting to this remote socket.

**Modification:** $T SOCKET command.
### SOCKET

**NODE=xxxxxxxx**

Specifies the NJE node associated with this socket.

*Modification:* $T SOCKET command.

**PORT=xxxxxxxx**

Specifies the port number associated with this socket. The default is the value associated with VMNET (typically 175) if SECURE=NO, or the value associated with NJENET-SSL (typically 2252) if SECURE=YES.

*Modification:* $T SOCKET command.

**REST=nnnn**

Specifies an integer (0-2000) that represents the resistance rating of the connection, which is viewed by the installation manager and coordinated with other installations. Resistance is an arbitrary value set to indicate a specific ability or inability of the socket to route work that has “normal” workload requirements. See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#) for detailed information about selecting a resistance value.

*Modification:* $T SOCKET command.

**SECURE=Yes|No**

Specifies whether (YES) or not (NO) JES2 uses SSL/TLS when communicating with this socket.

*Modification:* $T SOCKET command.

---

### SPOOLDEF - Spool Volume Definition

The SPOOLDEF statement defines the JES2 spooling environment.

**Format Description for SPOOLDEF**

```
(1) SPOOLDEF
   ,BUFSIZE=bufsize
   ,DSNAME=dsname
   ,Fence=(ACTIVE=Yes)
   ,SPOOLNUM=spoolnum
   ,LARGEDS=ALLOWED
   ,FAIL=LARGEDS
   ,VOLUMES=32
   ,SPOOLDEF
```

---
Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword.

Parameter Description for SPOOLDEF

**BUFSIZE=nnnn|3992**

Specifies the size (1944-3992) in bytes, of each JES2 buffer. If the value specified is not a multiple of 8, it is rounded up automatically.

Each JES2 buffer is allocated to virtual storage, such that input/output block (IOB), which is 88 bytes, and the data area (the number of bytes in BUFSIZE) are always contained in a single 4K-page. The maximum value, 3992, allows 10 buffers per track for a 3380 and 12 buffers per track for a 3390.

**Performance Considerations:** Specifying too small a value for BUFSIZE= increases the need for spool I/O activity, thereby degrading performance. A BUFSIZE= specification of 3992 maximizes both central and virtual storage utilization for most JES2 members. This value also provides good DASD utilization. See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](http://example.com) for DASD utilization values based on BUFSIZE= values.

The BUFSIZE= parameter specification affects the size of the track group map (TGM) and the number of peripheral data definition blocks (PDDBs) which can fit into each input/output table (IOT). Therefore, BUFSIZE= must be set in order to attain a balance between better DASD or processor utilization and central storage considerations.

**Modification:** Cold start.

**DSNAME=jxx...x|SYS1.HASPACE**

Specifies a 1- to 44-character name (hyphens (-) may be included for any character except the first) which is to be used as the data set name of the JES2 spool data set. This data set is normally named SYS1.HASPACE, but its name can be changed. For example, it could be named TESTING.HASPACE by specifying the following initialization statement:

```plaintext
SPOOLDEF  DSNAME=TESTING.HASPACE /* ALTERNATE TEST SPOOL DATA SET */
```

**Modification:** Cold start.

**FENCE=(ACTIVE=YES[NO[,VOLUMES=nnn|1]])**

ACTIVE= Determines if any fencing is active at the time.

VOLUMES= Specifies the the number of volumes a job will be fenced to.
SPOOLDEF

Notes:
1. Setting FENCE=(ACTIVE=YES,VOLUMES=1) will cause JES2 to function as it did previously with FENCE=YES. For compatibility, the code will allow FENCE=YES and convert it to ACTIVE=YES and VOLUMES=1.
2. See [z/OS JES2 Installation Exits](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/en/SSEPG6_1.3.0/com.ibm.haios6.1.3.doc/SESPTG3600forcing1112.html) for a discussion of how this initialization statement relates to Exit 11, $TRACK and Exit 12, $STRAK.

Modification: $T SPOOLDEF operator command. This parameter cannot be changed on a warm start.

SPOOLNUM=nnn|32
Specifies the maximum number (1-253, rounded up to a multiple of 32 or 253) of spool volumes which can be defined at any one time to a multi-access spool complex. Spool volumes are defined by either use of the VOLUME= parameter on this initialization statement during a JES2 cold start, or they can be defined by using the $S SPL (start spool) operator command. This parameter can be increased with a $T SPOOLDEF command after an $ACTIVATE command has been issued in the MAS.

Notes:
1. If you specify other than a multiple of 32 volumes, JES2 automatically rounds that value up to a multiple of 32. Also, a $D SPOOLDEF command will display the JES2-defined (rounded-up) value, not the value specified here if that value was not a multiple of 32.
2. A value for SPOOLNUM= of 254-256 is automatically decreased to 253 by JES2.
3. To avoid a future cold start, set this value to a value greater than your current requirements dictate and use the $S SPL command to start volumes, as required.

Performance Considerations: As you set this parameter to values greater than 32, storage in the JES2 address space is used accordingly. For each additional 32 volumes specified, the JQE control block is increased by 4 bytes; these bytes are required for the JQE spool volumes-used mask.

Modification: $T SPOOLDEF operator command or JES2 cold start to decrease.

LARGEDS=FAIL|ALLOWED|ALWAYS
Specifies whether large SPOOL data sets (greater than 65,535 tracks) can be started or not. Also, indicates when to use the new format SPOOL record addresses (MTTRs).

FAIL Specifies any attempt to start a SPOOL data set with more than 65,535 tracks is to fail.

ALLOWED Specifies that SPOOL data set with up to the current size limit (1,048,575 tracks) is allowed. New format SPOOL addresses are used when starting a new volume that contains a SPOOL data set with greater than 65535 tracks.

ALWAYS Processing is the same as ALLOWED, except the new format SPOOL addresses are used when starting any volume, regardless of data set size. This setting is intended for testing applications that may use SPOOL addresses to access records on SPOOL when an actual large data set is not available.
Notes:

1. When LARGEDS is set to ALLOWED or ALWAYS, JES2 members at levels earlier than z/OS V1R7 can join the MAS until a COLD start is performed. IBM suggests not setting LARGEDS to ALLOWED or ALWAYS until all MAS members have stabilized on a z/OS release 7 level of JES2 or later.

2. Even if LARGEDS is set to ALLOWED or ALWAYS, SPOOL volumes with more than 15 records per track (for example, when using buffer sizes less than 2943 on a 3390) cannot use the new format for SPOOL record addresses, and do not support data sets larger than 65535 tracks.

3. LARGEDS=FAIL is not supported in z11 mode. In z11 mode, on a COLD start, JES2 defaults to LARGEDS=ALLOWED; on all other starts, it defaults to the value that was used when JES2 shut down. If LARGEDS=FAIL is specified on a COLD start, the default value of ALLOWED will be used.

Modification: $T SPOOLDEF operator command or JES2 cold start.

TGSIZE=nnnl30
Specifies the number (1-255) of JES2 buffers to be contained in a track group. JES2 uses this value to determine the number of tracks in a track group on each spool device. This is the default value for the number of track groups for each new spool volume added to the complex. Because the number of tracks in a track group will vary based on the track capacity of the device, the resultant value is rounded to the minimum integral number of tracks that can contain the specified number of buffers.

If you specify TGSIZE=, it must contain a value from 1 to 255. Regardless of the value specified, the minimum resulting track group size is one track and the maximum is the smaller of 255 and the number of tracks in the first extent of the SYS1.HASPACE data set with the least number of tracks.

Note: If you do not specify TGSIZE= as the same value on all members of the complex, JES2 might not use the value specified here for a new spool volume.

Performance Considerations: Attempt to tailor the value of TGSIZE to fit the majority of the jobs in your system. SMF type 26 records can be used to assist your choice of a value for this parameter.

Small values for TGSIZE= can cause an excessive number of track group allocations per job thus increasing processor overhead. For example, an IEFBR14 job requires 13 spool buffers for control blocks and JCL data sets; therefore, set the value of TGSIZE= greater than 13. Large values for TGSIZE= can waste spool space and unnecessarily increase seek time.

Modification: Minimum action to modify is $T SPOOLDEF to increase and a JES2 cold start to decrease.

TGSPACE=(MAX=nnnnnnnn16288[, WARN=nnnI80])
MAX= specifies the maximum number (1-1658181) of track groups required before the next cold start. This value should include the track groups for all concurrently mounted spool volumes and for all planned spool additions when determining each spool volume’s requirement. Specify TGSPACE=(MAX=) as a multiple of 16288. If you do not, JES2 will automatically increase your specification to the next highest multiple of 16288 without returning a message. Therefore, if you display the SPOOLDEF parameters by the $D SPOOLDEF command, the value returned by JES2 will not match the value originally specified here.
Note: If the number of track groups you have allocated on each spool volume is not divisible by 8, there will be a discrepancy between the maximum allocatable track groups and the sum of the allocated track groups plus the number of track groups available.

Table 14 lists the number of track groups per volume for various devices:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEVICE</th>
<th>BUFSIZE</th>
<th>CYL/VOL</th>
<th>TRKS/GRP*</th>
<th>TRACK GRPS/VOL*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3380K</td>
<td>3992</td>
<td>885</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3390-2</td>
<td>3992</td>
<td>2226</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9340-1</td>
<td>3992</td>
<td>1440</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9340-2</td>
<td>3992</td>
<td>2156</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10780</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This assumes the default TGSIZE=30 was used. See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for further statistics relating to the specification of this parameter and resultant DASD utilization.

Note: Assume that track 0 is not available; it is used to hold the VTOC.

Performance Considerations: The should consider future spool volume additions. nnnnnnnnn should be large enough to accommodate planned expansion; therefore, set this parameter significantly higher than your present requirements dictate. The performance cost should be minimal; storage is calculated as follows:

\[ (((nnnnnn + 16287) / 16288) x 16288) / 8) x 4 \]

The values chosen for this parameter, BUFSIZE= and TGSIZE= (as specified on this initialization statement), are related and thus all affect efficient use of spool devices. (See z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for selected values that affect spool device utilization and for selected values that affect device utilization in storage-constrained environments.)

If you do not specify a value, this parameter defaults to 16288 (This is the number of track groups needed to allow all three track groups (master, JES2-detected badtracks, and the BADTRACK statement-specified tracks) to efficiently fit on one page of storage.

If you use the $T SPOOLDEF command to increase TGSPACE=(MAX=), only do so when you can allow your system to experience temporary performance degradation while all JES2 systems read the checkpoint data set.

WARN= specifies the percentage (0-100) of use of track groups at which the operator will be alerted through message $HASP050 JES2 RESOURCE SHORTAGE. If you specify 0, no alert will be given.

Modification: $T SPOOLDEF operator command to increase. JES2 cold start to increase or decrease.

Note: This parameter cannot be modified through a hot start, quick start, or single-member warm start.

TRKCELL=nnnI3

Specifies the size (1-120) of a track cell in terms of spool buffers; that is, TRKCELL= specifies the number of direct-access spool records to be logically ordered on a spool track and the number of records to be despooled (read from the spool) in one operation during print processing. A data set will use the track-cell method only if the SYSOUT class of the data set has the TRKCELL=
characteristic; see the description of the OUTCLASS(v) initialization statement. Similarly, track cells, rather than single buffers, are despoooling during print processing only if the printer is defined with the TRKCELL=YES parameter on the PRTn statement (see the description of the PRTn initialization statement in this chapter).

If TRKCELL is greater than the number of records on a track of a spool volume, the entire track is considered a track cell. If TRKCELL is less than or equal to the number of records on a track of a spool volume, the track is divided into as many track cells as will fit evenly. For further information, see z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide.

After this division, any remaining records are used as follows:

- If the number of remaining records is greater than or equal to one-half the TRKCELL value, the records are available to any data set (with or without the track-cell characteristic).
- If the number of remaining records is less than one-half the TRKCELL value, the records are available only for data sets without the track-cell characteristic.

**Performance Considerations**: The following performance specification considerations should be noted when defining a value for TRKCELL.

- In the NJE environment, the SYSOUT receiver flags the data sets in a class (with TRKCELL specified on the OUTCLASS statement) it receives with the TRKCELL attribute. To avoid degraded performance when printing these data sets on a printer which supports track-cell despooling (TRKCELL=YES parameter on the PRTn statement), the TRKCELL specification should be selected to prevent spool tracks from containing “short” track-cells (that is, those track-cells with a length less than half TRKCELL).
- Print buffers typically reside in central storage during JES2 printing and despooling operations. Therefore, a large value for TRKCELL increases JES2 central storage requirements.

**Modification**: Cold start.

**Volume=xxxxx|SPOOL**

Specifies the 4- to 5-character prefix assigned to JES2’s spool volumes. The first four to five characters of the volume serial must be identical to the characters specified by this parameter. Those volumes beginning with this prefix and a data set named the same as the DSNAME specification are considered JES2 volumes.

The maximum number of spool volumes in use by JES2 must not exceed 253 at any one time.

IBM suggests that you limit the prefix to 4 characters only so that you are not restricted to a maximum of 39 volumes as is the case if you use a 5-character prefix which also limits the suffix to a single character (A-Z, 0-9, $, #, @). This will help you avoid future cold starts.

**Modification**: Cold start. If originally specified with 5 characters and the fifth character is removed, then $T operator command is allowed.

**SSI(nnn) - Subsystem Interface Definition**

The SSI(nnn) statement specifies whether tracing is available for individual subsystem interface function definitions. Specify nnn as a number (1-256); see z/OS MVS Using the Subsystem Interface for the SSI number.
**SSI(nnn)**

*Note:* If you modify SSI(nnn) parameter values and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter values in effect before termination will be used.

### Format Description for SSI(nnn)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Description</strong></th>
<th><strong>Format</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SSI</strong></td>
<td>nnn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[<strong>/SM590000</strong>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[<strong>/SM590000</strong>]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[<strong>/SV040000</strong>]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Modification keywords:

| **TRace=** | **Yes|No** |

#### Selection limiting keywords:

| **/TRace=** | **No=Yes** |

### Notes:

1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

### Parameter Description for SSI(nnn)

**TRace=Yes|No**

Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) tracing is active for the specified subsystem interface function.

*Note:* If TRace=Yes, JES2 does not create any trace data for SSI function 54.

**Modification:** $T SSI(nnn) operator command.

---

**SUBTDEF - Define General Purpose Subtasks**

SUBTDEF specifies the number of general purpose subtasks you need attached during JES2 initialization.
Format Description for SUBTDEF

```
SUBTDEF,GSUBNUM=n
```

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for SUBTDEF

**GSUBNUM=n**

Defines the maximum number (1-50) general purpose subtasks available. This allows you to call service routines from the JES2 main task. (See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](#) for additional information about using the general purpose subtasking facility.)

**Modification:** Hot start.

**TPDEF - Teleprocessing Definitions**

The TPDEF statement defines the JES2 teleprocessing characteristics.

Format Description for TPDEF

```
TPDEF,AUTOINTV=nnn,SNABUF=(LIMIT=nnnn,SIZE=nnnn,WARN=nnn)
MBUFNSE_PARA=nnnn,RMTMSG=nnn,RMTNUM=nnnnn
```

Chapter 3. JES2 Initialization Statement Descriptions 357
TPDEF

Parameter Description for TPDEF

AUTOINTV=nnnn32
Specifies the autologon timer interval (10-600 seconds) (the time between JES2 automatic logon attempts) for this installation. The timer is necessary only when a previous logon attempt by an autologon remote has failed or messages are queued for the remote, and the normal events (output for the remote, JES2 RJE resources becoming available, and so forth) that would drive the autologon scan have not occurred.

Proper specification of this parameter decreases the number of unnecessary output searches. Too low a number could cause excessive time spent searching the queues, resulting in performance degradation. Too high a number could cause excessive spool usage because messages for remotes that are not logged on are using up the spool.

Modification: $T TPDEF operator command.

BSCBUF=
Specifies information about the BSC teleprocessing buffers JES2 allocates below 16 megabytes in virtual storage.

LIMIT=nnnn
Specifies the maximum number (10-9999) of BSC teleprocessing buffers JES2 allocates below 16 megabytes in virtual storage.

Performance Considerations: Each signed-on JES2 multileaving terminal requires at least two JES2 teleprocessing buffers. Each signed-on NJE member requires at least two JES2 teleprocessing buffers and should normally have one additional for input, one additional for each output transmitter, plus additional (spare) buffers for console and path manager communications. All other signed-on terminals require at least one buffer each.

If a multileaving terminal has more than one output function running concurrently, additional buffers can be used to increase performance. If your installation is not storage-constrained and can tolerate a greater use of virtual storage, over specifying the LIMIT= parameter on the BUFDEF statement and the LIMIT= parameter on this statement can prove useful. Over specifying these parameters can prevent system degradation caused by a lack of available buffers and does not increase the working set for buffers which are not used. For additional information, see the SIZE= subparameter and the MBUFSIZE= parameter.

This parameter defaults to the greater of either:

\[ 2 \times (\text{number of BSC lines specified by LINE(nnnnn) statements}) \]

--or--

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword
Modification: $T TPDEF operator command to increase the limit. Hot Start to decrease the limit.

SIZE=nnnn|520
Specifies the size (520-3960) in bytes of the BSC teleprocessing buffers JES2 allocates below 16 megabytes in virtual storage.

Note: Use the $D NJEDEF command to display the actual SIZE= value.

If necessary, JES2 increases the value specified for SIZE= without notice to the appropriate minimum value indicated above if RMT(nnnnn) initialization statements are specified for the above terminal types with the indicated features.

Performance Considerations: BSC buffers do not span MVS pages. Therefore, be certain that the value specified for this parameter allows for reasonable utilization of a 4K-page after JES2:

• Adds the 24-byte buffer prefix plus the 112-byte IOB (input/output buffer) for a total of 136 bytes.
• Does any necessary automatic upward rounding to a multiple of 8, and to evenly fit buffers on a page.

Modification: Warm start.

WARN=nnnn|80
Specifies a threshold percentage (0-100) of the maximum use of teleprocessing buffers below 16 megabytes in virtual storage at which JES2 issues the $HASP050 to warn the operator of a resource shortage. If you specify 0, no alert is given.

Modification: $T TPDEF operator command.

SNABUF=
Specifies information about the SNA teleprocessing buffers JES2 allocates above 16 megabytes in virtual storage.

Note: If necessary, JES2 increases the value specified for SIZE= without notice if the BUFSIZE= parameter on the RMT(xx) statement is larger than the specified size on the TPDEF statement. Also note that any change to buffer size will affect both RJE and NJE.

LIMIT=nnnn
Specifies the maximum number (10-9999) of teleprocessing buffers JES2 allocates above 16 megabytes in virtual storage.

LIMIT= defaults to the greater of either:

2 x (number of SNA lines specified by LINE(nnnnn) statements)
--or--
10

Modification: $T TPDEF operator command to increase the limit. Hot Start to decrease the limit.

SIZE=nnnn|400
Specifies the size (256-32512) in bytes of the JES2 teleprocessing buffers JES2 allocates above 16 megabytes in virtual storage.

Performance Considerations: Be certain that the value specified for this parameter allows for reasonable utilization of a 4K-page after JES2:

• Adds the 24-byte buffer prefix plus the 232-byte RPL (request parameter list) for a total of 256 bytes.
TPDEF

- Does any necessary automatic upward rounding to a multiple of 8, and to evenly fit buffers on a page.

Modification: Warm start.

WARN=nnn|80

Specifies a threshold percentage (0-100) of the maximum use of teleprocessing buffers above 16 megabytes in virtual storage at which JES2 issues the $HASP050 to warn the operator of a resource shortage. If you specify 0, no alert is given.

Modification: $T TPDEF operator command.

MBUFSIZE=nnnn|400

Specifies the size (128-3960) in bytes (dependent upon JES2 macro expansions) of each JES2 multileaving buffer. The specification for this parameter must be a positive even integer. Satisfactory support of one device of each type (reader, printer, punch console) on 8K-terminal processors is based on the assumption that MBUFSIZE= not be increased above 400, even if support of a non-programmable terminal requires increasing the value specified in the BSCBUF= parameter to 516. In support of 8K-multileaving workstations, this parameter can be increased above 400 if the BUFSIZE= parameter on the corresponding RMT(nnnnn) statement is likewise increased. A smaller multileaving buffer size may be specified for a particular remote terminal on its RMT(nnnnn) initialization statement.

MBUFSIZE= must be a multiple of 2. If not, it is automatically rounded up. If the value specified is greater than that specified on SIZE= for BSCBUF= on SNABUF=, then BSCBUF= and SNABUF= are rounded up.

Notes:
1. To avoid having the SIZE= subparameters for both BSCBUF= and SNABUF= overwritten by the MBUFSIZE= parameter, ensure that the value of both SIZE= subparameters is greater than that specified by MBUFSIZE=.
2. This parameter is only valid for BSC-programmable terminals that have been specified as MULTILV=YES and do not also have BUFSIZE= specified. This parameter does not affect hardware remotes, SNA remotes, BSC NJE terminals, or SNA NJE terminals.
3. If you want a specific multileaving terminal to use a different buffer size, you should explicitly specify that buffer size on the BUFSIZE parameter of the RMT(nnnnn) (BSC) initialization statement.

Modification: Hot start.

RMTMSG=nnn|100

Specifies the maximum number (1-255) of messages that may be queued by RTAM to a multileaving remote console. When the count is exceeded, messages will be spooled until the message backlog for that remote console goes to zero.

Modification: $T TPDEF operator command.

Performance Considerations: Always set the value for RMTMSG= to a value considerably lower than the value set for the BUFSIZE= parameter on the CONDEF statement. This will ensure that no one BSC multi console can acquire all of the communication buffers (CMBs) and thereby lock out host console messages.

RMTNUM=nnnn

Specifies the highest number (0-32767) that can be defined for an RJE TPDEF.
workstation on this member. When JES2 is active, RJE workstations cannot be added if they specify a higher subscript than this value.

If you do not specify this parameter or an RMTnnnnnn initialization statement specifies an RJE workstation higher than the RMTNUM= specification, JES2 sets RMTNUM= to the highest number specified for an RJE workstation on this member during initialization.

**Performance Considerations:** Because RMTNUM= allocates storage (68 bytes of storage below 16Mb of virtual storage for each RJE workstations) whether they are defined or not, you should set this parameter low enough to minimize the unused virtual storage at your installation. However, setting this value conservatively higher than the number of currently defined RJE workstations can be useful should you need to add RJE workstations without restarting JES2. See [z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide](https://www.ibm.com) for further information on providing for future growth of your RJE workstation environment.

**Modification:** Hot start.

**SESSIONS=**
Specifies information about the maximum of VTAM sessions.

**LIMIT=nnnn**
Specifies the maximum number (1-9999) of VTAM sessions (nnnnn) that can be active at any one time. Terminals or SNA NJE nodes attempting to log on when nnnnn sessions are already active are not allowed to log on.

If you do not specify a value for this parameter, it defaults to the number of LINE(nnnnn) initialization statements specifying the UNIT=SNA keyword.

**Notes:**
1. The default value is not sufficient to allow all SNA RJE and NJE lines to be simultaneously connected to JES2 if some of the terminals represent multiple logical units.
2. Although the valid range for this parameter is 1-9999, if you do not define any sessions, by using the LINE initialization statement with UNIT=SNA defined, SESSIONS= defaults to 0.

**WARN=nnn|80**
Specifies a threshold percentage (0-100) of the maximum used number of VTAM sessions at which JES2 issues the $HASP050 to warn the operator of a resource shortage.

**Modification:** $T TPDEF command.

---

**TRACE(n) - Initial Tracing Value Setting**

The TRACE initialization statement is used to set the initial values for tracing options. The operator can override these values with the $S and $P TRACE(n) commands.

The TRACE statement can control an individual trace ID (TRACE(n ) ), a range of trace IDs (TRACE(n-m) ), or a generic range of trace IDs (TRACE(n-*) ). If, for example, you specify TRACE(1-*) , all defined trace IDs from 1 through 255 are activated.
TRACE(n)

Notes:
1. Individual trace IDs can be started or stopped independent of the overall trace facility by using the START=Yes|No parameter on this statement whether or not the trace facility is active (that is, ACTIVE=Yes or No on TRACEDEF is also specified).
2. Trace IDs 1 through 41 are defined for use by JES2.
3. If you modify this parameter value and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter value in effect before termination will be used.

Format Description for TRACE(n)

Modification keywords:

Selection limiting keywords:

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword
Parameter Description for TRACE(n)

START=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) a specific trace ID or range of IDs is activated. The range of trace IDs used by JES2 is 1–41.

Note: Do not confuse this parameter with the ACTIVE=Yes|No parameter specification on the TRACEDEF statement that is used to turn the entire TRACE facility on or off.

Modification: $S TRACE(n) operator command or $P TRACE(n) operator command.

ASID= xxxx
Specifies the ASID used when filtering this JES2 trace point.

JOBNAME=nnnnnnn
Specifies the jobname used when filtering this JES2 trace point.

JOB_NUMBER=nnnnnn
specifies the job number used when filtering this JES2 trace point.

Note: If more than one of ASID=, JOBNAME=, and JOB_NUMBER= are specified for a specific trace ID, only one of the conditions must match for the trace to be taken. In the JES2 address space, the values specified always refer to the job that JES2 is processing. For example, never specify the JES2 address space as ASID= because JES2 never processes requests on the behalf of JES2. Outside the JES2 address space, these filters refer to the address space where the trace is being taken. For jobs being submitted through the internal reader, it is the job name, job number, and ASID of the submitter of a job that are compared to the filters, not the values of the job being submitted. The same applies to FSS or SAPI devices. The filters refer to the SAPI or FSS address space, not the job that the FSS or SAPI application is processing.

TCB_ADDRESS=xxxxxxxx
Specifies the TCB address in order to further limit tracing to the specified TCB. This is in addition to any filtering that is applied. This operand is ignored if ASID=, JOBNAME=, and JOB_NUMBER= are not specified. The TCB address must match even in the JES2 address space.

TRACEDEF - Trace Facility Definition

The TRACEDEF initialization statement controls the overall status of the TRACE facility and the amount of storage you will allow the TRACE facility to use in your complex. Individual trace ids are controlled by the TRACE(n) initialization statement.

Note: If you modify TRACEDEF parameter values and then restart JES2 with a hot start, the parameter values in effect before termination will be used.

Format Description for TRACEDEF

```
(1)
```

![TRACEDEF diagram]

Chapter 3. JES2 Initialization Statement Descriptions 363
Parameter Description for TRACEDEF

ACTIVE=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) the TRACE facility is started. The operator can use the $T TRACEDEF, ACTIVE= command to start tracing if it was initially set off (that is, ACTIVE=No).

Note: Do not confuse this parameter with the START=Yes|No parameter specification on the TRACE(n) statement which is used to activate individual (or a range of) trace IDs.

Modification: $T TRACEDEF operator command.

LOG=(CLASS=,SIZE=,START=)
Specifies the trace table logging environment.

CLASS=v|A
Specifies the output class (A-Z, 0-9) of the trace log data set.

Modification: $T TRACEDEF operator command.

SIZE=nnnnnnnnn|500
Specifies the maximum size (100-2147483647) (in bytes) that the trace log data set may attain before it is queued for printing.

Note: The proper setting for this parameter will assure that JES2 will not use all available virtual storage in CSA.

Modification: $T TRACEDEF operator command.

START=Yes|No
Specifies whether (Yes) or not (No) the trace log information is formatted and periodically added to the trace log data set. Yes further specifies that the trace log data set will be spun off and printed before it exceeds its maximum size (as specified by the SIZE= subparameter).

Modification: $T TRACEDEF operator command.

PAGES=nnnn|8
Specifies the number (8–1000) of 4K-pages available to each trace table. The default value is 8. Specifying values 1 through 7 will be increased to 8 automatically. There is a limit of 3000 pages for maximum trace storage which is the number of tables times the number of pages per table. This will limit the number of tables to 333 max.

Modification: Single-member warm start.
TABLES=nnnn13
Specifies the number (0-333) of trace tables that JES2 creates at initialization. Each table is 4K-bytes x PAGES= value in size. If you specify 1 or 2, the value is automatically increased to 3. If 0 is specified, the TRACE facility cannot be started or tracing will be deactivated when the number of tables is reduced to 0.

Modification: $T TRACEDEF operator command.

TABWARN=nnnn80
Specifies the percentage (0-100) of trace table use at which the operator will be alerted through message $HASP050 JES2 RESOURCE SHORTAGE. If you specify 0, no alert will be given.

Modification: $T TRACEDEF operator command.

VERify - Verifying Code Through the JES2 Patching Facility
The VERify initialization statement is one of several statements used by the JES2 patching facility. For the other statements, see “REP - Replacing Code Through the JES2 Patching Facility” on page 324 and “NAME - Naming the Module to Change Through the JES2 Patching Facility” on page 174. The JES2 patching facility allows you to verify data (patches) for the following:

- Any module in JES2 (for example, HASJES20 or an installation exit load module)
- Any absolute storage address from the address space where JES2 is loaded.
- On a hot start, any address in a data space created by JES2 (that is, owned by JES2AUX)
- On any warm start, any address in the JES2 checkpoint data set.

Note: You can verify data patches for HASCxxxx modules if they do not reside in read-only storage (PLPA).

The JES2 patching facility applies temporary patches to the in-storage copy of JES2 modules. You place patching facility statements in the JES2 initialization stream; these patches are applied when you initialize JES2. Because some of the initialization code has already been executed before the patch facility initialization statements are processed, patches made to those portions of the code are ineffective; those portions of code do not execute again until you restart JES2. Most patches are applied immediately as the statements are processed. However, checkpoint updates are deferred until the checkpoint record is read. Non-checkpoint patches are not saved across a warm start. JES2 reloads the load modules at different stages in processing:

- Subsystem support modules are reloaded during all starts except a hot start.
- HASPJES20 is reloaded in response to a JES2 START command any time the subsystem is started.

In addition, you should be aware that the JES2 patching facility does not support:

- Patching a module or data area residing in read-only storage. For example, you cannot use the facility to modify modules in PLPA or PSA.
- Patching a HASPFSSM load module that has been loaded into a functional subsystem address space. Use AMASPZAP (the service aid program that modifies both instructions and data) must be used to patch the HASPFSSM load module.
- Altering the JES2 dump formatting exit modules (HASMxxxx).
VERify

Using a patch across a restart of JES2. Because these patches are valid only until a load module is reloaded, they must be reapplied every time JES2 is started.

The JES2 patching facility statements in the JES2 initialization data set can be specified in either the JES2 patching format or in the AMASPZAP format. All patches in the JES2 patching form should precede any AMASPZAP patches. If you supply the NAME statement or first format type of the AMASPZAP patch, JES2 resets prior verification errors. If a VERify statement fails, following REP statements are rejected until the next NAME statement is reached. For more information on AMASPZAP patches, see “SPZAP” in z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids.

Format Description for VERify

![Format Description](image)

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword or variable

Parameter Description for VERify

VERify

The data on the statement is compared with the data at the location specified by the csect and address fields. If the data does not match, an error message is displayed in the parameter library list data set.

csect|dspname|CKPTname*

Specifies the control section (or control block), dataspace name, or checkpoint CTENT in which the data to be verified resides.

If an asterisk (*) is coded, JES2 uses the CSECT, dataspace, or CTENT in effect on the previous JES2 patch statement. Table 15 on page 366 contains a list of the possible patch names which can be coded and area to which these names refer. If the CSECT is listed in Table 15, you can specify the last four characters of the CSECT name. See Table 11 on page 326 for more information.

If an installation exit CSECT is referenced, the JES2 patching facility requires the entire module name, except for the reserved names HASPXJ00-HASPXJ31. If you do not linkedit the installation exit routines HASPXJ00-HASPXJ31 with the HASJES20 load module, you must specify the full 8-character CSECT name.

Furthermore, do not name an exit with the same three or four characters (xxxx) as used for a JES2 module. For example, an installation-defined exit named CKPT or TABS (that is, HASPCKPT or HASPTABS, with the HASP characters removed) would modify the IBM-supplied HASPCKPT or HASPTABS module.

Table 15. Patch Name to CSECT Reference

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CSECT Referenced</th>
<th>AMASPZAP Patch Name</th>
<th>JES2 Patch Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HASCARMS</td>
<td>HASCARMS</td>
<td>ARMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSECT Referenced</td>
<td>AMASPZAP Patch Name</td>
<td>JES2 Patch Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCARSO</td>
<td>HASCARSO</td>
<td>ARSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCBLDM</td>
<td>HASCBLDM</td>
<td>BLDM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCDAU</td>
<td>HASCDAU</td>
<td>DAU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCDSAL</td>
<td>HASCDSAL</td>
<td>DSAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCDSOC</td>
<td>HASCDSOC</td>
<td>DSOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCDDS</td>
<td>HASCDDS</td>
<td>DSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCENF</td>
<td>HASCENF</td>
<td>ENF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCGGKY</td>
<td>HASCGGKY</td>
<td>GGKY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCGGST</td>
<td>HASCGGST</td>
<td>GGST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCHAM</td>
<td>HASCHAM</td>
<td>HAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCINJR</td>
<td>HASCINJR</td>
<td>INJR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJBST</td>
<td>HASCJBST</td>
<td>JBST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJBTR</td>
<td>HASCJBTR</td>
<td>JBTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCLINK</td>
<td>HASCLINK</td>
<td>LINK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNJAS</td>
<td>HASCNJAS</td>
<td>NJAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNJEX</td>
<td>HASCNJEX</td>
<td>NJEX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNJGP</td>
<td>HASCNJGP</td>
<td>NJGP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNJE</td>
<td>HASCNJE</td>
<td>NJE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNJJR</td>
<td>HASCNJJR</td>
<td>NJJR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNJST</td>
<td>HASCNJST</td>
<td>NJST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNJST</td>
<td>HASCNJST</td>
<td>NJST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNJRC</td>
<td>HASCNJRC</td>
<td>NJRC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCNJRQ</td>
<td>HASCNJRQ</td>
<td>NJRQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCOFST</td>
<td>HASCOFST</td>
<td>OFST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCPHAM</td>
<td>HASCPHAM</td>
<td>PHAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCPOOL</td>
<td>HASCPOOL</td>
<td>POOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCQUE</td>
<td>HASCQUE</td>
<td>QUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCAPI</td>
<td>HASCAPI</td>
<td>SAPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCSCAN</td>
<td>HASCSCAN</td>
<td>SCAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJII</td>
<td>HASCJII</td>
<td>SIJI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJIRQ</td>
<td>HASCJIRQ</td>
<td>SIRQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJISC</td>
<td>HASCJISC</td>
<td>SISC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJFA</td>
<td>HASCJFA</td>
<td>SJFA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJFIS</td>
<td>HASCJFIS</td>
<td>SJFS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJRAX</td>
<td>HASCJRAX</td>
<td>SRAX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJRDS</td>
<td>HASCJRDS</td>
<td>SRDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJRSC</td>
<td>HASCJRSC</td>
<td>SRIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJRIP</td>
<td>HASCJRIP</td>
<td>SRIPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCJRJB</td>
<td>HASCJRJB</td>
<td>SRJB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCTP</td>
<td>HASCTP</td>
<td>TP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCUBES</td>
<td>HASCUBES</td>
<td>UBE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCUBFR</td>
<td>HASCUBFR</td>
<td>UBFR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCUBRM</td>
<td>HASCUBRM</td>
<td>UBRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCUBSR</td>
<td>HASCUBSR</td>
<td>UBSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASCXJCT</td>
<td>HASCXJCT</td>
<td>XJCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolute Storage Location</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>ABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPARM</td>
<td>HASPARM</td>
<td>ARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPARMO</td>
<td>HASPARMO</td>
<td>ARMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPBSC</td>
<td>HASPBSC</td>
<td>BSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPFCAL</td>
<td>HASPFCAL</td>
<td>CFAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPFCBF</td>
<td>HASPFCBF</td>
<td>CFBF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPFCDE</td>
<td>HASPFCDE</td>
<td>CFDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSECT Referenced</td>
<td>AMASPZAP Patch Name</td>
<td>JES2 Patch Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFE</td>
<td>HASPCFE</td>
<td>CFE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFFC</td>
<td>HASPCFFC</td>
<td>CFFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFLE</td>
<td>HASPCFLE</td>
<td>CFLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFMT</td>
<td>HASPCFMT</td>
<td>CFMT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFQL</td>
<td>HASPCFQL</td>
<td>CFQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFQU</td>
<td>HASPCFQU</td>
<td>CFQU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFRD</td>
<td>HASPCFRD</td>
<td>CFRD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFRE</td>
<td>HASPCFRE</td>
<td>CFR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFRL</td>
<td>HASPCFRL</td>
<td>CFRL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFRS</td>
<td>HASPCFRS</td>
<td>CFRS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFR2</td>
<td>HASPCFR2</td>
<td>CFR2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFSI</td>
<td>HASPCFSI</td>
<td>CFSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFT1</td>
<td>HASPCFT1</td>
<td>CFT1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFUN</td>
<td>HASPCFUN</td>
<td>CFUN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFJP</td>
<td>HASPCFJP</td>
<td>CFP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCFWR</td>
<td>HASPCFWR</td>
<td>CFWR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCXDS</td>
<td>HASPCXDS</td>
<td>CXDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCXKPT</td>
<td>HASPCXKPT</td>
<td>CKPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCXRR</td>
<td>HASPCXRR</td>
<td>CKRR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCXVR</td>
<td>HASPCXVR</td>
<td>CKVR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCNVS</td>
<td>HASPCNVS</td>
<td>CNVS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCNVT</td>
<td>HASPCNVT</td>
<td>CNVT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCOMM</td>
<td>HASPCOMM</td>
<td>COMM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPCON</td>
<td>HASPCON</td>
<td>CON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPCSV</td>
<td>HSPCSV</td>
<td>CSV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPDOC</td>
<td>HSPDOC</td>
<td>DOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPDYX</td>
<td>HSPDYX</td>
<td>DYN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPFEVTX</td>
<td>HSPFEVTX</td>
<td>EVTX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPFSSM*</td>
<td>HSPFSSM*</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPFSUP</td>
<td>HSPFSUP</td>
<td>FSSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASP Common Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td>HCCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPHOPE</td>
<td>HASPHOPE</td>
<td>HOPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPIRA</td>
<td>HSPIRA</td>
<td>IRA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPIRDA</td>
<td>HSPIRDA</td>
<td>IRDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPIRMA</td>
<td>HSPIRMA</td>
<td>IRMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPIRPL</td>
<td>HSPIRPL</td>
<td>IRPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPIRRE</td>
<td>HSPIRRE</td>
<td>IRRE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPIRSI</td>
<td>HSPIRSI</td>
<td>IRSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPJOS</td>
<td>HSPJOS</td>
<td>JOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPJQS</td>
<td>HSPJQS</td>
<td>JQS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPMIS</td>
<td>HSPMIS</td>
<td>MISC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPMSG</td>
<td>HSPMSG</td>
<td>MSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPNATS</td>
<td>HSPNATS</td>
<td>NATS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPNET</td>
<td>HSPNET</td>
<td>NET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPNJT</td>
<td>HSPNJT</td>
<td>NJT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPNPM</td>
<td>HSPNPM</td>
<td>NPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPNRM</td>
<td>HSPNRM</td>
<td>NRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPNSR</td>
<td>HSPNSR</td>
<td>NSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPNST</td>
<td>HSPNST</td>
<td>NST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSPNUC</td>
<td>HSPNUC</td>
<td>NUC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPODSM</td>
<td>HASPODSM</td>
<td>ODSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPPRPU</td>
<td>HASPPRPU</td>
<td>PRPU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 15. Patch Name to CSECT Reference (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CSECT Referenced</th>
<th>AMASPZAP Patch Name</th>
<th>JES2 Patch Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HASPPSO</td>
<td>HASPPSO</td>
<td>PSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPRAS</td>
<td>HASPRAS</td>
<td>RAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPDR</td>
<td>HASPDR</td>
<td>RDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPRTAM</td>
<td>HASPRTAM</td>
<td>RTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPASR</td>
<td>HASPASR</td>
<td>SASR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSERV</td>
<td>HAPSERV</td>
<td>SERV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPSIR</td>
<td>HASPSIR</td>
<td>SIR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPPSJFR</td>
<td>HAPPSJFR</td>
<td>SJFR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASPSNA</td>
<td>HASPSNA</td>
<td>SNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSPIN</td>
<td>HAPSPIN</td>
<td>SPIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSPPOL</td>
<td>HAPSPPOL</td>
<td>SPOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSTCP</td>
<td>HAPSTCP</td>
<td>TCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSSSRV</td>
<td>HAPSSSRV</td>
<td>SSRV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSTAB</td>
<td>HAPSTAB</td>
<td>STAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSTAC</td>
<td>HAPSTAC</td>
<td>STAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSTAM</td>
<td>HAPSTAM</td>
<td>STAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSSUBS</td>
<td>HAPSSUBS</td>
<td>SUBS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSSXDV</td>
<td>HAPSSXDV</td>
<td>SXDV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSSXIT</td>
<td>HAPSSXIT</td>
<td>SXIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSSXJB</td>
<td>HAPSSXJB</td>
<td>SXJB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSSXNJ</td>
<td>HAPSSXNJ</td>
<td>SXNJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSSXOT</td>
<td>HAPSSXOT</td>
<td>SXOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSTABS</td>
<td>HAPSTABS</td>
<td>TABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSTERM</td>
<td>HAPSTERM</td>
<td>TERM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSTRAK</td>
<td>HAPSTRAK</td>
<td>TRAK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSWARM</td>
<td>HAPSWARM</td>
<td>WARM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSPXCF</td>
<td>HAPSPXCF</td>
<td>XCF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSPXEO</td>
<td>HAPSPXEO</td>
<td>XEQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAPSPXJ00-HAPSPXJ31</td>
<td>HAPSPXJ00-HAPSPXJ31</td>
<td>XJ00-XJ31**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xxxxxxxx***</td>
<td>xxxxxxxx</td>
<td>xxxxxxxx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This module cannot be modified by using JES REP (replace) facilities.

** Reserved names for installation exit modules.

*** Any load module previously specified in a LOADMOD control statement.

**address**

Specifies the 1- to 8-digit hexadecimal address of the data to be verified. This address does not have to be aligned in any way. The address should be taken directly from a JES2 assembler listing that contains the referenced CSECT.

If an asterisk (*) is coded, the address will be interpreted as one greater than the last address reference on the previous JES2 patch statement.

**data**

Specifies the bytes of data to be verified at the specified location. Specify this number as a multiple of 2 hexadecimal digits. The data within the parameter may be separated by commas, never blanks. If all the data will not fit into one patch statement (71 bytes), use another patch statement.

If the data specifies a location within a JES2 CSECT, as specified at assembly time, the JES2 patch processing routine will relocate this data by the base location of the CSECT if indicated. Specify this relocation by following the data to be relocated with the name of the CSECT (abbreviated as in “csect” above) enclosed in parentheses. The address specified in the data field should be
taken directly from a JES2 assembly listing containing the referenced CSECT. You can specify a minimum of 6 hexadecimal digits (3 bytes), and a maximum of 8 digits (4 bytes) for relocation.

**comments**

Following the last required parameter and its blank delimiter, the rest of the control statement space can be used for comments.

Examples of JES2 patching facility statements are shown in Figure 4 and Figure 5 on page 371.

```
_VER RDR 1E2 41E00001 /* VERIFY INSTRUCTION */
REP * 1E2 4590B258 /* BAL TO PATCH SPACE */
REP * 258 41202000 /* ADD INSTRUCTION */
REP * * 41E00001 /* REPLACE INSTRUCTION*/
REP * * 07F9 /* RETURN */
_VER PRPU 32E 5BF0C65C /* VERIFY INSTRUCTION */
REP * 330 B264 /* MODIFY DISPLACEMENT*/
_VER NUC 264 B264,B266 /* VERIFY PATCH SPACE */
REP * 264 00000520(PRPU) /* ADDRESS CONSTANT */
_VER RDR 1E2 41E00001 /* REPLACE INSTRUCTION*/
REP * * 41E00001 /* RETURN */
_VER PRPU 32E 5BF0C65C /* MODIFY BLOCK CHARACTER TABLE TO SLASH */
_VER RDR 1E2 41E00001 /* THE LETTER Z (POSITION 26) AND THE NUMBER ZERO */
_VER RDR 1E2 41E00001 /* (POSITION 27) ON OUTPUT SEPARATORS. */
_VER RDR 1E2 41E00001 /* --A TABLE ENTRY IS 24 BYTES LONG-- */
```

*Figure 4. Examples of JES2 Patching Format*
Attention: If improperly used, the ZAPJOB initialization statement can cause JES2 ABENDs including ABENDs on multiple systems. Be certain to review the entire ZAPJOB documentation before using this initialization statement.

Use ZAPJOB to remove all traces of a job structure from the JES2 job queue. It is intended to be used in situations where a job cannot be removed using normal JES2 commands or by a JES2 restart.

Ensure that the job and any output it might have created is not active in any JES2 process or active on a device. Zapping a job that is active can lead to ABENDs and the loss of a PCE until JES2 is restarted. ZAPJOB will not correct queue errors. If the job or output queue has an error, a JES2 restart is required to rebuild the job queue.

When specifying a job to zap, IBM suggests specifying as many operands as are known for that job. This reduces the possibility of accidentally zapping the wrong job because of a typing error.

- A $ZAPJOB command can be placed in the initialization data set. This is not the same as using the ZAPJOB initialization statement. A $ZAPJOB command in the initialization data set is processed after JES2 initialization has completed. A ZAPJOB initialization statement removes the job before verifying the job queue. Because of the risk of forgetting to remove it, IBM suggests that you do not place $ZAPJOB commands in the initialization data set.
- The ZAPJOB initialization statement can only be entered from CONSOLE mode. This prevents you from forgetting a ZAPJOB statement that you placed into the
ZAPJOB

initialization data, thereby impacting jobs on future JES2 starts. See the JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide for information on how to enter CONSOLE mode during initialization.

- On ZAPJOB, you must specify one of: JOBID=, JOBKEY=, JQEINDEX=, or JQEOFF=.
- If a job has a job key of zero (job has not had a job key assigned or has partially purged) you must specify JOBKEY=0, JQEINDEX= or JQEOFF= to "zap" the job.

Format Description for ZAPJOB

```
(1)------
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ZAPJOB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>,JOBNAME=cccccccc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>,JQEINDEX=xxxx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Notes:
1. Omit the comma between initialization statement and first keyword

Parameter Description for ZAPJOB

JOBNAME=cccccccc
The name of the job to be zapped. JOBNAME is an optional keyword; however, JOBNAME= cannot be specified by itself. You must also specify one of JOBID=, JOBKEY=, JQEINDEX=, or JQEOFF=.

JOBID=jjjnnnnn/j0nnnnnn
The JES2 JOBID of the job to be zapped. You can specify any of the valid formats for a JES2 JOBID such as J12345, JOB12345, S12345, STC12345, T12345, TSU12345. If your system is not in z2 mode, you can only use the job id formats: JOB12345, STC12345, and TSU12345. You must be in z2 mode if you want to specify jobs greater than 99,999.

JOBKEY=xxxxxxxx
The hexadecimal job key that is associated with the job. You can normally obtain the JOBKEY= value from a dump. If you specify JOBKEY=0, then you must also specify JOBID=, JQEINDEX=, or JQEOFF=.

JQEINDEX=xxxx
The index (in hexadecimal) of the JQE to be zapped. You can normally obtain the JQEINDEX= value from a dump.

JQEOFF=xxxxxx
The offset (in hexadecimal) of the JQE to be zapped. You can normally obtain the JQEOFF= value from a dump.
Appendix A. Sample JES2 initialization data set

The following initialization data set is available in SYS1.SHASSAMP so that you do not have to code the entire data set. However, it is only an example.

**Note:** To enhance readability, the code and comments have been separated. The JES2 initialization data set does not have column restrictions or dependencies.

```plaintext
**** PROPRIETARY-STATEMENT+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ 00000000
*/
*/
*/ LICENSED MATERIALS-PROPERTY OF IBM */ 00001600
*/ 5694-A01 (C) COPYRIGHT IBM CORP 1994, 2005 */ 00004000
*/
*/ STATUS: HJE7720 */ 00006400
*/
*/ 01* EXTERNAL CLASSIFICATION: NONE */ 00007400
*/ 01* END OF EXTERNAL CLASSIFICATION: */ 00007600
*/
**** END-OF-PROPRIETARY-STATEMENT+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ 00008000
*/
*/
* HASIPARM - sample template for coding initialization */ 00022000
*/ statements for the JES2 component of MVS. */ 00024000
*/
*/ HASIPARM contains sample templates for the JES2 */ 00026000
*/ initialization parameter statements. It is part of the set */ 00030000
*/ of HASIxxxx example files which should be tailored, */ 00032000
*/ renamed, and placed in production libraries as part of the */ 00034000
*/ installation of the JES2 component of MVS. */ 00036000
*/
*/ Refer to the JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide and */ 00050000
*/ Reference publications for complete descriptions of each */ 00060000
*/ statement and its parameters, and other information about */ 00070000
*/ JES2 initialization. */ 00080000
*/
*/ WARNING: This data set will NOT "run" as it is presented */ 00101000
*/ here. Minimally, you MUST remove all the @ and @@ */ 00102000
*/ symbols. The @s are used to flag parameters for which */ 00103000
*/ there either is no JES2 default or that default is based on */ 00104000
*/ other parameter specifications. The @@s are used to flag */ 00105000
*/ those parameters whose default values you should carefully */ 00106000
*/ study to avoid blindly using them without consideration */ 00107000
*/ of your specific requirements. For those with terminals */ 00108000
*/ without the cent sign (?) and at sign (@), they are */ 00108500
*/ hex '4A' and '7C', respectively. */ 00109000
*/ Note also that some statements below violate the */ 00110000
*/ continuation rules to provide additional comments where */ 00120000
*/ they would not normally be valid. */ 00130000
*/
*------------------------------------------------------------------------ 00148000
*/
* Init Deck Management Considerations */ 00157000
*---------------------------------------------------------------------- 00166000
*/
*/ Placement + PDS Member Partitions */ 00175000
*------------------------------- 00175200
*/
*/ In order for the JES2 component to be started, a subsystem */ 00176000
*/ cataloged JCL procedure (PROC) is required. The JCL procedure */ 00176200
*/ used for JES2 should point to a file (or files) containing JES2 */ 00176400
*/ initialization parameters, such as the HASIPARM file. */ 00176600
*/
* Historically, IBM has distributed JES2 initialization */ 00176800
*/
*/
*/
```

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2009
/* parameters in the SYS1.PARMLIB dataset. The sample JES2 */
/* cataloged JCL procedure, HASIPROC, still specifies the */
/* JES2PARM member of SYS1.PARMLIB in its HASPPARM DD. The */
/* choice of SYS1.PARMLIB or some other dataset should be */
/* made based on the local installation's multi-system dataset */
/* sharing requirements, system programmer management */
/* procedures, performance (e.g. using a dataset that has a */
/* large block size), etc. */
/* By default, JES2 uses the HASPPARM DD within its PROC to */
/* read initialization parameters. */
/* * To simplify the management of initialization statements, IBM */
/* recommends that most of the members be shared across all */
/* members in the JESplex. */
/* * The DD that points to the JES2 initialization parameters */
/* can point to a concatenation of files. An installation */
/* may wish to use the HASIPARM sample information, and then */
/* place their final initialization parameters in multiple */
/* files. This may allow the sharing of a large percentage */
/* of the parameters between multiple JES2 subsystems in the */
/* installation's complex, facilitate management of the */
/* parameters by different groups of programmers, and lessen */
/* the number of files that need to be updated for a new */
/* release of JES2. */
/* * The JES2 parameters must be read from a dataset(s) that has */
/* a fixed record format (RECFM), such as RECFM=FB, and that */
/* has 80 character records (LRECL=80). The dataset(s) can be */
/* blocked with a BLKSIZE that is a multiple of 80. */
/* * The following example of partitioning the JES2 initialization */
/* statements may be useful in managing the parameters and */
/* maintaining the order dependencies listed below. */
/* * - xxxDEF - Global Definitions (alphabetically or functional) */
/* - NODE, APPL, CONNECT, NJE LINES */
/* - DESTID */
/* - Local Devices (RDR, PRT, PUN) */
/* - RMT & RJE LINES */
/* - RJE, NJE Passwords (protect in a separate data set) */
/* - Parameters unique to each system */
/* * Here is a sample JES2 start-up procedure that uses symbolic */
/* parameters so any of the members can be changed through an */
/* operator provided override. (This is probably an extreme */
/* example of breaking up the parameters, and there is nothing */
/* wrong with keeping all the statements in a single member.) */
/* * //JES2 PROC MDEF=J2DEF,MNOD=J2NJE,MDST=J2DEST, */
/* // MLOC=J2LOCL,MRJE=J2RJE,PASS=J2PASS, */
/* // SYSN=--- Don't Default this member */
/* //** -- Specify on S JES2,SYSN=x command */
/* //IEFPROC EXEC PGM=HASJES20,... */
/* //HASPPARM DD DSN=SYS1.PARMLIB(&MDEF),DISP=SHR Global Definitions */
/* // DD DSN=SYS1.PARMLIB(&MLOC),DISP=SHR NJE */
/* // DD DSN=SYS1.PARMLIB(&MNJE),DISP=SHR Symbolic Dests */
/* // DD DSN=SYS1.PARMLIB(&MRJE),DISP=SHR Local Devices */
/* // DD DSN=SYS1.PARMLIB(&MDEST),DISP=SHR RJE */
/* // DD DSN=SYS2.PARMLIB(&PASS),DISP=SHR In a protected lib */
/* // DD DSN=SYS1.PARMLIB(J2SYS&SYSN.),DISP=SHR Unique */
/* // etc. */
/* Common Parameters for all JESplex Members */
/* ----------------------------------------------- */
Caution

SSI(*), JOBCLASS(*)

------

Ranges
Here

The statements should have identical parameter values across all members in the JESplex:

- xxxDEF (global parameters) except where noted below
- JOBCLASS, OUTCLASS, etc.
- NODE, DESTID, CONNECT, RMT, LINE
- Local Devices (RDRs, PRTs, PUNs), OFFLOAD

Consider letting the MASDEF OWNMEMB parameter default to 'YES' and the SMFRMaxx SID value.

The following parameters will probably be set differently on each system:
- INIT(nnn) classes tailored for each system
- AUTOESYS RESTART=YES|NO
- Local Device & Line definitions unique to each system
- START parameter can only be YES on one system for each local device & lines shared by all

Order

GLOBAL definitions are scanned in the following sequence:

1. LOCAL definitions:
   - DESTID
   - CONDEF
   - LOGON
   - MASDEF
   - START
   - Local AUTOESYS
   - INIT
   - MASDEF HOLD= and DORMANCY= values
2. LOCAL definitions are now used by the JESplex:
   - Lines, Connect, Remotes, Spool Off.
   - Device Route Codes
3. /etc/jes2/jes2params: AutoLogin, JobClass, Route

Order Dependencies

*---------------

There are a few cases where the order of JES2 initialization statements is significant.

The cases where order does make a difference are:

- EXIT(19) statement must be before any statements that are to be scanned by the exit routine.
- DESTID must come before DESTID statements, or destination names whose meaning might be changed by the DESTDEF statement.
- NODE names before references to the node name in the following statements:
  - CONNECT
  - APPL
  - DESTID
  - Device Route Codes
- DESTID names before references by Device Route Codes

Here is a suggested order for JES2 initialization statements:

- xxxDEF - global system definitions for MAS, Ckpt, Spool, Buffers, Job, Output, queues, Exits, etc.
- NJE NODE, APPL, CONNECT
- DESTID
- Devices - Local, LINES, Remotes, Spool Off.

Ranges

Use Ranges in Subscripts of JES2 initialization statements to manage in groups. For example:

INIT(11-21) CLASS=X,START=YES

JOBCLASS(*) COMMAND=IGNORE,LOG=YES

SSI(*) TRACE=NO

Caution

Don't use an asterisk subscript (*, or n-*) on device statements because of excessive overhead during JES2
/* initialization. For example, NODE(*) means NODE(1-32767) */ 00208800
/* and will significantly elongate JES2 initialization time. */ 00209000
/* */ 00209200
/* Keeping up with Dynamic Changes */ 00209400
/* */ 00209600
/* */ 00209800
/* If any changes to initialization parameter settings with the $T, */ 00210000
/* $ADD or $DEL commands, you must also make these changes to your */ 00210200
/* initialization decks or they will be lost when JES2 restarts. */ 00210400
/* For additional information on the effect of a hot start, refer */ 00210600
/* to The Init and Tuning Guide and The Init and Tuning Reference. */ 00210800
/* */ 00211000
/* The MVS ROUTE *ALL command can be used to change or add */ 00211200
/* symmetrically to the JESplex via $T and $ADD commands */ 00211400
/* (if the command characters are identical). */ 00211600
/* */ 00211800
/**********************************************************************************/
/**********************************************************************************/
/* SYNTAX RULES for JES2 Initialization Statements: */ 00212400
/* */ 00212600
/* */ 00212800
/* - Statements may be coded free-form in Columns 1 through 71 */ 00213000
/* - Column 72 may be used for a Continuation Character, but is */ 00213200
/* NOT Required. A trailing comma indicates continuation. */ 00213400
/* - Comments and Blanks may appear anywhere before, after, or */ 00213600
/* in-between statements, parameters, and delimiters. */ 00213800
/* - Comments are NOT allowed within a range. */ 00214000
/* - Comments must be bounded by the slash-asterisk, */ 00214200
/* asterisk-slash type delimiters. */ 00214400
/* - Statements must have at least one parameter coded on the */ 00214600
/* same line as the statement name. */ 00214800
/* */ 00215000
/* */ 00215200
/* NOTES on the Format of this Member: */ 00215400
/* */ 00215600
/* - The Order of Statements is Alphabetical within the following */ 00215800
/* categories: */ 00216000
/* - ALL Initialization Statements, showing new statements, */ 00216200
/* new and changed operands, etc. */ 00216400
/* - An abbreviated list of statements and operands ADDED */ 00216600
/* in the JES2 SP 4.1.0 and later releases */ 00216800
/* - An abbreviated list of statements and operands CHANGED */ 00217000
/* in the JES2 SP 4.1.0 and later releases */ 00217200
/* - An abbreviated list of statements and operands DELETED */ 00217400
/* in SP 2.2.0 JES2 or later releases. */ 00217600
/* - An abbreviated list of statement operands which cannot */ 00217800
/* be changed without a COLD start. */ 00218000
/* */ 00218200
/* COLUMN layouts of the following statements are as follows: */ 00218400
/* */ 00218600
STMT  PARAMETER=DEFAULT, COMMENTS  CHG-CODE+ 00218800
/* */ 00219000
/* 1- 8 - Statement Name */ 00219200
/* 10-29 - Parameters set to default values */ 00219400
/* * * - Indicates there is no default, or the default is */ 00219600
/* based on other parameters. */ 00219800
/* 00 - Indicates the default should not be taken blindly. */ 00220000
/* 30-60 - Comments */ 00220200
/* 62-69 - How the Parameter can be changed. One or more of the */ 00220400
/* following flags will appear in the change code list. */ 00220600
/* They are listed in order of flexibility and power, but */ 00220800
/* these capabilities are not hierarchical. For example, */ 00221000
/* some parameters can be changed only by cold starts */ 00221200
/* and commands. */ 00221400
/* */ 00221600
/* * * - can be added by $ADD */ 00221800
/* 0 - can be altered by operand $T */ 00222000
Note: Not ALL Parameters are shown, especially for devices.

APPCLL (?????????) COMPACT=??, /*APPL - VTAM Application ID aohwnc*/
*/ (pre-SP311 APPL APPLID=)  */ 09650000
/* COMPACT - Compaction Table Num onwncy 00975000 */
LINE=¢¢¢¢¢¢,  /* Line dedicated to the SNA NJE onwncy 00981000 */
LOGON=1,    /* LOGON DCT to be used by this onwncy 00982200 */
LOGMODE=,   /* Logon mode table entry name onwncy 00983000 */
NODE=¢¢¢¢,   /* NJE Node Number onwncy 00985000 */
REST=¢¢¢¢,   /* Session Resistance onwncy 00993000 */
* /
* /
*--------------------------------------------------------------------------*/
* /
* BUFDEF
* *--------------------------------------------------------------------------*/
* /
BADTRACK VOL=¢¢¢¢¢¢,  /* Full Spool Volume Serial Number hwnx 01070000 */
ADDR=(¢¢¢¢¢¢-¢¢¢¢¢¢)  /* Starting cyl/head of Bad Track hwnx 01090000 */
* /
* /
* *--------------------------------------------------------------------------*/
* /
BUFDEF BELOWBUF= /* Characteristics for buffers below */
* 16 meg line (added SP410) */
(LIMIT=¢¢¢¢¢¢, /* Number of Buffers onwncy 01200000 */
* (pre-SP410=BUFXNUM=¢¢¢¢¢¢) */
WARN=80),  /* Warning Threshold ½ onwncy 01230300 */
* (pre-SP410=BUFWARN) */
EXTBUF= /* Characteristics for extended buffers */
* (added SP410) */
(LIMIT=¢¢¢¢¢¢, /* Number of Buffers onwncy 01233900 */
* (pre-SP410=BUFWNUM=¢¢¢¢¢¢) */
WARN=80)  /* Warning Threshold ½ onwncy 01237500 */
* (pre-SP410=BUFWARN) */
* /
* /
* *--------------------------------------------------------------------------*/
* /
CKPTDEF CKPT1=(DSNAME=¢¢¢¢¢¢, /* 1-44 char. dsn for 1st CKPT ds onwncy 01310000 */
VOLSER=¢¢¢¢¢¢, /* 1st CKPT volume onwncy 01350000 */
INUSE=NO, @@ initial status of CKPT1 onwncy 01390000 */
* / NOTE: Refer to the Commands Manual onwncy 01395000 */
* / for additional information onwncy 01400000 */
CKPT2=(STRNAME=¢¢¢¢¢¢, /* 1-16 char. structure name for onwncy 01410000 */
* 2nd CKPT data set onwncy 01450000 */
* (STRNAME added in SP510) onwncy 01460000 */
INUSE=NO, @@ initial status of CKPT2 onwncy 01490000 */
CKPTOPT=HIGHEST, /* Which ckpt to use on JES2 restart onwncy 01495000 */
* (added SP430) onwncy 01500000 */
DUPLEX=ON, /* MODE=DUPLEX - whether to use onwncy 01502000 */
* CKPT2 as the duplex data set onwncy 01503000 */
* MODE=DUAL - ignored onwncy 01504000 */
LOGSIZE=¢¢¢¢, /* Number of 4k pages for change log onwncy 01505000 */
/* COMPACT Definitions */

CKPTSPACE BERTNUM=?????, 00  /* Number of BERTs 0c/ 01848000
*                      (added in OS/390 R4) 0c/ 01854000
BERTWARN=80,  /* $HASPO50 threshold for BERTs 0c/ 01868000
*                     (added in OS/390 R4) 0c/ 01869000
*/

/* COMPACT Definitions */

COMPACT NAME=?????,  /* Name of Compaction Table 0c/ 01940000
* NUMBER=????,  /* Compaction Table Number 0c/ 01950000
*                (added in OS/390 R4) 0c/ 01960000
CHARS={???????,...,}  /* Number of Master Characters 0c/ 01970000
*                (added in OS/390 R4) 0c/ 01980000
*/

CONDEF AUTOCMD=20,  /* Number of Auto Cmds 0c/ 02000000
BUFFNUM=100, 00  /* Number of CMBs 0c/ 02110000
BUFFWARN=80,  /* Warning Threshold 0c/ 02130000
CMDNUM=100,  /* Maximum number of CMBs for JES2 0c/ 02140000
* commands from common storage 0c/ 02150000
*                     (added in OS/390 R4) 0c/ 02160000
CONCHAR=$,  /* Console Cmd Character 0c/ 02170000
DISPLEN=64,  /* $SCAN Cmd/init Display Length 0c/ 02182000
*/

Appendix A. Sample JES2 initialization data set 379
DISPMAX=100, /* $SCAN Cmd/init Max Lines owhnc*/ 02186000
MAMSG=200, /* Number of Queued Msks owhnc*/ 02190000
RDIREA=Z, /* Default console out-of-line owhnc*/ 02210000
   /* area (added SP410) */ 02220000
RDORCHAR=$, /* Reader Cmd Character owhnc*/ 02230000
SCOPE=SYSTEM /* Specifies scope of command wnc*/ 02241000
   /* prefix (added SP410) */ 02244000
   /* */ 02250000
   /* */ 02260000
   /* */ 02270000
   /* */ 02280000
   /* */ 02300000
   /* */ 02310000
CONNECT NODEA=cccc, /* Overall Statement - oarhnc*/ 02320000
   /* Node number or node name wnc*/ 02322000
   /* on 'A' end */ 02350000
MEMBERA=1, /* Member number on 'A' end wnc*/ 02330000
   /* (pre-SP311=MEMBA, required) */ 02331000
   /* (SP311 - defaults to 1) */ 02334000
NODEB=cccc, /* Node number or node name wnc*/ 02340000
   /* on 'B' end */ 02345000
MEMBERB=1, /* Member number on 'B' end wnc*/ 02350000
   /* (pre-SP311=MEMBB, required) */ 02352000
   /* (SP311 - defaults to 1) */ 02355000
PATHMGR=ctct /* Support path manager protocols wnc*/ 02360000
   /* (added SP410) */ 02370000
   /* */ 02400000
   /* */ 02450000
   /* */ 02460000
   /* */ 02470000
   /* */ 02480000
   /* */ 02481000
   /* */ 02484000
   /* */ 02490000
   /* */ 02500000
DEBUG BERT=YES, /* ABEND if BERT error detected owhnc*/ 02501000
   /* */ 02502000
   /* */ 02503000
   /* */ 02504000
   /* */ 02505000
   /* */ 02506000
   /* */ 02507000
   /* */ 02508000
   /* */ 02510000
   /* */ 02511000
   /* */ 02512000
   /* */ 02513000
   /* */ 02514000
   /* */ 02515000
   /* */ 02516000
   /* */ 02517000
DESTDEF LOCALNUM=9999, /* 9999 is the maximum special local wnc*/ 02518200
   /* routing allowed on this member nc*/ 02519100
   /* */ 02520000
   /* NODENAME=OPTIONAL, */ 02520900
   /* */ 02521800
   /* */ 02522700
   /* */ 02523600
DESTID(??????) DEST=??????, /* DESTID - User-Defined Name  owner*/ 02600000
|   (pre-SP311 DESTID NAME) */ 02601000
|   DEST - NJE/RJE/LOCAL Routecode own*/ 02610000
| PRIMARY=NO /* Do not display the destid for */ 02611000
|   job and SYSOUT routing */ 02611500
| */ 02612000
| */ 02630000
| ************************************************** 02640000
|   Default Estimated Sysout Bytes/Job | 02660000
| ************************************************** 02670000
| / 02680000
| ESTBYTE NUM=99999, /* 999999000 Bytes for 1st Msg */ 02690000
|   INT=99999, /* then 99999000 Byte Intervals */ 02700000
|   OPT=0 /* Allow Jobs to Continue */ 02710000
| */ 02720000
| */ 02730000
| ************************************************** 02740000
| | Default Estimated Execution Time | 02760000
| ************************************************** 02770000
| / 02780000
| ESTIME NUM=2, /* 2 minutes for 1st Message */ 02790000
|   INT=1, /* then at 1 minute Intervals */ 02800000
|   OPT=NO /* No HASP308 message */ 02810000
| */ 02820000
| */ 02830000
| ************************************************** 02840000
| | Default Estimated Sysout Lines/Job | 02860000
| ************************************************** 02870000
| / 02880000
| ESTLNCT NUM=2, /* 2000 Lines for 1st Message */ 02890000
|   INT=2000, /* then at 2000 Line Intervals */ 02900000
|   OPT=0 /* Allow Jobs to Continue */ 02910000
| */ 02920000
| */ 02930000
| ************************************************** 02940000
| | Default Estimated Sysout Pages/Job | 02950000
| ************************************************** 02970000
| / 02980000
| ESTPAGE NUM=40, /* 40 Pages for 1st Message */ 02990000
|   INT=10, /* then at 10 Page Intervals */ 03000000
|   OPT=0 /* Allow Jobs to Continue */ 03010000
| */ 03020000
| */ 03030000
| ************************************************** 03040000
| | Default Estimated Sysout Cards/Job | 03050000
| ************************************************** 03070000
| / 03080000
| ESTPUN NUM=100, /* 100 Cards for 1st Message */ 03090000
|   INT=2000, /* then at 2000 Card Intervals */ 03100000
|   OPT=0 /* Allow Jobs to Continue */ 03110000
| */
INITDEF

EXIT(NNN) ROUTINES=????????, /* Name on ENTRY statement */ STATUS=ENABLED, /* The Exit is Enabled initially */ TRACE=NO /* Tracing not active */

FSS(??????) PROC=??????, /* FSS - Token for PRINTERnn FSS= */ HASPFSSM=HASPFSSM, /* PROC -FSS Procedure to Start FSS */ AUTOSTOP=NO /* Can FSS addr. space be removed */

INCLUDE DSN=??????, /* Up to 44 char data set name & member */ VOLSER=??????, /* Volume serial for data set */ UNIT=?????? /* Unit information for data set */

INIT(nnnn) NAME=??????, /* Initiator Name */ CLASS=A, /* Initial Job Classes */ START=YES /* Start Automatically */

INITDEF PARTNUM=3 @@ /* Number of Initiators */

INTRDR AUTH=(JOB=NO, /* Allow Job cmds */ DEVICE=NO, /* Allow Device Cmds */ SYSTEM=NO), /* Allow system cmds */

BATCH=YES, /* Allow batch jobs to use */

CLASS=A, /* Default Job Class */
HOLD=NO, /* Don't Hold Jobs Read owner*/ 03700000
HONORM=NO, /* Do output excess for INTRDR owner*/ 03702000
(added by OW06743) /* 03705000
PRTYINC=0, /* Don't Prtg Age Jobs owner*/ 03710000
PRTLIM=15, /* Limit Job Prty to 15 owner*/ 03720000
RDINUM=100,00 /* Number of internal rdrs owner*/ 03730000
TRACE=NO /* Allow tracing owner*/ 03784000
(added SP420) /* 03785000
*/ 03790000
*/ 03800000
*******************************************************************************/
| Job Class definitions |
*******************************************************************************/

JOBCLASS? ACCT=NO, /* Acct# not req owner*/ 0386000
AUTH=ALL, /* Allow all Cmd owner*/ 03870000
BLP=NO, /* Ignore BLP owner*/ 03880000
COMMAND=VERIFY, /* Verify Cmds owner*/ 03885000
CONDPURG=NO, /* Conditional purge for owner*/ 03886000
/* JOBCLASS(STM) or JOBCLASS(TSU) */ 03887000
/* (moved in OS/390 R4) */ 03888000
COPY=NO, /* Not TYPRUN= COPY owner*/ 03890000
HOLD=NO, /* Not TYPRUN=HOLD owner*/ 03895000
IEFUWP=YES, /* Take SMF Job Purge Exit owner*/ 03900000
IEFSOS=YES, /* Take SYSOUT Excess Exit owner*/ 03910000
JESLOG=(NOSPIN), /* JOBLOG/SYSMSG spin specifications owner*/ 03915000
JOURNAL=YES, /* Journal this Job Class owner*/ 03920000
LOG=YES, /* Print JES2 JOB LOG owner*/ 03930000
MODE=JES, /* Run in JES mode, not WLM mode owner*/ 03931000
/* (added in OS/390 R4) */ 03932000
/* JOBCLASS(STM) */ 03933000
/* or JOBCLASS(TSU) */ 03934000
/* (moved in OS/390 R4) */ 03935000
MSGCLASS=A, /* Message class for JOBCLASS(STM) owner*/ 03936000
/* or JOBCLASS(TSU) */ 03937000
/* (moved in OS/390 R4) */ 03938000
MSGLEVEL=(0,1), /* Job, All Msgs owner*/ 03940000
OUTDISP=(), /* Disposition of system output owner*/ 04092000
/* normal termination and abnormal */ 04093000
/* termination (added SP410) */ 04094000
/* (pre-SP410=CONDPURG) */ 04095000
OUTPUT=YES, /* Produce Output for Job owner*/ 04110000
QHELD=NO, /* Hold jobs prior to execution owner*/ 04116000
/* (added by APAR OW06439) */ 04122000
PERFORM=O00, /* SMR Performance Group 0 owner*/ 04130000
PGMRNAME=NO, /* Pgmrnm not rq owner*/ 04135000
PROCIB=00, /* Use /PROC00 DD owner*/ 04140000
REGION=1M, /* Region Size owner*/ 04143000
/* (format changed SP410) */ 04146000
RESTART=NO, /* No Requeue (XEQ) on IPL owner*/ 04150000
SCAN=NO, /* Not TYPRUN=SCAN owner*/ 04170000
SCHENV=????????, /* Default SCHENV owner*/ 04180000
SVA=BELOW, /* SVA cnb below 10m line owner*/ 04190000
/* (added by APAR OY02574) */ 04200000
/* (superseded by APAR OY03444) */ 04210000
TIME=(0030,00), /* Job Step Time owner*/ 04212000
/* (format changed SP410) */ 04215000
TYPE6=NO, /* Produce SMF 6 Records owner*/ 04220000
TYPE26=NO, /* Produce SMF 26 Records owner*/ 04240000
XBM=????????, /* Proc name for XBM/2 job owner*/ 04274000
/* (changed in SP313) */ 04278000
XEQCOUNT=MAX**, /* Maximum jobs allowed in this owner*/ 04278500
/* class simultaneously */ 04279000
/* (added in OS/390 R4) */ 04279500
*/ 04280000
*/ 04290000
*******************************************************************************/
| Job Characteristics |
*******************************************************************************/

Appendix A. Sample JES2 initialization data set 383
JobDEF ACCTFLD=OPTIONAL, /* Accounting field optional ohwnc*/ 04350000 04340000
BAD_JOBNAME_CHAR=, /* The character used to ohwnc*/ 04350200
* substitute for bad jobname */ 04350400
* characters */ 04350600
CNVT_ENQ=FAIL, /* Fail job conversion if a DSN */ 04351000
*/ ENQ is not available on*/ 04352000
DUPL_JOB=DELAY, /* Don’t allow jobs with duplicate */ 04355000
* names to execute concurrently on*/ 04360000
*/ (added OS130) */ 04365000
JCLERR=NO, /* No Term. Job w/JCL Error ohwnc*/ 04370000
JNUMWARN=80, /* Warn Threshold % for Job Numb. on*/ 04380000
JOBNUM=1000, /* Job Queue Size oc */ 04410000
JOBWARN=80, /* Warning Threshold % for JQEs on*/ 04430000
PRTYHIGH=10, /* Upper Limit for Aging on */ 04450000
PRTYJECL=YES, /* PRIORITY JECL Supported ohwnc*/ 04470000
PRTYJOB=NO, /* PRTY= on JOB Not Sup’d ohwnc*/ 04490000
PRTYLOW=5, /* Lower Limit for Aging on */ 04510000
PRTYRATE=0, /* Prty Aging Rate X/Day on */ 04530000
RANGE=(1-9999), /* Local Job Number Range on */ 04550000
RASSIGN=YES, /* Allow assignment of job numbers ohwnc*/ 04560000
*/ outside RANGE (added OMW2044) */ 04570000
*/ 04590000
*/ 04600000
***************************************************************************/
L(NNNN).ST(N) LIMIT=(O--), /* Select Any # Lines ohwnc*/ 04729000 04729500 04729700
*/ (added OS240) */ 04730100 04730300 04730500
*/ 04730700 04731300 04732000
*/ 04732700 04733400 04734100 04734800
*/ 04735500 04736200 04736400 04736600
*/ 04736900 04737600 04737900 04738300
*/ 04738600 04739000 04740000 04745000
*/ 04750000 04755000 04760000 04765000
*/ 04770000 04780000 04785000
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Channel</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LINE(NNNN) AUTODISC=YES,</td>
<td>/* Alternate name for LINE: LNEn */</td>
<td>/* automatic disconnect (NO) aohwnc */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE=A,</td>
<td>/* BSC adapter code (B) aohwnc */</td>
<td>/* (pre-SP311=ADISCON/NOADISC) */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPRESS=YES,</td>
<td>/* Data compression avail. aohwnc */</td>
<td>/* (pre-SP311=COMP/NOCOMP) */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUALPLEX=HALF,</td>
<td>/* Half duplex line (FULL) aohwnc */</td>
<td>/* (pre-SP311=HDUPLEX/FDUPLEX) */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFAC=A,</td>
<td>/* BSC adapter interface (B) aohwnc */</td>
<td>/* (pre-SP311=IFACEA/IFACEB) */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRNUNUM=DEFAULT,</td>
<td>/* Number of job receivers on hwnnc */</td>
<td>/* this line (Range=0-7) */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JTNUM=DEFAULT,</td>
<td>/* Number of job transmitters on hwnnc */</td>
<td>/* this line (Range=0-7) */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINECCHR=EBCDIC,</td>
<td>/* Line control char. form (USASCII) aohwnc */</td>
<td>/* (pre-SP311=EBCDIC/USASCII) */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG=N,</td>
<td>/* Monitor channel end completions (Y) aohwnc */</td>
<td>/* (pre-SP311=LOWSPEED/HISPEED) */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSWORD=,</td>
<td>/* 1-8 char. security password aohwnc */</td>
<td>/* &lt;=9600 bits per second (HIGH) aohwnc */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REST=0,</td>
<td>/* Resistance rating of the line aohwnc */</td>
<td>/* (Used for models 360/20 254) */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED=LOW,</td>
<td>/* &lt;=9600 bits per second (HIGH) aohwnc */</td>
<td>/* (pre-SP311=LOWSPEED/HISPEED) */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRNUM=DEFAULT,</td>
<td>/* Number of SYSOUT receivers on hwnnc */</td>
<td>/* this line (Range=0-7) */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STNUM=DEFAULT,</td>
<td>/* Number of SYSOUT transmitters hwnnc */</td>
<td>/* this line (Range=0-7) */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE10=NO,</td>
<td>/* Trace i/o operations on line (YES) aohwnc */</td>
<td>/* or stop tracing (NO) aohwnc */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIT=## ##</td>
<td>/* Unit address EP, CTC or 'SNA' aohwnc */</td>
<td>/* NOTE: The following parameters are ignored if UNIT=SNA */</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appendix A. Sample JES2 initialization data set
/*
 ***********************************************
 | Exit Load Modules                      |
 ***********************************************
 /* LOADMOD(module_name) STORAGE=PVT */
 /* Exit load module name ($MODULE) hwnc*/
 /* (pre-SP311 LOAD module name) */
 /* Load module into private also hwnc*/
 /* CSA and LPA */
 /* */
 /* */
 ***********************************************
 | Identify JES2 APPLIDs to VTAM          |
 ***********************************************
 /* LOGON(n) Applid=JES2, */
 /* Access control blk (ACB) name aohwnc*/
 /* LOG=Y, */
 /* Monitor VTAM interface (Y) ohwnc*/
 /* or discontinue monitoring (N) */
 /* TRACEIO=NO, */
 /* Trace i/o activity (YES) ohwnc*/
 /* or stop tracing activity (NO) */
 /* PASSWORD= */
 /* 1-8 char. security password ohwnc*/
 /* */
 /* */
 ***********************************************
 | Multi-Access Spool                     |
 | MASDEF - this members                   |
 | characteristics                        |
 ***********************************************
 /* Times are in 1/100 sec. unless spec'd*/
 /* */
 MASDEF AUTOEMEM=OFF, */
 /* Restart this members work ohwnc*/
 /* if this member fails */
 CKPTLOCK=ACTION, */
 /* Issue HASP479 during JES start ohwnc*/
 /* if needed */
 DORMANCY=(100, */
 /* Minimum Dormancy Time ohwnc*/
 500), */
 /* Maximum Dormancy Time ohwnc*/
 HOLD=999999999, */
 /* Minimum Hold Time ohwnc*/
 LOCKOUT=1000, */
 /* Lock-out Warning Time ohwnc*/
 OWNMEMB=cccc, */
 /* Member identifier of this member wnc*/
 /* This replaces ONSID in SP510 */
 /* */
 RESTART=NO, */
 /* This member cannot $ESYS others ohwnc*/
 SHARED=CHECK, */
 /* Check for Shared DASD occ*/
 SYNTOL=cccc, */
 /* replaced by MEMBER statements wnc*/
 /* in SP510 */
 XCFGRPNAME=cccc */
 /* Synch.Tolerance (Sec.) ohwnc*/
 /* */
 ***********************************************
 | Multi-Access Spool                     |
 | MEMBER - Used to define all            |
 | members                                |
 ***********************************************
 MEMBER(n) NAME=cccc */
 /* Member number (1-32) and 1-4 wnc*/
 /* character member name */
 /* This replaces SID parm from MASDEF */
 /* as of SP510 */
 /* */
 ***********************************************
 | Network/Local Account # Translation    |
 ***********************************************
 /* */
 /* */
NETACCT NACCT=123456, /* Network Account Number */
NTHRU=789012, /* Upper limit for NACCT */
JACCT=345678, /* JES2 Account Number */
JTHRU=890123, /* Upper limit for JACCT */
TYPE=ee? /* Translate Both Ways */
/*
*/
/***************************************************************************/
/*
*/
NJEDEF/*
*/
NETSRV(n) SOCKET=123456, /* Socket for IP address and port */
STACK=123456, /* TCP/IP stack to use */
TRACE=NO /* Trace traffic on server */
/*
*/
/***************************************************************************/
/*
*/
NJEDEF/*
*/
NETACCT NACCT=123456, /* Network Account Number */
NTHRU=789012, /* Upper limit for NACCT */
JACCT=345678, /* JES2 Account Number */
JTHRU=890123, /* Upper limit for JACCT */
TYPE=ee? /* Translate Both Ways */
/*
*/
/***************************************************************************/
/*
*/
NJEDEF/*
*/
NETACCT NACCT=123456, /* Network Account Number */
NTHRU=789012, /* Upper limit for NACCT */
JACCT=345678, /* JES2 Account Number */
JTHRU=890123, /* Upper limit for JACCT */
TYPE=ee? /* Translate Both Ways */
/*
*/
/***************************************************************************/
/*
*/
NJEDEF/*
*/
NETACCT NACCT=123456, /* Network Account Number */
NTHRU=789012, /* Upper limit for NACCT */
JACCT=345678, /* JES2 Account Number */
JTHRU=890123, /* Upper limit for JACCT */
TYPE=ee? /* Translate Both Ways */
/*
*/
/***************************************************************************/
/*
*/
HOLD=, /* - Don't Change Hold ohwnc= */ 06811500
OUTDISP=, /* - Output disposition change ohwnc= */ 06811800
   /* (pre SP410 DS HOLD=) */ 06812100
PRMODE=, /* - Don't Change PRMODE ohwnc= */ 06812400
QUEUE=, /* - Don't Change Class ohwnc= */ 06812700
ROUTECDE=, /* - Don't Change Destn ohwnc= */ 06813000
UCS=, /* - Don't Change UCS ohwnc= */ 06813300
WRITER=, /* - Don't Change writer ohwnc= */ 06813600
NOTIFY=NO, /* - Don't Notify on reload ohwnc= */ 06813900
OUTDISP=(W,H,K,L), /* Specifies output disposition ohwnc= */ 06815000
   /* (pre SP410 was DS=ANY) */ 06820000
   /* (added SP410) */ 06822000
   /* Modify Following on Reload ohwnc= */ 06825000
PRMODE=(), /* Select Any PRMODE ohwnc= */ 06950000
QUEUE=(), /* Select Any Sysout Class ohwnc= */ 06960000
RANGE=J1-2147483647, /* Reload All Job Numbers ohwnc= */ 06970000
ROUTECDE=(), /* Select Jobs w/Any Dest ohwnc= */ 06980000
   /* (modified SP410) */ 06985000
START=YES, /* Started w/$5 OFFLOAD hwnc= */ 06990000
UCS=, /* Select any UCS ohwnc= */ 07000000
WRITER=, /* Select any Writer ohwnc= */ 07010000
WS=(Q,OUTDISP/) /* Job Selection Criteria ohwnc= */ 07020000
   /* - Output disposition match */ 07032000
   /* (added SP410) */ 07035000
*/
*/
/*
*****************************************************************/
OFF1.ST BURST=, /* Select Any Burst Set'g ohwnc= */ 07120000
CREATOR=, /* Select Any Users ohwnc= */ 07122000
   /* (added in SP420) */ 07125000
DISP=DELETE, /* Purge after Offload ohwnc= */ 07130000
FCB=, /* Select Any FCB ohwnc= */ 07150000
FLASH=, /* Select Any/No Flash ohwnc= */ 07160000
FORMS=, /* Select Any FORMS ID ohwnc= */ 07170000
HOLD=, /* Select Held&Non-Hld Jobs ohwnc= */ 07180000
JOBNAME=, /* Select Any Job Name ohwnc= */ 07190000
LIMIT=(0-*) , /* Select Any # Lines ohwnc= */ 07200000
NOTIFY=NO, /* Don't Notify on Offld. ohwnc= */ 07210000
OUTDISP=(W,K), /* Specifies output disposition ohwnc= */ 07212000
   /* (pre SP410 DS=) */ 07215000
PLIM=(0-*) , /* Select Any # Pages ohwnc= */ 07220000
PRMODE=(), /* Select Any PRMODE ohwnc= */ 07230000
QUEUE=(), /* Select Any Sysout Class ohwnc= */ 07240000
RANGE=J1-65534, /* Select All Job Numbers ohwnc= */ 07250000
ROUTECDE=(), /* Select Jobs w/Any Dest ohwnc= */ 07260000
   /* (modified SP410) */ 07265000
START=YES, /* Started w/$5 OFFLOAD hwnc= */ 07270000
UCS=, /* Select any UCS ohwnc= */ 07280000
VOLUME=(), /* Select Any Spool Volume ohwnc= */ 07290000
WRITER=, /* Select any Writer ohwnc= */ 07300000
WS=(Q,OUTDISP/) /* Job Selection Criteria ohwnc= */ 07310000
   /* - Output disposition match ohwnc= */ 07323000
   /* (added SP410) */ 07326000
*/
*/
/*
*******************************************************************/
OPTSDEF LIST=NO, /* Do not copy following init. hwnc= */ 07347000
   /* stmts. to HARDCOPY console */ 07347200
*/
LOG=YES,   /* Copy following init stmts to hwnc*/ 07347400
    /* printer defined on HASPLIST */ 07347600
SPOOL=VALIDATE  /* Do not validate track group map nc*/ 07347800
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07348000
    /* The following options can only */ 07348200
    /* be overridden when the JES2 */ 07348400
    /* initialization process is in */ 07348600
    /* CONSOLE mode. */ 07348700
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07348800
    /* CKPTOPT=HIGHEST */ 07348900
    /* Use highest checkpoint to hwnc*/ 07350000
    /* restart */ 07350300
/* CONSOLE=YES */ Prompt for more init. stmts. hwnc*/ 07350400
/* LISTOPT=NO */ Support LIST start option hwnc*/ 07351200
/* LOGOPT=YES */ Support LOG start option hwnc*/ 07353900
/* RECONFIG=YES */ Allow op to specify RECONFIG hwnc*/ 07354800
/* REQMSG=YES */ Display HASP400 message hwnc*/ 07355700
/**/ 07356600
/**/ 07357500
/*--------------------------------------*/ 07358400
/*--------------------------------------*/ 07358600
/*--------------------------------------*/ 07358800
OUTCLASS(A) BLNTRNC=YES,   /* Truncate trailing blanks wnc*/ 07410000
OUTDASP=(WRITE,WRITE),    /* SYSPUT disposition normal/ ownrc*/ 07430000
    /* abnormal job termination */ 07450000
    /* (pre SP410 HOLD=,CONDPURG)= */ 07460000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07470000
OUTPUT=PRINT,   /* Print class wnc*/ 07490000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07510000
/* TRKCELL=YES */ TRACK-CELL this class wnc*/ 07510000
/*--------------------------------------*/ 07530000
/*--------------------------------------*/ 07540000
/*--------------------------------------*/ 07550000
/*--------------------------------------*/ 07560000
/*--------------------------------------*/ 07570000
/*--------------------------------------*/ 07580000
OUTDEF BROADCRAST=NO,   /* Whether shared broadcasting oc*/ 07600000
    /* is in use by this complex */ 07610000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07620000
COPYIES=255,   /* Max. # of Copies Allowed ohwnc*/ 07630000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07640000
DMNSET=NO,   /* No Demand Setup wnc*/ 07650000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07660000
JOENUM=d, @0   /* Max. # of JOEs oce*/ 07670000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07680000
JOEWARN=80,   /* Warning Threshold % ohwnc*/ 07710000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07720000
OUTTIME=CREATE,   /* Specifies when JOE time saved ohwnc*/ 07722000
    /* (added SP410) */ 07725000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07728000
PRTYHIGH=255,   /* Ceiling for PRTY Aging ohwnc*/ 07730000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07732000
PRTYLOW=0,   /* Floor for PRTY Aging ohwnc*/ 07750000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07752000
PRTYOUT=NO,   /* No PRTY on // OUTPUT ohwnc*/ 07770000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07772000
PRYORATE=0,   /* Don't priority age ohwnc*/ 07776000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07778000
SEG LIM=100,   /* Max. number output segments ohwnc*/ 07782000
    /* (added SP410) */ 07785000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07788000
STDFORM=STD,   /* Default Forms ID wnc*/ 07790000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07792000
USERSET=NO,   /* No User Demand-Setup wnc*/ 07810000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07830000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07840000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07850000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07860000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07870000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07880000
/*--------------------------------------*/ 07890000
/*--------------------------------------*/ 07900000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07910000
OUTPRTY(1) PRIORITY=144,   /* Output PRTY is 144 if ohwnc*/ 07910000
    /*< 2000 records (LINE) ohwnc*/ 07920000
    /* or < 50 pages (PAGE) ohwnc*/ 07930000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07940000
OUTPRTY(2) PRIORITY=128,   /* Output PRTY is 128 if ohwnc*/ 07970000
    /*< 5000 records (LINE) ohwnc*/ 07980000
    /* or < 100 pages (PAGE) ohwnc*/ 07990000
    /*--------------------------------------*/ 07992000
PCEDEF

CNVTNUM=2,
/* Number of Converter PCEs */ hwncc/
OUTNUM=2,
/* Number of Output PCEs */ hwncc/
PSNUM=2,
/* Number of PSO PCEs */ hwncc/
PURGNUM=2,
/* Number of Purge PCEs */ hwncc/
SPINNUM=3,
/* Number of Spin PCEs */ hwncc/
/* (added in SP420) */ 08180400
STACNUM=2
/* Number of STATUS/CANCEL PCEs */ hwncc/
/* (added in SP313) */ 08184000

PRINTDEF

CCNUM=Pz,
/* # CCWs / Print Buffer */ wnc/
DBLBUFF=1YES,
/* Double Buffer Lcl Prts */ wnc/
FCB=6,
/* Initial FCB Loaded */ wnc/
LINCT=61,
/* 61 Lines/Page */ ohwnc/
NIFCB=****,
/* No 3800 FCB Loaded */ wnc/
NIFLASH=****,
/* No 3800 Flash Loaded */ wnc/
/* NOTE: the values for NIFCB and */ 08300000
/* NIFLASH= CANNOT be null or */ 08390000
/* asterisks (as shown here). */ 08400000
/* If the statements are not */ 08410000
/* coded at all, then the default */ 08420000
/* will be asterisks. The */ 08430000
/* statements are shown this way */ 08440000
/* only to include the default */ 08450000
/* values here. */ 08460000
NIUCS=GF10,
/* 3800 Char. Set Loaded */ wnc/
RDouflFR=NO,
/* Single Buffer Rmt Prts */ wnc/
SEPPAGE=(LOCAL=DOUBLE,
/* Separator page defaults */ ohwnc/
/* (added SP410) */ 08520000
REMOTE=HALF,
/* Local printer (pre SP410 SEPLINE) */ 08530000
TRANS=YES,
/* PN-Xlate for 1403/Rm.Pr */ wnc/
UCS=0
/* Bypass UCS-Loading */ wnc/
/* */ 08570000
/* */ 08590000
/* */ 08600000
/* */
/* */ 08602000
/* */
/* */
/* */
/* */ 08609000
/* */ 08616000
/* */ 08623000
/* */ 08630000
/* */
/* */ 08637000
/* */ 08644000
/* */ 08651000
/* */
/* */
/* */ 08658000
/* */ 08665000
/* */
/* */ 08672000
/* */ 08679000
/* */ 08686000
/* */
/* */ 08610000
/* */
/* */
/* */ 08620000
/* */ 08630000
/* */ 08640000
/* */ 08650000
PRT(nnnn) CKPTLINE=0,
/* Max lines in a logical page */ owhnc=08700000
CKPTPAGE=100,
/* Max seconds before a CKPT */ owhnc=08710000
Queue=AJ,
/* Job class that can be chosen */ owhnc=08711000
/* (Alias for CLASS is QUEUE) */ owhnc=08712000
CREATOR=,
/* User to choose */ owhnc=08715000
/* (added in SP420) */ owhnc=08720000
DEVFCB=?????,
/* Specifies printer default FCB */ owhnc=08721000
/* (added in SP313) */ owhnc=08724000
FCB=?????,
/* Forms control buffer image */ owhnc=08730000
/* (Alias for FCB is C) */ owhnc=08740000
FORMS=?????,
/* Form identifier */ owhnc=08750000
HONORTRC=YES,
/* TRC specification on OUTPUT JCL */ owhnc=08751000
/* statement will be honored */ owhnc=08754000
JOBNAME=,
/* Job name to choose */ owhnc=08760000
LIMIT=0-*,
/* Amount of output (in records) */ owhnc=08770000
MODE=JES,
/* PRT is started in JES mode */ owhnc=08775000
PAUSE=NO,
/* PRT won't pause between */ owhnc=08780000
/* datasets. */ owhnc=08785000
/* (modified SP420) */ owhnc=08790000
PRINTMODE=LINE,
/* Process mode */ owhnc=08792000
/* (modified SP313) */ owhnc=08794000
RANGE=?????,
/* Job range to choose from */ owhnc=08799000
ROUTECODE=LOCAL,
/* Route code assigned to prt */ owhnc=08796000
/* (modified SP410) */ owhnc=08800000
SEP=YES,
/* Separator pages printed */ owhnc=08805000
/* (modified SP420) */ owhnc=08810000
SPACE=,
/* SPAcing for PRINTER TO USE */ owhnc=08815000
/* (added in SP420) */ owhnc=08820000
SEPDS=NO,
/* No separator pages between */ owhnc=08880000
/* output groups within same job */ owhnc=08885000
/* (modified SP420) */ owhnc=08890000
SETUP=HALT,
/* Specifies optional printer */ owhnc=08892000
/* halt for setup */ owhnc=08895000
/* (added in SP313) */ owhnc=08898000
START=YES,
/* printer comes up started */ owhnc=08891000
/* (modified SP420) */ owhnc=08891400
TRACE=NO,
/* No tracing on printer */ owhnc=08892000
/* output groups within same job */ owhnc=08895000
TRKCELL=NO,
/* Records despooled 1 at a time */ owhnc=08895300
/* (added by APAR OY01334) */ owhnc=08895600
TRANS=DEFAULT,
/* Use PRINTDEF default for */ owhnc=08896000
/* translating line of print */ owhnc=08897000
/* (added SP430) */ owhnc=08898000
UCS=?????,
/* Print Train */ owhnc=08900000
/* For 3800, character arrangement table */ owhnc=08910000
/* (Alias for UCS is T) */ owhnc=08920000
UCSVERFY=NO,
/* No UCS verification */ owhnc=08922000
/* (added in SP420) */ owhnc=08925000
UNIT=?????,
/* Unit address of device */ owhnc=08930000
VOLUME=(),
/* VOLS that jobs are chosen from */ owhnc=08940000
WRITER=,
/* Writer name assigned to PRT */ owhnc=08960000
WS=(W,R,Q,PRM,LIM,F,UCS,FCB)
/* Work selection criteria */ owhnc=08970000
/* */ owhnc=08980000
/* */ owhnc=09010000

*---------------------------------------------------------------*
| 3800 Printer statement - subset                                  |
| of important parameters for                                     |
| this device type                                                |
*---------------------------------------------------------------*
/* */ owhnc=09010000
/* */ owhnc=09010100

PRT(nnnn) QUEUE=AJ,
/* Job class that can be chosen */ owhnc=09011000
/* (Alias for CLASS is QUEUE) */ owhnc=09011100
DEVFCB=?????,
/* Specifies printer default FCB */ owhnc=09012000
/* (added in SP313) */ owhnc=09012200
FCB=?????,
/* Forms control buffer image */ owhnc=09012600
/* (Alias for FCB is C) */ owhnc=09012800

Appendix A. Sample JES2 initialization data set 393
MODE=JES,          /* PRT is started in JES mode          09013500
UNIT=cccc,        /* Unit address of device            09014600
                /*                                 09018100
*BURST=NO,        /* Output is not burst               09052000
                /* (modified SP420)               09054000
DEVFLASH=cccc,   /* Default forms overlay            09056600
                /* (added by APAR QY67855)        09058000
                /* DEVFLASH and FLASH are         09060000
                /* synonymous at initialization  09062000
                /* but different for $T           09064000
FLASH=cccc,      /* Initial forms overlay             09070000
                /* (alias for FLASH is O)         09080000
MARK=NO,         /* No mark on sep page edge(MARK)    09090000
                /* (modified SP420)               09092000
/                    /* MODIFY=,                         09094000
                  /* 3800 printer copy identification 09096000
                  /* module                          09096000
                  /* (added in SP420)               09098800
SEPCHARS=DEFAULT /* Default char. table(SEPEXIST)    09100000
                /* (modified SP420)               09105000
                /*                                 09150000
/*                                                 09150100
                  */ FSS Printer statement - subset     09150200
                  | of important parameters for      09150300
                  | mode=FSS devices                 09150400
/*                                                 09150500
                    */                                 09150600
                    */                                 09151000
PRT(NNNN) QUEUE=BC, /* Job class that can be chosen         09151500
                /* (Alias for CLASS is QUEUE)      09152000
CKPMode=SEC,     /* Max seconds before a CKPT          09152500
                /* (Added in SP420)                09152600
CKPSEC=0,        /* No. of seconds before a CKPT       09153000
COPYMARK=DATASET /* Level of separation indicator         09153200
                /* markings                        09153500
                /* (Added IN SP410 and via APAR  09153600
DEVFCB=cccc,     /* Specifies printer default FCB       09154000
                /* (added in SP313)                09154200
FSS=cccccccc,   /* Name of FSS that supports prt       09154500
FCB=cccc,       /* Forms control buffer image         09156000
                /* (Alias for FCB is C)            09156500
MODE=FSS,       /* PRT is started in FSS mode         09157000
NPRO=300,       /* Non process run out time (secs)    09280000
PLIM=0-,        /* Page limits for output             09320000
PRESELETC=YES,  /* 3800 won't preselect output        09330000
                /* (added SP420)                   09340000
SETUP=HALT,     /* Specifies optional printer         09350000
                /* halt for setup                  09355000
                /* (added in SP313)                09360000
TRANS=DEFAULT,  /* For 3800 default is no for         09361000
                /* translating line of print       09362000
                /* (added SP430)                   09363000
UNIT=cccc       /* Unit address of device             09366000
/                    */                                 09370000
/*****************************************************************************/
*/                                                                 09380000
/                                                                  09390000
                * Punch Parameters                  09400000
                */                                 09410000
                */                                 09420000
PUNCHDEF CCWNUM=cccc, /* # CCWs / Punch Buffer               09430000
DBLBURF=NO,       /* Single Buffer Lcl Puns             09450000
RDBLBURF=NO       /* Single Buffer Rmt Puns              09470000
/                    */                                 09490000
/                    */                                 09500000
RECVOPTS(*) COUNT=2,
/* Recovery options for all oawnen*/ 10130000
/* Number of occurrences to count */ 10400000
/* NOTE: For IMAGE and OFFLOAD, COUNT= */ 10410000
/* defaults to 1. */ 10420000
INTERVAL=24 /* Interval (in hours) in which oawnen*/ 10440000
/* errors are counted */ 10450000
/* */ 10460000
/* */ 10460400
/* */ 10460600
/* */ 10460800
/* */ 10461000
/* */ 10461200
/* */ 10461400
/* */ 10461600
REDIRECT(¢¢¢¢? DA=¢¢,
/* Entry console of redirected aohnwc*/ 10461800
/* display commands */ 10462000
/* (added SP410) */ 10462200
/* The target console is identified in */ 10462400
/* the following operands: */ 10462600
/* DA - Display active jobs oawnen*/ 10462800
/* */ 10463000
DCONNECT=¢¢,
/* Disp JES2 network connections oawnen*/ 10463100
DEF=¢¢,
/* Disp JES2 parameter definitions oawnen*/ 10463200
DF=¢¢,
/* Display forms queue oawnen*/ 10463400
DI=¢¢,
/* Display initiators oawnen*/ 10463600
DJ=¢¢,
/* Display job, stc, tsu info oawnen*/ 10464000
DN=¢¢,
/* Display queued jobs oawnen*/ 10464400
DNODE=¢¢,
/* Display NJE nodes oawnen*/ 10464600
DQ=¢¢,
/* Display number of queued jobs oawnen*/ 10464800
DSPL=¢¢,
/* Display SPOOL columns oawnen*/ 10465200
DU=¢¢,
/* Display units oawnen*/ 10465400
LJ=¢¢,
/* Display job output info oawnen*/ 10465500
LS=¢¢,
/* Display STC output info oawnen*/ 10465600
LT=¢¢
/* Display TSU output info oawnen*/ 10466000
/* */ 10470000
/* */ 10480000
/* */ 10481000
/* */ 10482000
/* */ 10483000
/* */ 10484000
/* */ 10485000
/* */ 10486000
/* */ 10487000
/* */ 10488000
/* */ 10489000
/* */ 10490000
/* */ 10491000
/* */ 10500000
/* */ 10510000
/* */ 10520000
/* */ 10530000
/* */ 10540000
/* */ 10550000
/* */ 10560000
/* */ 10570000
/* */ 10580000
/* */ 10590000
/* */ 10591000
/* */ 10592000
/* */ 10593000
/* */ 10594000
/* */ 10595000
/* */ 10596000
/* */ 10597000
/* */ 10598000
/* */ 10599000
/* */ 10600000
/* */ 10601000
/* */ 10610000
/* */ 10611000
/* */ 10612000
/* */ 10613000
/* */ 10614000
/* */ 10615000
/* */ 10616000
/* */ 10617000
/* */ 10618000
/* */ 10619000
/* */ 10620000
/* */ 10621000
/* */ 10622000
/* */ 10623000
/* */ 10624000
/* */ 10625000
/* */ 10626000
/* */ 10627000
/* */ 10628000
/* */ 10629000
/* */ 10630000
/* */ 10631000
/* */ 10632000
/* */ 10633000
/* */ 10634000
/* */ 10635000
/
CONDEST=1, /* command response route code ohwnc/* 10640000
*/ default is this remote number */ 10641000
CONS=NO, /* No operator console ohwnc/* 10642000
*/ (pre-SP31=CONSOLE/NOCON) */ 10645000
DISCINTV=0, /* Idle time in secs before auto ohwnc/* 10650000
*/ disconnect (No timeout if DISCINT=0) */ 10660000
HTABS=NO, /* No horizontal format control ohwnc/* 10670000
*/ (pre-SP31=NOTABS/TABS) */ 10675000
LINES=00, /* Line number dedicated to rmt ohwnc/* 10680000
*/ other remotes ohwnc/* 10682000
LOCAL190=ACTION, /* Oper. setup messages are ohwnc/* 10683000
*/ action */ 10686000
LOGON=2, /* LOGON DCT to be used by this ohwnc/* 10688400
*/ remote (added OS240) */ 10690000
MFORM=T, /* Console msg. display info. ohwnc/* 10690000
*/ (pre-SP31=MRF/NOMRF) */ 10710000
MRF2780=NO, /* No multi-record feature ohwnc/* 10700000
*/ (pre-SP31=SETUPACT/SETUPINF) */ 10713000
MSGPRT=YES, /* Specifies remote console ohwnc/* 10712000
*/ message print option */ 10714000
*/ (added in SP313) */ 10716000
MULTILV=NO, /* No multileaving ohwnc/* 10720000
*/ (pre-SP31=MULTI/HARDWARE) */ 10725000
NUMRPT=1, /* No. of printers at remote ohwnc/* 10730000
*/ (pre-SP31=NOMRF) */ 10735000
NUMPUN=0, /* No. of punches at remote ohwnc/* 10740000
*/ (pre-SP31=NOMRF) */ 10746000
NUMPRT=1, /* No. of readers at remote ohwnc/* 10750000
*/ (pre-SP31=NOMRF) */ 10756000
PASSWORD=********, /* Security password ohwnc/* 10760000
*/ (pre-SP31=VARIABLE/FIXED) */ 10766000
RECFM=VARIABLE, /* Type of data record (fixed) ohwnc/* 10765000
*/ (pre-SP31=VARIABLE/FIXED) */ 10766000
RMT150=NO, /* Msg 150 sent to local operator ohwnc/* 10767000
*/ (pre-SP31=MSG150/NOMSG150) */ 10769000
ROUTEEN=1, /* ROUTEEN - the default is the ohwnc/* 10770000
*/ nnn value of RMTnnn */ 10780000
TRANSPAR=NO, /* No text transparency ohwnc/* 10810000
*/ (pre-SP31=NOTRANSP/TRANSP) */ 10820000
WAITIME=00, /* Time to wait after input ohwnc/* 10830000
*/ output before allowing input again */ 10840000
*/ 10850000
*/
*/
*--------------------------------------*/
*--------------------------------------*/
| RMT2 defines a SNA remote terminal |
| LUTYPE1 must be specified to      |
| indicate a SNA remote terminal.   |
*--------------------------------------*/
*/
RMT2 DEVTYPE=LUTYPE1, /* Terminal type (no SNA default) ohwnc/* 10910000
*/ (pre-SP31=LUTYPE1) */ 10914000
AUTOLOG=YES, /* Automatic logon ohwnc/* 10920000
*/ (pre-SP31=NOTRANSP/TRANSP) */ 10920000
BUFSIZE=256, /* Largest buffer sent/received ohwnc/* 10930000
*/ (pre-SP31=NOCOMPCT/CMPCT) */ 10940000
COMPACT=NO, /* No compaction ohwnc/* 10940000
*/ (pre-SP31=NOCOMP/COMP) */ 10945000
COMPRESS=NO, /* No compression/expansion ohwnc/* 10950000
*/ (pre-SP31=NOCOMP/COMP) */ 10955000
CONDEST=2, /* Route code for cmd responses ohwnc/* 10960000
*/ default is nnn of RMTnnn */ 10970000
CONS=NO, /* No operator consoles ohwnc/* 10980000
*/ (pre-SP31=NOCON/CONSOLE) */ 10985000
DISCINTV=0, /* Idle time (in secs) before ohwnc/* 10990000
*/ auto disconnect */ 11000000
*/ disconnect (No timeout if DISCINT=0) */ 11005000
LINE=0000, /* Line number dedicated to rmt ohwnc/* 11000000
*/ Operator setup messages are ohwnc/* 11010000
*/ action (pre-SP31=SETUPACT/SETUPINF) */ 11013000
LUNAME=, /* Logical unit name of rmt term ohwnc/* 11020000
*/ display time stamp, job name + ohwnc/* 11022000
*/ job id for this remote ohwnc/* 11025000
MSGPRT=YES, /* Specifies remote console ohwnc/* 11028000
*/
TRANS=DEFAULT,
TRACE=YES,
SUSPEND=YES,
SETUP=HALT,
SEPDS=NO,
RANGE=J??
PLIM=0-*,
JOBNAME=,
FORMS=*
FCB=*
DEVFCB=*
COMPACT=0,
QUEUE=AJ,
RMT150=NO,
PASSWORD=*
NUMRDR=1,
NUMPUN=0,
NUMPRT=1,
ASIS=NO,
RMTnnn=NO,
PRINTDEF=
PROCESSOR=AN
SECURITY=ON
PRINTER=AN

R(n).PR(n) ASIS=NO,
CCTL=YES,
CKPTLINE=0,
CKPTPAGE=1,
QUEUE=AJ,
CMPCT=NO,
COMPRESS=NO,
COMPACT=0, @@
CREATOR=,
DEVFCB=*
EJECT=YES,
FCB=*,
FCBLOAD=NO,
FORMS=*
JOBNAME=,
LIMIT=0-*,
RECL=120,
PLIM=0-*,
PRMODE=LINE,
PRWIDTH=120,
RANGE=J??
ROUTECDE=AN
SELECT=PRINT??
SEP=NO,
SEPDS=NO,
SETUP=HALT,
START=YES,
SUSPEND=YES,
TRACE=YES,
TRANS=DEFAULT,
UCS=*

/* message print option */ 11031000
/* (added in SP313) */ 11034000
NUMPRN=1,
/* No. of printers at remote */ 11040000
NUMPUN=0,
/* No. of punches at remote */ 11050000
NUMRDR=1,
/* No. of readers at remote */ 11060000
PASSWORD=*
/* Security password */ 11070000
RMT150=NO,
/* Msg. 150 sent to local */ 11075000
/* operator. */ 11076000
/* (pre-SP311=MSG150/NOMSG150) */ 11078000
ROUTECDE=2,
/* Routecode - the default is the */ 11080000
/* nnn value of RMTnnn */ 11090000
SETUP=MSG,
/* Setup requirements (POIR) */ 11100000
/* (pre-SP311=SETUPMSG/SETUPHDR) */ 11110000
START=NO,
/* Do not automatically start */ 11132000
WAITIME=1
/* Wait time for operator */ 11134000
/* */ 11140000
/* */ 11150000
/* */ 11160000
/* */ 11170000
/* */ 11180000
/* */ 11190000
/* */ 11200000
/* */ 11250000
/* */ 11260000
/* */ 11265000
/* */ 11270000
/* */ 11280000
/* */ 11300000
/* */ 11310000
/* */ 11320000
/* */ 11325000
/* */ 11330000
/* */ 11340000
/* */ 11340000
/* */ 11350000
/* */ 11390000
/* */ 11390500
/* */ 11391000
/* */ 11392000
/* */ 11393000
/* */ 11394000
/* */ 11395000
/* */ 11396000
/* */ 11396000
/* */ 11400000
/* */ 11405000
/* */ 11405000
/* */ 11490000
/* */ 11500000
/* */ 11500200
/* */ 11500400
/* */ 11500600
/* */ 11500800
/* */ 11501000
/* */ 11501200
/* */ 11502000
/* */ 11504000
/* */ 11506000
/* */ 11510000
/* For 3800, character arrangement tables*/ 11520000
/* (Alias for UCS is T) */ 11530000
VOLUME={}, /* VOLS that are chosen from ohwnc= 11540000
WRITER=, /* Writer name assigned to PRT ohwnc= 11560000
WS=(W,R,Q,PRM,LIM/F) 11570000
/* Work selection criteria ohwnc= 11580000
*/ 11610000
/* 11620000
*/ 11630000
="/*********************************************************************/
R(n).PU(n) CCTL=YES, /* Carriage cntrl chars.(SNA only) ohwnc= 11680000
*/ (modified in SP420) 11685000
CKPTLINE=100, /* No. of cards to punch per page ohwnc= 11690000
CKPTPAGE=1, /* No. of pages pun'd before CKPT ohwnc= 11710000
QUEUE=PK, /* Output class processed by PUN ohwnc= 11720000
*/ (alias for QUEUE is CLASS) 11730000
CMPCT=NO, /* Compaction capabilities(SNA) ohwnc= 11760000
COMPRESS=NO, /* Compression/expansion ohwnc= 11770000
COMPACT=0, @0 /* Compaction table (SNA) ohwnc= 11780000
CREATOR=, /* User to choose ohwnc= 11790000
*/ (added in SP420) 11800000
FLUSH=YES, /* Blank card after each dataset ohwnc= 11810000
*/ (added in SP420) 11820000
FORMS=?????, /* Forms identifier loaded ohwnc= 11825000
JOBNAME=, /* Jobs selected by this PUN ohwnc= 11830000
LIMIT=0-*, /* Range for output record no. ohwnc= 11840000
LRECL=80, /* For data transmitted to (SNA) ohwnc= 11850000
PRM=-1 ((LINE), /* Process mode ohwnc= 11851000
RANGE=J?????, /* Job id range to select from ohwnc= 11852000
ROUTECDE=?????, /* Route code(s) assigned to PUNn ohwnc= 11853000
*/ (modified SP410) 11854000
SELECT=PUN????, /* Device type and subadress to ohwnc= 11855000
*/ which output is queued. 11856000
SEP=YES, /* Separator cards for ds groups ohwnc= 11860000
*/ (modified in SP420) 11865000
SEPDS=NO, /* No set. for DS's within job ohwnc= 11940000
*/ (modified in SP420) 11942000
SETUP=HALT, /* Specifies optional punch ohwnc= 11942400
*/ halt for setup 11943000
*/ (added in SP313) 11944000
START=YES, /* Rn.Pun is initially started hmwc= 11944500
SUSPEND=YES, /* Punch interrupt allowed (BSC) ohwnc= 11945000
*/ (modified in SP420) 11945500
TRACE=NO, /* No tracing on punch ohwnc= 11946000
VOLUME=(), /* VOLID's of jobs to be punched ohwnc= 11950000
WRITER=, /* Writer name assigned to PUN ohwnc= 11970000
WS=(W,R,Q,PRM,LIM/F) 11980000
/* Work selection criterion ohwnc= 11990000
*/ 12020000
*/ 12030000
="/*********************************************************************/
R(n).RD(n) CLASS=A, /* Default job class ohwnc= 12090000
HOLD=NO, /* Jobs not held after conversion ohwnc= 12110000
MSGCLASS=A, /* Default message class ohwnc= 12120000
PRIQINC=0, /* Increment to get select prio. wnc= 12150000
PRIOLIM=15, /* Maximum selection priority wnc= 12160000
PRTDEST=LOCAL, /* Default print destination ohwnc= 12162000
*/ (added in SP420) 12165000
PUNDEST=LOCAL, /* Default punch destination ohwnc= 12170000
*/ (added in SP420) 12230000
*/
*/
/*--------------------------------------*/
*/
*/

Appendix A. Sample JES2 initialization data set 399
START=NO, /* RDR doesn't come up started ohwnc*/ 12233000
TRACE=YES, /* Enable tracing on punch ohwnc*/ 12234000
XEQDEST=LOCAL /* Default execution destination ohwnc*/ 12236000
/* (modified SP420) */ 12237000
*/ 12237100
*/ 12237200
*******************************************************************************/ 12237300
*--------------------------------------* 12237400
| Network Socket definitions | 12237500
*--------------------------------------* 12237600
SOCKET(¢¢¢¢¢¢¢¢) IPADDR=¢¢¢¢¢¢¢¢¢¢, /* IP address ohwnc*/ 12237800
PORT=nnnnn, /* Related Port ohwnc*/ 12237900
LINE=nnnnn, /* Related line ohwnc*/ 12238000
NODE=nnnnn /* Related node ohwnc*/ 12238100
NETSRV=nnn,/* Server to use ohwnc*/ 12238200
REST=nnnnn /* Resistance ohwnc*/ 12238300
*******************************************************************************/ 12238400
*--------------------------------------* 12240000
SMFDEF BUFNUM=5, /* Number of SMF Buffers wnc*/ 12290000
BUFWARN=80 /* Warning Threshold % ohwnc*/ 12310000
*/ 12350000
*/ 12360000
*******************************************************************************/ 12370000
*--------------------------------------* 12380000
| Spool Definitions | 12390000
*--------------------------------------* 12400000
*/ 12410000
SPOOLDEF BUFSIZE=3992, /* Maximum Buffer Size c*/ 12420000
DSNAME=SYS1.HASPACE,/* Spool Data Sets' Name c*/ 12440000
FENCE=(ACTIVE=NO),/* Don't Force to Minimum volume oc*/ 12460000
SPOOLNUM=32, /* Max. number of SPOOL volumes oc*/ 12500000
TGSIZE=30, /* 30 Buffers/Track Group wnc*/ 12580000
TGSPACE=(MAX=16288, /* Fits TGMs into 4K page oc*/ 12582000
WARM=80), /* Usage warning threshold % onc*/ 12600000
*/ /* (TGMWARN prior to SP510) */ 12610000
TRKCELL=3, /* 3 Buffers/Track-cell c*/ 12620000
VOLUME=SPOOL /* Spool Volume Serial oc*/ 12640000
*/ 12660000
*/ 12670000
*******************************************************************************/ 12670400
*--------------------------------------* 12671200
| SSI Definitions | 12672000
*--------------------------------------* 12673600
*/ 12674400
SSI(nnn) TRACE=NO /* Tracing is not active for this ownc*/ 12675200
*/ /* SSI function */ 12676800
*/ 12678800
*/ 12680000
*******************************************************************************/ 12680400
*--------------------------------------* 12690000
| Subtask definition | 12700000
*--------------------------------------* 12707000
| added in SP313 | 12717000
*--------------------------------------* 12735000
SUBTDEF GSUBNUM=10 /* Specify the number of general hwc*/ 12752000
*/ /* purpose subtask */ 12761000
*/ 12770000
*/ 12779000
*******************************************************************************/ 12788000
*/ 12800000
**ZAPJOB**

TRACEDEF

/*
* AutoInit trace
* /

TPDEF

ACTIVE=NO,
START=NO

RMTMSG=100,
SNABUF=(LIMIT=¢¢¢¢,
WARN=80),

SIZE=520,

WARN=80),

SNABUF=(LIMIT=¢¢¢¢,

SIZE=400,

WARN=80),

MBUFSIZE=400,

RMMSG=100,

RMTNUM=¢¢¢¢,

SESSIONS=(LIMIT=¢¢¢¢,

/* Max number of sessions 

WARN=¢¢¢¢)

/* Warning threshold 

read

Identification

/ * Start/Stop Trace Identifiers */

| Start/Stop Trace Identifiers | 13340000 |

| $TRACE Facility | 13480000 |

TRACEDEF

ACTIVE=NO,
LOG=(START=NO,
SIZE=500,
CLASS=A),
PAGES=9,
TABLES=3,
TABWARN=80

/* Whether or not to collect trace 

/* data for specified id(s) */

/* add data to trace log dataset */

/* Trace log dataset output class */

/* Number of 4K pages per table OR10P037 */

/* Number of trace tables */

/* Warning Threshold */

/* Delete a job from the system */

ZAPJOB

/* Console mode only. See JES2 */

/* initialization and tuning reference */

/*
*/
/*
*/
/*
*/
/*
*/
The following initialization parameters have been added to JES2 in the JES2 SP4.1.0 release. Review the general sections above for details on the parameters.

- APPL LOGMODE, LINE
- BUFDEF BELOWBUF, EXTBUF
- CKPTDEF VERSITON,CKPTDCON
- CONDEF SCOPE, RDIRAREA
- CONNECT PATHMGR, STATUS, STATIC, CES, TIME
- JOBCLASS OUTDISP
- LOADMOD RMODE
- NJEDEF TIMESLOT, OWNNAME
- NODE(nnn) LINE, LOGMODE, PATHMGR, PRIVATE, SUBNET, TRACE
- OFFn.SR OUTDISP
- OFFn.ST OUTDISP
- OUTCLASS OUTDISP
- OUTDEF SEGNUM, OUTTIME
- PRINTDEF SEPPAGE
- STCLASS OUTDISP
- TDDEF BELOWBUF, EXTBUF
- TSCLASS OUTDISP
- The following initialization parameters have been added to JES2 in the JES2 SP4.2.0 release. Review the general sections above for details on the parameters.

- INTRDR BATCH
- NJEDEF MAXHOP
- OFFn.JR CREATOR
- OFFn.JT CREATOR
- OFFn.SR CREATOR
- OFFn.ST CREATOR
- OUTDEF PRYORATE
- PCDEF SPINNUM
- PRDef CREATOR
- PUNn CREATOR
- RnPRnn CREATOR, EJECT
- RnPUnn CREATOR, FLUSH
- RnRDnn PRTDEST, PUNDEST, XEQDEST, SYSAFF
- RnRDnn PRTDEST, PUNDEST, XEQDEST, SYSAFF
- RnRDn PRTDEST, PUNDEST, XEQDEST, SYSAFF
- The following initialization parameters have been added to JES2 in the JES2 SP4.3.0 release. Review the general sections above for details on the parameters.

- DESTDEF LOCALNUM, NDEST, RDEST, RMDEST, RMDEST, UDEST, SHOWUSER
- DESTID PRIMARY
- LINE(nnn) JNUM, JTNUM, SNUM, STNUM
- NODE(nnn) WS, LIMIT, PLIM
- NODE(nnn) ENDMODE, SENTREST
- NJEDEF MAILMSG
- PRTn TRANS
- Rn.PRnn TRANS
- The following initialization parameters have been added to JES2 in the JES2 SP5.1.0 release. Review the general sections above for details on the parameters.

- CKPTDEF CKPT1=(STRNAME=), CKPT2=(STRNAME=), OPVERIFY,
The following initialization parameters have been added to JES2 in the JES2 SP5.2.0 release. Review the general sections above for details on the parameters.

// DEBUG CKPT,MISC,VERSION
// JOBCLASS QHLD
// RMTnnnn SHARABLE
// TPDEF RMTNUM

The following initialization parameters have been added to JES2 in the JES2 OS1.1.0 release. Review the general sections above for details on the parameters.

// DEBUG SYMREC
// OFFLOAD ARCHIVE,VALIDATE
// The following initialization parameters have been added to JES2 in the JES2 OS1.3.0 release. Review the general sections above for details on the parameters.

// JOBDEF DUPL_JOB
// Ln.STn OUTDSP
// TPDEF SESSIONS=(LIMIT,WARN)

The following initialization parameters have been added to JES2 in the JES2 OS2.4.0 release. Review the general sections above for details on the parameters.

// JOBCLASS MODE,MSGCLASS,CONDPURG,XEPCOUNT
// Ln.STn WS,LIMIT
// CKPTSSPACE BERTNUM,BERTWARN
// NODE LOGON
// APPL LOGON
// RMTnnnn LOGON

The following initialization parameters have been added to JES2 in the JES2 OS2.7.0 release. Review the general sections above for details on the parameters.

// JOBDEF CNVT_ENQ

The following initialization parameters have been added to JES2 in the JES2 OS2.10 release. Review the general sections above for details on the parameters.

// JOBCLASS SCHEV
// ZAPJOB all

The following initialization parameters have been added to JES2 in the JES2 z/OS 1.2 release. Review the general sections above for details on the parameters.

// INCLUDE DSNNAME,VOLSER,UNIT
// JOBCLASS JESLOG
// PROCLIB DD,DSNAME,VOLSER,UNIT,UNCONDITIONAL
// REQJOBID JESLOG

The following initialization parameters have been added to JES2 in the JES2 z/OS 1.7 release. Review the general sections above for details on the parameters.
The following initialization parameters have been changed in the JES2 SP4.1.0 release. Review the general sections above for details on the parameters, and for changes that were made by releases previous to JES2 SP4.1.0.

CONNECT NODEA - now may specify symbolic name
CONNECT NODEB - now may specify symbolic name
JOBCLASS REGION,TIME - new defaults
NODE PASSWORD - now includes SEND= and VERIFY=
NODE REST - Maximum changed
OFFn. JT ROUTECDE - now accepts destid or userid value
OFFn. JR ROUTECDE - now accepts destid or userid value
OFFn. ST ROUTECDE - now accepts destid or userid value
OFFn. ST WS - now includes OUTDISP specification
OFFn. SR ROUTECDE - now accepts destid or userid value
OFFn. SR WS - now includes OUTDISP specification
OFFn. SR MOD - now includes OUTDISP specification
PRnmmm ROUTECDE - now accepts destid or userid value
PUnmmm ROUTECDE - now accepts destid or userid value
RN. PRnmmm ROUTECDE - now accepts destid or userid value
RN. PUnmmm ROUTECDE - now accepts destid or userid value
OUTDEF JOENUM - maximum value specified increased
STCLASS REGION,TIME - increased defaults
TSCLASS REGION,TIME - increased defaults

The following initialization parameters have been changed in the JES2 SP4.2.0 release. Review the general sections above for details on the parameters, and for changes that were made by releases previous to JES2 SP4.2.0.

ESTLNCT NUM - Maximum changed
ESTPAGE NUM,INT - Maximum changed
ESTPUN NUM,INT - Maximum changed
INTRDR AUTH - No longer a numeric value
LINEn UNIT - Unit can be dynamically added
PRtn UNIT - Unit can be dynamically added
PRtn FORMS - Up to 8 forms can be specified
PUn UNIT - Unit can be dynamically added
RDRn AUTH - No longer a numeric value
RDRn UNIT - Unit can be dynamically added

The following initialization parameters have been changed in the JES2 SP4.3.0 release. Review the general sections above for details on the parameters, and for changes that were made by releases previous to JES2 SP4.3.0.

LOADMOD RMODE - Is now display only, set function replaced by using linkage editor options.

The following initialization parameters have been changed in

404 z/OS V1R11.0 JES2 Initialization and Tuning Reference
The following initialization parameters have been changed in the JES2 SP5.2.0 release. Review the general sections above for details on the parameters, and for changes that were made by releases previous to JES2 SP5.2.0.

- JOBD catalogue - cannot be changed on a job
- JOBDN catalogue single member warm start
- JOBDEPRTYHIGH or a quick start
- JOBDEPRTYLOW
- JOBDEPRTYRATE
- OPTSDEF SPOOL - default changed to NOVALIDATE
- OUTDEF JOEWARN - cannot be changed on a job
- OUTDEF PRTYHIGH single member warm start
- OUTDEF PRTYLOW or a quick start
- OUTDEF PRTYRATE
- SPOOLDEF
- TGFSPACE=(TGWARN) single member warm start
- TPDEF BELOWBUF=(SIZE) - minimum and default changed

The following initialization parameters have been changed in the JES2 OS1.3.0 release. Review the general sections above for details on the parameters, and for changes that were made by releases previous to JES2 OS1.3.0.

- PUN FORMS
- RN.PRN FORMS
- RN.PUN FORMS
- OFFSTN FORMS
- OFFSR FORMS
- TGFSPACE=(TGWARN)

The following initialization parameters have been changed in the JES2 OS2.4.0 release. Review the general sections above for details on the parameters, and for changes that were made by releases previous to JES2 OS2.4.0.

- JOBCAT CLASS all - Can only be changed on a cold start or by operator command

The following initialization parameters have been changed in the JES2 z/OS 1.7 release. Review the general sections above for details on the parameters, and for changes that were made by releases previous to JES2 z/OS 1.7.

- NODE NAME
- Node is actively attached, or for the local node.

The following initialization parameters have been deleted.

- parameter
- release
- reason/new action
- INTRDR
- RDNUM
- CKPTDEF
- APPCOPY
- SPOOLDEF TGBPERVL

Appendix A. Sample JES2 initialization data set
NOTE: Changing ANY of the following parameters will prevent a JES2 Warmstart; they can ONLY be changed on a COLDSTART.

1. NJEDEF OWNNODE=
2. SPOOLDEF BUFSIZE=, DSNAMe=, TRKCELL=, VOLUME=

NOTE: If VOLUME= is a 5 character prefix, it can be changed to a 4 character prefix using an operator command (for example it can be changed from SPOOL to SPOD). Any other changes require a COLDSTART.
Appendix B. Accessibility

Accessibility features help a user who has a physical disability, such as restricted mobility or limited vision, to use software products successfully. The major accessibility features in z/OS enable users to:

- Use assistive technologies such as screen readers and screen magnifier software
- Operate specific or equivalent features using only the keyboard
- Customize display attributes such as color, contrast, and font size

Using assistive technologies

Assistive technology products, such as screen readers, function with the user interfaces found in z/OS. Consult the assistive technology documentation for specific information when using such products to access z/OS interfaces.

Keyboard navigation of the user interface

Users can access z/OS user interfaces using TSO/E or ISPF. Refer to z/OS TSO/E Primer, z/OS TSO/E User’s Guide, and z/OS ISPF User’s Guide Vol I for information about accessing TSO/E and ISPF interfaces. These guides describe how to use TSO/E and ISPF, including the use of keyboard shortcuts or function keys (PF keys). Each guide includes the default settings for the PF keys and explains how to modify their functions.

z/OS information

z/OS information is accessible using screen readers with the BookServer/Library Server versions of z/OS books in the Internet library at:

http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/bkserv/
Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A. IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
USA

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM World Trade Asia Corporation
Licensing
2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku
Tokyo 106, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who want to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs...
and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation
Mail Station P300
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
USA

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and condition including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrates programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM for the purposes of developing, using, marketing, or distributing application programs conforming to IBM’s application programming interfaces.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

Programming Interface Information

This publication documents information that is NOT intended to be used as Programming Interfaces of JES2.

Policy for unsupported hardware

Various z/OS elements, such as DFSMS™, HCD, JES2, JES3, and MVS, contain code that supports specific hardware servers or devices. In some cases, this device-related element support remains in the product even after the hardware devices pass their announced End of Service date. z/OS may continue to service element code; however, it will not provide service related to unsupported hardware devices. Software problems related to these devices will not be accepted for service, and current service activity will cease if a problem is determined to be associated with out-of-support devices. In such cases, fixes will not be issued.
Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and ibm.com® are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the Web at "Copyright and trademark information" at [www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml](http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml).

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.
Index

Special characters
$T DES$tid command
- second-level destination 105
- two-level DES$tid 106

Numerics
3800 printer
- burster option for 273
- character arrangement table 250
- marking separator page for 265
- specifying FCB 249
- specifying FCB for 261

A
accessibility 407
- ALLCKPT subparameter
  - on CKPTDEF statement 76
AMASPZAP format
- support for functional subsystem 175, 325, 365
APPL initialization statement 59
asterisk
- range
  - asterisk 2
  - JES2 interpretation 2
  - upper limit 2
AUTH parameter
- on NODE statement 189
AUTOCMD parameter
- initialization parameter on CONDEF 80
AUTOEMEM parameter
- initialization parameter on MASDEF statement 169
automatic command
- specifying number of active 80
automatic mode
- specifying for local statement reader 318

B
BADTRACK statement
- initialization statement 62
batch class
- defining 125
BELOWBUF parameter
- on BUFDEF statement 63
BERTNUM parameter
- initialization parameter on CKPTSPACE 77
BERTWARN parameter
- initialization parameter on CKPTSPACE 77
blank truncation
- specification 238
BLNKTRNRC parameter
- on OUTCLASS statement 238
broadcast data set
- specifying use 240

BRODCAST parameter
- parameter on OUTDEF 240
BSC (binary synchronous communication) RJE workstation
- specify characteristic 332
BSCBUF parameter
- on TPDEF statement
  - number required 358
BUFFDEF statement
- initialization statement 62
buffer
- specifying
  - above 16 megabytes in virtual storage 64, 359
  - below 16 megabytes in virtual storage 63, 358
  - number of console message 80
  - number of SMF 347
  - number of teleprocessing 358
  - number required 62
  - size of JES2 351
  - size of multileaving 360
  - SMF buffer use 348
- specifying warning message
  - $HASP050 81
buffering option
- specifying double
  - local printer 248
  - local statement punch 285
  - remote printer 250
  - remote statement punch 285
BUFNUM parameter
- initialization parameter on CONDEF 80
BUFNUM parameter on CONDEF 80, 81
BUFSIZE on SPOOLDEF statement
- initialization parameter 351
- performance consideration 351
burster-trimmer-stacker option 273

C
carriage control tape
- specifying
  - for local printer 267
  - for remote printer 297
  - initial 267
CCWNUM on PUNCHDEF
- initialization parameter 284
CCWNUM parameter on PRINTDEF 248
channel command word
- specify 247
- specifying
  - maximum number for local card punch 284
  - maximum number for local printer 247
character arrangement table
- specifying 250
character set 1
character specification for initialization statement 1
checkpoint
  specifying
    space definition 76
checkpoint data set
  integrity
    printer options for 260, 289
    punch options for 277, 304
    recommendation for 70
    specifying log size 70, 71
    specifying volume containing 70
checkpoint reconfiguration
  operator verification 74
checkpoint space
  definition 77
CKPTSPACE statement
  initialization statement 76
CMDNUM on CONDEF
  initialization parameter 81
command
  buffer
    number 80
    character 81
  identifier
    JES2 83
output
  REDIRECT initialization statement 322
range
  asterisk 2
  JES2 interpretation 2
  upper limit 2
commands statement
  conventions used in describing 1
COMPACT parameter
  on APPL statement 60
  on NODE statement 190
COMPACT statement
  initialization 77
compression/expansion feature
  specifying
    for BSC RJE workstation 337
    for SNA remote station 343
CONCHAR on CONDEF
  initialization parameter 81
CONDITIONal parameter
  on PROCLIB statement 254
CONNECT on LINE(nnnnn) statement
  initialization parameter 152, 159, 163
CONNECT on SOCKET statement
  initialization parameter 349
CONNECT parameter
  on APPL statement 61
  on NJEDEF statement 182
  on NODE statement 180, 190
CONNECT statement
  initialization statement 84
connection
  network
    defining 84
    resistance value 84
    specifying 84
console
  redirect display output 322
console message buffer
  caution in determining number 80
  number 80
  usage 81
control offload behavior
  issue $dollar.HASP595 234
control statement
  /*DEST 100
  */JOBPARM
  COPIES parameter on OUTDEF 240
  ESTBYTE relation 108
  ESTLNCT relation 110
  line count exceeded 289
  LINECT on PRINTDEF relation 248
  RESTART parameter 135
  */NETACCT 176
  */OUTPUT 240
  COPIES parameter on OUTDEF 240
  line count exceeded 289
  local printer route code 280
  NIFLASH parameter 250
  requires NIFLASH parameter 274
  */PRIORITY
    job execution priority 142
    PRTYJECL parameter on JOBDEF 140
  */ROUTE
    local printer 280
  copies
    maximum number 240
  COPIES on OUTDEF statement
    initialization parameter 240
  CTC (channel-to-channel)
    NJE connection 155

D
D MODule (pxxxxxxx) statement 89
data set
  JES2 checkpoint 70
  JES2 checkpoint log size 70, 71
  JES2 checkpoint, alternate 68
  JES2 spool 70
  JES2 spool log size 70
dBLBUFR on PRINTDEF statement
  initialization parameter 248
dBLBUFR on PUNCHDEF
  initialization parameter 285
deBUG statement
  as a performance factor 98
dedicated line
  specifying
    for SNA NJE session 60
defective track specification 62
define general purpose subtask
  initialization statement for 356
define members of a MAS
  initialization statement for 173
define NJE header
  HDRBUFF parameter 182
define NJE trailer
   HDRBUF parameter 182
demand setup 241
DESStd initialization statement
   DESStd subscript 103
   initialization statement 104
DESStd subscript
   DESStd initialization statement 103
destination identifier 104
disability 407
DISPLEN parameter
   initialization parameter on CONDEF 82
DISPMAX parameter
   initialization parameter on CONDEF 82
DMNDSET on OUTDEF
   initialization parameter 241
DORMANCY on MASDEF
   initialization parameter 169
DORMANCY parameter
   initialization parameter on MASDEF 169
double buffering option
   specify
      for remote printer 250
   specifying
      for local printer 248
      for local statement punch 285
      for remote statement punch 285
DSNAME on SPOOLDEF
   initialization parameter 351
DSName parameter
   on INCLUDE statement 119
   on PROCLIB statement 254
DUPLEX parameter
   initialization parameter on CKPTDEF 70

E
ENDNODE parameter
   on NODE statement 190
ESTBYTE initialization statement 108
estimated spool utilization for output exceeded 108
ESTIME statement
   default estimated execution time 109
   initialization statement 109
ESTLNCT statement
   initialization statement 110
ESTPAGE statement
   initialization statement 111
ESTPUN statement
   initialization statement 112
event trace
   initialization parameters for 364
   initialization statement for 361, 363
   log data set size 364
   trace table page size 364
execution
   associated with priority 142
execution batch scheduling
   associated with job class 125
exit point and exit routine association 114
EXIT(nnn)
   initialization statement 114
EXTBUF parameter
   on BUFDEF statement 64

F
FCB (forms control buffer)
   specifying for 3800 printer 261
   specifying for local impact printer 261
   specifying for remote printer 291
FCB on PRINTDEF statement
   initialization parameter 248
   specify initial printer
      for an impact printer 248
      specifying initial FCB
      for a nonimpact printer 249
FENCE on SPOOLDEF
   initialization parameter 351
flash forms ID 249
Forms parameter
   specifying for printer 261
FORMS parameter
   on PRT(nnnnn) statement 261
FSS (functional subsystem)
   definition 116
FSS initialization statement 116
Function
   using
      parameter ranges 1
functional subsystem
   no patching facility support 175, 325, 365

G
general purpose subtask definition
   initialization statement for 356

H
HDRBUF on NJEDEF statement
   initialization parameter 182
hold jobs
   in held class 135
HOLD parameter
   initialization parameter on MASDEF 170
   on NODE statement 191
HONORLIM parameter
   initialization parameter on INTRDR 124

I
I(nnnn) initialization statement 119
impact printer
   specifying FCB for 261, 291
   specifying print chain for 251
INCLUDE statement
   initialization statement 118
INITDEF initialization statement 121
J

JES2

specifying characteristic 1

JES2 buffer

specifying size 351

JESLOG parameter

on REQJOBID statement 331

JNUMWARN parameter

initialization parameter on JOBDEF 139

job

class

batch 125

journal processing for 132

log processing 133

parameters to specify processing 125

queuing a job 125

specify characteristic 125

job (continued)

class (continued)

specify number 182

SYSOUT class limit 125

definition

initialization statement 138

journal

processing for job class 132

log

printing for job class 133

output copies

specifying number 240

output scheduling priority

vs quantity of output 243

queuing 139, 140

receiver 152, 159, 183

specify maximum number 140

specifying

use 139, 140

transmitter

network 152, 159, 164, 183

job entry subsystem

command identifier 83

JOB statement

support for PRTY parameter 242

job transmitter

work selection characteristics 143

JOBCLASS(STC) initialization statement 125

JOBCLASS(TSU) initialization statement 125

JOBCLASS(v) initialization statement 125

JOBDEF statement 138

initialization statement 138

JOBNUM on JOBDEF

as a performance factor 140

JOBNUM parameter

initialization parameter on JOBDEF 140

JOE (job output element)

number to be generated 241

performance factor 81

required for JES2 241

use 241

JOENUM parameter

on OUTDEF statement 241

JOENUM parameter on OUTDEF

as a performance factor 241

JOEWARN parameter

on OUTDEF statement 241

JNUM on LINE(nnnnn)

initialization parameter 152, 159

JNUM on NJEDEF

initialization parameter 183

JTNUM on LINE(nnnnn)

initialization parameter 152, 159, 164

JTNUM on NJEDEF

initialization parameter 183

K

keyboard 407
L
L(nnnnn).JT(n)
  initialization statement 143
L(nnnnn).ST(n)
  initialization statement 145
length message option 82
line
dedicated 338, 344
network 152, 159, 183
network job receiver 152, 159, 183
network job transmitter 152, 159, 164, 183
NJE (network job entry) 148, 156
page limit 148, 156
RJE (remote job entry) 148, 156
  specifying characteristics for BSC RJE workstation 332
  specifying characteristics for SNA remote station 344
SYSOUT transmitter characteristics 145
TCP/IP transmitter characteristics 143
line limit
  specifying for job transmitters 144
  specifying for SYSOUT transmitters 146
LINE on SOCKET statement
  initialization parameter 349
LINE parameter
  on APPL statement 61
  on NODE statement 191
LINE(nnnnn) - BSC
  initialization statement 148
LINE(nnnnn) - SNA
  initialization statement 156
LINE(nnnnn) - TCP/IP
  initialization statement 161
LINECCHR parameter
  ASCII line control character
  LINE initialization statement 153
LINECT on PRINTDEF statement
  initialization parameter 248
LINENUM on NJEDEF
  initialization parameter 183
LNE(nnnnn) - BSC
  initialization statement 148
LNE(nnnnn) - SNA
  initialization statement 156
LNE(nnnnn) - TCP/IP
  initialization statement 161
load installation exit routine 153
LOADmod(jxxxxxxx) statement
  initialization statement 166
local printer 262
LIMIT parameter
  selection of output by amount 262
local reader statement
  default punch destination
  for jobs entered at local reader 346
LOCKOUT on MASDEF
  initialization parameter 171
log data set size
  specifying 364
logical initiator
  specify characteristic 119, 121
logical line
  defining 148, 156
LOGMODE parameter
  on NODE statement 191
LOGON(nnn)
  initialization statement 166
LOGSIZE parameter
  initialization parameter on CKPTDEF 70, 71
LRECL (logical record length)
  on remote punch 306

M
MAILMSG on NJEDEF
  initialization parameter 183
mainframe
  education xiv
make jobs eligible for restart
  RESTART on MASDEF 171
make jobs eligible to restart
  AUTOEMEM on MASDEF statement 169
manual mode
  specifying
    for local statement reader 318
MAS members
  sharing initialization statements 11
MAS members definition
  initialization statement for 173
MASMSG parameter
  initialization parameter on CONDEF 82
MAXHOP on NJEDEF
  initialization parameter 184
MEMBer initialization statement 173
message buffer
  specifying number 80
  usage percentage 81
  delay time for a remote console 182
  length specifying 82
  specifying maximum length 82
  queued for spool 82
  specifying length 82
module
  display information 86
multi-access spool configuration
  lock-out warning time 171
  maximum dormancy 169
message limit 182
minimum dormancy 169
minimum queue control interval 170
  providing balanced member work load 169

N
NAME parameter
  on NODE statement 191
NAME parameter (continued)
on PROCLIB statement 254
NAME patching statement 174
NAME statement
  JES2 initialization 174
  JES2 patching facility 174
  NAME initialization statement 174
NETACCT statement
  initialization parameter 176
NETSRV on SOCKET statement
  initialization parameter 349
NETSRV parameter
  on NODE statement 193
network
  JES2 account number 176
  job receiver quantity 152, 159, 183
  job transmitter quantity 152, 159, 164, 183
  local account number 176
  node quantity 184
    specifying maximum 184
  SYSOUT receiver quantity 154, 160, 165, 185
  SYSOUT transmitter quantity 154, 160, 165, 185
network accounting
  characteristic 176
  initialization statement 176
NIFCB on PRINTDEF
  initialization parameter 249
NIFLASH on PRINTDEF
  initialization parameter 249
NIUCS on PRINTDEF
  initialization parameter 250
NJE
  considerations when using system symbols 12
NJE (network job entry)
  application ID for 166
  command identifier 83
  identifying to VTAM 166
  password for 166
NJE connection
  CTC (channel-to-channel) 155
node
  JES2 number 184
  maximum path 184
  resistance to job flow 185
  resistance tolerance 185
NODE on SOCKET statement
  initialization parameter 350
NODE(xxxxxxxx)
  initialization statement 186
NodeA parameter
  on CONNect statement 85
NodeB parameter
  on CONNect statement 85
NODENUM on NJEDEF
  initialization parameter 184
NODENUM parameter
  on NJEDEF statement 184

O
OFF(n).SR
  initialization statement 207
OFF(n).ST
  initialization statement 219
offload device
  defining
    initialization statement 230
offload SYSOUT receiver
  defining
    initialization statement 207
offload SYSOUT transmitter
  defining
    initialization statement 219
OFFLOAD(n)
  initialization statement 230
ONECKPT subparameter
  on CKPTDEF statement 75
operator
  checkpoint reconfiguration verification 74
operator command
  identifying in JES2 initialization 81
operator message suppression SEP 295
OPVERIFY parameter
  initialization parameter on CKPTDEF 74
OUTCLASS statement
  initialization statement 238
OUTCLASS(v) (system output class characteristic)
  initialization statement 236
OUTDisp parameter
  on JOBCLASS(v) statement 133
  on OFF(n).SR statement 214
  on OFF(n).ST statement 147, 224
  on OUTCLASS statement 238
OUTPRTY(n)
  initialization statement 243
output
  disposition
    as a work selection criteria 147, 224
    how to specify 133, 238
    specifying 133, 238
  estimated pages statement 111
  estimated punched statement 112
  selection by amount 292
    LIMIT parameter 292, 305
    LIMIT parameter 262, 278
  specifying SYSOUT class characteristics for 125
OUTTIME parameter
  on OUTDEF statement 242
OWNMEMB on MASDEF
  initialization parameter 171
OWNNODE on NJEDEF
  initialization parameter 184

P
page limit
  specifying for SYSOUT transmitters 147
PAGE on OUTPRTY statement
  initialization parameter 244
INDEX

**PAGES**= on **TRACEDEF**
initialization parameter 364

**BLNKTRNC** parameter 238

**JES2** initialization

**AUTOCMD** on **CONDEF** 80
**BERTNUM** on **CKPTS** 77
**BERTWARN** on **CKPTS** 77
**BUFNUM** on **CONDEF** 80
**BUFNUM** on **SMFD** 347
**BUFFSIZE** on **SPOOLDEF** 351
**BUFWARN** on **CONDEF** 81
**BUFWARN** on **SMFD** 348
**CCWNUM** on **PRINT** 247
**CCWNUM** on **PUNCH** 284
**CKPTLOCK** on **MASDEF** 169
**CMDNUM** on **CONDEF** 81
**CONCHAR** on **CONDEF** 81
**CONNECT** on **SOCKET** 349
**COPIES** on **OUTDEF** 240
**DBLBUFR** on **PRINTDEF** 248
**DBLBUFR** on **PUNCHDEF** 285
**DELAY** on **NJED** parameter 182
**DISPLEN** on **CONDEF** 82
**DISPMAX** on **CONDEF** 82
**DMNDSET** on **OUTDEF** 152, 159
**DORMANCY** on **MASDEF** 169
**DSNAME** on **SPOOLDEF** 351
**FCB** on **PRINTDEF** statement 248
**FENCE** on **SPOOLDEF** 351
**HOLD** on **MASDEF** 169
**HONORLIM** on **INTRDR** 124
**IPADDR** on **SOCKET** parameter 349
**JNUMWARN** on **JOBDEF** 139
**JOBNUM** on **JOBDEF** 140
**JOBWARN** on **JOBDEF** 140
**JRNUM** on **LINE(nnnnn)** 152, 159
**JRNUM** on **NJED** 183
**JNUM** on **LINE(nnnnn)** 152, 159, 164
**JTNUM** on **NJED** 183
**LIMIT** on **TPDEF** 358
**LINE** on **SOCKET** 349
**LINECT** on **PRINTDEF** statement 248
**LINENUM** on **NJED** 183
**LOCKOUT** on **MASDEF** 171
**LOGSIZE** on **CKPTDEF** 70
**MAILMSG** on **NJED** 183
**MASMSG** on **CONDEF** 82
**MAXHOP** on **NJED** 184
**MBUFSIZE** on **TPDEF** 360
**NETSRV** on **SOCKET** 349
**NIFCB** on **PRINTDEF** statement 249
**NIUCS** on **PRINTDEF** 250
**NODE** on **SOCKET** 350
**NODENUM** on **NJED** 184
**OWNMEMB** on **MASDEF** 171
**OWNNODE** on **NJED** 184
**PAGE** on **OUTPRTY** 244
**PAGES** on **TRACEDEF** 364
**PATH** on **NJED** 184
**PORT** on **SOCKET** 350

**JES2** initialization (continued)

**PRIORITY** on **JOBPRTY** 142
**PRIORITY** on **OUTPRTY** 244
**PRTYHIGH** on **JOBDEF** 140
**PRTYHIGH** on **OUTDEF** 242
**PRTYJECL** on **JOBDEF** 140
**PRTYJOB** on **JOBDEF** 140
**PRTYLOW** on **JOBDEF** 140
**PRTYLOW** on **OUTDEF** 242
**PRTYOUT** on **OUTDEF** statement 242
**PRTYRATE** on **JOBDEF** 141
**RANGE** on **JOBDEF** 141
**RDBLBUFR** on **PRINTDEF** 250
**RDBLBUFR** on **PUNCHDEF** 285
**RDRCHAR** on **CONDEF** 83
**REST** on **SOCKET** 350
**RESTART** on **LOGON** 153, 160, 165, 168
**RESTART** on **NETSERV** 180
**RESTMAX** on **NJED** 184
**RESTNODE** on **NJED** 185
**RESTTOL** on **NJED** 185
**RMTMSG** on **TPDEF** 360
**RMTNUM** on **TPDEF** 360
**SECURE** on **SOCKET** 350
**SESSIONS** on **TPDEF** 361
**SHARED** on **MASDEF** 172
**SIZE** on **TRACEDEF** 364
**SPOOLNUM** on **SPOOLDEF** 352
**SRNUM** on **LINE(nnnnn)** 154, 160, 165
**SRNUM** on **NJED** 185
**STACK** on **NETSERV** 181
**START** on **LOGON** 154, 161, 165, 168
**START** on **NETSERV** 181
**STNUM** on **LINE(nnnnn)** 154, 160, 165
**STNUM** on **NJED** 185
**TGBESIZE** on **SPOOLDEF** 352, 353
**TIME** on **JOBPRTY** 142
**TRraceio** on **NETSERV** 181
**TRANS** on **PRINTDEF** statement 250
**TRKCELL** on **SPOOLDEF** 354
**UCS** on **PRINTDEF** 251
**USERSET** on **OUTDEF** 243
**VOLUME** on **SPOOLDEF** 355
**XCFGRPNM** on **MASDEF** 172

**MASDEF** initialization statement

**DORMANCY** parameter 169

**password**
specifying for line 153, 160, 164
specifying for RJE workstation 346

**patch**
dspname reference 366
dspnameref reference 325
CKPTname reference 366
CKPTname reference 325
CSECT reference 325, 366
description 175, 324, 365
member reference 176
statements 326, 366
format 175, 325, 366

**Index** 419
patching facility
nonsupport for functional subsystem 175, 325, 365
PATH on NJEDEF
  initialization parameter 184
path resistance
  maximum node path 184
  maximum tolerance 184
PATHMGR parameter
  on CONNECT statement 86
  on NODE statement 194
PCEDEF statement
  initialization statement 246
PENCRYPT parameter
  on NODE statement 194
performance
consideration
  BUFSIZE parameter on SPOOLDEF statement 351
  CCWNUM parameter on PRINTDEF 248
  JOBNUM parameter on JOBDEF performance 140
  JOENUM parameter on OUTDEF 241
  TGSPACE= parameter on SPOOLDEF 353
  TGSPACE=(MAX=) parameter on SPOOLDEF 354
factor
  DEBUG performance 98
performance factor
  BUFSIZE parameter on CONDEF 81
  DEBUG statement 98
PLIM
  R(nnnn).PR(m) statement 293
PORT on SOCKET statement
  initialization parameter 350
print band
  specifying for local impact printer 251
print chain
  specifying for local impact printer 251
  specifying for remote impact printer 297
print environment
  PRINTDEF statement 247
print line
  maximum number per page 248
  specifying estimation of output 109
  translation 250
print train
  specifying for local impact printer 251
  specifying for remote impact printer 297
PRINTDEF statement
  initialization statement 247
printer
See also local printer
See also remote printer
channel program limit 247
checkpoint data set option 259, 260
local
  numbering 255
  specify characteristic 255
remote 294
  checkpoint data set option 289
  compaction for 290
printer (continued)
  remote (continued)
    numbering 285
    specify characteristic 285
    specifying logical record size 292
priority
  associated with a processing interval 244
  associated with execution time 142
  output record count 244
  specifying
    for jobs entered at local statement reader 314
    for jobs entered at remote statement reader 314
    for priority aging 140, 242
priority aging
  specify
    intervals for a job 141
    specifying for output 242
    specifying priority for 140
PRIORITY control statement
  support for 140
PRIORITY on JOBPRTY
  initialization parameter 142
PRIORITY on OUTPRTY statement
  initialization parameter 244
PRIORITY parameter
  initialization parameter on OUTPRTY 244
PRIVATE parameter
  on NODE statement 194
PRMODE parameter
  R(nnnn).PR(m) statement 293
PRTYHIGH on JOBDEF
  initialization parameter 140
PRTYHIGH on OUTDEF
  initialization parameter 242
PRTYJECL parameter
  initialization parameter on JOBDEF 140
PRTYJOB on JOBDEF
  initialization parameter 140
PRTYLOW on JOBDEF
  initialization parameter 140
PRTYLOW on OUTDEF
  initialization parameter 242
PRTYOUT on OUTDEF statement
  initialization parameter 242
PRTYOUT parameter on OUTDEF statement
  support 242
PRTYRATE on JOBDEF
  initialization parameter 141
PRYORATE parameter on OUTDEF
  support for 243
PUN(nn)
  initialization statement 274
punch environment
  PUNCHDEF statement 284
PUNCHDEF statement
  initialization statement 284
punched statement output
  specify estimate 110

Q
QHELD parameter
  on JOBCLASS statement 135

R
R(nnnn).PR(m)
  initialization statement 285
R(nnnnn).PU(m)
  initialization statement 300
R(nnnnnn).RD(m)
  initialization statement 312
RANGE parameter
  OFF(n).JR statement
    job ID 200
  OFF(n).JT statement
    job ID 205
  OFF(n).SR statement
    job ID 214
  OFF(n).ST statement
    job ID 225
PRT(nnnnn) statement
  output job 263
PUN(nn) statement
  output job 279
RDBLBUFFR on PRINTDEF
  initialization parameter 250
RDBLBUFFR on PUNCHDEF
  initialization parameter 285
RDIRAREA parameter
  on CONDEF statement 82
RDR(nn)
  initialization statement 315
RDRCHAR parameter
  initialization parameter on CONDEF 83
RECEIVE parameter
  on NODE statement 194
reconfiguration
  operator verification 74
recovery
  intervention rate
    RECVOPTS statement 320
RECVOPTS statement
  initialization statement 320
redirect console output
  initialization statement 322
REGION parameter
  on JOBCLASS statement 135
region size
  defining 135
remote
  specifying
    characteristics of BSC 332
remote printer 292
  selection of output by amount
    LIMIT parameter 292
remote punch statement
  selection of output by amount
    LIMIT parameter 305
remote reader statement
  default printer destination
    jobs entered at reader 314
  default punch destination
    jobs entered at reader 314
remote statement punch
  selection of output by amount
    LIMIT parameter 305
remote station
  specifying
    characteristics of SNA 340
    specifying a dedicated line 344
    specifying a printer quantity 345
    specifying a statement punch quantity 346
    specifying a statement reader quantity 346
REP statement
  JES2 initialization 324
  JES2 patching facility 324
  REP initialization statement 324
REPLACE patching statement 325
REQJOBID statement
  initialization statement 331
request unit
  specifying for SNA remote workstation 343
reset checkpoint lock
  AUTOEMEM on MASDEF statement 169
  RESTART on MASDEF 171
resistance
  maximum
    specifying 184
  resistance
    path, maximum tolerance 184
    path, node tolerance 185
REST on SOCKET statement
  initialization parameter 350
REST parameter
  on NODE statement 195
restart job by job class
  RESTART parameter
    JOBCLASS statement 135
RESTART on LOGON
  initialization parameter 153, 160, 165, 168
RESTART on NETSERV
  initialization parameter 180
RESTART parameter
  initialization parameter on MASDEF 171
RESTMAX on NJEDEF
  initialization parameter 184
RESTMAX parameter
  on NJEDEF statement 184
RESTNODE on NJEDEF
  initialization parameter 185
RESTTOL on NJEDEF
  initialization parameter 185
RJE
  considerations when using system symbols 12
RJE (remote job entry)
  specify line characteristic 148, 156
  specifying number of buffers for 358
RJE workstation
  numbering 332
  specifying
    dedicated line 338
    specifying a printer quantity 338
    specifying a statement punch quantity 339
    specifying a statement reader quantity 339
RMT(nnnnn)
  initialization statement
    BSC RJE workstation 332
    SNA RJE workstation 340
RMTMSG on TPDEF
  initialization parameter 360
RMTNUM on TPDEF
  initialization parameter 360
route
  output 104
route code
  caution in use 263
  specifying
    for BSC remote station 104
    for local printer 263
    for local statement punch 279
    for remote printer 294
    for SNA remote station 346
  specifying for remote statement punch 307
  symbolic name 104
Route code parameter
  OFF(n).SR statement 215
  on PRT(nnnnn) statement 263
  PUN(nnnn) statement 279
  R(nnnn).PR(m) statement
    default node destination for print output 294
    R(nnnnn).PU(m) statement 307
S
SCHENV parameter, on the JOBCLASS
  statement 136
SCOPE parameter
  on CONDEF statement 83
second-level destination
  $T DEStid command 105
SECURE on SOCKET
  initialization parameter 350
SEGLIM parameter
  on OUTDEF statement 243
  selection of output by amount
  remote printer
    LIMIT parameter 292
separator page
  marking for 3800 printer 265
  specify type 250
SEPPAGE parameter
  on PRINTDEF statement 250
SESSIONS on TPDEF
  initialization parameter 361
shared DASD
  for checkpoint device 172
SHARED on MASDEF
  initialization parameter 172
sharing initialization statements
  using system symbols 11
shortcut keys
  on NODE statement 196
SIZE on TRACEDEF
  initialization parameter 364
SMF (system management facilities)
  buffer quantity 347
  buffer usage 348
  replacing ID for 171
SMF (system management facility)
  bypassing IEFUJP exit for job class 131
  bypassing IEFUSO exit for job class 131
  omitting type 26 records for job class 137
  omitting type 6 records for job class 137
  producing type 26 records for job class 137
  producing type 6 records for job class 137
SMFDEF statement
  initialization 347, 348
SNA (system network architecture)
  remote station
    compaction feature 343
    compression/expansion feature 343
    numbering 340
    password for 346
    printer quantity 345
    specify characteristic 340
    statement punch quantity 346
    statement reader quantity 346
    remote station line 344
    remote workstation
      largest request unit 343
SNABUF parameter
  on TPDEF statement
    number required 359
SOCKET on NETSERV statement
  initialization parameter 180
spool definition
  SPOOLDEF statement 350
threshold percentage message for 354
volume
  identification 355
  specifying serial number 355
  volume number
    specifying 352
  volume partitioning
    specifying 351
SPOOLDEF statement
  initialization 350
SPOOLNUM on SPOOLDEF
  initialization parameter 352
SRNUM on LINE(nnnnn)
  initialization parameter 154, 160, 165
SRNUM on NJEDEF
  initialization parameter 185
SSI(nnn)
  initialization statement 355
STACK on NETSERV
  initialization parameter 154, 160, 165
START on LOGON
  initialization parameter 154, 161, 165, 168
START on NETSERV
  initialization parameter 181
start option processing
  defining
    initialization statement 234
statement
  DESTDEF statement 100
  initialization
    JOBDEF statement 138
JES2 initialization 100, 104
  APPL statement 59
  CKPT2 on CKPTDEF 68
  COMPACT on CKPTDEF 70
  DUPLEX on CKPTDEF 70
  ESTBYTE statement 108
  ESTLNCT statement 110
  ESTPAGE statement 111
  ESTPUN statement 112
  FSS statement 116
  l(nnnn) 119
  INITDEF statement 121
  INTRDR statement 123
  JOBCLASS(v) 125
  LOGON(nnnn) 166
  MASDEF statement 169
  MEMBER 173
  NETACCT statement 176
  OUTCLASS statement 236
  PRT(nnnnn) 255
  PUN(nn) 274
  R(nnnn).PR(m) 285
  R(nnnnn).PU(m) 300
  R(nnnnnn).RD(m) 312
  RDR(n) 315
  RDR(nn) statement 315
  RMT(nnnnn) (BSC RJE workstation) 332
  RMT(nnnnn) (SNA RJE workstation) 340
  SUBTDEF 356
  TRACE(nnn) 361
  TRACEDEF statement 363
statement punch (continued)
  remote (continued)
    compaction for 304
    identifying forms for 305
    numbering 300
    specify characteristic 300
statement reader
  default printer destination
    for jobs entered at local reader 318
  local
    default node destination for punch output 318
    number 315
    specify characteristic 315
  remote
    numbering 312
    specify characteristic 312
STDOUT parameter
  on OUTDEF statement 243
STNUM on LINE(nnnnnn)
  initialization parameter 154, 160, 165
STNUM on NJEDEF
  initialization parameter 185
SUBnet parameter
  on NODE statement 195
subsystem interface definition
  SSI(nnn) statement 355
  SUBTDEF initialization statement 356
SWA
  placing SWA (scheduler work area) 136
  SWA (scheduler work area) 136
  SWA residency 136
syntax diagrams
  how to read 9
SYS1.HASPCKPT
  specifying volume containing 70
SYSOUT (system output) class characteristic
  OUTCLASS(v) statement 236
SYSOUT class
  matching message class 104
  specifying a separate SYSOUT class characteristic 238
SYSOUT transmitter
  work selection characteristics 145
system symbols
  considerations for NJE and RJE use 12
  using to share initialization statements 11

T
  teleprocessing buffer
    minimum requirement for BSC 358
    minimum requirement for SNA 358
    specifying 358
  teleprocessing definition
    TPDEF statement 357
  teleprocessor line
    specify characteristic 148, 156
  TGBESIZE on SPOOLDEF
    initialization parameter 352, 353
  TGSIZE on SPOOLDEF
    as a performance factor 353
TGSPACEx(MAX=) on SPOOLDEF
as a performance factor 354
initialization parameter 353
TGSPACEx(WARN=) on SPOOLDEF
initialization parameter 354
TIME parameter
on JOBCLASS statement 136
TIME= on JOBPRTY
initialization parameter 142
TIMEtol parameter
on NJEDEF statement 185
TPDEF statement
initialization 357
TRace parameter
on NODE statement 196
TRACE(n) initialization statement 361
TRACEDEF initialization statement 363
TRaceio on NETSERV
initialization parameter 181
track cell
method
requirements for 354
specifying
characteristic for SYSOUT class 239
size 354
track group
number 353
number per volume 353
percent usage 354
TRANS on PRINTDEF
initialization parameter 250
TRANSMIT parameter
on NODE statement 196
TRKCELL on SPOOLDEF
initialization parameter 354
truncation
blank 238
two-level DESStids
$T DESStid command 106

VERSOns parameter
on CKPTDEF statement
NUMBER subparameter 75
WARN subparameter 75
VOLATILE parameter
on CKPTDEF statement 75
VOLS parameter
on OFFLOAD initialization statement 234
VOLser parameter
on PROCLIB statement 254
volume count
specifying
for spool offload data set 234
VOLUME on SPOOLDEF
initialization parameter 355

W
WLM scheduling environment
SCHENV 136
work selection
PUN(nn) statement 282
R(nnnn).PR(m) statement 298
R(nnnnn).PU(m) statement 310
work selection parameter
PRT(nnnnn) statement 268
WS criteria
off.st 144, 147
WS parameter
PRT(nnnnn) statement 268
PUN(nn) statement 282
R(nnnn).PR(m) statement 298
R(nnnnn).PU(m) statement 310

X
XCFGRPNM on MASDEF
initialization parameter 172

Z
z/OS Basic Skills information center xiv
ZAPJOB statement
initialization 371
Readers’ Comments — We’d Like to Hear from You

z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Reference
Publication No. SA22-7533-09

We appreciate your comments about this publication. Please comment on specific errors or omissions, accuracy, organization, subject matter, or completeness of this book. The comments you send should pertain to only the information in this manual or product and the way in which the information is presented.

For technical questions and information about products and prices, please contact your IBM branch office, your IBM business partner, or your authorized remarketer.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you. IBM or any other organizations will only use the personal information that you supply to contact you about the issues that you state on this form.

Comments:

Thank you for your support.
Submit your comments using one of these channels:
• Send your comments to the address on the reverse side of this form.
• Send your comments via e-mail to: mhvrdfs@us.ibm.com

If you would like a response from IBM, please fill in the following information:

Name
Address
Company or Organization
Phone No.
E-mail address
Program Number: 5694-A01

Printed in USA